



Volume 10224

INDEX OF PASSENGERS AND LISTS
March 25 - 1930.

Date	Steamships	Ports	Sheets
25	Ascania	London	44
	Carrillo	Cuba	6
	Westernland	Antwerp	37
	Augustus	Genoa	86

10224

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

10224
Mar. 25-1930

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be micro-
UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS
photographed under my personal supervision by.....
and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of.....SEP 29 1943....., 194.....

[Signature]
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

SEP 29 1943
Date

Eva Jackson
Camera Operator

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL 205027

BILLED MAR 26 1930

I, P. Morton

Surgeon of the Ascania

Sailing themselves

do

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear

that I have had

4

years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

General Medical Council

, and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,

7

in number, according

to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

25 MAR. 1930

Subscribed before me this

day of

19

at

Rocky Point

P. Morton 84

Clerk

Clerk

Cards Removed

Cards Checked

Clerk

Note:—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at point of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred since the completion of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If the surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the point of departure of the vessel, and the surgeon shall be authorized to administer oaths.

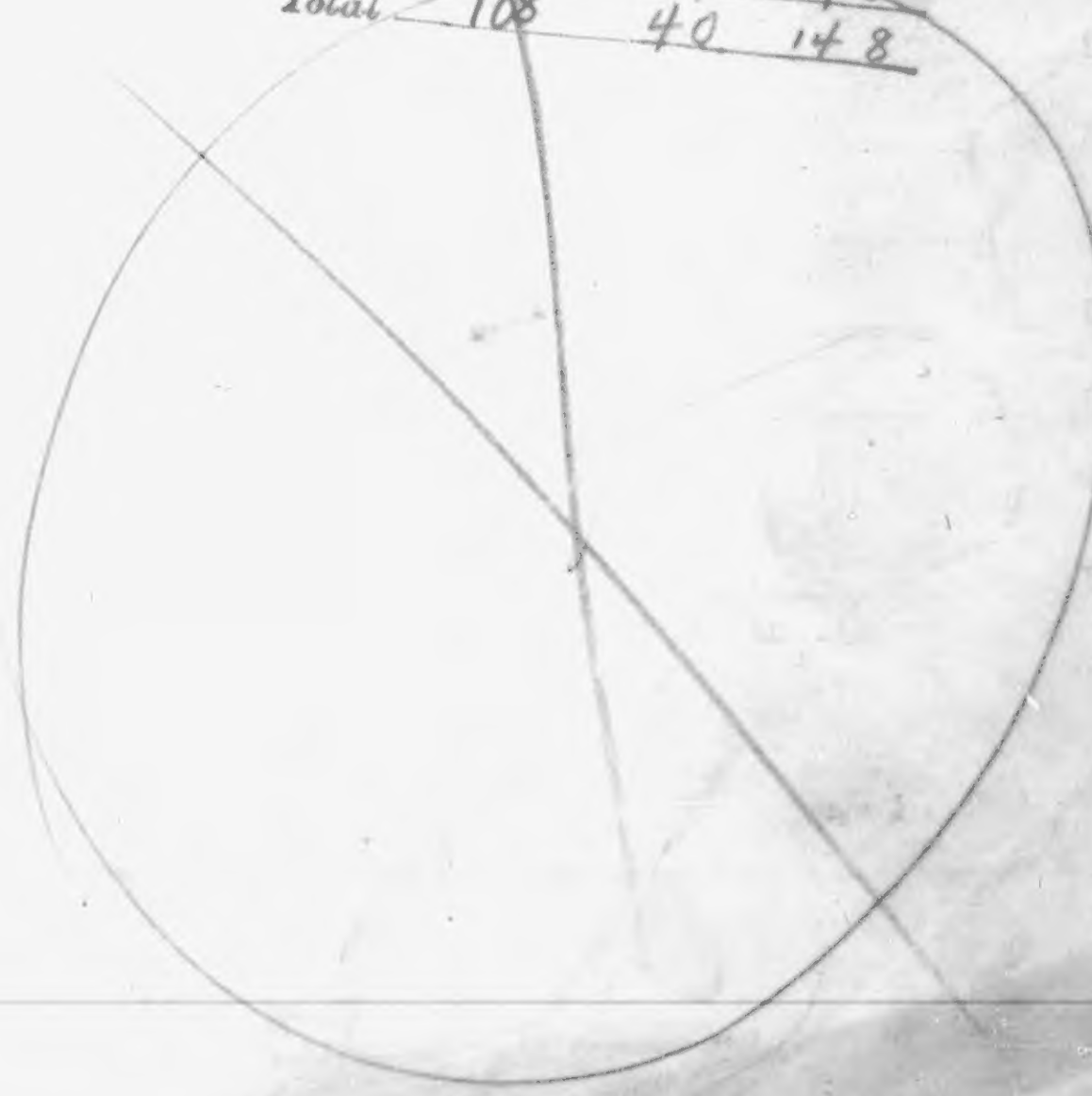
1st Cabin	17	1	15	21	4	58
2nd Cabin	56	3	6	19	4	90
STORAGE	73	4	21	40	4	148
TOTAL	73	4	21	40	4	148

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin	37	21
Storage	71	19
Total	108	40



On 3-25-30

Record

5/5

States, or a port of another insular possession
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York

New York

25th March. 1930

Lis

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

5

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Walter Hanks, Master, of the Arcadia, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 26 MAR 1930, 19
at New York

W. Hanks
Commanding Officer.

W. Hanks
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 37 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 38 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 39 to 51.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 52 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 53 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, P. Morton, Surgeon of the Ascania, Sailing herewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by vessel thereon," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

3

25 MAR. 1930

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at New York

P. Morton
Director
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Ascania
N.Y.
Mar 25 1930

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 25th MARCH, 1930.

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disseminates or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. A. Harker, Master, of the Ascania, from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

25 MAR. 1920

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, P. Morton, Surgeon of the Ascania, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

5

Sworn to before me this 20 day of MAR., 1930

at _____

P. Morton 874

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ASCANIA"

Passengers sailing from COBH (Queenstown)

15th, March

, 1920.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column to be filled in by Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		Byrne George A	33	M	M	Civil Engineer	Yes English	Yes Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS Ballyhaunis	536790	Washington	15.10.29	U.S.A. New York
2		Byrne Mildred	29	F	M	H'wife	Yes English	Yes U.S.A.	Irish	U.S.A. New York	+ UNITED STATES CITIZEN			U.S.A. New York
3		Lines 3 to 30 blank.												
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Purser.

3

Cabin 2 spent

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

25th MARCH 1930.

6

[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. H. Hanks, Master, of the Boat, from Queensdown, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
 employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
 foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
 investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
 section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief,
 the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at

25 MAR 1968
day of

W. L. ...
Commanding Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*) — Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age) — The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction in the definition of their employees.

if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals. (Column 8. *Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains:

"Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" in answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading test, the following question should be asked: "Can you write?"

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manufacture should be shown.

revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country.

the head of race or people does not mean "France" or "a people," and, similarly, "French" appearing under race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Mexicans.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America.

ties, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien coming from Cuba or other islands of the West
 Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which citizen resided.

confer permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. JA 101

permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The answer should show definite facts.

The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show a brother or not. (Nexus No. 1 is *Abundant*.)

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend.*)—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 to 26.—(Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 24 to 36 — These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the State:

answering question 30, if an alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. P. Morton, Surgeon of the Neacoma, Sailing Thru with, do
(State whether Surgeon, sailing therewith, or employed by
 owners thereof, as the case may be)
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council.
 , and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
 at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. A S C A N I A. Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

18th MARCH, 1911

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		BAXTER	THOMAS	52	-	M	M	INDPT.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	15 ASHTON HAYES	266.	LONDON	1.3.30.	ENGLAND	ENGLAND
2		CLARKE	GEORGE	63	-	M	W	FARMWR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	15 GOUDERSTON	268.	LONDON	1.3.30.	ENGLAND	ENGLAND
3		NEWMAN	JOHN E.	50	-	M	M	ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	15 STOUCESTER	267.	LONDON	1.3.30.	ENGLAND	ENGLAND
4		CARR SAUNDERS	ALEXANDER M.	43	-	M	M	UNIV. PROFSSR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	15 REIGATE	463	Liverpool	11.3.30	ENGLAND	ENGLAND
5		SHEPHERD	JOSE	17	✓	M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	15 BLUNDELL-SANDS	2-7.	Birmingham	17.2.30.	ENGLAND	ENGLAND
6		Lines 6 to 30 Blank.																		
7		Parser.																		
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 25th MARCH, 1900.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

8

[illegible]

Note. -- Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Wm. Hawks Master, of the Crescent, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Jan, 1930,
at London

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "Czech" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. M. M. M. M., Surgeon of the U. S. S. S., do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General
Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

9

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Nov, 1910

at San Francisco

Photo 187

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ASCANIA.

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

14TH MARCH, 1930.

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Aliens	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or longer.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 25th MARCH, 1930.

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

10

[illegible]

Note.— Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. A. Hawks Master, of the Acacia, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of March, 1920
at W. A. Hawks

Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

EXPLANATORY PLACARD ATTACHED

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, P. Meiler, Surgeon of the Osania, Sailing thither, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Swiss Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

11

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the conditions of any of the aliens must be noted in the manifest before the affidavit is presented.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

14TH MARCH

1930

Lines 12 to 30 blank.

Parsons.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

* Permanent residence within the United States.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

III

Total passengers 2,222,000

U. S. citizens

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

12

25th MARCH 1930.

NOTE — Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Wm. H. H. H. H., of the Assana, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

25 MAR. 1930

Sworn to before me this 17 day of March, 1930

at New York

Wm. H. H. H. Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Polish alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded in "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 37 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 38 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 39 to 46.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, P. Merton, Surgeon of the Cuba, Sailing South, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by
 vessel therewith," as the case may be.)
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Surgeon Medical Service
 and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

13

Sworn to before me this 20 day of June, 1914
 at Monte Carlo

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ASCANIA. Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 14TH MARCH, 1930.

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Aliens	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

List

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

14

Note - Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. C. Hawke, Master, of the Steamer, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of May, 1930,
at _____, 19____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ASCANIA"

sailing from COBH (Queenstown) 15th. March, 19³⁰, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

25 MAR 1930

15

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	King	Patrick	44	M	S		District Court New York Jan. 10/27	109 West 82 St, New York.
2								
3								
4	Lines 2 to 30 blank							
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**
1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

Printed in England 14-007

S. S.

ASCANIA.

sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

, 14th MARCH, 1930., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

25 MAR 1930, 1930.

W. & S. 1st 16

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE			
1	DRIVER	WILLIAM R.	22	M	GERMANTOWN, PA.	NOV. 5, 1907.	5 HUTCHINSON STREET, MILTON, MASS.
2	ELFRETH	ANNA E.	46	F	MILLVILLE, N. J.	DEC. 29, 1884.	7037 GREEN HILL ROAD, OVERBROOK, PHILADELPHIA, PA.
3	ELFRETH	ELIZABETH H.	18	F	PHILADELPHIA, PA.	JULY 21, 1911.	DO.
4	SCHILLER	BERHA	58	F	SAN DIEGO, CAL.	OCT. 3, 1871.	HOME, 115 REDWOOD STREET, SAN DIEGO, CAL.
5	SHEPPARD	ALBERT A.	43	M		DIST. COURT, PROVIDENCE, R. I. SEP. 23, 1929. P. . 129997 W.	METACOMET GOLF CLUB, EAST PROVIDENCE, R. I.
6	SMITH	IVOR G.	29	M		COMMON PLEAS COURT, WARREN, OHIO. SEP. 26, 1929. P. P. 13518 O	43 Lincoln Ave, Miles O. DO.
7	LUTY	ELLA M.	46	F		TRU. MARRIAGE. 1910. P. P. 1040	65 JOHNSWOOD ROAD, ROSLINDALE, MASS.
8	THURBER	Richard B.	22	M	Milton, Mass.	Apr. 20th, 1907.	57 J. Brown St, Hinkle Rd, Milton, Massachusetts, Boston.
9	DUNHAM	Ruby	54	F	Mass, Wakefield.	Jan. 13th, 1874.	79, Charles Street, Boston, Mass.
10	DRIVER	William R.	22	M	Penna. Germantown.	Nov. 5th, 1907.	51, Hatching St. Milton, Boston, Mass.
11	SAWYER	Philip	61	M	Conn. New London.	July 7th, 1868.	100, East 42nd N. Y. C.

Line 10 Driver William R. duplicated with Line. 1.

Lines 12 to 30 Blank.

Purser

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.
1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

25 MAR 1930

17

S. S.

ASCANIA

sailing from Cherbourg

, 14th March

, 1930

, Arriving at Port of

New York

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE			
1	BOYD	Mary	54	F	Freemansburg Pa January 12th 1876		Saint Louis Valley N Y
2	DAVIES	Robert	58	M	Chateaugay NY October 4th 1871		Chateaugay NY
3	NEEDHAM	Louise	53	F	Chicago Ill May 28th 1887		130 E 24th St New York NY
4	NEEDHAM	William	50	M	Baltimore Md 30.8.1910		2202 Roslyn Ave, Baltimore Md
5	JOHNSON	John	59	M	Sup Court Philadelphia Pa. 1905		242 West Elm, New Haven Conn
6	JOHNSON	John	36	F	Torrington Conn 7.9.1913		do do do
7	BATHURST	John	18	M	Reading Pa 11.11.1914		do do do
8	BATHURST	Maria	14	F	Reading Pa 16.7.1916		do do do
9	WARRIS	John	13	M	By Marriage ... 024051		St James Hotel W 45th St N.Y.C.
10							
11	Lines 10 to 30 Blank.						
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE: 1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, P. Morton, Surgeon of the Ascania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 1/2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 1/2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

18

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at New York
P. Morton Surgeon

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is re-executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **52**

THIRD CLASS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ASCANIA

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

March 14th, 1930

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single		Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		WOOD	CHARLES	29	✓ M	M Machinist	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	London.	559393	Port of Spain	18.1.1920.	U.S.A.	Troy
2	U. S. CIT.	WOOD	ANNA	21	✓ F	M H. Wife	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.A.	English	U.S.A.	Mechanicville.	559394	Port of Spain	18.1.1920.	U.S.A.	Troy
3	U. S. CIT.	WOOD	DAISY E. G.	3	✓ F	S Child	No	Child	No	U.S.A.	English	U.S.A.	Connecticut	559395	Port of Spain	18.1.1920.	U.S.A.	Troy.
4			Lines 3 to 10 blank.															
5			<i>William Underhill</i> <i>11/10/30</i>															
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 23 MAR. 1930, 19 ³⁰

List 5-2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

19

[illegible]

Note - Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. J. Hawkes, of the Ascania, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at New York

Immigration Officer.

W. J. Hawkes
Commanding Officer.

24-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head for status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, P. Horton, Surgeon of the Ascania, sailing thence, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 82 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

20

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at New York

P. Horton
Surgeon

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

S. S. "ASCANIA"

Passengers sailing from _____

147. MAR 6, 1930.

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Aliens	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

25 MAR. 1930

. 19

21

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of linear or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. J. Hawkes, of the Ascania, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Hawkes
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19
at New York

Immigration Officer.

34-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. Italian is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

RECEIVED JULY 1917

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, P. Horton, Surgeon of the Ascania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

22

Sworn to before me this 25 day of MAY, 1930,
at New York

P. Horton SK
Surgeon

NOTE — If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

THIRD CLASS

APP. VAL

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and to such questioning and investigation as may be required by the United States Customs Service, and to such questioning and investigation as may be required by the United States Customs Service, and to such questioning and investigation as may be required by the United States Customs Service.

S. S.

ASCANIA

Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG

1444

BARCHI

19 30

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Aliens	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19

23

List

The entries on this sheet
be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, munici- pality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or club, or is engaged in any business, profession, or occupation, or is engaged in any other activity, in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No		If yes— Year or period of years Where?	no	perman	yes							no	no		no	no	
1	Brother: Jakob Polistomuk Adamovka Russia	N.J.	Pemberton	yes	COUSIN	no	no	Employer Ivins Hornor: N.F.D. No 1 Pembr- ton County of Burlington NJ.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	br	gr	none
2	Uncle: -do-	N.J.	Pemberton	yes	COUSIN	no	no	Employer. -do-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	br	gr	none
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. A. Hawkes, of the Uscania, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 6, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. A. Hawkes
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19
at New York

Immigration Officer.

16-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, P. Horton, Surgeon of the Ascania, sailing thenceforth, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 44 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 25 MAR 1920 day of 19, 19
at New York

P. Horton St
Surgeon

24

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

ASCANIA

Passengers sailing from

CHICAGO

14TH MARCH

1930

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS <small>(This column to be filled in by Government officials only)</small>	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality <small>(Country of which citizen or subject)</small>	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name					Yrs. Mos.	Real			Real and/or imaginary, or of character claimed, on this point	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1		KLANTKOVA	Anna	30	F	M	H. wife	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Dumova	2585	PRAGUE	6/3/30	Czechoslovakia	Slavkovce
2		KLANTKOVA	Maria	7	F	S	daughter	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Slavkovce	2586	PRAGUE	6/3/30	Czechoslovakia	Slavkovce
3		KLANTKOVA	Jan	9	M	S	scholar	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Slavkovce	2587	PRAGUE	6/3/30	Czechoslovakia	Slavkovce
4		MAJURKA	Maria	56	F	W	H. wife	yes	joining son	no	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Rajirovec	2588	PRAGUE	10/3/30	Czechoslovakia	Rajirovec
5		PECKOVIC	Teresia	30	F	M	H. wife	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	H. Dumova	2589	PRAGUE	10/3/30	Czechoslovakia	H. Dumova
6		PECKOVIC	Anna	12	F	S	daughter	no	child	no	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	H. Dumova	2590	PRAGUE	10/3/30	Czechoslovakia	H. Dumova
7		PECKOVIC	Josef	10	M	S	scholar	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	H. Dumova	2591	PRAGUE	10/3/30	Czechoslovakia	H. Dumova
8		PECKOVIC	Jan	6	M	S	son	no	child	no	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	H. Dumova	2592	PRAGUE	10/3/30	Czechoslovakia	H. Dumova
9		Lines 9 to 30 Blank.																	
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be ascertained from the records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

25

[illegible]

NOTE — Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. A. Hawkes, of the Ascania, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. A. Hawkes
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of February, 1920
at New York

Immigration Officer.

24-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as, for example, "civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for each exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Lunella) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, P. Horton, Surgeon of the Ascania, sailing herein, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had H
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General
Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

26

Sworn to before me this 25 day of MAR. 1930,
 at New York

(Horton) BH
Surgeon

Note — If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 5.

THIRD CLASS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (whether direct or via the listing of

S. S. "ASCANIA"

Passengers sailing from COBH (Queenstown)

15th March, 1930.

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Cunningham	Bryan	28	M	Motor Mechanic	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	New town-sandes.	3873	Cobh	Dec 16/29	Irish FS	Irish FS
2		Sweeney	James	36	M	Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Sligo	12754	Dubl in	Nov 24/29	Irish FS	Irish FS
3		Boyhan	Daniel	21	M	Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Coole	13407	Dubl in	Dec 20/29	Irish FS	Irish FS
4		Kiely	Bartholomew	24	M	Baker	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Dungarva	4029	Cobh	Dec 14/29	Irish FS	Irish FS
5	Lines 5 to 30 Blank.																
6		Purser.															
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Heigh #3 not included in T.A.

Irish #3 not included in T.A.

MAR 25 1930

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. A. Hawkes, of the Uscania, from Queens town, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of March, 1930,
at New York

W. A. Hawkes
Commanding Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country of last permanent residence means "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, P. Morton, Surgeon of the Alcania, sailing herewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

28

Sworn to before me this 26 day of March, 1930
at New York

Phaton BY
Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 4.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (where) shall be for the listing of

S. S. "ASCANIA"

Passengers sailing from COBE (Moonstown)

1844, 1845

1900

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		McDonagh	Bridget	39	✓	F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	✓	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Ballymote	12551	Dublin	Nov 22/29	Irish FS Rochester
2		Daly	Mary	21	✓	F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	✓	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Broadford	2661	Cobh	Nov 27/29	Irish FS Broad-
3		Clear ✓	Elizabeth	43	✓	F	S	H'keeper	Yes	English	✓	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Doneraile	4244	Cobh	Jan 18/30	Irish FS Broad-
4		Murphy	Joseph	20	✓	M	S	Labr.	Yes	English	✓	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Millstreet	2678	Cobh	Nov 27/29	Irish FS Broad-
5		Murphy	Denis	20	✓	M	S	Labr.	Yes	English	✓	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Millstreet	2677	Cobh	Nov 27/29	Irish FS Broad-
6		Murphy	Mary	18	✓	F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	✓	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Millstreet	4619	Cobh	Feb 4/30	Irish FS Broad-
7	Lines 7 to 30 Blank.																			
8	Purser.																			
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be ascertained from the records of the Immigration Service.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

29 4

Note — Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or opposes to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John A. Smith, of the Alcania, from Lucena, Iowa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and truly in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of April, 1920
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 1. *Ship or vessel*.—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of independent lines only.
Column 2. *Port of origin*.—The answer to this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 3. *Sex*.—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 4. *Married or single*.—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 5. *Occupation*.—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as, for example, self-employed, carpenter, engineer, brewer, musician, painter, etc., and not simply as employer, partner, member, partner, or other indefinite designations.
Column 6. *Amount of money*.—The entry should be made in dollars and cents, regardless of the amount of money shown on the manifest.
Column 7. *Home or place of birth*.—The entry should be made in the country of birth, and not in the country of residence, and should be made in full, as, for example, "United States of America," "Kingdom of Italy," "Empire of Austria," etc., and not simply as "U. S. A.," "Italy," "Austria," etc.
Column 8. *Country of last permanent residence*.—The entry should be made in the country of last permanent residence, and not in the country of birth, and should be made in full, as, for example, "United States of America," "Kingdom of Italy," "Empire of Austria," etc., and not simply as "U. S. A.," "Italy," "Austria," etc.
Column 9. *Country of last permanent residence*.—The entry should be made in the country of last permanent residence, and not in the country of birth, and should be made in full, as, for example, "United States of America," "Kingdom of Italy," "Empire of Austria," etc., and not simply as "U. S. A.," "Italy," "Austria," etc.
Column 10. *Country of last permanent residence*.—The entry should be made in the country of last permanent residence, and not in the country of birth, and should be made in full, as, for example, "United States of America," "Kingdom of Italy," "Empire of Austria," etc., and not simply as "U. S. A.," "Italy," "Austria," etc.

Column 11. *Country of last permanent residence*.—The entry should be made in the country of last permanent residence, and not in the country of birth, and should be made in full, as, for example, "United States of America," "Kingdom of Italy," "Empire of Austria," etc., and not simply as "U. S. A.," "Italy," "Austria," etc.
Column 12. *Country of last permanent residence*.—The entry should be made in the country of last permanent residence, and not in the country of birth, and should be made in full, as, for example, "United States of America," "Kingdom of Italy," "Empire of Austria," etc., and not simply as "U. S. A.," "Italy," "Austria," etc.
Column 13. *Country of last permanent residence*.—The entry should be made in the country of last permanent residence, and not in the country of birth, and should be made in full, as, for example, "United States of America," "Kingdom of Italy," "Empire of Austria," etc., and not simply as "U. S. A.," "Italy," "Austria," etc.
Column 14. *Country of last permanent residence*.—The entry should be made in the country of last permanent residence, and not in the country of birth, and should be made in full, as, for example, "United States of America," "Kingdom of Italy," "Empire of Austria," etc., and not simply as "U. S. A.," "Italy," "Austria," etc.
Column 15. *Country of last permanent residence*.—The entry should be made in the country of last permanent residence, and not in the country of birth, and should be made in full, as, for example, "United States of America," "Kingdom of Italy," "Empire of Austria," etc., and not simply as "U. S. A.," "Italy," "Austria," etc.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15. *Country of last permanent residence*.—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Column 16. *Country of last permanent residence*.—The entry should be made in the country of last permanent residence, and not in the country of birth, and should be made in full, as, for example, "United States of America," "Kingdom of Italy," "Empire of Austria," etc., and not simply as "U. S. A.," "Italy," "Austria," etc.
Column 17. *Country of last permanent residence*.—The entry should be made in the country of last permanent residence, and not in the country of birth, and should be made in full, as, for example, "United States of America," "Kingdom of Italy," "Empire of Austria," etc., and not simply as "U. S. A.," "Italy," "Austria," etc.
Column 18. *Country of last permanent residence*.—The entry should be made in the country of last permanent residence, and not in the country of birth, and should be made in full, as, for example, "United States of America," "Kingdom of Italy," "Empire of Austria," etc., and not simply as "U. S. A.," "Italy," "Austria," etc.
Column 19. *Country of last permanent residence*.—The entry should be made in the country of last permanent residence, and not in the country of birth, and should be made in full, as, for example, "United States of America," "Kingdom of Italy," "Empire of Austria," etc., and not simply as "U. S. A.," "Italy," "Austria," etc.
Column 20. *Country of last permanent residence*.—The entry should be made in the country of last permanent residence, and not in the country of birth, and should be made in full, as, for example, "United States of America," "Kingdom of Italy," "Empire of Austria," etc., and not simply as "U. S. A.," "Italy," "Austria," etc.
Column 21. *Country of last permanent residence*.—The entry should be made in the country of last permanent residence, and not in the country of birth, and should be made in full, as, for example, "United States of America," "Kingdom of Italy," "Empire of Austria," etc., and not simply as "U. S. A.," "Italy," "Austria," etc.
Column 22. *Country of last permanent residence*.—The entry should be made in the country of last permanent residence, and not in the country of birth, and should be made in full, as, for example, "United States of America," "Kingdom of Italy," "Empire of Austria," etc., and not simply as "U. S. A.," "Italy," "Austria," etc.
Column 23. *Country of last permanent residence*.—The entry should be made in the country of last permanent residence, and not in the country of birth, and should be made in full, as, for example, "United States of America," "Kingdom of Italy," "Empire of Austria," etc., and not simply as "U. S. A.," "Italy," "Austria," etc.
Column 24. *Country of last permanent residence*.—The entry should be made in the country of last permanent residence, and not in the country of birth, and should be made in full, as, for example, "United States of America," "Kingdom of Italy," "Empire of Austria," etc., and not simply as "U. S. A.," "Italy," "Austria," etc.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Ph Morton, Surgeon of the Uscania, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

30

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at New York

Ph Morton BT
Surgeon

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ST
Stat
STB
A

THIRD CLASS

S. S. "ASCANIA"

Passengers sailing from

COBH (Qu eens town)

15th. March

1930.

No. on List	HEAD TAX STATUS (If alien, state country of birth and date of arrival in U.S.)	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to —	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at —	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.			Read	Write		Country	City or town			Country	City or town	
1		Curry	Edward	36	M	Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS Westport	12581	Dublin	Nov 22/29	Irish FS Westport
2		Hastings	Thomas	25	M	Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS Westport	13997	Dublin	Jan 21/30	Irish FS Westport
3		Moore	John	22	M	Carpenter	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS Carrighmount				Irish FS Carrighmount
4		Burns	Henry	30	M	Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS Mallick	14017	Dublin	Feb 14/30	Irish FS Mallick
5		Browne	Johanna	18	F	Dressmaker	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS Kilmallock	4564	Cobh	Jan 29/30	Irish FS Kilmallock
6		Browne	John	23	M	Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS Kilmallock	4566	Cobh	Jan 29/30	Irish FS Kilmallock
7		Martin	Edward	36	M	Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS Carron	15155	Dublin	Feb 29/30	Irish FS Athlone
8		Luby	Laurence	21	M	Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS Finglas	12502	Dublin	Nov 20/20	Irish FS Finglas
9		Conway	Bryan	22	M	Motor	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS Dundas				Irish FS Dundas
10		Donohue	Patrick	37	M	Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS Skibbereen	4143	Cobh	Dec 24/29	Irish FS Skibbereen
11		Berry	Edmund	29	M	Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS Drimoleague	4582	Cobh	Feb 11/30	Irish FS Drimoleague
12		Donovan	Comelius	21	M	Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS Skibbereen	4637	Cobh	Feb 11/30	Irish FS Drimoleague
13		Devane	Michael	22	M	Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS Dingle	4578	Cobh	Jan 29/30	Irish FS Dingle
14		Getter	Michael	22	M	Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS Dingle	4578	Cobh	Jan 29/30	Irish FS Dingle
15		Wright	Bartholomew	24	M	Baker	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS Dungarvan				Irish FS Dungarvan
16		Fitzgerald	Margaret	18	F	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS Dungarvan	44072	Cobh	Febr. 2, 1930	Irish FS Dungarvan
17		Stack	Patrick	21	M	Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS Tralee				Irish FS Tralee
18		Burke	Edith	24	F	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS Kilmacmin	7600	London	Dec 11/29	England Colashill
19		Attard	Patrick	21	M	Butcher	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS Dungarvan	4374	Cobh	Jan 8/30	Irish FS Dungarvan
20		O'Boyle	James	17	M	Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS Bangor	112788	Dublin	Dec 7/29	Irish FS Bangor
21		Gleeson	Daniel	43	M	Miner	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS Clogh	12702	Dublin	Nov 27/29	Irish FS Clogh
22		Boylan	Daniel	21	M	Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS Coole				Irish FS Coole
23		Walsh	Mathleen	18	F	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS Cork	5007	Cobh	Mar 4/30	Irish FS Cork
24		Polay	Martin	44	M	Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS Newcastle	5080	Cobh	Mar 10/30	Irish FS Newcastle
25		Polay	Margaret	16	F	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS Dublin	5081	Cobh	Mar 10/30	Irish FS Newcastle
26		Nolan	Michael	23	M	Shoe Maker	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS Kilmacmore	4644	Cobh	Feb 6/30	Irish FS Sao
27		Corley	Norah	19	F	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS Claremorris	14449	Dublin	Feb 10/30	Irish FS Claremorris
28		Swanley	James	26	M	Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS Dingle				Irish FS Dingle
29		Hickey	Norah	23	F	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS Kilmallock	4955	Cobh	Feb 20/30	Irish FS Kilmallock
30		Tuohey	Denis	22	M	Labr.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS Tullig	4755	Cobh	Dec 3/29	Irish FS Tullig

Line 9 Bryan Cunningham transferred to Sheet 35 line 1. Barlow Kiely transferred to Sheet 35 line 4. Line 12 Daniel Boyhan transferred to Sheet 35 line 5.
Line 28 James Sweeney transferred to Sheet 35 line 2. Line 3 John Moore, Line 1 Sylvester Better, line 12 Patrick Stack did not survive.

Total passengers

U. S. citizen

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of an individual.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

25 MAR 1900

1900.

31

63

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intended to return to country whence he came after permanent residence in the United States Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is otherwise connected with labor organizations Whether alien is a member of a political party Whether alien is a member of a secret society Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization Whether alien is a member of a religious organization Whether alien is a member of a social organization Whether alien is a member of a professional organization Whether alien is a member of a business organization Whether alien is a member of a trade union Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Complexion	Marks of identification						
1	Father, Mr. Martin, Ballyglass, Clogher, Westport, Ohio	Cleveland	Yes	Self	25	No	Uncle, Michael Murray, 408 Tillman Ave, Cleveland, Ohio.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	fresh	brown	blue	Nil	
2	Father, Edward Hastings, Ballyglass, Clogher, Westport, Ohio	Cleveland	Yes	Self	25	No	Cousin, Catherine Moll, 4623 Tillman Ave, Cleveland, Ohio.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	fresh	dark	blue	Nil	
3	Mother, Mrs. B. Moore, Carragh Knock, Mayo.	Pa. Philadelphia	Yes	Self	50	No	Brother, Patrick Moore, 5400 Larchwood Ave, W. Philadelphia, Pa.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	dark	dark	grey	Nil
4	Father, Matthew Burns, Bridge St., Mountmellick, Leix. NY	New York	Yes	Self	50	No	Friend, Patrick Walsh, Pa. 198 Madison Ave, New York.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	fair	fair	brown	Nil
5	Father, Edmund Browne, Quarry Hill, Kilmallock, Limerick.	N.Y. New York	Yes	Sister (see 23)	50	No	Sister, Kathleen Browne, 131 East 62nd St., New York.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark	dark	blue	Nil
6	-do-	N.Y. New York	Yes	Sister (see 23)	50	No	Sister, Mary Browne, -do-	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	fair	fair	grey	Nil
7	Mother, Mrs. Helena Martin, Ballinahown, Athlone.	N.Y. New York	Yes	Self	50	No	Brother, Cleran Martin, 435 East 133rd St., New York.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	fair	dark	blue	Nil
8	Mother, Mrs. F. M. Dwyer, Finglas, Co. Dublin.	N.Y. New York	Yes	Self	25	No	Cousin, Mrs. Luke Boyle, 616 West 111th St., New York.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	fair	grey	Nil
9	Brother, William Cunningham, New Town, Co. Kerry.	Del. Wilmington	Yes	Self	50	No	Brother, Rev. B. Cunningham, 114 West 104th St., Wilmington, Del.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	fair	blue	Nil
10	Brother, Michael Donoghue, Gurrane, Caheragh, Skibbereen, NY	New York	Yes	Self	50	No	Sister, Mrs. Nellie Lynch, 509 West 134 St., New York.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	ruddy	black	grey	Nil
11	Father, Michael Barry, Drominidy, Drimoleague, Cork, NY	New York	Yes	Self	50	No	Friend, John Donovan, 71 W 106 St., New York.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fresh	brown	blue	Nil
12	Father, Jerh. Donovan, Drominidy, Drimoleague, Cork.	N.Y. Brooklyn	NO	Father (see 7)	50	No	Cousin, Daniel Donovan, 350 Hawthorne St., Brooklyn, NY.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	fresh	black	hazel	Nil
13	Father, Michael Kevane, Mann, Dingle, Co. Kerry.	Mass Springfield	Yes	Self	35	No	Brother, James Kevane, 39 Justin St., Springfield, Mass.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fresh	brown	grey	Nil
14	Father, Richard Kelly, Mitchell St., Dungarvan.	Mich. Detroit	Yes	Self	50	No	Brother, Richard D. Kelly, 2602 Detroit, Mich.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fresh	fair	blue	Nil
15	Father, M. Fitzgerald, Fallacoon, Dungarvan, Waterford.	Ills Chicago	Yes	Self	50	No	Sister, Mary Fitzgerald, 6609 Taftin St., Chicago, Ills.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fresh	black	blue	Nil
16	Father, Michael Stack, Twilight, Trillick, Co. Kerry.	Conn. Waterbury	Yes	Self	50	No	Brother, Michael Stack, 56 South St., Waterbury, Conn.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fresh	fair	blue	Nil
17	Mother, Mrs. W. Burke, Mastergeeha, Kilcummin, Killarney, Kerry.	N.Y. Brooklyn	NO	Brother (see 23)	50	No	Brother, Michael Burke, 362 Central Ave, Brooklyn, NY.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	dark	black	brown	Nil
18	Father, Pierce Atteridge, Stephens St., Dungarvan.	N.Y. New York	Yes	Aunt (see 23)	25	No	Aunt, Miss Mary A. Murphy, 510 Park Ave., New York.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fresh	brown	brown	Nil
19	Mother, Mrs. Anne O'Sullivan, Banger Erris, Co. Mayo.	Ills Chicago	Yes	Self	50	No	Uncle Hugh O'Boyle, 4222 North Sawyer Avenue, Chicago, Ills.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	fair	blue	Nil
20	Mother, Katie Gleeson, Tootane, Clogh, Castlecomer.	N.Y. New York	Yes	Brother (see 23)	25	No	Brother, Patk. Gleeson, 105 East 109 St., New York.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	dark	dark	blue	Nil
21	Father, Daniel O'Sullivan, Coole, Westmeath.	N.Y. New York	Yes	Brother	25	No	Brother, Luke O'Sullivan, 316 West 173 St., New York.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	fair	fair	grey	Nil
22	Mother, Margt. Walsh, 4 River Lane, Sundays Well, Co. Wick.	N.Y. Rochester	Yes	Father (see 23)	25	No	Father, Mr. Walsh, 19 Raymond St., Rochester, NY.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fresh	brown	brown	Nil
23	Wife, Nora Foley, Glenderough, Templeglantine, Limerick.	N.J. Roselle	Yes	Sister (see 23)	50	Yes	Sister, Mrs. Anthony Schlegelmon, 212 Drake Ave, Roselle, NJ.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	fresh	brown	blue	Nil
24	Mother, -do-	N.Y. Roselle	Yes	Aunt (see 23)	25	No	Aunt, -do-	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	-	fair	fair	grey	Nil
25	Father, John Nolan, Kilfenora, Spa, Kerry.	Conn. Waterbury	Yes	Cousin (see 23)	50	No	Cousin, Mary Carroll, 538 Baldwin St., Waterbury, Conn.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fresh	auburn	blue	Nil
26	Uncle, Mr. James O'Leary, Cloonlavish, Claremorris, Mayo.	NY Staten Is.	Yes	Father (see 23)	25	No	Father, John Corley, 17 Buttes Pl., Rosebank, Staten Is., N.Y.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	black	blue	Nil
27	Mother, Mrs. Sweeney, Abbey Street, Sligo.	N.J. Trenton	Yes	Self	50	No	Brother, John Hickey, 523 Englewood Ave, Chicago, Ills.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	black	grey	Nil
28	Father, Thomas Hickey, Loughguir, Holy Cross, Kilmallock, Limerick.	Ills Chicago	Yes	Brother (see 23)	50	No	Brother, Michael Tuohy, 212 Prospect St., Northampton, Mass.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fresh	brown	grey	Nil
29	Father, John Tuohy, Upper Tullig, Co. Kerry.	Mass Northampton	Yes	Brother (see 23)	25	No		No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fresh	brown	grey	Nil

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. A. Hawkes, of the Scania, from Lucas Town, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of June, 1918
at New York

W. A. Hawkes
Commanding Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, P. Norton, Surgeon of the Atcania, sailing herein, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

32

Sworn to before me this 25 day of MAY, 1900,
at New York

P. Norton St
Surgeon

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York

25 MAR. 1930 . 19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

the typewritten or printed

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. A. Hawkes, of the Uscania, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said 7 is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. A. Hawkes
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at New York

Immigration Officer.

26-558

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, P. Norton, Surgeon of the Albania, sailing hereunder, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

24

Sworn to before me this 11th day of March, 1914
at New York

Phonon 27
Surgeon

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

C 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ASCANIA . Passengers sailing from NEWBORG , MARCH 14th , 1930

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at— Date	* Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		TERACHEFF ✓	Alexandrine	30	F	Wife	yes French	yes	Russian	Russian	Russia Moscow	N. 1. 2566	April 17/30	Temporary visit France Paris
2		OSTEROSICH ✓	Jeno	34	M	Artist	yes German	yes	Hungarian	Hungarian	Hungary Klausenburg	N. 1. 2577	April 19/30	Hungary Budapest
3		Lines 3 to 30 Blank												
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York

25 MAR. 1950

, 1930.

35

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

the typewritten or printed

CZ

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of an affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. A. Hawkes, of the Uscanie, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of March, 1918
at New York

W. A. Hawkes
Commanding Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months; the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence. If within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, P. Norton, Surgeon of the Ascania, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

36

Sworn to before me this 25 day of MARCH, 1914
at New York

Norton BA
Surgeon

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Total passengers	100
U. S. citizens	100
Albans	100

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

37

C 3

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of—		Marks of identification		
		State	City or town				Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States				Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Hair	Eyes
1	Brother: Miko Josef Idameniko Czechoslovakia	N.Y.	New York City	yes	self	yes	1903 to 1921	New York	husband: 501 East 118th street New York City NY.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	br	bl	none
2	Uncle: -do-	N.Y.	New York City	yes	self	yes	21/12/18	New York	Father: -do-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	br	br	none
3	Uncle: -do- Mother Cecelia Dumortier	N.Y.	New York City	yes	self	yes	28/8/27	New York	Father: -do-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	br	br	none
4	142 Rue Jules Geste Croix Mother in law	N.J.	Atlantic City	no	self	yes	yes	1927 1929	Atlantic City South California Ave, Atlantic City	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	bl	Blue	None
5	do do do	N.J.	Atlantic City	no	Husband	yes	no	-	do do do	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fair	Brn	Blue	None
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or touches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. A. Hawkes, of the "Alcania", from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of June, 1918

at New York

W. A. Hawkes
Commanding Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Holmew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entry should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, P. Morton, Surgeon of the "Alcania", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

28

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at New York

P. Morton B.M.
Surgeon

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **1**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MASSACHUSETTS Passengers sailing from SOUTH LITCH, 14TH MARCH, 1930.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mon.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		DALY	BEATRICE VERA	24		F	S	CIVIL SERVANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	Q 5362	LONDON	21.1.30.	ENGLAND	LONDON
2		Lines 2 to 30 Blank.																		
3																				
4																				
5		<i>Beatrice Vera</i> Purser																		
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

39

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 26 MAR 1930, 1930.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States			
		State	City or town			Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?								Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification			
1	FATHER, N. DALY, 62, ST. LEONARD'S RD., LONDON, E. 14, IN. Y.	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	MED. BRN	GRY	NONE
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE — Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. A. Hawkes, of the "Asconia", from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19
at New York

W. A. Hawkes
Commanding Officer.

Immigration Officer.

24-400

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Wife to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nativity*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence. If within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, P. Horton, Surgeon of the Ascania, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

40

Sworn to before me this 25 day of March, 1910
at New York

P. Horton Surgeon

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ASCANIA Passengers sailing from SOUTH AMPTON, March 14th, 1930

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (w. if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		SHIMM	ELLEN	61		F	W	Household	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Hastings	369	London	14/3/30	England	Hastings
2		CITISEL	ALICE	30		F	M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Bristol	39	Bristol	11.3.30	England	Bristol
3		BOGTCK	HARRY	24		M	M	Traveller	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Stone	3037	London	11.4.30	England	London
4		Lines 4 to 30 blank																		
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York

25 MAR 1950

19³⁰

41

List.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

[illegible]

Note — Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. A. Hawkes, of the "Ascania", from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. A. Hawkes
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, boat maker, engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, street polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply seaman, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*File to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race should properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (tickets) or No (no tickets).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, P. Morton, Surgeon of the "Ascania", sailing therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General
Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

42

Sworn to before me this 23 day of MAR, 1930,
at New York

Photon RH
Surgeon

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. "H. S. G. A. L. I. N.". Passengers sailing from SAN FRANCISCO, 14th March, 1930.

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Alfons

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

24-4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 25 MAR. 1900, 19

List 3.
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

43

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
		State	City or town				Yes	No		Year or period of years	Where?	Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States					Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States			Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Feet	Inches
1	Father James Burrell 3 Durincourt Rd., Upminster	CAN.	ONTARIO	YES	SELF.	YES	NO	-	Residence DOVER COURT RD., TORONTO, 4.	1 day	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	DPK	BRN	BRN	NONE
2	do do do	CANAD.	ONTARIO	YES	SELF.	YES	NO	-	DO.	1 day	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	11	DPK	BRN	GRY	NONE
3	BRO. MR. ALBERT PEMBERTON, 1, WATFOLD BY PASS RD., NEW EDGWARE, LONDON, ENGL.	ONT.	WINDSOR	YES	SELF.	YES	NO	-	FRIEND, MR. K. A. SIMPLY, 907 VICTORIA AVE., WINDSOR, ONT.	1 day	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	MED.	FR.	BLUE	NONE
4	C/O MRS. CLIFTON, THE SQUARE, TITCHFIELD, HAMPSHIRE.	ONT.	BRONTE	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1928	N.Y. BRONTE, ONT.	1 day	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. A. Howles, of the Oscania, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of MAY, 1930,
at New York

W. A. Howles
Commanding Officer.

Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, house painter, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully checked by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the heading of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "English" appearing under the heading of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 30 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 31 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 32 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 33 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 34 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 35 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 36 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 37 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 38 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 39 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 40 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, P. Horton, Surgeon of the "Ascania", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

44

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Nov, 1911
at New York

Horton - B.H.
Surgeon

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 2.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. "ASCANIA"

Passengers sailing from COBE (Queenstown)

15th. March 1930.

Total passengers	1
U. S. citizens	
Aliens	

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

NEW YORK

25 MAR 1960

45

Tourist
List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NOTE — Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. A. Hawkes, of the "Ascania", from Queens town, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at New York

W. A. Hawkes
Commanding Officer.

Immigration Officer.

16-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or peoples*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the heading of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the heading of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, P. Horton, Surgeon of the Ascania, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, # 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

46

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at New York

Photo BT
Surgeon

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 2.

THIRD CLASS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ASCANIA"

Passengers sailing from

COBH (Queenstown)

15th. March

1930.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Lawlor ✓	Myles	21	✓	M S	Gardener	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Blackrock	546220	Washington	15/11/29	U.S.A.	Yorkers
2		Sheehy	Thomas	26	✓	M S	Grovers Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS	Dingle	556621	Washington	30/12/29	U.S.A.	New York
3	Lines 3 to 30 Blank.																		
4		<i>Spencer Thomas</i>																	
5		Purser.																	
6		<i>Thomas Myles 11 Am</i>																	
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Handwritten notes:
1-6/4
11 Am

25

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

States, or a port of another insular p
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

47

List 2.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Tourist
Number 1.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. *Q. I. SCANIA* sailing from COBH (Queenstown) 15th March 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 25 MAR 1930, 1930. 48

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	O'Rourke	Mary	45	F	S		Supreme Court New York 6/6/23	62 W 104th St, New York.
2	Conway	John	48	M	M		Passport No. 117920 issued 20/8/29	2109 Westburn Rd, Cleveland, Ohio.
3	Donegan	James	66	M	M		District Court Philadelphia May 9/04	N. Dilsuon River Drive, Eastern Pa.
4	Donegan	Ellen	58	F	M		-do-	-do-
5	Curran	Ann	26	F	S		Passport No. 70211 issued 4/6/29	3542 Henrietta St, St. Louis, Mo.
6	Lines 6 to 30 Blank <i>John P. Curran</i> Purser.							
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE. 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

49

S. S. *Wichita*

sailing from CHERBOURG

, 14th March

, 1930

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

25th March

, 1930

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	SIMJIAN	Armen	29	M	M		Dist Court N.Y.C. 1927. P.P. 159461.	109 E 26th St New York City.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Lines 2 to 30 are blank.

*Sp. by the
Purser.*

*Ind. 10/1/30
4/25*

IMPORTANT NOTICE.— 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

*Total
47
47
mel
7/2*

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ASSANIA

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

, March 14th

, 19 30

, Arriving at Port of

New York

, 19 30 50

No. ON List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	BROWN	ARTHUR FRED	58	M	S		County Court Lumbell Co. Warren, Ohio.	home. Warren, Ohio.
2		LIVERMORE						
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

THIRD CLASS

S. S. "ASCANIA" sailing from COBH (Queenstown), 15th. March, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 25 MAR. 1930, 1930.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Coughlin	Jeremiah	31	M	S		District Court Detroit Mich. 7/7/27. Passport No. 138127 issued 2/11/29	375 Continental Ave, Detroit, Mich.
2	Daly	James	32	M	S		District Court, Detroit, Mich. 6/5/29 Superior Court Sept 23. 1929.	11105 E Jefferson, Detroit, Mich.
3	McDonnell	John	28	M	S		P.P. 371844. Springfield Mass.	49 Jedsoms St, Springfield, Mass.
4	Noone	Patrick	27	M	S		Common Pleas Columbiana, N.J. 11th April 1929.	5400 Larchwood Ave, W. Philadelphia.
5	Kane	John	68	M	M		P.P. 154041. Federal Court Boston 25th Jan. 1915.	293 Main St, Winchester, Mass.
6	Kabitzke	Annie	43	F	M		Through Marriage. Passport Expired.	3443 School St, Chicago, Ill.
7	Kabitzke	Matthew	5	M	S		By Parentage.	-do-
8	Walsh	Michael	38	M	M		P.P. 145443. Supreme Court Rochester 26/2/24	139 Plain Ave, New Rochelle, NY.
9	Lines 9 to 30 blank.							
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.
1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. A S C A N I A CUMARD LINE arrived MARCH 25, 1930, M., from

Apr 12
11:20

No	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
30f 1	KLANICOVA ANNA	12:45	1	1-3	3	WIRE \$	Husb. Andrey, 67-6 St., Campbell, Ohio John 3/26 1:30	✓	✓	✓	3	3	3
7 f	MARIA						do	✓	✓	✓			
9 m	JAN						do	✓	✓	✓			
30f 2	PECKOVIC TEREZIA	"	1	5-8	4	#2 HOSP. ON APR.	Rev 4/1/30 10 ⁰⁰ R.P. Husb. Josef, P.O. Box 67, Helmsville, N.Y. Behl 4/1 10 ⁰⁰	✓	✓	✓	18	18	21
4 f	ANNA						do	✓	✓	✓			
8 m	JOSEF						do	✓	✓	✓			
6 m	JAN						do	✓	✓	✓			

Total
47
47
mel.
n/c

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. **A S C A N I A** CUNARD LINE arrived MARCH 25, 1930, 19 M., from 53

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.				
		GROUP.	No. PERSONS.			DRY.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.									
44m 1	FOLEY	MARTIN	Q 3	24-5 IFS. LPC	12:45	JEANN																		
13f		MARGARET																						
50m 2	KASARAS	KOSTAS	C 3	3 GR. ILLIT.	"	"																		
43m 3	POLISTCHUK	ANDRE	C 2	1-2 RUS. LPC	"	FLANN																		
20f		DAIKA (DEIK) (SISTER)																						

3/18 107/15 v-10

3/18 144/100

99174/373
Rounded 3/18/30 300

3/18 123/17 208

3 3 3

S. I. ASCANIA 3/25/30

5 Total
47
15 47
Oswald
per 7/2

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
29 March 1930

I, master of the British S. S. Scania
from port of London hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 297 Number of seamen deserted 1
Number of seamen discharged 1 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1
Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 Total crew this date 295

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 25th March 1930, consigned to
The London S/S Co.; is now lying at Ber 56, and is
expected to sail 29th March 1930, for Lynmouth, London.
via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 54

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
<u>R. Fox (3RD BAKER)</u>	<u>23</u>	<u>British</u>	<u>13th March 1930 London</u>

[CONTINUED OVER]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10, for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

APR 2 20

1930 from the port of LONDON														
to be paid barged at arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease						
YES		48	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-10	154	NONE						
		42	M			6-2	220							
		42	M			5-11	215							
		36	M			5-8	159							
		32	M	SCOTCH		5-7	140							
		31	M	ENGLISH		5-4	130							
YES		28	M			5-7	157	NONE						
		27	M			5-10	237							
		20	M			5-9	134							
		19	M			5-10	141							
		32	M			5-6	162							
		35	F			5-7	112							
		45	M			5-8	145							
		33	M	ENGLISH		5-5	154							
		31	M			5-8	150							
		24	M			5-9	136							
		52	M			5-6	150							
		44	M			5-7	148							
YES		37	M	ENGLISH		6-0	158	NONE						
		34	M			5-10	152							
		30	M			5-7	150							
		30	M			5-8	158							
		28	M			5-9	180							
		23	M			5-10	140							
		25	M			5-11	140							
		24	M			5-11	180							
YES		31	M	ENGLISH		5-10	152	NONE						
		26	M			5-7	148							
		41	F			5-7	132							
		33	M			5-8	142							

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
10 MAR 1930
DOCK ST. LONDON, E.C.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917 to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such United States.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Service at the port of arrival of the vessel, and to be filed with the records of the Immigration Service.

Vessel **ASCANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, on **MAR 2 1930**

(1) Family name	(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) Shipped or engaged	(7) Where	(8) Nationality
YEARS							
HAWKES	WILLIAM	-	32	MASTER	13/3/30	LONDON	NO
FORD	CHARLES	305359	26	CH OFFICER			NO
SELLING	JOHN H	-	27	SEN 1ST OFFICER			NO
WOOD	JOHN	855206	20	JUN 1ST OFFICER			NO
CAMBELL	RONALD	1079133	16	2ND DO			NO
MOGHAN	GUY	1032894	15	SEN 3RD OFFICER	18 MAR 1930		NO
KENMORTHY	JAMES	864126	12	JUN 3RD OFFICER			NO
WYATT	TOM	1087536	8	1ST W/OPER			NO
BROWN	WILLIAM	R59026	1	2ND DO			NO
HASLAM	LESLIE	R75753	4/12	3RD DO			NO
MORTON	PHILLIP	R7674	4	SURGEON			NO
CURRILL	ANNE	-	1	NURSE			NO
MANLEY	HA BRY	666252	18	PURSER			NO
MCPHEE	JAMES	927813	17	SEN ASST PURSER	18 MAR 1930		NO
CASTLE	ARTHUR	R3187	4	ASST DO			NO
CLARKE	NORMAN	R75467	1/12	JUN ASST DO			NO
PATTISON	JAMES	899087	30	CH ENGINEER			NO
SEBBE	MAXWELL	799756	22	SEN 2ND DO			NO
DIERS	FREDERICK	768361	20	SEN 2ND DO			NO
WANLESS	JAMES	627715	15	JUN 2ND DO			NO
HARRISON	RICHARD	1071608	13	SEN 3RD DO			NO
WALCROFT	ERNEST	1029143	7	INT 3RD DO			NO
CLARK	DAVID	1067999	10	JUN 3RD DO			NO
JONES	WILFRED	R13031	4	SEN 4TH DO			NO
ASHBRIDGE	ARTHUR	R14021	4	JUN 4TH ENGR			NO
JOHNSON	STEPHEN	R16822	4	SEN 5TH ENGR			NO
JOHNSON	JOHN	1044606	10	ELECTRICIAN	13/3/30	LONDON	NO
BARTON	HENRY	R43809	4	2ND DO			NO
WORMALD	LILY	R41163	3	CONDUCTRESS			NO
BOBSEY	WILLIAM	985724	12	1ST 2ND ENGR			NO

*Commander
The Cunard Steamship Co. Ltd.
London*

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name Age Nationality When and where signed on

Nil

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
<i>S. Hiltchener</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>London 10/3/30</i>	<i>Legion to Pain 10/3/30</i>

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

W. A. Hawley
Master.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

55

Vessel **ASCANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **MAR 25 1930**, 1930 from the port of **LONDON**

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Family name	Given name	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
			YEARS												
HAWKES	WILLIAM	-	32	MASTER	13/3/30	LONDON	NO	YES	48	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-10	154	NONE
FORD	CHARLES	305359	26	CH OFFICER	do.	do.	NO	do.	42	M	do.	do.	6-2	220	do.
BELLING	JOHN H	-	27	SEN 1ST OFFICER	do.	do.	NO	do.	42	M	do.	do.	5-11	215	do.
WOOD	JOHN	855206	20	JUN 1ST OFFICER	do.	do.	NO	do.	36	M	do.	do.	5-8 1/2	159	do.
CAMBELL	RONALD	1079133	16	2ND DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	32	M	SCOTCH	do.	5-7	140	do.
NOONAN	GUY	1032894	15	3RD OFFICER	do.	do.	NO	do.	31	M	ENGLISH	do.	5-4	130	do.
KENWORTHY	JAMES	864126	12	JUN 3RD OFFICER	13 MAR 1930	do.	NO	YES	28	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	157	NONE
WYATT	TOM	1087536	8	1ST W/OPER	do.	do.	NO	do.	27	M	do.	do.	5-10	237	do.
BROWN	WILLIAM	R59026	1	2ND DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	20	M	do.	do.	5-9 1/2	134	do.
HASLAM	LESLIE	R75753	4/12	3RD DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	19	M	do.	do.	5-10	141	do.
MORTON	PHILLIP	R7674	4	SURGEON	do.	do.	NO	do.	32	M	do.	do.	5-6	162	do.
CURRILL	ANNE	-	1	NURSE	do.	do.	NO	do.	35	F	do.	do.	5-7	112	do.
WANLEY	HA RRY	666252	18	PURSER	do.	do.	NO	do.	45	M	do.	do.	5-8	145	do.
MC PHEE	JAMES	927813	17	SEN ASST PURSER	14 MAR 1930	do.	NO	do.	33	M	ENGL SH	BRITISH	5-5	154	do.
CASTLE	ARTHUR	R3187	4	ASST DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	31	M	do.	do.	5-8	150	do.
CLARKE	NORMAN	R75467	1/12	JUN ASST DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	24	M	do.	do.	5-9	136	do.
PATTISON	JAMES	899087	30	CH ENGINEER	do.	do.	NO	do.	52	M	do.	do.	5-6	150	do.
SEBBIE	MAXWELL	709756	22	SEN 2ND DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	44	M	do.	do.	5-7	148	do.
DUERS	FREDERICK	768361	20	SEN 2ND DO	do.	do.	NO	YES	37	M	ENGL SH	do.	6-0	158	NONE
WANLESS	JAMES	627715	15	JUN 2ND DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	34	M	do.	do.	5-10	152	do.
HARRISON	RICHARD	1071608	13	SEN 3RD DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	30	M	do.	do.	5-7	150	do.
WALCROFT	ERNEST	1029143	7	INT 3RD DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	30	M	do.	do.	5-8	158	do.
CLARK	DAVID	1067999	10	JUN 3RD DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	28	M	do.	do.	5-9	180	do.
JONES	WILFRED	R13031	4	SEN 4TH DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	23	M	do.	do.	5-10	140	do.
ASHBRIDGE	ARTHUR	R14021	4	JUN 4TH ENGR	do.	do.	NO	do.	25	M	do.	do.	5-11 1/2	140	do.
JOHNSON	STEPHEN	R16822	4	5TH ENGR	do.	do.	NO	do.	24	M	do.	do.	5-11	180	do.
JOHNSON	JOHN	1044606	10	ELECTRICIAN	13 MAR 1930	London	NO	yes	31	M	English	British	5-10 1/2	152	none
BARTON	HENRY	R43809	4	2ND DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	26	M	do.	do.	5-7	148	do.
WORMALD	LILY	R41163	3	CONDUCTRESS	do.	do.	NO	do.	41	F	do.	do.	5-7	132	do.
BOOSEY	WILLIAM	985724	12	INT. 2/ENGR	do.	do.	NO	do.	33	M	do.	do.	5-8	162	do.

Edward
The Edward Steamship Co.
The Edward Steamship Co.



Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (5) (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *W. A. Hawkes* Master of the *Uscania*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 4, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

25 Nov. 1930

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 30. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port (before or after the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 30 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner, or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bohemian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusynian).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish. Y
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

56

Vessel ASCANIA

, arriving at NEW YORK

, 1930, from the port of LONDON

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		YEARS		When	Where									
1	BULLEN	FREDERICK	1090132	6	CARPENTER	13/3/30	LONDON	NO	YES	33	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-10	168	NONE
2	PERRY	JOHN	747551	33	BOSUN	do.		NO	do.	47	M	do.	do.	5-5	184	do.
3	MILLER	PERCY	1111828	30	DO MATE	do.		NO	do.	43	M	do.	do.	5-10	180	do.
4	G LAUGHLIN	MICHAEL	R63695	23	LAMPS & A B			NO		41	M			5-11	168	
5	KELLEY	GEORGE	468079	24	Q M & A B	13 MAR 1930	LONDON.	NO	YES.	38	M	English.	English.	5-4	140	NONE
6	PERRY	LEONARD	1101989	6	DO	13 MAR 1930		NO	do.	20	M	do.	do.	5-4	140	do.
7	COLLINS	JAMES	R49452	2	DO			NO	do.	28	M	do.	do.	6-0	162	do.
8	LAMBERT	FREDRICK	R75302	22	DO			NO		23	M			5-10	154	
9	BAYLEY	ROBERT	471979	25	DO			NO		41	M			5-7	172	
10	COOKE	LEONARD	R61984	11	DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	27	M	do.	do.	5-8	144	do.
11	JACOB	ALFRED	998122	20	DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	37	M	do.	do.	5-9	170	do.
12	WHITE	JOHN	792354	24	DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	37	M	do.	do.	5-8	147	do.
13	CONNOLLY	DESMOND	1101420	6	DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	21	M	do.	do.	5-5	136	do.
14	HUGHES	WILLIAM	614384	46	DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	60	M	do.	do.	5-7	147	do.
15	COOKE	JAMES	1106255	8	DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	43	M	do.	do.	5-8	186	do.
16	BUTLER	RICHARD	R2828	18	DO	do.		NO	do.	33	M	do.	do.	5-5	163	do.
17	MAGLEOD	JOHN	R58273	3	DO			NO		21	M	SCOTCH		5-6	147	
18	LEADLEY	FREDRICK	R6894	23	DO			NO		45	M	ENGLISH	English.	5-7	161	NONE
19	SALTER	STUART	1117414	5	DO			NO	ES.	20	M	do.	do.	5-10	140	do.
20	CARTER	CHARLES	1138681	4	A B			NO		19	M	do.	do.	5-10	160	do.
21	MORRISON	DONALD	R75433	6	DO			NO		22	M	SCOTCH		5-4	147	
22	COOPER	ARTHUR	-	7	DO			NO		23	M	ENGLISH		5-9	144	NONE
23	HATCHARD	EDWARD	995579	12	DO	do.		NO	do.	26	M	do.	do.	5-7	140	do.
24	WATSON	WALTER	R22029	4	DO	do.		NO	do.	27	M	do.	do.	5-2	130	do.
25	WHELAN	JAMES	1076472	7	DO			NO		24	M			5-9	147	
26	REEVES	CHARLES	-	14	DO			NO		31	M			5-8	160	
27	MILNE	ALEXANDER	R1359	7	DO			NO	do.	26	M	ENGLISH.	English.	5-11	175	
28	MAHMOOD	ERIC	-	4	DO	do.		NO	do.	23	M		do.	6-0	168	
29	FORD	SAMUEL	1128428	5	DO	do.		NO	do.	20	M		do.	5-9	147	
30	SHARP	FREDERICK	R70279	22	DO			NO		37	M			5-7	155	

Line
Owner
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.



* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 989) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arrive-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

57

Vessel **ASCANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **1930**, from the port of **LONDON**

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
YEARS																
1	SOUDDER	FREDERICK	-	4	A-B	13/3/30	LONDON	NO	YES	30	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	140	NONE
2	HUGHES	JOHN	R2567	3	SAILOR	13 MAR 1930	LONDON	NO	YES	21	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6-1	162	NONE
3	MACFARLANE	JAMES	-	11	DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	36	M	do.	do.	6-0	178	do.
4	HAWKINS	REGINALD	-	2/12	BOY SEAMAN	do.	do.	NO	do.	16	M	do.	do.	5-4	110	do.
5	THOMPSON	WILLIAM	R76319	7/12	DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	17	M	do.	do.	5-9	140	do.
6	ROBUS	ERNEST	R63693	10/12	DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	16	M	do.	do.	5-6	126	do.
7	GRIFFITHS	SAMUEL	R63694	10/12	DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	15	M	do.	do.	5-9	140	do.
8	EVANS	ARTHUR	1064153	7	BAGGAGE MASTER	do.	do.	NO	do.	45	M	do.	do.	5-10	140	do.
9	JONES	HENRY	736402	27	DISPENSER	do.	do.	NO	do.	57	M	WELSH	do.	5-1	126	do.
10	ANDERSON	HENRY	1095885	23	HOSP ATTDT			NO		39	M	ENGLISH		6-0	238	
11	POWER	LAWRENCE	R6008	3	PRINTER			NO		24	M			5-7	141	
12	LEES	WALTER	R49580	1 9/12	DO			NO		21	M			5-8	130	
13	TREWAYNE	PERCIVAL	1127164	2	DO			NO		25	M			5-3	110	
14	DOMKA	ALEXANDER	1043162	13	INTERPRETER			NO		36	M	POLISH	NATURALIZED BRITISH SUBJECT	5-8	195	
15	MARTIN	LANCELOT	1119143	5	INSPECTOR	13 MAR 1930		NO		59	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6-1	210	NONE
16	ALLESTON	JOSEPH	R28405	2 10/12	ASST DO	do.		NO	do.	41	M		do.	5-10	200	do.
17	COOK	ARTHUR	R26945	3	ASST DO	do.		NO	do.	50	M		do.	5-10	180	do.
18	LAKE	FRANK	R49424	2	ASST DO			NO		40	M			5-11	190	
19	SAYERS	ALFRED	R36250	2	ASST INSPECTOR	13 MAR 1930	LONDON	NO	YES	51	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-11	180	
20	DRISCOLL	PATRICK	1111606	30	H.D.	do.	do.		do.	46		IRISH	do.	5-9	192	do.
21	SKINNER	RICHARD	R985	3 1/2	do.	do.	do.		do.	21		ENGLISH	do.	5-7	140	do.
22	ROBINSON	FRANK	1116174	6	do.	do.	do.		do.	22		do.	do.	5-6	150	do.
23	EDMONDS	ARTHUR		4	do.	do.	do.		do.	20		do.	do.	5-7	143	do.
24	PRANBELL	GEORGE	619768	15	do.	do.	do.		do.	47		do.	do.	5-6	144	do.
25	MOUNT	IVALTEN	1109029	7	do.	do.	do.		do.	23		SCOTCH	do.	5-5	153	do.
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

M. M. OFFICE

10 MAR. 1930

DOCK ST. LONDON. E. 1



* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5) (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line

Owner

Local Agents
GPO 7-29, 22-78

Immigrant Inspector.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival for lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will have port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be repatriated on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

58

Vessel **ASCANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, 1930, from the port of **LONDON**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
			YEARS											
1	USHER ✓	JOHN	1128267	5	PLUMBER	13/3/30	LONDON	NO	YES	35	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7 140 NONE
2	DIXON ✓	FRED	1071808	7	STORES	13 MAR 1930	LONDON	NO	do.	34	M	do.	do.	5-10 148 do.
3	SOWERBY ✓	WILLIAM	105965	30	DONKEYMAN	do.	do.	NO	do.	50	M	do.	do.	5-5 126 do.
4	BANKS ✓	WILLIAM	929838	20	REFRIG GREASER	do.	do.	NO	do.	40	M	do.	do.	5-4 140 do.
5	RAINE ✓	WILLIAM	646705	22	DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	52	M	do.	do.	5-7 142 do.
6	DIXON ✓	HENRY	1134499	4	DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	24	M	do.	do.	6-0 160 do.
7	HACKETT ✓	JAMES	930605	38	DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	54	M	do.	do.	5-2 140 do.
8	BARRY	LAWRENCE	543331	22	DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	40	M	do.	do.	5-4 168
9	TRAVIS ✓	WILLIAM	902449	18	REFRIG GREASER	13 MAR 1930	do.	NO	do.	40	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9 149 NONE
10	GARVILL	BERNARD	896437	20	GREASER	do.	do.	NO	do.	48	M	do.	do.	5-8 182
11	COWARD ✓	SIDNEY	R37831	2	DO	13 MAR 1930	LONDON	NO	do.	25	M	do.	BRITISH	5-3 135 NONE
12	TILLBROOK ✓	WILLIAM	1055590	7	DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	28	M	do.	do.	5-11 140 do.
13	CAPON ✓	ALFRED	1053513	31	DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	50	M	do.	do.	5-11 202 do.
14	PRATT ✓	STANLEY	1105211	5	DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	26	M	do.	do.	5-10 168 do.
15	AYLMER ✓	FREDERICK	1118881	5	DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	24	M	do.	do.	5-7 160 do.
16	HUNTER	THOMAS	1129414	4	DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	23	M	do.	do.	5-11 150
17	STEPHENS ✓	PERCY	1092586	9	FIREMAN	13 3 30	LONDON	NO	yes	23	M	English	British	5-11 173 do.
18	REILLY ✓	JOHN	R36208	22	DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	22	M	do.	do.	5-7 140 do.
19	SCOTT ✓	GEORGE	478429	26	DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	42	M	do.	do.	5-0 142 do.
20	GILL ✓	EDWARD	781472	15	DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	38	M	do.	do.	5-9 140 do.
21	RUTHVEN ✓	HERBERT	1114827	5	DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	31	M	do.	do.	5-9 154 do.
22	BURNS	STEPHEN	R49178	2	DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	23	M	do.	do.	5-9 152
23	ENDERSBY ✓	WILLIAM	1133657	4	TRIMMER	13 Mar 1930	do.	NO	do.	23	M	ENGLISH	do.	5-7 149 NONE
24	SOLE ✓	ERNEST	790992	20	DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	50	M	do.	do.	5-9 154 do.
25	RAINE ✓	WILLIAM HENRY	R75305	6/12	DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	24	M	do.	do.	6-1 162 do.
26	MALLET ✓	WILLIAM	R63777	1/2	DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	20	M	do.	do.	5-5 138 do.
27	O BRIEN ✓	DAVID	R32474	3	DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	23	M	do.	do.	5-8 154 do.
28	McLEOD ✓	ROBERT	49644	33	FIREMAN	do.	do.	NO	do.	58	M	SCOTCH	do.	5-9 160 do.
29														
30														



* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

Line
Owners
Local Agents
BUREAU 7-29, 22-150

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

59

Vessel **ASCANIA**

, arriving at **NEW YORK**

MAR 5 1930

, 1930, from the port of **LONDON**

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
				YEARS												
1	COWAN	GEORGE	963763	20	CHF STEWARD	13/3/30	LONDON	NO	YES	46	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6-0	162	NONE.
2	WILLIAMS	ERNEST	1000831	10	SECOND DO	do.	LONDON.	NO	do.	27	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH.	5-8	156	NONE.
3	CLARKE	CHARLES	R49412	9	WRITER	do.	LONDON.	NO	do.	24	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH.	5-8	160	do.
4	ROBERTS	WILLIAM	873526	28	BARKEEPER			NO		46	M			5-7	140	
5	CHASE	ARTHUR	1011595	13	ASST BARKEEPER	13 MAR 1930	LONDON.	NO	do.	31	M	ENGLISH.	BRITISH.	5-2	106	NONE.
6	BARTON	JOHN	737206	27	ASST DO			NO		47	M			5-4	125	
7	BRACHER	EDGAR	585448	19	STOREKEEPER	13 MAR 1930	LONDON.	NO	do.	36	M	ENGLISH.	BRITISH.	5-10	150	NONE.
8	CHIVERS	WILLIAM	1007355	15	ASST DO	do.	LONDON.	NO	do.	33	M	ENGLISH.	BRITISH.	5-8	168	NONE.
9	RICHARDSON	WILLIAM	909320	17	HEAD WAITER			NO		32	M			5-6	138	
10	SIMPKINS	LESLIE	709518	24	SEC SAL STWD	13 MAR 1930	LONDON.	NO	do.	35	M	ENGLISH.	BRITISH.	5-10	161	NONE.
11	MCGOWAN	GEORGE	932866	18	LINENKEEPER	do.	LONDON	NO	do.	34	M	ENGLISH.	BRITISH.	5-8	138	do.
12	STORER	ARTHUR	1104405	8	BARBER			NO		25	M			5-10	152	
13	BAKER	THOMAS	714859	24	DECK STEWARD	13 MAR 1930	LONDON.	NO	do.	45	M	ENGLISH.	BRITISH.	5-6	150	NONE.
14	HILL	VICTOR	719668	16	ASST DO	do.	LONDON.	NO	do.	36	M	ENGLISH.	BRITISH.	5-5	130	do.
15	NICHOLLS	EDWARD	719899	21	SMOKE ROOM STWD			NO		39	M			5-7	160	
16	MEDHURST	LESLIE	1131049	6	GARDEN LOUNGE STWD			NO		21	M			5-7	140	
17	BRADSHAW	ALBERT	424047	23	LIBRARY STWD	13 MAR 1930	LONDON.	NO	do.	41	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH.	5-9	156	NONE.
18	HILL	WALTER	830938	29	CHF BEDROOM STWD	do.	do.	NO	do.	50	M	ENGLISH.	BRITISH.	5-5	168	do.
19	MITCHELL	WILLIAM	398056	22	BEDROOM STWD	do.	do.	NO	do.	47	M	ENGLISH.	BRITISH.	5-11	160	do.
20	TAYLOR	WILLIAM	979790	16	DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	30	M	ENGLISH.	BRITISH.	5-10	180	do.
21	PARKER	JOHN	872987	12	DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	22	M	ENGLISH.	BRITISH.	5-8	160	do.
22	PORTER	EDWARD	622057	16	DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	39	M	ENGLISH.	BRITISH.	5-7	153	do.
23	PARKER	ERNEST	737989	30	DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	52	M	ENGLISH.	BRITISH.	5-9	130	do.
24	BROOMFIELD	ALBERT	695434	30	SALOON PANTRY	do.	do.	NO	do.	50	M	ENGLISH.	BRITISH.	5-6	146	do.
25	ARSCOTT	OLIVER	908552	12	ASST DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	32	M	ENGLISH.	BRITISH.	5-6	132	do.
26	BIRD	ROBERT	R76778	10	ASST DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	31	M	ENGLISH.	BRITISH.	5-6	132	do.
27	HENDERSON	THOMAS	R36677	20	ASST PLATE STWD	do.	do.	NO	do.	40	M	ENGLISH.	BRITISH.	5-7	135	do.
28	WEEKS	THOMAS	R49405	2	OFFICERS STWD	do.	do.	NO	do.	22	M	ENGLISH.	BRITISH.	5-8	140	do.
29	TUOHEY	BERNARD	1139472	5	ASST DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	23	M	ENGLISH.	BRITISH.	5-8	143	do.
30	LONGFOOT	RICHARD	1106446	7	ENGRS STWD	do.	do.	NO	do.	27	M	ENGLISH.	BRITISH.	6-1	175	do.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

RECEIVED

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5) (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 659) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have being and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman until the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor has inspected him, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or report after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

60

Vessel **ASCANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **1930**, from the port of **LONDON**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	AXWORTHY	CLAUDE	1115488	5	ASST ENGRS STWD	13/3/30	LONDON	NO	YES	21	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	136	NONE
2	VILLIGER	ALBERT	R63784	7MTH	DO	do.	LONDON.	NO	YES	19	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-4	126	NONE.
3	WORBOYS	CLEMENT	1054423	2/12	DO	do.	LONDON.	NO	YES	21	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	168	NONE.
4	ANDREWS	WILLIAM	1086009	7YRS	CAPT STWD			NO		23	M			5-8	135	
5	DANTELS	LEONARD	R12029	3	PURSE STWD			NO		23	M			5-7	150	
6	PARRY	WILLIAM	1092654	8	DOCTORS STWD	13 MAR 1930	LONDON.	NO	YES	25	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	146	NONE.
7	RUSSELL	JOHN	911317	15	CROCKERYMAN	do.	do.	NO	do.	30	M	do.	do.	5-9	150	
8	TUCKER	EDWARD	662721	20	SILVERMAN	do.	do.	NO	do.	36	M	do.	do.	5-3	130	
9	BAILEY	FRANK	1079003	16	FRUITMAN	do.	do.	NO	do.	33	M	do.	do.	5-7	140	
10	ROURKE	ERNEST	R53377	2	3rd CL. WAITER ASST PURSERS	do.	do.	NO	do.	22	M	do.	do.	5-11	142	
11	BENEFIELD	CHARLES	R9307	3	RADIO STWD	do.	do.	NO	do.	20	M	do.	do.	5-6	134	
12	MCQUAIR	WILLIAM	611489	25	BOOTS			NO		58	M	SCOTCH		5-8	180	
13	PEARSON	CHARLES	1088737	7	BUGLER	13 MAR 1930	LONDON.	NO	YES	23	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	132	NONE.
14	EASTON	EDWARD	1113578	9	CABIN WAITER	do.	do.	NO	do.	27	M	ENGLISH	do.	5-9	166	do.
15	SCHENHOLM	WALTER	1062082	10	DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	25	M	SH.	do.	5-9	140	do.
16	PRESCOTT	ARTHUR	1075429	9	3rd CL. WAITER DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	26	M		do.	5-6	154	do.
17	HART	HERBERT	1113148	6	3rd CL. WAITER DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	26	M		do.	5-8	140	do.



* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5) (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
4000 729 22 740

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 30. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 30 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

61

Vessel **ASCANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, 19 30 from the port of **LONDON**

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name	YEARS		When	Where								
1	WESTON	WILLIAM	1104775	7	CHF TRST 3RD CABIN STWD	13/3/30	LONDON	NO	YES	25	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-11 160 NONE
2	BREWSTER	GEORGE	999608	15	EX DO	do.	LONDON	NO	YES	31	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6-0 162 NONE
3	DYER	GEORGE	1055326	7	TRST PANTRY-MAN	do.	LONDON	NO	YES	35	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7 140 NE
4	WATTS	STANLEY	R22593	3	ASST 3RD CL PANTRYMAN	do.	LONDON	NO		24	M			6-0 141
5	GOYLE	ALBERT	R6974	2	ASST DO			NO		29	M			5-4 135
6	SPEED	CHARLES	R32079	10	ASST DO	13 MAR 1930	LONDON	NO	YES	54	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7 142 NONE
7	RAYMENT	HARRY	747476	15	TRST SAL STWD	do.	LONDON	NO	YES	41	M			5-4 120
8	SPOONER	CHARLES	1129411	7	TRST DECK STWD			NO		31	M			5-4 138
9	MAPP	JAMES	1106457	5	TRST PUBLIC ROOM STWD			NO		31	M			5-4 133
10	WEIR	WILSON	R13971	4	3RD CL PUBLIC ROOM STWD	13 MAR 1930	LONDON	NO	YES	30	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7 119 NONE
11	GENT	DOUGLAS	336312	7	TRST STEWARD	do.	do.	NO	do.	49	M			5-6 161
12	Q NEILL	STEPHEN	1100953	6	TOURIST R.R.S.	do.	do.	NO	do.	26	M			5-10 180
13	HUGHES	JOSEPH	830140	15	DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	39	M			5-6 154
14	COWLING	GEORGE	730968	16	DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	37	M			5-8 146
15	MOORE	JOSEPH	1113610	5	CABIN TRST WAITER	do.	do.	NO	do.	24	M			5-10 140
16	HUDSON	ERNEST	R4512	6	TOURIST DECK DO STEWARD	do.	do.	NO	do.	23	M			5-11 141
17	KING	ALBERT	698135	17	TOURIST WAITER DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	39	M		lo.	5-6 126 do.
18	PRICE	GORDON	R6550	15	DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	35	M		lo.	5-6 140 do.
19	BROWN	THOMAS	647529	8	3rd CL WAITER DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	33	M		lo.	5-8 141 lo.
20	MOODY	HARRY	791679	4	TOURIST WAITER DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	37	M		lo.	5-8 130 lo.
21	JOHNSON	ARTHUR	1125733	3	DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	30	M		lo.	5-7 150 lo.
22	BARNETT	JOHN	1041514	10	TOURIST R.R.S. DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	28	M		do.	5-5 138
23	GODFREY	WILLIAM	R28472	3	TOURIST WAITER DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	25	M	do.	do.	5-9 143
24	GLOVER	HENRY	1098346	6	THIRD WAITER	do.	do.	NO	do.	35	M	do.	lo.	5-4 112 lo.
25	PURSEY	ALBERT	606101	20	TOURIST R.R.S. DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	49	M	lo.	lo.	5-6 140
26	KILGENT	ALFRED	1084257	8	DO			NO		30	M			5-9 172
27	BROWN	ALBERT	970073	30	TOURIST R.R.S. DO	13 MAR 1930	LONDON	NO		45	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6 160
28	MESSENGER	JAMES	575335	29	3rd CL WAITER DO		LONDON	NO		45	M			6-0 139
29	GROTE	HUBERT	1131377	5	DO			NO		25	M			5-5 118
30	JACKSON	HENRY	R55786	18	DO			NO		41	M			5-6 132



Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5) (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all persons employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been sent or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such alien arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, and of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman has not appeared upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

62

Vessel **ASCANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **MAY 2, 1930**, from the port of **LONDON**

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of Seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	SPOONER ✓	CHARLES	1129411	7	3RD CLASS WTR	13/3/30	LONDON	NO	YES	31	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-4	138	NONE.
1ST 2	BREACH ✓	REGINALD	1ST TRIP	-	DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	36	M	DO	DO	5-3	118	do.
DO 3	KITCHENER ✓	SAMUEL	1034030	10	DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	26	M	WELSH	DO	5-5	112	do.
DO 4	WOOLNER ✓	HARRY	R 4681	3	DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	23	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-9	120	do.
DO 5	WEBBER ✓	EDWARD	R28378	3	DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	19	M	DO	DO	5-8	110	do.
DO 6	PROBETT ✓	NORMAN	1053507	10	DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	20	M	DO	DO	5-9	138	do.
DO 7	CLAVEY ✓	GEORGE	R21492	1	DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	20	M	DO	DO	5-8	114	do.
DO 8	DOORBARR ✓	RICHARD	1123413	10	DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	27	M	DO	DO	6-1	162	do.
DO 9	BOOTH ✓	GRIFF	R73114	1	DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	21	M	DO	DO	5-11	160	do.
DO 10	DAVIES ✓	CLIFFORD	1065816	4	DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	31	M	DO	DO	5-8	150	do.
DO 11	SMITH ✓	ARTHUR	776173	2	DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	37	M	DO	DO	5-10	112	do.
DO 12	MOORE ✓	ALBERT	965238	13	DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	28	M	DO	DO	5-7	136	do.
DO 13	MARTIN ✓	WALTER	R9729	3	DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	20	M	DO	DO	5-9	116	do.
DO PE 14	WINKLE ✓	ROBERT	R17007	4	DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	25	M	DO	DO	5-5	140	do.
DO 15	JACOBS ✓	GEORGE	R49467	2	BELL BOY	do.	do.	NO	do.	18	M	DO	DO	5-6	110	do.
DO PE 16	MAPP ✓	JAMES	1106457	5	3RD CLASS WTR	do.	do.	NO	do.	31	M	DO	DO	5-4	133	do.
1ST PE 17	RIDING ✓	FRANK	R63647	1	ASST 3RD PNTY STD	do.	do.	NO	do.	28	M	DO	DO	5-4	142	do.
DO 18	JENKINS ✓	ABRAHAM	-	NIL	DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	20	M	WELSH	WELSH	5-7	138	do.
DO 19	CARDINAL ✓	DANIEL	-	8	3RD CLASS WTR	do.	do.	NO	do.	34	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-3	136	do.
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line

Owner

Local Agents
4000 7-29 25-28

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5) (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 682) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such alien arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be *prima facie* evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

63

Vessel **ASCANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **MAR 13 1930**, 1930, from the port of **LONDON**

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		YEARS		When	Where								
1	WILLINGTON	HENRY	1001355	6	THIRD CL WAITER	13/3/30 LONDON	NO	YES	31	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	141	NONE
2	OLNEY ✓	CHARLES	1129417	8	3rd CL WAITER	13 MAR 1930 LONDON.	NO	YES	31	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	132	NONE.
3	RAYMENT ✓	JACK	R59992	8	DO	do. LONDON.	NO	YES	26	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	142	NONE.
4	SUTTON	RICHARD	R24192	22	DO		NO		20	M			5-6	140	
5	WARD ✓	JAMES	817525	12	3rd CL WAITER	13 MAR 1930 LONDON.	NO	YES	34	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	140	NONE.
6	BROOMHAM	HORACE	1032639	5	DO		NO		25	M			5-9	148	
7	MERKIN ✓	CHARLES	R12066	32	3rd CL WAITER	13 MAR 1930 LONDON.	NO		21	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	140	NONE.
8	YOUNG	JAMES	1112610	5	DO		NO		24	M			5-6	144	
9	HAMMOND	LEONARD	1111809	6	DO		NO		20	M			5-7	125	
10	GOODMAN ✓	ALFRED	1060906	7	3rd CL WAITER	13 MAR 1930 LONDON.	NO	YES	23	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-5	123	NONE.
11	WOOD	HILTON	1046682	6	DO		NO		23	M			5-5	126	
12	WALTON	WILLIAM	R29629	3 MTHS	3rd CL WAITER	13 MAR 1930 LONDON.	NO		28	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-4	127	NONE.
13	MOORE ✓	CHARLES	R56124	2 YRS	3rd CL WAITER	do. LONDON.	NO	YES	23	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	140	NONE.
14	GRAY	FREDERICK	1127505	42	3rd CL WAITER	do. LONDON.	NO	YES	32	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-5	137	
15	CONNOLLY	EDWARD		28	DO		NO		42	M			5-7	145	
16	MYERS ✓	SAMUEL	1063800	9	3rd CL WAITER	13 MAR 1930 LONDON.	NO	YES	26	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-11	151	NONE.
17	CHAPMAN ✓	ARTHUR	1027390	9/12	DO	do. do.	NO		27	M			5-10	160	
18	CLARKE ✓	WILLIAM	R46176	5/12	DO	do. do.	NO		24	M			5-0	153	
19	HITCHCOX ✓	CYRIL	R31495	4	3rd CL WAITER	do. do.	NO		22	M			5-7 1/2	140	
20	WATTS ✓	ERNEST	1132234	6	DO	do. do.	NO		22	M			5-11	140	
21	LYNCH ✓	PATRICK	R35298	22	3rd CL WAITER	do. do.	NO		25	M			5-10	154	
22	CONNELLY ✓	LAWRENCE	R12713	4	3rd CL WAITER	do. do.	NO	do.	19	M			5-7 1/2	140	
23	WILLIAMS ✓	WALTER	769128	10	GLORY HOLE STWD	do. do.	NO	do.	35	M	do.	do.	5-8	140	
24	CLARKE ✓	CHARLES	528142	20	DO	do. do.	NO	do.	41	M	do.	do.	5-8	140	
25	PARKINSON ✓	QUENTIN	595653	36	DO	do. do.	NO	do.	49	M	do.	do.	5-6	126	
26	JAMMAN	JAMES	624796	23	DO	do. do.	NO	do.	58	M	do.	do.	5-4	144	
27	SEXTON	JAMES	769102	30	NIGHT STWD		NO		57	M			5-4	168	
28	JURY ✓	ALBERT	614566	27	NIGHT STEWARD	13 MAR 1930 LONDON.	NO	YES	41	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-5	140	NONE.
29	GENT ✓	CHARLES	1066689	12	DO	do. LONDON.	NO	YES	36	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-2	103	
30	FRENCH	LESLIE	R62929	2	COWHIS WAITER		NO		17	M			5-6	144	
31	BENJAMIN ✓	ERNEST	R76529	7/12	COWHIS WAITER	13 MAR 1930 LONDON.	NO	YES	17	M			5-7	128	



* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 939) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally departed from any such vessel; and the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been sorted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be refunded or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has detained such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to detain such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

64

Vessel **ASCANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **MAR 2 1930**, 1930, from the port of **LONDON**

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)		
No on list	NAME IN FULL		No of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
				YEARS												
1	STENTIFORD ✓	FREDERICK	R76308	8/12	COMMIS WAITER	13/3/30	LONDON	NO	YES	16	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	121	NONE
2	WELLS ✓	BERNARD	R27136	1/22	DO	10.	LONDON.	NO	YES	18	M	ENGLISH.	BRITISH.	5-9	140	NONE.
3	BAKER ✓	DENNIS	R72892	8/12	BELL BOY	10.	LONDON.	NO	YES.	16	M	ENGLISH.	BRITISH.	5-5	90	NONE.
4	BROCK	EDWARD	R73042	7/12	DO			NO		16	M			5-5	128	
5	BARRY ✓	LAWRENCE	R95469	1/12	BELL BOY	13 MAR 1930		NO		17	M		BRITISH.	5-2	125	
6	BAZIN ✓	JOHN	R95468	1/12	DO	do.		NO		16	M		BRITISH.	5-7	145	
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

M. M. OFFICE

10 MAR 1936

DOCK ST. LONDON, E. 1



* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews, Form 686, shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally departed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman, excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

65

Vessel **ASCANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **May 2, 1930**, from the port of **LONDON**

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of Seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
				YEARS												
1	MEREDITH	ERNEST	755455	24	CHEF	13/3/30	LONDON	NO	YES	41	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	172	NONE
2	SCALLION	PETER	927636	14	EX CHEF	do.	do.	NO	do.	29	M	do.	do.	5-8	141	do.
3	LOURDON	CHARLES	1095945	25	SAUCE COOK	do.	do.	NO	do.	39	M	BELGIAN	BELGIAN	5-9	147	do.
4	WEDLOCK	VICTOR	938890	13	LARDER DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	30	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	132	do.
5	PROMSE	BERNARD	1079718	3	SOUP DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	25	M	do.	do.	5-8	177	do.
6	MARTIN	ERNEST	707433	7	ROAST DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	39	M	do.	do.	5-9	169	do.
7	SHERMAN	JAMES	751309	12	VEG DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	44	M	do.	do.	5-6	108	do.
8	DIXSON	THOMAS	416897	24	SECOND DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	47	M	do.	do.	5-7	150	do.
9	DUNN	JAMES	1024975	9	EX 2ND DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	34	M	do.	do.	5-8	159	do.
10	DYE	ALFRED	R22050	3	1ST ASST CK	do.	do.	NO	do.	21	M	do.	do.	5-7	135	do.
11	CAMPBELL	DONALD	1093310	7	DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	51	M	do.	do.	5-4	122	do.
12	NAYLOR	EDWARD	1055177	8	DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	22	M	do.	do.	5-4	140	do.
13	WAPLES	CHARLES	850290	18	DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	49	M	do.	do.	5-9	150	do.
14	OHLSSON	JOHN	852733	10	DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	32	M	do.	do.	5-4	140	do.
15	LAND	HENRY	1082563	8	DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	23	M	do.	do.	5-11	148	do.
16	LOWE	ROBERT	R45739	2	DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	20	M	do.	do.	5-7	141	do.
17	PARRIS	ROBERT	979430	8	2ND ASST CK	do.	do.	NO	do.	28	M	do.	do.	5-8	151	do.
18	NELMES	RONALD	R51000	2	Asst. Porter	do.	do.	NO	do.	20	M	do.	do.	5-9	155	do.
19	MCLACHLAN	HENRY	685826	15	DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	41	M	SCOTCH	do.	5-10	158	do.
20	SUTTON	THOMAS	R56684	2	DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	26	M	ENGLISH	do.	5-8	150	do.
21	BROWN	ERNEST	811979	2	DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	38	M	do.	do.	5-7	141	do.
22	DANIELS	JOSEPH	1063086	10	JEWISH CK	do.	do.	NO	do.	27	M	HEBREW	do.	5-4	122	do.
23	MASON	PERCY	630896	18	KITCHEN PORTER	do.	do.	NO	do.	37	M	ENGLISH	do.	5-2	121	do.
24	BAKER	CHARLES	R1189	5	SHIPS COOK	do.	do.	NO	do.	34	M	do.	do.	5-8	187	do.
25	PARKER	WILLIAM	491525	22	CONFECTIONER	do.	do.	NO	do.	42	M	do.	do.	5-5	150	do.
26	ROCHE	WILLIAM	528782	28	CH BAKER	13 MAR 1930	LYON	NO	YES	65	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-2	128	NONE
27	HUBBARD	HERBERT	956082	12	2ND DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	50	M	do.	do.	5-8	110	do.
28	RUPP	GEORGE	1054185	10	EX 2ND DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	29	M	do.	do.	5-5	134	do.
29	CHARMAN	CHRISTOPHER	R8593	12	3RD BAKER	do.	do.	NO	do.	25	M	do.	do.	5-4	140	do.
30	TURRINGTON	GEORGE	1031737	11	ASST BAKER	do.	do.	NO	do.	26	M	do.	do.	5-8	154	do.



Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5) (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; and lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon during or after departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have during and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the same remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hetzeroginian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

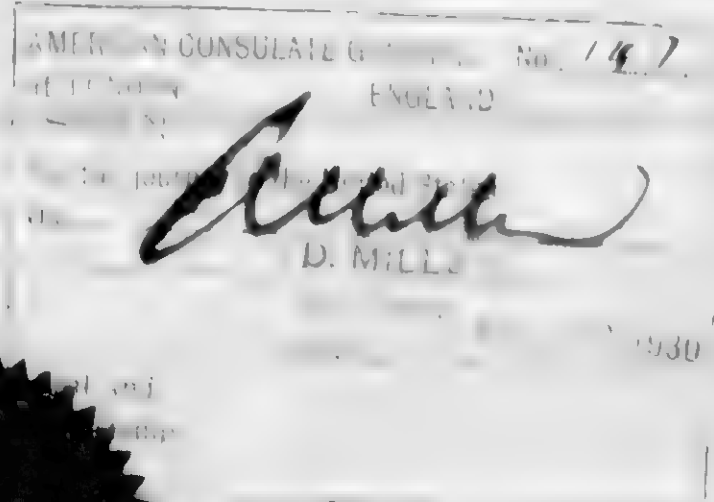
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

66

Vessel **ASCANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **MAR 11**, **1930**, from the port of **LONDON**

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
			YEARS													
1	BLACKSHAW	JOSEPH	77002 1108738	28	CHF BUTCHER	13/3/30	LONDON	NO	YES	64	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-10	200	NONE
2	BURT	GEORGE	NA	6	2ND DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	49	M	do.	do.	5-8	150	do.
3	NEVILL	ALBERT	R22206	3	3RD DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	39	M	do.	do.	5-6	144	do.
4	COLLINS	ARTHUR	R75396	3/12	ASST DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	21	M	do.	do.	5-10	133	do.
5	PHILLIPS	JACK	R68043	4 YRS	ASST COOK	do.	do.	NO	do.	35	M	HEBREW	do.	5-7	147	do.
6	ONYETT	THOMAS	826858	2	do do	do.	do.		do.	53	M	ENGLISH	do.	5-5	130	do.
7	FOX	PERCY	R61870	16 1/2	3/BAKER	do.			do.	23	M		do.	5-6	150	do.

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.



Service No. 2709
Fee \$2 - 8s. 4d.



* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, W. A. Hawley Master of the Isania, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

25 MAR. 1930

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

W. A. Hawley
Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Sheet No.

67

Vessel		arriving at		New York.		, 19		from the port of		LONDON.							
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)			
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
	Family name	Given name				When	Where										
FIRST	1	Horne	Harry	None.	No	5th Engineer	13.3.30.	London.	No	Yes	21	M	English	British.	5'7"	148.	NONE
	2	Barry	Lawrence	543361.	20 Yrs	Refriger Greaser	do	do	Yes	41	M	do.	do.	5'7.	158.	do.	
	3	Garvill	Edward	896437.	20.	GREASER	do.	do.		49		do.	do.	5'8.	165.	do.	
FIRST	4	Ash	Reginald.	31448	15.	A.B.	do.	do.		30	M	do	do.	5'8.	140.	do.	
Do	5	Davis	Archibald	676164	24.	A.B.	do.	do.	NO	39	M	do.	do.	5'4.	145.	do.	
Do	6	Craig	William	1104466	4.	A.B.	13.3.30	London	Yes	22	M	English	British	5'6.	140.	None	
Do	7	Stewart	John	1066496	9	A.B.	do.	do.		25	M	do.	do.	6'0.	157.	do.	
Do	8	Spalding	Robert	907553	14	A.B.	do.	do.		23	M	do.	do.	5'6.	154.	do.	
Do	9	Kelly	Sidney	7647	3	Sailor.	13.3.30	London		21	M	English	British	5'9.	148	Armed	
Do	10	Turner	Albert	1109380.	6.	A.B.	do.	do.	Yes	22	M	do.	do.	5'6.	149.	do.	
	11	Domka	Alexander	1043162	13	Interpreter	do.	do.		36	M	POLISH	NATURALIZED BRITISH	5'7.	189.	do.	
FIRST	12	Trapp	Elizabeth	None	No	Stewardess	do	do.		39	F	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'1.	126.	do.	
Do	13	Barry	Maureen	R.75375	2/12	Kiosk Attd	do.	do.	Yes	19	F	do.	do.	5'7	133	do.	
	14	Power	Lawrence	R.6013	3.	Printer	do.	do.		23	M	do.	do.	5'6.	132.	do.	
	15	Lees	Walter	R.49580	1.	do	do.	do.		21	M	do.	do.	5'7.	132.	do.	
	16	Tremayne	Perdval	117716	3	do	do.	do.	Yes	26	M	do.	do.	5'3.	134.	do.	
	17	Jowett	Harry	R.61668	5	Conductor	do.	do.		25	M	do.	do.	5'4.	107	do.	
	18	Styles	Jack		3	Musician	do.	do.		29	M	do.	do.	5'9.	140.	do.	
	19	Marshall	Mark		6/12	do	do.	do.		30	M	do.	do.	5'9.	140.	do.	
	20	Richardson	William	909320	17	Head Waiter	do	do.		32	M	do.	do.	5'7.	138.	do.	
	21	Nicholls	Edward	719899	21	Smoke Rm Stwd	do.	do.		39	M	do.	do.	5'7.	156.	do.	
	22	Medhurst	Leslie	11311649	6.	Gdn Lge Stwd	do.	do.		22	M	do.	do.	5'7.	140.	do.	
	23	Andrews	William	1086009	8	Capt Stwd	do.	do.	Yes	24	M	do.	do.	5'8.	134.	do.	
	24	Tucker	Frederick	1133675	4	Pursers Stwd	do.	do.	Yes	24	M	do.	do.	5'9.	150.	do.	
FIRST	25	Watson	William	None.	No	Ass do	do.	do.		36	M			5'8.	160.	do.	
	26	Mc Quair	William	611429	30	do	do.	do.		58	M			5'7.	160.	do.	
FIRST	27	Callaghan	Joseph	799222	18	Cabin Waiter	do.	do.	Yes	32	M			5'7.	156.	do.	
	28	Sutton	Richard	R.24182.	3.	3rd Class do	do.	do.		20	M			5'6.	140.	do.	
FIRST	29	Harris	Ernest	1106463	6	do	do.	do.		24	M			5'4.	150.	do.	
Do	30	Pritchard	Walter	1120151	4	do	do.	do.		49	M			5'8	140.	do.	

Line Cunard

Local Agents

8000 7229 2278

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5) (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *W. H. Hawkes* Master, of the *Oceanic*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

26 MAR. 1930
day of

19

W. H. Hawkes
Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 180) shall not be returned on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been sent or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, on so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while such fine remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

68

Vessel **ASCANIA**

, arriving at **NEW YORK**

MAR 2 1930

, 1930, from the port of **LONDON**

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name	YEARS		When	Where								
1	WALSH	MARY	1055351	7	STEWARDESS	13/3/30	LONDON	NO	YES	45	F	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7 140 NONE
2	ADAMS	JESSIE	1064297	8	DO	do.	do.	NO	YES	54	F	IRISH	do.	5-2 140 do.
3	FORDER	FLORENCE	1086465	7	DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	45	F	ENGLISH	do.	5-6 139 do.
4	TAYLOR	MAUD	R55498	2	DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	41	F	do.	do.	5-6 150 do.
5	JELL	MAY	R68180	2	DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	37	F	do.	do.	5-0 110 do.
6	EDMUNDS	HILDA	R72989	1 1/2	DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	36	F	do.	do.	5-3 120 do.
7	PLUMMER	ELVA	R72990	1 1/2	DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	33	F	do.	do.	5-6 151 do.
8	PARSONS	EDITH	1125095	4 1/2	DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	26	F	do.	do.	5-3 121 do.
9	KOCH	SOPHIE	R68066	1	DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	25	F	SWISS	SWISS	5-4 141 do.
10	PEPPER	LUCY	R21474	3	BATH ATTD	do.	do.	NO	do.	34	F	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-3 114 do.
11	NEWELL	ETHEL	35526	2 1/2	DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	34	F	do.	do.	5-1 131 do.
12	NOTSON	ALICE	R49407	2	DO	do.	do.	NO	do.	29	F	do.	do.	5-9 138 do.
13	TURNBULL	ANNIE	R72988	1	KIOSK ATTD	do.	do.	NO	do.	31	F	SCOTCH	do.	5-6 154 do.
14	Leonard	Harry	72149	1	Waiter	do.	do.	NO	do.	27	M	ENGLISH	do.	5.11.140. do.
15	Edison	William	1066176	8	3rd Class Waiter	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	M	do.	do.	5.10. 140. do.
16	Sycamore	Reginald	R.61914	2.	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	M	do.	do.	5.1. 165. do.
17	Beland	Albert	None.	None	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	M	do.	do.	5.8. 153. do.
18	Page	Benjamin	R.53191	2.	Gymn Attd	do.	do.	do.	do.	44	M	do.	do.	5.7. 150. do.
19	Sexton	James	764102.	30.	Night Stwd	do.	do.	do.	do.	57	M	do.	do.	5.7. 142. do.
20	Parker	William	491925	20	Confectioner	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	M	do.	do.	5.5. 152 do.
21	Roberts	William	973523	20	Barkeeper	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	M	do.	do.	5.7. 142. do.
22	Barton	John	737206	27	Asst do	do.	do.	do.	do.	47	M	do.	do.	5.3. 124. do.
23	GLAYZER	FREDERICK	1044561	10	3rd. WAITER	do.	do.	do.	do.	26 M				5.7 148

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.



W. W. W. W. W.
on list.



Line
Owner
Local Agents
6000 7/29/20 2275

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5) (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *W. A. Hawkes* Master, of the "*Alcania*", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

25 MAR. 1930

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

W. A. Hawkes
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered on a true report as not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to depart such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *ASCANIA*, arriving at *NEW YORK*, *Mar 12, 1930*, from the port of *SOUTHAMPTON*

69

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)		
No on list	NAME IN FULL		No of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
			YEARS													
1	STORER ✓	ARTHUR	1104405	4	BARBER	13.3.30	LONDON	NO	YES	24	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	56	150	NONE
2	WIGG.	NORMAN	R14662	2	3d CL. WAITER	Do	Do	Do	Do	22	Do	Do	Do	58	125	Do
3	GWYHER ✓	STANLEY	148436	25	PURSER	Do	Do	Do	Do	43	Do	Do	Do	59	160	Do
4	BRADLEY ✓	JOHN G	107841	12	SEN. SRD. OFFICER	Do	Do	Do	Do	27	Do	Do	Do	56	156	Do
5	SWAN ✓	ROBERT	R6488	1 1/2	HOSPITAL ATTD	Do	Do	Do	Do	24	Do	Do	Do	51	150	Do
6	ORCHARD ✓	WILLIAM	419123	24	A.B.	14.3.30	LONDON	Do	Do	43	Do	Do	Do	55	134	Do
7	JUTTERIDGE ✓	ERIC	R3584	3	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	20	Do	Do	Do	58	150	Do
8	BRACCO,	ANTONIO	-	2	3d. CL. WAITER	Do	Do	Do	Do	30	Do	ITALIAN		58	146	Do
9	CAULIER,	AUGUSTE	-	8	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	50	Do	TRENCH		57	143	Do
10	CLERY,	HECTOR	-	7	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	46	Do	Do		58	150	Do
11	CHORNEY	JAMES	R35805	3 1/2	3d. CL. WAITER	Do	Do	Do	Do	37	Do	ENGLISH	BRITISH	510	160	Do
12	FEET ✓	STANLEY	1101750	6	TIREMAN	Do	Do	Do	Do	26	Do	Do	Do	58	150	Do
13	PALMER.	GEORGE	R59281	1/2	COMMIS. WAITER	Do	Do	Do	Do	17	Do	Do	Do	58	117	Do

*Immersion Consulate,
Southampton, England.
Mar. 14, 1930*

*Seen for Stevedoring
to the United States
Miller Luller
American Vice Consul.*

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

*H. V. Denick
Immigration Superintendent
14 MAR 1930
SOUTHAMPTON*

Line

Owner

Local Agents

80001 7-229 22-7-29

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5) (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3-25-30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, W. A. Hawkes Master, of the Ascania, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

25 MAR. 1930

day of

19

W. A. Hawkes
Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 20. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as is practicable, all cases in which any such alien has illegally departed from any such vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to report such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain such seaman.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman, he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF BILL NO. 15084 FILED

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **GEORGE LEECH**, Surgeon of the **AMERICAN S.S. "CARRILLO"** sailing therefrom, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **25** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **STATE OF NEW YORK**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **1 (ONE)** in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

70

Sworn to before me this **25TH** day of **MARCH**, 19 **30**

at **NEW YORK N.Y.**

George Leech
SURGEON

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of examination shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in the contents of any of the foregoing must be noted on the manifest before departure. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit shall be executed at the port of departure before an officer authorized to administer oaths.

Passenger	12	19	15	47
Crew				
Stowage				
TOTAL	12	19	15	47

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens 15 Total 47
1st Cabin 3
2nd Cabin
Stowage 3
Total 3 15 47
1 member of Crew and 13 US crew pass 7/c

Handwritten: Carrillo

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions.

S. S. "CARRILLO"

Passengers sailing from ... KINGSTON JA.

MARCH 19TH.

19 30.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column to be filled in by immigration officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence				
		Family name	Given name				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people				Country	City or town	Country	City or town	
CHINESE PASSENGERS EMBARKING AT KINGSTON JA. MARCH 19, 1930.																			
1	TRANSIT	YOUNG	MEW TONG	49	M	M	RETIRED	Yes	Chinese	Yes	CHINESE	CHINESE	CHINA	KWANG TUNG	#4865	KINGSTON JA.	MAR. 12, 1930	JAMAICA	KINGSTON
2	TRANSIT	YOUNG	NINA	33	F	M	HOUSE-WIFE	Yes	Chinese	Yes	CHINESE	CHINESE	CHINA	KWANG TUNG	do	KINGSTON JA.	MAR. 12, 1930	JAMAICA	KINGSTON
3	TRANSIT	YOUNG	WINNIE	2	F	S	CHILD	No	--	No	BRITISH	CHINESE	JAMAICA	KINGSTON	Passport #111630	KINGSTON JA.	MAR. 11, 1930	JAMAICA	KINGSTON
4	TRANSIT	YOUNG	ERNEST	4	M	S	CHILD	No	--	No	BRITISH	CHINESE	JAMAICA	KINGSTON	Passport #111629	KINGSTON JA.	MAR. 11, 1930	JAMAICA	KINGSTON
5	TRANSIT	CHOW	SEW	29	M	S	SHOPKEEPER	Yes	Chinese	Yes	CHINESE	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	Br. Certificate #4865	KINGSTON JA.	DEC. 20, 1929	JAMAICA	KINGSTON
6	TRANSIT	POW	CHEN	31	M	S	SHOPKEEPER	Yes	English Chinese	No	CHINESE	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON	Br. Certificate #4865	KINGSTON JA.	AUG. 2, 1929	JAMAICA	KINGSTON
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers	1,000
----------------------------	-------

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., MARCH 25TH, 1930

71

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary stay in the United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Does he believe or advocate the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or opposes organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification						
						Intransit Via C.P.R.R. to	Intransit													
1	Friend.H.Chin Feu, Kingston Ja.	China Hong Kong	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Hong Kong.	Yes 1 day Intransit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	CHINESE		
2	as above	China Hong Kong	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	as above	Yes 1 day	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 09	CHINESE		
3	with father #1	China Hong Kong	Yes	Father#2	--	No	as above	Yes 1 day	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	2 01	CHINESE		
4	With father #2	China Hong Kong	Yes	Father#1	--	No	as above	Yes 1 day	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3 02	CHINESE		
5	as above with #1	China Hong Kong	Yes	Self	Yes	No	as above	Yes 1 day	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 02	CHINESE		
6	as above with #1	China Hong Kong	Yes	Self	Yes	No	as above	Yes 1 day	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 04	CHINESE		
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or opposes organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **JOHN C. SCOTT MASTER?**, of the **S.S. "CARRILLO"**, from **KINGSTON JA.**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing thereon, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **1 (ONE)** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER (Officer).

Sworn to before me this **25TH** day of **MARCH**, 19 **30**
at **NEW YORK N.Y.**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Headmaster*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M. (male) or F. (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M. (married), S. (single), Wd. (widowed), or D. (divorced).
Column 7 (*Occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, house painter, steel polisher, team driver, wood turner, etc., and not simply assembler, painter, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make these distinctions on the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Can you read and write?" (If exemption is claimed, upon what ground?) In answering this question the language or dialect spoken should be stated. If an alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed from inspection and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the heading "country of last permanent residence" is by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the heading "race or people" is not meant "France" is country. An Irish, German, or Hungarian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Provence, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, a full city or town of last permanent residence. If an immigrant for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, country of race.

Country of last permanent residence of alien who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Intended destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city, or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 21 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 23 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to review by inspection officers on the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

NOT TO BE USED IN FUTURE YEARS

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GEORGE LEECH, Surgeon of the AMERICAN S.S. "CARRILLO", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 (ONE) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

72

Geo. Leech
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 25TH day of MARCH, 1930.

at _____

(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CARRILLO"

Passengers sailing from

PORTS AS LISTED BELOW

LAST PORT SANTIAGO, CUBA

MARCH 20TH,

1930

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Calling or occupation Married or single	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
PASSENGERS EMBARKING AT PTO. BARRIOS GUAT. MARCH 16TH, 1930.																		
1		MOIR	CARLOS	24	M	M STUDENT	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Guatemalan Spn.Amer.	Guatemala	Guatemala City	Non-Quota #184	Guatemala City	March 12, 1930	Guatemala	Guatemala	
2		MOIR	MARTA	18	F	M HOUSE-WIFE	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Guatemalan Spn.Amer.	Guatemala	Guatemala City	Non-Quota #183	Guatemala City	March 12, 1930	Guatemala	Guatemala	
3		SMITH	EDUARDO	24	M	S STUDENT	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Guatemalan Spn.Amer.	Guatemala	San Lorenzo	Non-Quota #186	Guatemala City	March 13, 1930	Guatemala	Guatemala	
4		THOMSON	JAMES	24	M	S TOBACCO-NIST	Yes	English	Yes	British Scotch	Scotland	Loch Celly	Non-Quota #185	Guatemala City	March 12, 1930	Guatemala	Guatemala	
PASSENGERS EMBARKING AT KINGSTON JA. MARCH 19TH, 1930.																		
5		BUCHANAN	EDITH	43	F	M HOUSE-WIFE	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	Canada Montreal				Canada	Montreal	
6		CALAME	ESTELLE	49	F	M HOUSE-WIFE	Yes	English	Yes	British	African Black	Jamaica Brown's Town	Passport # 87050	King's House St. Andrews, Ja.	Feb. 28, 1924	Jamaica	St. Andrews	
7		CALAME	DAISY	25	F	S STENO-GRAPHER	Yes	English	Yes	British	African Black	Jamaica Vere	Passport #111542	King's House St. Andrews, Ja.	Feb. 22, 1930	Jamaica	St. Andrews	
8		CALAME	MYRTLE	21	F	S STENO-GRAPHER	Yes	English	Yes	British	African Black	Jamaica Vere	Passport #111541	King's House St. Andrews, Ja.	Feb. 22, 1930	Jamaica	St. Andrews	
9		CALAME	MERLE	17	F	S STUDENT	Yes	English	Yes	British	African Black	Jamaica Kingston	Passport #111543	King's House St. Andrews, Ja.	Feb. 22, 1930	Jamaica	St. Andrews	
10		DALIGHAN	EDNA	26	F	S NONE	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Canada Canoe Lake				Canada	Quebec	
11		HARRISON	CHARLOTTE	39	F	S SALES MAID	Yes	English	Yes	British	African Black	Jamaica St. Andrews	Re-Entry Permit #464288	Washington D.C.	Mar. 29, 1929	U.S.A.	Brooklyn N.Y.	
12		HUDSON	CLARENCE	37	M	M MANAGER	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	Canada Gananoque, Ont.				Canada	Montreal	
13		HUDSON	MARGARET	36	F	M HOUSE-WIFE	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	Canada Toronto, Ont.				Canada	Montreal	
14		KILGOUR	ROBERT	68	M	M MANUFACTURER	Yes	English	Yes	British	Scotch	Canada Cornwall, Ont.				Canada	Toronto	
15		KILGOUR	MABEL	47	F	M HOUSE-WIFE	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	Canada Woodstock, Ont.				Canada	Toronto	
16		LEE	WALTER	63	M	M RETIRED	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	Canada Toronto, Ont.				Canada	Toronto	
17		LEE	ALICE	62	F	M HOUSE-WIFE	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	Canada Toronto, Ont.				Canada	Toronto	
18		NEUFVILLE	EUGENIA	36	F	M DRESS-MAKER	Yes	English	Yes	British	African Black	Jamaica Kingston	Re-Entry Permit #465198	Washington D.C.	April. 1, 1929	U.S.A.	Boston	
19		SANDERS	CARL	45	M	M BUSINESS MANAGER	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	U.S.A. Grant Cnty. Minn.				Canada	North Bay. Ont	
20		SANDERS	LYLE	44	F	M HOUSE-WIFE	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	U.S.A. Bismark N. Dakota				Canada	North Bay. Ont	
21		TILLEY	DOROTHY	35	F	WD TEACHER	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	Canada North Bay Ont.				Canada	North Bay. Ont	
22		WESTLEY	ELEONORE	39	F	M None	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	Canada Smithville Ont.				Canada	Toronto	
23		WRIGHT	ROBERT	77	M	WD Clergy-man	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	Canada Toronto				Canada	Toronto	
PASSENGERS EMBARKING AT SANTIAGO, CUBA MARCH 20TH, 1930.																		
24		O'FALLON	GUILLERMO	16	M	S STUDENT	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Cuban	Cuban	Cuba Santiago	Quota #22			Cuba	Santiago	
25		STERLING	IDA	24	F	S DRESS-MAKER	Yes	English	Yes	British	African Black	Jamaica Westmoreland	British (2336)	Santiago Cuba	Dec. 4, 1929	Cuba	Santiago	
MEMBER OF CREW FOR LEGAL ENTRY.																		
26		LAWSON	RALPH	29	M	S.S. ENGINEER	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England Hepburn on Tyne	Quota # 1245	/Rep. Hond. Pto. Castilla	Mar. 10, 1930	England	Hepburn on Tyne	

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., MARCH 25TH., 1930.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of Hair Eyes	Marks of identification					
State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is or has been in prison or institution or hospital for care and treatment of insanity, mental defect, or epilepsy, or is subject to such diseases or conditions	Whether alien is or has been in prison or institution or hospital for care and treatment of insanity, mental defect, or epilepsy, or is subject to such diseases or conditions	Whether alien is or has been in prison or institution or hospital for care and treatment of insanity, mental defect, or epilepsy, or is subject to such diseases or conditions	Whether alien is or has been in prison or institution or hospital for care and treatment of insanity, mental defect, or epilepsy, or is subject to such diseases or conditions	Whether alien is or has been in prison or institution or hospital for care and treatment of insanity, mental defect, or epilepsy, or is subject to such diseases or conditions					
1	Father: Carlos Moir, 1 Ave.N #6.Guatemala City N.Y.	New York	Ys Self	Yes No	Friend.Mr.William Pellecer, 101 W.115th St.,N.Y.City.	To Study Indefinitely	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Dk. Bk	Br None
2	Mother: Maria Espinoza, 9 Ave.N #30.Guatemala City N.Y.	New York	Ys Husband	Yes No	Travelling With above,(#1) husband.	Reside Indefinitely	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Dk. Bk	Br None
3	Mother.Mrs.Dolores Smith, 18 C.Oriente #73.Guat.City N.Y.	New York	Ys Self	Yes Yes	1908 Friend.Mr.Albert Carrara, to 1922 N.Y.C. 948 N.Y. Ave.,N.Y.City.	To Study Indefinitely	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dk. Bk	Br None
4	Friend.Mr.N.H.Newbill, Tabacalera Nac.Guat. City. N.Y.	New York	Ys Self	Yes Yes	1927 Half-Sister.Miss.M.R.Taylor 1929 N.Y.C. 561 W 140th St.,N.Y.City.	Reside Indefinitely	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fr. Br. Gr.	None
5					Intransit	Intransit to Canada										
6	Brother.H.E.Storey, Union Ave,Montreal,Canada	Canada,Montreal	No Self	Yes Yes	1929 N.Y.C. Hotel Commodore,N.Y.C.	Yes 1 day No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fr Br	El None
7	Son.Mr.C.C.Calame, St.Andrews,Jamaica	Jamaica,St.Andrews	Ys Self	Yes Yes	1924 N.Y.C. Nephew:Mr.L.Sampson, 237 W 111th St.,N.Y.C.	Yes 6 Months No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	C O L O R E D	
8	Brother.Mr.C.C.Calame, St.Andrews,Jamaica	Jamaica,St.Andrews	Ys Self	Yes No	Cousin.Mr.L.Sampson, 237 W 111th St.,N.Y.C.	Yes 6 Months No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	C O L O R E D	
9	Brother.Mr.C.C.Calame, St.Andrews,Jamaica	Jamaica,St.Andrews	Ys Self	Yes No	Cousin.Mr.L.Sampson, 237 W 111th St.,N.Y.C.	Yes 6 Months No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	C O L O R E D	
10	Brother.Mr.C.C.Calame, St.Andrews,Jamaica	Jamaica,St.Andrews	Ys Mother	Yes No	Cousin.Mr.L.Sampson, 237 W 111th St.N.Y.C.	Yes 6 Months No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	C O L O R E D	
11	Father.Mr.W.H.Dolighan, Vinton,Quebec	Canada,Quebec	No Self	Yes Ys	Intransit 1930 N.Y.C. Empire Hotel,N.Y.C.	Yes 1 Day No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fr Br	Br None
12	Cousin.Mrs.C.Fannell, 128 Patnam Ave,Brooklyn N.Y.	N.Y. Brooklyn	No Self	Yes Ys	1914 Bklyn Cousin.Mrs.C.Fannell,128 Patnam Ave.,Brooklyn N.Y.	Resume Residence Indefinitely	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	C O L O R E D	
13	Friend.Mr.E.G.Donegani, 546 Oxford Ave,Montreal Ca	Canada Montreal	No Self	Yes Ys	Intransit 1930 N.Y.C. Commodore Hotel N.Y.C.	Yes 1 day No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fr Br	Br None
14	as above #13	Canada Montreal	No Husband	Yes Ys	Intransit 1930 N.Y.C. as above #13	Yes 1 day No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fr Br	Br None
15	Sister-in-Law.Mrs.R.Jefferson Woodstock,Ontario	Canada Toronto	No Self	Yes Ys	Intransit 1929 Buffalo Hotel Imperial N.Y.C.	Yes 1 day No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fr Br	Br None
16	Sister as above #15	Canada Toronto	No Husband	Yes Ys	Intransit 1929 Buffalo Hotel Imperial N.Y.C.	Yes 1 day No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fr Br	Br None
17	xBrother.Mr.A.A.Lee, 18 Toronto St.Toronto Ca.	Canada Toronto	No Self	Yes Ys	Intransit 1929 N.Y.C. Commodore Hotel,N.Y.C.	Yes 2 days No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6 -	Fr Br	Br None
18	Brother.E.G.Goodesham Mattison Ave.,Toronto.	Canada Toronto	No Husband	Yes Ys	Intransit 1929 N.Y.C. as above #17	Yes 2 days No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fr Br	Br None
19	Sister.Mrs.Rose Tully, 32 Wellington St.Boston	Mass. Boston	No Self	Yes Ys	1923 to 1929 Boston Sister.Mrs.Rose Tully, 32 Wellington St.Boston	Resume Residence Indefinitely	Ys	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	C E L O R E D	
20	Friend.Dr.Campbell, North Bay,Ontario Canada	Canada N.Bay	No Self	Yes Ys	1885 1913 Minn. Roosevelt Hotel N.Y.C.	Yes 2 days No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6 1	Fr Br	Br None
21	as above #20	Canada N.Bay	No Husband	Yes Ys	1886 Bismark 1916 Decota as above #20	Yes 2 days No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fr Br	Br None
22	Father.Dr.A.McMurchy, 180 First Ave.N.Bay,Ont.	Canada N.Bay	No Self	Yes Ys	Intransit 1930 N.Y.C. Roosevelt Hotel N.Y.C.	Yes 2 days No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fr Br	Br None
23	Husband.Mr.C.A.Westley, 39 Glenowan Rd.Toronto Ca.	Canada Toronto	No Self	Yes Ys	Intransit 1930 N.Y.C. Commodore Hotel N.Y.C.	Yes 2 days No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Fr Br	Br None
24	Friend.Mr.C.A.Westley, 39 Glenowan Rd.Toronto Ca.	Canada Toronto	No Self	Yes Ys	Intransit 1930 N.Y.C. Commodore Hotel N.Y.C.	Yes 2 days No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fr Gr	Br None

NOTE — Full text of question 28 asked above: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves or conspires to overthrow government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with a hate group, or is a member and teacher, disabled in or opposition to organized government, or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **JOHN C. SCOTT**, MASTER, of the S.S. "CARRILLO", from **SANTIAGO, TUBA.**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing thereunto, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **1 (ONE)** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this **25TH** day of **MARCH**, 19 **30**
at **NEW YORK N.Y.**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tier status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M. (male) or F. (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M. (married), S. (single), Wd. (widowed), or D. (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply assembler, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column should be divided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

74

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "CARRILLO"

Sailing from

PORTS AS LISTED BELOW
LAST PORT SANTIAGO, CUBA

MARCH 20, 1930, ~~1922~~, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y.

MARCH 25, 1930, ~~1922~~

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
	CRUISE PASSENGERS DEPARTING AT NEW YORK, MARCH 1ST, 1930.								
1	BELLOWS	CLARENCE	60		M	M	DEC. 22, 1869 New York City N.Y.		644 Hillcrest Rd. Ridgewood N.J.
2	BELLOWS	MABEL	44		F	M	MAY. 16, 1886 Whitefield, N.H.		do do
3	BATCHELDER	NATHANIAL	50		M	M	FEB. 11, 1880 Keene, N.H.		85 Washington St., Keene, N.H.
4	DENTON	MAY	50		F	S	APRIL 3, 1879 New York City N.Y.		49 Woodland Ave., Summit N.J.
5	ELLIS	ALICE	74		F	M	OCT. 10, 1855 Keene N.H.		91 Court St., Keene N.H.
6	HENLEIN	ELBER	36		M	S	APRIL 10, 1893 Cincinnati, Ohio		2446 Mound Ave., Norwood, Ohio
7	HUNKINS	ORRIN	70		M	M	OCT. 3, 1859 Sanbornton N.H.		11 Clair St. Littleton N.H.
8	HUNKINS	LILLIAN	68		F	M	APRIL 11, 1861 Frankfort, Maine		do do
9	LIGHT	SUSAN	66		F	W	JULY 14, 1864 Binal Haven N.H. Me.		do do
10	THOMAS	ARTHUR	60		M	M	DEC. 19, 1869 Reading, Mass.		39 Prospect St., Reading Mass.
11	THOMAS	BLANCHE	56		F	M	SEPT. 18, 1873 Reading, Mass.		do do
12	MANN	MAURICE	33		M	M		Union County Court, Elizabeth N.J. March 16, 1918	8 Orchard Pl., N. Plainfield N.J.
13	MANN	DOROTHY	31		F	M	AUG. 22, 1899 New York City N.Y.		do do
14	HEIL	JOSEPH	53		M	M	APRIL 21, 1875 Washington D.C.		17 Tremont Ave., Park Ridge N.J.
15	THAYER	HENRY	71		M	S	AUG. 9, 1858 Boston, Mass.		53 State St., Boston Mass.
16	PASSENGERS DEPARTING AT KINGSTON, J.A. MARCH 19th, 1930.								
17	BARRET	MARY	49		F	M	MAR. 8, 1881 New York City N.Y.		The Puritan, Louisville Ky.
18	BARRET	THRODORA	8		F	S	JAN. 6, 1922 New York City N.Y.		do do
19	KEENEY	FRANK	79		M	S	MAR 18, 1850 Rocksville, Conn.		Rocksville, Conn.
20	KEENEY	GLADYS	50		F	S	OCT. 4, 1879 Rocksville, Conn.		do
21	MC. INERNY	HENRY	33		M	S	APRIL 8, 1896 New York City N.Y.		233 Broadway, N.Y. City N.Y.
22	RANDALL	DAVID	27		M	M	MAR. 29, 1902 Winchester, Va.		347 Fifth Ave., N.Y. City N.Y.
23	RANDALL	LESLIE	21		F	M	MAR. 29, 1909	MONTREAL QUEBEC OF U.S. PARENTS. MARCH 30, 1908.	do do
24	TIBBEN	FRANCIS	51		M	M	OCT. 12, 1878 Brooklyn N.Y.		9181-113th St. Richmond Hills L.I. N.Y.
25	HUNTER	CHARLES	30		M	S	AUG. 2, 1899 New York City N.Y.		Pleasant Valley Way, West Orange N.J.
26	LEVIN	CHARLES	24		M	S	MAR. 29,	WAYNE COUNTY COURT, DETROIT MICH. DECEMBER 5, 1922.	Ann Arbor, Mich.
27	MILES	CHARLES	59		M	M	DEC. 23, 1870 Pittsfield, Mass.		35 Miriam St, Lexington, Mass.
28	MILES	BERTHA	58		F	M	MAR. 3, 1871 Boston, Mass.		do do
29	MURRAY	FRANCIS	53		M	M	NOV. 23, 1877 New York City N.Y.		221 E. 69th St., New York City
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master,

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

FORM 659

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York N.Y.

March 29th, 1930 . 102x

I, master of the American S. S. "CAREILLO"
(Nationality)
from port of Santiago, Cuba, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	88	Number of seamen deserted	None
Number of seamen discharged	88	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	None
Number of seamen signed on at this port	87	Total crew this date	87

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 25th, 1930, ~~1929~~, consigned to United Fruit Company; is now lying at Pier 16, E.R. and is expected to sail March 29th, 1930, ~~1929~~, for Cuba Jamaica & Central American Ports ~~via United States port of~~ Direct to Cuba. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
N			
	N	E	

14-1015

VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

on board upon arrival at a

80

(13)

**Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease**

REMARKS

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF AL

ed under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to

Vessel "CARILLLO" arriving at NEW

DEPT. OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

on list
I. II
voy.

(4) Length of service in U.S. (3) NAME IN FULL (2) State whether member of crew or passenger (1) Family name Given name

MASTER JOHN SCOTT
CH. OF CARL CHRISTIANSEN
2ND. SPENCER PARDOE
3RD. GEORGE FOSTER
CAPT. REYNOLD ELLIS
BOSON PAULO
Q. MASTER GUSTAV BRINGELSEN
do SVEN LARSEN
do OLE ERIKSEN
A.B. SE PEDRO ALFONSO
do JOSE NICOLAS
do HUMBERTO CONFESSOR
do JOSE MARTES
do JOSE MADURO
do SEROUS
do CRUZ
do MERENDEZ
do ILLARIO
do GOUTIERE
PURSER HOLMES
ASST. PUR. CHARLES
DOCTOR GEORGE
SR. RADIO WILLIAM
JR. RADIO PHILIP
CH. ENGINE WILLIAM
1ST. ASST. EDWARD
2ND. FRED
3RD. JOHN
JR. ENGINE GORDON
DONKEYMAN EDUADO
STORKKEEPER SIMON

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on.

AS PER ATTACHED LIST OF MARCH 1, 1930 AT NEW YORK N.Y.

NO	NAME	SALARY	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY
DEPT. OF LABOR					
1.	JOHN SCOTT	MASTER	40	AMERICAN	
2.	CARL CHRISTIANSEN	CH. OFFICER	32	"	
3.	SPENCER PARDOE	2ND "	27	"	
4.	GEORGE FOSTER	3RD "	23	"	
5.	REYNOLD ELLIS	CAPT.	36	B. I.	
6.	GUSTAV BRINGELSEN	BOSON	33	B. I.	
7.	PAULO	MASTER	27	D. I.	
8.	SVEN LARSEN	"	40	AMERICAN	
9.	OLE ERIKSEN	"	21	HOR. GIAN	
10.	PEDRO ALFONSO	A. B. SE	42	B. I.	
11.	JOSE NICOLAS	"	29	B. I.	
12.	HUMBERTO CONFESSOR	"	28	B. I.	
13.	JOSE MARTES	"	26	B. I.	
14.	JOSE MADURO	"	36	B. I.	
15.	CONSTANTIN SEROUS	"	16	B. I.	
16.	JACINTO CRUZ	CH. SEAMAN	20	AMERICAN	
17.	ENRIQUE ILLARIO	"	26	CH. I.	
18.	LOUIS GOUTIERE	"	22	B. I.	
19.	VERNON HOLMES	PURSER	23	AMERICAN	
20.	CHARLES GEORGE	A. T. PURSER	38	AMERICAN	
21.	GEORGE WILLIAM	DOCTOR	60	AMERICAN	
22.	WILLIAM PHILIP	R. RADIO	30	AMERICAN	
23.	PHILIP FUCHS	2ND "	23	"	
ENGINE DEPARTMENT					
1.	WILLIAM SUTHERLAND	CH. ENGINEER	56	AMERICAN	
2.	EDWARD MOLTER	1ST. ASST. ENG.	39	"	
3.	FRED TOLLEY	2ND. " "	33	"	
4.	JOHN REAGAN	3RD. " "	23	"	
5.	GORDON MANIERRE	JR. ENGINEER	21	"	
6.	EDUADO PENA	DONKEYMAN	29	AMERICAN	
7.	IMON SAENZ	STORKKEEPER	35	AMERICAN	
8.	JOSE FLORES	OILER	25	SPANISH	do
9.	CELESTINO ALONZO	"	27	"	do
10.	JOHN GANES	"	35	"	do
11.	JOHN NERIAS	FINISIAN	28	"	do
12.	JOSE VAREZ	"	23	"	do
13.	JOHN BLANCO	"	35	"	do
14.	JOHN SANTON	PURSER	30	"	do
15.	CONSTANTIN WILL	"	24	COST. ICH	do
16.	JOSE DIAZ	CH. PUR. M.T.	42	AMERICAN	do
17.	JOHN LARSEN	2ND. " "	32	AMERICAN	do
18.	JOSE LAFUENTE	3RD. " "	25	AMERICAN	do
19.	JOHN COLEMAN	STORK	21	SPANISH	do
20.	JOHN IGLES	"	31	"	do
21.	JOHN LOPEZ	"	22	"	do

27 FIRST P.E.

RUDOLPH	do	do	do
KIRKPATRICK	IRVIN	ENDMAN	do
FEDEE	MAURICE	CH. BAKER	do
WILLIAMS	KERRETH	2ND BAKER	do

NO	NAME	SALARY	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY
1.	JAMES POND	CH. ST. ENG.	34	BRITISH	
2.	CECIL DUBAN	2ND "	30	"	
3.	JOHN KAVANAGH	ST. ENGINEER	57	AMERICAN	
4.	WALTER HARTY	BAITMAN R	44	AMERICAN	
5.	CLARENCE JOHNS	CH. COOK	38	"	
6.	EUSTACE FARMLEY	2ND "	34	B. I.	
7.	RAFFAEL AGUILAR	FRY "	26	PANAMANIAN	
8.	JOSE CAMERON	LARDER COOK	38	B. I.	
9.	CONFECTION WILLIS	CHIEF "	25	PANAMANIAN	
10.	ALFRED BLANCH	VEGET. "	36	B. I.	
11.	FRANK HILTON	COOK MATE	25	B. I.	
12.	VICTOR HILTON	"	22	PANAMANIAN	
13.	WOLFF HILTON	"	25	AMERICAN	
14.	IRVIN KILPATRICK	ENGINEER	19	B. I.	
15.	JOHN F. DUBAN	CH. BAKER	36	B. I.	
16.	JOHN WILLIS	2ND "	27	B. I.	
17.	JOHN SUTHERLAND	BUTCHER	68	AMERICAN	
18.	HENRY SUTHERLAND	PANTRYMAN	23	B. I.	
19.	CHARLES SUTHERLAND	STORKKEEPER	43	PANAMANIAN	
20.	CHARLES SUTHERLAND	PRIVATE	33	B. I.	
21.	BARTON GARDNER	LINENMAN	44	AMERICAN	
22.	ARNOLD HILTON	DK. STEEL	37	"	
23.	JOHN FLORES	MANSHAN	26	B. I.	
24.	ARTHUR RANDALL	SALOONMAN	43	B. I.	
25.	JOHN CAMERON	ASST. M.T.	31	B. I.	
26.	WILLIAM BATTLE	"	24	PANAMANIAN	
27.	EDWARD LOPEZ	"	34	HONDURANIAN	
28.	MURIN REED	"	32	B. I.	
29.	JOHN DUBAN	"	35	D. I.	
30.	JOHN REED	"	38	AMERICAN	
31.	JOHN DUBAN	"	34	B. I.	
32.	JOHN DUBAN	"	40	B. I.	
33.	HENRY THOMPSON	"	29	AMERICAN	
34.	LINDSEY JONES	"	35	B. I.	
35.	WILLIAM BLUNT	"	43	AMERICAN	
36.	JOHN MCNEILL	"	24	B. I.	
37.	JOHN KNIGHT	"	35	AMERICAN	
38.	JOHN DUBAN	"	33	B. I.	
39.	JOHN DUBAN	"	21	B. I.	
40.	JOHN DUBAN	"	25	B. I.	
41.	JOHN DUBAN	"	25	B. I.	
42.	JOHN DUBAN	"	25	B. I.	
43.	JOHN DUBAN	"	45	AMERICAN	
44.	JOHN DUBAN	"	33	PANAMANIAN	

do	25	M	U.S.C.	/
do	20	M	AFRICAN	B.W.I. 5/7
do	37	M	do	B.W.I. 5/7
do	27	M	do	B.W.I. 5/10

STEWARDS DEPARTMENT.

1. JAMES	POND.	150.	CHY. STEWARD	34	BRITISH
2. CECIL	DORAN	90.	2ND. "	38	"
3. ELSIE	KERHERMOLT	45.	STEWARDESS	34	AMERICAN
4. PETER	HARTY	75.	BARTENDER	44	BRITISH
5. CLARENCE	JOSEPHS	140.	CHY. COOK	38	AMERICAN
6. EUSTACE	KENNEDY	95.	2ND. "	34	BRITISH
7. BARTOLD	AGUIAR	80.	FRY "	26	PANAMAAN
8. CECIL	CAMERON	75.	LARDER "	38	BRITISH
9. CONSTANTIN	WILLIS	75.	SHIPS "	25	PANAMAAN
10. ALEXANDER	GAYTOR	55.	VEGT. "	30	PORTO RICAN
11. EDGILL	PRICE	40.	COOKSMATE	77	BRITISH
12. AILAN	DAVIS	40.	"	28	"
13. STEVEN	PRICE	40.	"	21	AMERICAN
14. IRVIN	KIRKPATRICK	40.	ENDMAN	19	BRITISH
15. MORRIS	FEDER	115.	CHY. BAKER	36	"
16. KENNETH	WILLIAMS	80.	2ND. "	27	"
17. JOHN	SUTHERLAND	85.	BUTCHER	58	AMERICAN
18. HENRY	RUSSELL	60.	PANTRYMAN	23	BRITISH
19. CHARLES	RUSSELL	60.	STOREKEEPER	45	PANAMAAN
20. CHARLES	EDWARDS	70.	PRINTER	36	BRITISH
21. BARTON	GRAHAM	100.	LINENKEEPER	44	AMERICAN
22. ARNOLD	HURST	45.	DECK STEWARD	37	"
23. EDWIN	SOLOMON	50.	MESSMAN	26	BRITISH
24. ARTHUR	RANDALL	60.	SALOONMAN	48	"
25. SIDNEY	CALENDER	45.	A-ST. STEWARD	31	"
26. WILLIAM	METTS	45.	"	24	PANAMAAN
27. EDWARD	DUNN	45.	"	35	BRITISH
28. CYRIL	SAMPSON	45.	"	34	BRITISH
29. DAVID	PEY	45.	"	40	"
30. LINDA	"	45.	"	41	"
31. GEORGE	WILSON	45.	"	41	"
32. RUBIN	REED	45.	"	32	"
33. ROBERT	SIMPSON	45.	"	25	"
34. WILLIAM	BLUNT	45.	"	23	AMERICAN
35. SAMUEL	MC. KEIL	45.	"	34	BRITISH
36. GEORGE	ROBERTS	45.	"	33	PANAMAAN
37. CECIL	DEWITT	45.	"	33	BRITISH
38. HARRY	THOMPSON	45.	"	29	AMERICAN
39. ALEXANDER	REID	45.	"	35	"
40. EDWARD	LOTT	45.	"	35	PANAMAAN
41. NEMASIO	MARTINEZ	40.	P. MESSMAN	25	"
42. ANDREW	ZURITA	35.	BELLBOY	22	"
43. ISIDOR	MORIS	40.	BARTER	45	AMERICAN

44. JAMES	45. JAMES	46. JAMES	47. JAMES	48. JAMES	49. JAMES	50. JAMES	51. JAMES	52. JAMES	53. JAMES	54. JAMES	55. JAMES	56. JAMES	57. JAMES	58. JAMES	59. JAMES	60. JAMES	61. JAMES	62. JAMES	63. JAMES	64. JAMES	65. JAMES	66. JAMES	67. JAMES	68. JAMES	69. JAMES	70. JAMES	71. JAMES	72. JAMES	73. JAMES	74. JAMES	75. JAMES	76. JAMES	77. JAMES	78. JAMES	79. JAMES	80. JAMES	81. JAMES	82. JAMES	83. JAMES	84. JAMES	85. JAMES	86. JAMES	87. JAMES	88. JAMES	89. JAMES	90. JAMES	91. JAMES	92. JAMES	93. JAMES	94. JAMES	95. JAMES	96. JAMES	97. JAMES	98. JAMES	99. JAMES	100. JAMES
-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	------------

1	ASST. DIR.	11/1/29	"
2	ASST. DIR.	8/2/29	"
3	ASST. DIR.	11/12/27	"
4	ASST. DIR.	1/1/29	"
5	ASST. DIR.	1/1/29	"
6	ASST. DIR.	9/11/29	"
7	ASST. DIR.	5/11/29	"
8	ASST. DIR.	9/23/29	"
9	ASST. DIR.	1/1/29	"
10	ASST. DIR.	1/1/29	"
11	ASST. DIR.	9/23/29	"
12	ASST. DIR.	9/15/29	"
13	ASST. DIR.	9/23/29	"
14	ASST. DIR.	9/23/29	"
15	ASST. DIR.	9/23/29	"
16	ASST. DIR.	9/23/29	"
17	ASST. DIR.	9/23/29	"
18	ASST. DIR.	9/23/29	"
19	ASST. DIR.	9/23/29	"
20	ASST. DIR.	9/23/29	"
21	ASST. DIR.	9/23/29	"
22	ASST. DIR.	9/23/29	"
23	ASST. DIR.	9/23/29	"
24	ASST. DIR.	9/23/29	"
25	ASST. DIR.	9/23/29	"
26	ASST. DIR.	9/23/29	"
27	ASST. DIR.	9/23/29	"
28	ASST. DIR.	9/23/29	"
29	ASST. DIR.	9/23/29	"
30	ASST. DIR.	9/23/29	"
31	ASST. DIR.	9/23/29	"
32	ASST. DIR.	9/23/29	"
33	ASST. DIR.	9/23/29	"
34	ASST. DIR.	9/23/29	"
35	ASST. DIR.	9/23/29	"
36	ASST. DIR.	9/23/29	"
37	ASST. DIR.	9/23/29	"
38	ASST. DIR.	9/23/29	"
39	ASST. DIR.	9/23/29	"
40	ASST. DIR.	9/23/29	"
41	ASST. DIR.	9/23/29	"
42	ASST. DIR.	9/23/29	"
43	ASST. DIR.	9/23/29	"
44	ASST. DIR.	9/23/29	"
45	ASST. DIR.	9/23/29	"
46	ASST. DIR.	9/23/29	"
47	ASST. DIR.	9/23/29	"
48	ASST. DIR.	9/23/29	"
49	ASST. DIR.	9/23/29	"
50	ASST. DIR.	9/23/29	"
51	ASST. DIR.	9/23/29	"
52	ASST. DIR.	9/23/29	"
53	ASST. DIR.	9/23/29	"
54	ASST. DIR.	9/23/29	"
55	ASST. DIR.	9/23/29	"
56	ASST. DIR.	9/23/29	"
57	ASST. DIR.	9/23/29	"
58	ASST. DIR.	9/23/29	"
59	ASST. DIR.	9/23/29	"
60	ASST. DIR.	9/23/29	"
61	ASST. DIR.	9/23/29	"
62	ASST. DIR.	9/23/29	"
63	ASST. DIR.	9/23/29	"
64	ASST. DIR.	9/23/29	"
65	ASST. DIR.	9/23/29	"
66	ASST. DIR.	9/23/29	"
67	ASST. DIR.	9/23/29	"
68	ASST. DIR.	9/23/29	"
69	ASST. DIR.	9/23/29	"
70	ASST. DIR.	9/23/29	"
71	ASST. DIR.	9/23/29	"
72	ASST. DIR.	9/23/29	"
73	ASST. DIR.	9/23/29	"
74	ASST. DIR.	9/23/29	"
75	ASST. DIR.	9/23/29	"
76	ASST. DIR.	9/23/29	"
77	ASST. DIR.	9/23/29	"
78	ASST. DIR.	9/23/29	"
79	ASST. DIR.	9/23/29	"
80	ASST. DIR.	9/23/29	"
81	ASST. DIR.	9/23/29	"
82	ASST. DIR.	9/23/29	"
83	ASST. DIR.	9/23/29	"
84	ASST. DIR.	9/23/29	"
85	ASST. DIR.	9/23/29	"
86	ASST. DIR.	9/23/29	"
87	ASST. DIR.	9/23/29	"
88	ASST. DIR.	9/23/29	"
89	ASST. DIR.	9/23/29	"
90	ASST. DIR.	9/23/29	"
91	ASST. DIR.	9/23/29	"
92	ASST. DIR.	9/23/29	"
93	ASST. DIR.	9/23/29	"
94</			

JOE. BAKED/16/28	"
M LINDSEYER 4/27/29	"
ASS'T. STWD 1/4/29	"
Patrick 3000 Mate 11/9/29	"
WY ASST. STWD.	3/28/25 "
3 BAKER	11/12/27 "
MRS CHAS. COOK	1/2/29 "
EDDY 2nd. "	1/30/28 "
LAR FRY "	9/15/28 "
ILL ASS'T. STWD	8/17/28 "
JAMES 2nd. BAKER	9/25/27 "
IS SALS COOK	6/36/28 "
SHLAND BUTCHER	6/25/24 "
ILL S. S. SHERER	1/6/27 "
ELL ANTHON	4/23/27 "
WIS FRUITER	3/15/26 "
MAN MESS MAN	3/25/27 "
ALL SAL. STWD.	1/1/31 "
IS ASS'T "	6/1/27 "
IT "	2/4/28 "

Form 600
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

ed under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "CARRILLO", arriving at NEW YORK N.Y., MARCH 25TH, 1930, from the port of SANTIAGO DE CUBA

80

(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)
State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME IN FULL	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
Family name	Given name			When	Where									
	SCOTT	JOHN	MASTER	3/1/30	NEW YORK	BOTH	YES	40	M	U. S. C.				
	CHRISTIANSEN	CARL	CH.OFFICER	do	do	do	do	32	M	U. S. C.				
	PARDOE	SPENCER	2ND. do	do	do	do	do	27	M	U. S. C.				
	FOSTER	GEORGE	3RD. do	do	do	do	do	23	M	U. S. C.				
	ELLIS	REYNOLD	CARPENTER	do	do	do	do	39	M	AFRICAN	B.W.I.	5/8		
	PAULO	GUILLERMO	BOSUN	do	do	do	do	33	M	do	D.W.I.	5/8		
	BRINGENSEN	GUSTAV	Q'MASTER	do	do	do	do	27	M	SCANDIN'N	DANISH	5/11		
	LARSEN	SVEN	do	do	do	do	do	40	M	do	SWEDISH	5/10		
	ERIKSEN	OLE	do	do	do	do	do	21	M	do	NORWEGIAN	5/9		
	ALFONSO	PEDRO	A.B.SEAMAN	do	do	do	do	42	M	AFRICAN	D.W.I.	5/9		
	NICOLAS	JOSE	do	do	do	do	do	29	M	do	D.W.I.	5/10		
	P.E. CONFESSOR	HUMBERTO	do	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	D.W.I.	5/8		
	MARTES	JOSE	do	do	do	do	do	29	M	do	D.W.I.	5/9		
	P.E. MADURO	JOSE	do	do	do	do	do	30	M	do	D.W.I.	5/7		
	SEROUS	CONSTANTINE	do	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	D.W.I.	6/0		
	CRUZ	JACINTO	ORD.SEAMAN	do	do	do	do	20	M	in U. S. C.				
	MERENDEZ	ENRIQUE	do	do	do	do	do	26	M	CUBAN	CUBAN	5/9		
	P.E. ILLARIO	LUIS	do	do	do	do	do	22	M	AFRICAN	D.W.I.	5/5		
	GOUTIERE	VERNON	PURSER	do	do	do	do	23	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5/10		
	HOLMES	CHARLES	ASST.PURSER	do	do	do	do	22	M	U. S. C.				
	LEECH	GEORGE	DOCTOR	do	do	do	do	60	M	U. S. C.				
	DOUTHIT	WILLIAM	SR.RADIO	do	do	do	do	30	M	U. S. C.				
	FUCHS	PHILIP	JR.RADIO	do	do	do	do	23	M	U. S. C.				
	SUTHERLAND	WILLIAM	CH.ENGINEER	do	do	do	do	57	M	U. S. C.				
	MOLTER	EDWARD	1ST.ASST. "	do	do	do	do	29	M	U. S. C.				
	TOLLEY	FRED	2ND. " "	do	do	do	do	37	M	U. S. C.				
	REAGAN	JOHN	3RD. " "	do	do	do	do	23	M	U. S. C.				
	MANDERRE	GORDON	JR.ENGINEER	do	do	do	do	21	M	U. S. C.				
	FENA	EDUADO	DONKEYMAN	do	do	do	do	39	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5/7		
	GAENZ	SIMON	STOREKEEPER	do	do	do	do	33	M	MEXICAN	MEXICO	5/7		
	WILLIAMS	KENNETH	2ND BATER	do	do	do	do							

AS PER ATTACHED LIST OF MARCH 1, 1930, AT NEW YORK N.Y.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

NO. NAME SALARY CAPACITY

1. JOHN SCOTT

2. JOHN SCOTT

3. JOHN SCOTT

4. JOHN SCOTT

5. JOHN SCOTT

6. JOHN SCOTT

7. JOHN SCOTT

8. JOHN SCOTT

9. JOHN SCOTT

10. JOHN SCOTT

11. JOHN SCOTT

12. JOHN SCOTT

13. JOHN SCOTT

14. JOHN SCOTT

15. JOHN SCOTT

16. JOHN SCOTT

17. JOHN SCOTT

18. JOHN SCOTT

19. JOHN SCOTT

20. JOHN SCOTT

21. JOHN SCOTT

22. JOHN SCOTT

23. JOHN SCOTT

24. JOHN SCOTT

25. JOHN SCOTT

26. JOHN SCOTT

27. JOHN SCOTT

28. JOHN SCOTT

29. JOHN SCOTT

30. JOHN SCOTT

31. JOHN SCOTT

32. JOHN SCOTT

33. JOHN SCOTT

34. JOHN SCOTT

35. JOHN SCOTT

36. JOHN SCOTT

37. JOHN SCOTT

38. JOHN SCOTT

39. JOHN SCOTT

40. JOHN SCOTT

41. JOHN SCOTT

42. JOHN SCOTT

43. JOHN SCOTT

44. JOHN SCOTT

45. JOHN SCOTT

46. JOHN SCOTT

47. JOHN SCOTT

48. JOHN SCOTT

49. JOHN SCOTT

50. JOHN SCOTT

51. JOHN SCOTT

52. JOHN SCOTT

53. JOHN SCOTT

54. JOHN SCOTT

55. JOHN SCOTT

56. JOHN SCOTT

57. JOHN SCOTT

58. JOHN SCOTT

59. JOHN SCOTT

60. JOHN SCOTT

61. JOHN SCOTT

62. JOHN SCOTT

63. JOHN SCOTT

64. JOHN SCOTT

65. JOHN SCOTT

66. JOHN SCOTT

67. JOHN SCOTT

68. JOHN SCOTT

69. JOHN SCOTT

70. JOHN SCOTT

71. JOHN SCOTT

72. JOHN SCOTT

73. JOHN SCOTT

74. JOHN SCOTT

75. JOHN SCOTT

76. JOHN SCOTT

77. JOHN SCOTT

78. JOHN SCOTT

79. JOHN SCOTT

80. JOHN SCOTT

81. JOHN SCOTT

82. JOHN SCOTT

83. JOHN SCOTT

84. JOHN SCOTT

85. JOHN SCOTT

86. JOHN SCOTT

87. JOHN SCOTT

88. JOHN SCOTT

89. JOHN SCOTT

90. JOHN SCOTT

91. JOHN SCOTT

92. JOHN SCOTT

93. JOHN SCOTT

94. JOHN SCOTT

95. JOHN SCOTT

96. JOHN SCOTT

97. JOHN SCOTT

98. JOHN SCOTT

99. JOHN SCOTT

100. JOHN SCOTT

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector bounding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (from one ship) not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure; and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

quired under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "CARRILLO", arriving at NEW YORK N.Y., MARCH 25TH, 1930, from the port of SANTIAGO DE CUBA

81

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1		FLORES JOSE		OILER	3/1/30 NEW YORK	BOTH	YES	26	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5/9			
2		ALONZO SEPERENO		do	do do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5/9			
3		CANTES JUAN		do	do do	do	do	36	M	do	do	5/8			
4		NABERIAS JUAN		FIREMAN	do do	do	do	36	M	do	do	5/8			
5		VASQUEZ JOSE		do	do do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5/8			
6		BLANCO JUAN		do	do do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5/8			
7	FIRST P.E.	SANTOS MANUEL		WIPER	do do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5/7			
8		DIAZ CONSTANTINE		do	do do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5/7			
9		DIAZ JOSE		CH. REF. ENGR	do do	do	do	46	M	U. S. C.					
10		LAWSON RARPH		2ND " "	do do	do	do	29	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5/9			
11	FIRST P.E.	LAFUENTE JOSE		3RD " "	do do	do	do	25	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5/7			
12		ERIAS FRANCISCO		OILER	do do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5/5			
13		IGLESIAS MANUEL		do	do do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5/7			
14		LOPEZ RAMON		do	do do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5/9			
15		POND JAMES		CH. STEWARD	do do	do	do	37	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5/9			
16		DORAN CECIL		2ND " "	do do	do	do	38	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5/8			
17		KAVANAUGH ROSE		STEWARDESS	do do	do	do	57	F	U. S. C.					
18		HARTY PETER		BARTENDER	do do	do	do	48	M	CANADIAN	BRITISH	6/0			
19		JOSEPHS CLARENCE		CH. COOK	do do	do	do	33	M	U. S. C.					
20		KENNEDY EUSTACE		2ND COOK	do do	do	do	34	M	AFRICAN	B.W.I.	5/8			
21		AGUIAR BARTOLD		FRY COOK	do do	do	do	26	M	do	PANAMANIAN	5/9			
22		CAMERON CECIL		LARDER COOK	do do	do	do	38	M	do	B.W.I.	5/9			
23		WILLIS CONSTANTINE		SHIPS COOK	do do	do	do	26	M	do	PANAMANIAN	6/0			
24	FIRST P.E.	BLASH ALFRED		VEGT COOK	do do	do	do	35	M	do	B.W.I.	5/8			
25		HILTON FELIX		COOKS	do do	do	do	23	M	do	B.W.I.	5/10			
26		BOYDEN VICTOR		do	do do	do	do	22	M	do	PANAMANIAN	5/7			
27	FIRST P.E.	MORGAN RUDOLPH		do	do do	do	do	25	M	U.S.C.					
28		KIRKPATRICK IRVIN		ENDMAN	do do	do	do	20	M	AFRICAN	B.W.I.	5/7			
29		FEDEE MAURICE		CH. BAKER	do do	do	do	37	M	do	B.W.I.	5/7			
30		WILLIAMS KENNETH		2ND BAKER	do do	do	do	27	M	do	B.W.I.	5/10			

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such

Sheet No.

al at a

82

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector hearing the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship, he may, in his discretion, permit the alien seaman to be landed on the vessel at the option of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Horzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

quired under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "CARRILLO", arriving at NEW YORK N.Y., MARCH 25TH, 1930, from the port of SANTIAGO DE CUBA

82

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1		SUTHERLAND JOHN	✓	BUTCHER	3/1/30 NEW YORK	BOTH	YES	58	M	U. S. C.					
2		RUSSELL HENRY	✓	PANTRYMAN	do do	do	do	23	M	AFRICAN	B.W.I.	5/8			
3		RUSSELL CHARLES	✓	STOREKEEPER	do do	do	do	43	M	do	PANAMANIAN	5/10			
4		EDWARDS CHARLES	✓	PRINTER	do do	do	do	33	M	do	B.W.I.	5/7			
5		GRAHAM BARTON	✓	LINENKEEPER	do do	do	do	45	M	U. S. C.					
6		HURST ARNOLD	✓	DK. STEWARD	do do	do	do	37	M	AFRICAN U.S.C.					
7		SOLOMON EDWIN	✓	MESSMAN	do do	do	do	27	M	AFRICAN	B.W.I.	5/9			
8		RANDALL ARTHUR	✓	SALOONMAN	do do	do	do	43	M	do	B.W.I.	5/5			
9		CALLENDER SIDNEY	✓	ASST. STWD.	do do	do	do	32	M	do	B.W.I.	5/6			
10		MATTIS WILLIAM	✓	do	do do	do	do	25	M	do	PANAMANIAN	5/7			
11		LOPEZ EDWARD	✓	do	do do	do	do	34	M	do	Honduras	6/0			
12		REED RUBIN	✓	do	do do	do	do	33	M	do	B.W.I.	6/2			
13		DUNKER EDWARD	✓	do	do do	do	do	36	M	do	D.W.I.	5/11			
14		REID ALEX	✓	do	do do	do	do	38	M	U. S. C.					
15		SAMPSON CYRIL	✓	do	do do	do	do	34	M	AFRICAN	B.W.I.	5/6			
16		FOX DAVID	✓	do	do do	do	do	45	M	do	B.W.I.	6/0			
17	FIRST P.E. THOMPSON	HARRY	✓	do	do do	do	do	29	M	U.S.C.					
18	FIRST P.E. JONES	LINDSEY	✓	do	do do	do	do	35	M	AFRICAN	B.W.I.	6/0			
19	BLUNT WILLIAM	✓	do	do do	do	do	do	44	M	U. S. C.					
20	MCNEILLY SAMUEL	✓	do	do do	do	do	do	24	M	AFRICAN	B.W.I.	5/5			
21	RODNEY GEORGE	✓	do	do do	do	do	do	34	M	do	PANAMANIAN	5/9			
22	KNIGHT IRVIN	✓	do	do do	do	do	do	35	M	U. S. C.					
23	DURANT CECIL	✓	do	do do	do	do	do	34	M	AFRICAN	B.W.I.	5/8			
24	WATSON GEORGE	✓	do	do do	do	do	do	22	M	do	B.W.I.	5/10			
25	SINCLAIR ROBERT	✓	do	do do	do	do	do	24	M	do	B.W.I.	5/8			
26	MARTINEZ NEMESIO	✓	do	do do	do	do	do	24	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5/7			
27	DEPASS CLIFFORD	✓	do	do do	do	do	do	22	M	AFRICAN	B.W.I.	5/6			
28	MONIES ISIDORE	✓	do	do do	do	do	do	46	M	U. S. C.					
29															
30															

Santiago de Cuba, Cuba

Closing with total crew list of of eighty-eight (88)

Hingham, Pa. & Central Amer. ports -

March 7, 1930

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners UNITED FRUIT STEAMSHIP CORP.
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3-25-30
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **JOHN C. SCOTT MASTER**, of the **AMERICAN S.S. CARRILLO**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this **25TH** day of **MARCH**, 19 **30**

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

I, A. de Ruelle M.D., Surgeon of the WESTERNLAND, Sailing there with, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Luxembourg London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

83

Cards Indexed	
Clerk	
Cards Removed	
Cards Checked	
Clk	

Sworn to before me this 25 day of March, 19 30.

at

New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

am 2-25-30

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

TOURIST

List

60

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. WESTERNLAND . Passengers sailing from Cherbourg , March 15th , 1930

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		No. on List
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		TRIGO ✓	Luis	28	M S	Dentist yes	French	yes	Bolivia	Bolivia	Tarija	2407	Paris	Feb 14 1930	France	Paris			
2		STAUFFER	Willy	24	M S	Clerk yes	French	yes	Swiss	French	Switzerld	Eggwl	1530	Zurich	Feb 5th 1930	Switzerld	Berne		
3		BISHARA	John	34	M S	Importer Yes	English	yes	Egypt	Syrian	Egypt	Cairo	REP 557052	Washington	Dec 31st 1929	NY	N Y C		
4		CORMONT ✓	Gaston	33	M M	Barber Yes	French	yes	France	French	France	Bauvin	597	Paris	Feb 5th 1930	France	Paris		
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Handwritten signature and date: MAR 25 1930

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

84

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

19

PURSER

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. G. Gilmore Chief Officer, of the Westernland, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therein, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of March, 1920.
at New York
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months; the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron-molder, wood-turner, etc., and not simply occupation, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Can he read and write?" If exemption is claimed, upon what ground? In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully checked by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the heading of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race or people properly comes under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed.

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
HISPANIC AMERICAN.
"Hispanic American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Friuli) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

TOURIST

I, A. de Ruelle M.D., Surgeon of the WESTMINSTER, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of London and London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of March, 1930
at New York

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the conditions of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Twisted shell. Not Greek / Romanian alien

61

TOURIST

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

TOURIST CLASS MANIFEST - NON QUOTA RETURNING ALIENS -

S. S.

WESTERNLAND

Passengers sailing from

CHERBOURG on March 15th

, 1930

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write		Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		LAVANCHY	Charles	37	M	M	Machinist Yes	French	Yes	Switzerland French		Switzerland	Pully	NQ, 10	4B	Lausanne	March 7th 1930	Switzerland Geneva
2	U.S.C.	LAVANCHY	Margaret	9	F	S				U.S.C. born BOSTON Mass.						USC		
3	U.S.C.	LAVANCHY	Charles Jr.	7	M	S				U.S.C. born BOSTON Mass.						USC		
<i>St. Hubert Ins. March 25/1930.</i>																		

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

10-531

TOURIST

List 61

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

86

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 27th Nov, 1941

[illegible]

LINES 4/30 Inclusive left blank

NOTE — Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

PURSER.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. Gilmore, Chief Officer, of the WESTLARK, from Charbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of March, 1930
at New York
Chief Officer.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head or status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as cook, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race should properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Lomelina) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 1897, Philadelphia*).—The answer should show whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

TOURIST

I, A. B. Burke M.D., Surgeon of the WESTMINSTER Sailing thru with, do
solemnly, sincerely and truly Swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
London, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of said aliens.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of March, 1930.
at London

Am 3-25-30

If a carrier sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the names of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If the carrier sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

1/2 Sheet

ST

States
STEE

Ar.

No.	on	List
1	1	1
2	2	2
3	3	3
4	4	4
5	5	5
6	6	6
7	7	7
8	8	8
9	9	9
10	10	10
11	11	11
12	12	12
13	13	13
14	14	14
15	15	15
16	16	16
17	17	17
18	18	18
19	19	19
20	20	20
21	21	21
22	22	22
23	23	23
24	24	24
25	25	25
26	26	26
27	27	27
28	28	28
29	29	29
30	30	30
31	31	31
32	32	32
33	33	33
34	34	34
35	35	35
36	36	36
37	37	37
38	38	38
39	39	39
40	40	40
41	41	41
42	42	42
43	43	43
44	44	44
45	45	45
46	46	46
47	47	47
48	48	48
49	49	49
50	50	50
51	51	51
52	52	52
53	53	53
54	54	54
55	55	55
56	56	56
57	57	57
58	58	58
59	59	59
60	60	60
61	61	61
62	62	62
63	63	63
64	64	64
65	65	65
66	66	66
67	67	67
68	68	68
69	69	69
70	70	70
71	71	71
72	72	72
73	73	73
74	74	74
75	75	75
76	76	76
77	77	77
78	78	78
79	79	79
80	80	80
81	81	81
82	82	82
83	83	83
84	84	84
85	85	85
86	86	86
87	87	87
88	88	88
89	89	89
90	90	90
91	91	91
92	92	92
93	93	93
94	94	94
95	95	95
96	96	96
97	97	97
98	98	98
99	99	99
100	100	100

U. S. citizens

Also

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

TOURIST

List

The entries on this sheet may be typewritten or printed.

59

28

LINES 8/30 Inclusive left blank

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

PURSER

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, George Gilmore Chief Officer, of the WESTERLY, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of March, 1930
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male), or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply assembler, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [i.e., if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

1511101

I, A. de Ruette M.D., Surgeon of the U.S.S. Albatross, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Louisa London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

89

Sworn to before me this 25 day of March, 19 30.
at New York

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

58

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ist

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. WESTERNLAND Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, MARCH 15th, 1930.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		No. on List
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	JONES ✓		Evan	21	✓	m	clerk	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	Welsh	Wales	Maesteg	22762 ✓	Southampton	13th, 1930	Wales	Maesteg	1
2	ARTHUR ✓		Arthur	42	✓	M		yes	English			English	England	pistol	50227 ✓	Washington			2	
3																				3
4																				4
5																				5
6																				6
7																				7
8																				8
9																				9
10																				10
11																				11
12																				12
13																				13
14																				14
15																				15
16																				16
17																				17
18																				18
19																				19
20																				20
21																				21
22																				22
23																				23
24																				24
25																				25
26																				26
27																				27
28																				28
29																				29
30																				30

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

TOURIST

List

The entries on this
be typewritten or printed

58

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MARCH, 19 30.

90

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, company, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	PARENTS 61, Llywdarth Rd, Maestor, Wales. N.Y.	Brooklyn	see Q 23 yes brother/law	brother/law, W Griffiths, 83, Woodruff Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.	permt	yes na no no no	no	no	good	no	5 6 fair au b hazel none
2	PARENTS 17, 19, 21, 23, 25, 27, 29, 31, 33, 35, 37, 39, 41, 43, 45, 47, 49, 51, 53, 55, 57, 59, 61, 63, 65, 67, 69, 71, 73, 75, 77, 79, 81, 83, 85, 87, 89, 91, 93, 95, 97, 99, 101, 103, 105, 107, 109, 111, 113, 115, 117, 119, 121, 123, 125, 127, 129, 131, 133, 135, 137, 139, 141, 143, 145, 147, 149, 151, 153, 155, 157, 159, 161, 163, 165, 167, 169, 171, 173, 175, 177, 179, 181, 183, 185, 187, 189, 191, 193, 195, 197, 199, 201, 203, 205, 207, 209, 211, 213, 215, 217, 219, 221, 223, 225, 227, 229, 231, 233, 235, 237, 239, 241, 243, 245, 247, 249, 251, 253, 255, 257, 259, 261, 263, 265, 267, 269, 271, 273, 275, 277, 279, 281, 283, 285, 287, 289, 291, 293, 295, 297, 299, 301, 303, 305, 307, 309, 311, 313, 315, 317, 319, 321, 323, 325, 327, 329, 331, 333, 335, 337, 339, 341, 343, 345, 347, 349, 351, 353, 355, 357, 359, 361, 363, 365, 367, 369, 371, 373, 375, 377, 379, 381, 383, 385, 387, 389, 391, 393, 395, 397, 399, 401, 403, 405, 407, 409, 411, 413, 415, 417, 419, 421, 423, 425, 427, 429, 431, 433, 435, 437, 439, 441, 443, 445, 447, 449, 451, 453, 455, 457, 459, 461, 463, 465, 467, 469, 471, 473, 475, 477, 479, 481, 483, 485, 487, 489, 491, 493, 495, 497, 499, 501, 503, 505, 507, 509, 511, 513, 515, 517, 519, 521, 523, 525, 527, 529, 531, 533, 535, 537, 539, 541, 543, 545, 547, 549, 551, 553, 555, 557, 559, 561, 563, 565, 567, 569, 571, 573, 575, 577, 579, 581, 583, 585, 587, 589, 591, 593, 595, 597, 599, 601, 603, 605, 607, 609, 611, 613, 615, 617, 619, 621, 623, 625, 627, 629, 631, 633, 635, 637, 639, 641, 643, 645, 647, 649, 651, 653, 655, 657, 659, 661, 663, 665, 667, 669, 671, 673, 675, 677, 679, 681, 683, 685, 687, 689, 691, 693, 695, 697, 699, 701, 703, 705, 707, 709, 711, 713, 715, 717, 719, 721, 723, 725, 727, 729, 731, 733, 735, 737, 739, 741, 743, 745, 747, 749, 751, 753, 755, 757, 759, 761, 763, 765, 767, 769, 771, 773, 775, 777, 779, 781, 783, 785, 787, 789, 791, 793, 795, 797, 799, 801, 803, 805, 807, 809, 811, 813, 815, 817, 819, 821, 823, 825, 827, 829, 831, 833, 835, 837, 839, 841, 843, 845, 847, 849, 851, 853, 855, 857, 859, 861, 863, 865, 867, 869, 871, 873, 875, 877, 879, 881, 883, 885, 887, 889, 891, 893, 895, 897, 899, 901, 903, 905, 907, 909, 911, 913, 915, 917, 919, 921, 923, 925, 927, 929, 931, 933, 935, 937, 939, 941, 943, 945, 947, 949, 951, 953, 955, 957, 959, 961, 963, 965, 967, 969, 971, 973, 975, 977, 979, 981, 983, 985, 987, 989, 991, 993, 995, 997, 999, 1001, 1003, 1005, 1007, 1009, 1011, 1013, 1015, 1017, 1019, 1021, 1023, 1025, 1027, 1029, 1031, 1033, 1035, 1037, 1039, 1041, 1043, 1045, 1047, 1049, 1051, 1053, 1055, 1057, 1059, 1061, 1063, 1065, 1067, 1069, 1071, 1073, 1075, 1077, 1079, 1081, 1083, 1085, 1087, 1089, 1091, 1093, 1095, 1097, 1099, 1101, 1103, 1105, 1107, 1109, 1111, 1113, 1115, 1117, 1119, 1121, 1123, 1125, 1127, 1129, 1131, 1133, 1135, 1137, 1139, 1141, 1143, 1145, 1147, 1149, 1151, 1153, 1155, 1157, 1159, 1161, 1163, 1165, 1167, 1169, 1171, 1173, 1175, 1177, 1179, 1181, 1183, 1185, 1187, 1189, 1191, 1193, 1195, 1197, 1199, 1201, 1203, 1205, 1207, 1209, 1211, 1213, 1215, 1217, 1219, 1221, 1223, 1225, 1227, 1229, 1231, 1233, 1235, 1237, 1239, 1241, 1243, 1245, 1247, 1249, 1251, 1253, 1255, 1257, 1259, 1261, 1263, 1265, 1267, 1269, 1271, 1273, 1275, 1277, 1279, 1281, 1283, 1285, 1287, 1289, 1291, 1293, 1295, 1297, 1299, 1301, 1303, 1305, 1307, 1309, 1311, 1313, 1315, 1317, 1319, 1321, 1323, 1325, 1327, 1329, 1331, 1333, 1335, 1337, 1339, 1341, 1343, 1345, 1347, 1349, 1351, 1353, 1355, 1357, 1359, 1361, 1363, 1365, 1367, 1369, 1371, 1373, 1375, 1377, 1379, 1381, 1383, 1385, 1387, 1389, 1391, 1393, 1395, 1397, 1399, 1401, 1403, 1405, 1407, 1409, 1411, 1413, 1415, 1417, 1419, 1421, 1423, 1425, 1427, 1429, 1431, 1433, 1435, 1437, 1439, 1441, 1443, 1445, 1447, 1449, 1451, 1453, 1455, 1457, 1459, 1461, 1463, 1465, 1467, 1469, 1471, 1473, 1475, 1477, 1479, 1481, 1483, 1485, 1487, 1489, 1491, 1493, 1495, 1497, 1499, 1501, 1503, 1505, 1507, 1509, 1511, 1513, 1515, 1517, 1519, 1521, 1523, 1525, 1527, 1529, 1531, 1533, 1535, 1537, 1539, 1541, 1543, 1545, 1547, 1549, 1551, 1553, 1555, 1557, 1559, 1561, 1563, 1565, 1567, 1569, 1571, 1573, 1575, 1577, 1579, 1581, 1583, 1585, 1587, 1589, 1591, 1593, 1595, 1597, 1599, 1601, 1603, 1605, 1607, 1609, 1611, 1613, 1615, 1617, 1619, 1621, 1623, 1625, 1627, 1629, 1631, 1633, 1635, 1637, 1639, 1641, 1643, 1645, 1647, 1649, 1651, 1653, 1655, 1657, 1659, 1661, 1663, 1665, 1667, 1669, 1671, 1673, 1675, 1677, 1679, 1681, 1683, 1685, 1687, 1689, 1691, 1693, 1695, 1697, 1699, 1701, 1703, 1705, 1707, 1709, 1711, 1713, 1715, 1717, 1719, 1721, 1723, 1725, 1727, 1729, 1731, 1733, 1735, 1737, 1739, 1741, 1743, 1745, 1747, 1749, 1751, 1753, 1755, 1757, 1759, 1761, 1763, 1765, 1767, 1769, 1771, 1773, 1775, 1777, 1779, 1781, 1783, 1785, 1787, 1789, 1791, 1793, 1795, 1797, 1799, 1801, 1803, 1805, 1807, 1809, 1811, 1813, 1815, 1817, 1819, 1821, 1823, 1825, 1827, 1829, 1831, 1833, 1835, 1837, 1839, 1841, 1843, 1845, 1847, 1849, 1851, 1853, 1855, 1857, 1859, 1861, 1863, 1865, 1867, 1869, 1871, 1873, 1875, 1877, 1879, 1881, 1883, 1885, 1887, 1889, 1891, 1893, 1895, 1897, 1899, 1901, 1903, 1905, 1907, 1909, 1911, 1913, 1915, 1917, 1919, 1921, 1923, 1925, 1927, 1929, 1931, 1933, 1935, 1937, 1939, 1941, 1943, 1945, 1947, 1949, 1951, 1953, 1955, 1957, 1959, 1961, 1963, 1965, 1967, 1969, 1971, 1973, 1975, 1977, 1979, 1981, 1983, 1985, 1987, 1989, 1991, 1993, 1995, 1997, 1999, 2001, 2003, 2005, 2007, 2009, 2011, 2013, 2015, 2017, 2019, 2021, 2023, 2025, 2027, 2029, 2031, 2033, 2035, 2037, 2039, 2041, 2043, 2045, 2047, 2049, 2051, 2053, 2055, 2057, 2059, 2061, 2063, 2065, 2067, 2069, 2071, 2073, 2075, 2077, 2079, 2081, 2083, 2085, 2087, 2089, 2091, 2093, 2095, 2097, 2099, 2101, 2103, 2105, 2107, 2109, 2111, 2113, 2115, 2117, 2119, 2121, 2123, 2125, 2127, 2129, 2131, 2133, 2135, 2137, 2139, 2141, 2143, 2145, 2147, 2149, 2151, 2153, 2155, 2157, 2159, 2161, 2163, 2165, 2167, 2169, 2171, 2173, 2175, 2177, 2179, 2181, 2183, 2185, 2187, 2189, 2191, 2193, 2195, 2197, 2199, 2201, 2203, 2205, 2207, 2209, 2211, 2213, 2215, 2217, 2219, 2221, 2223, 2225, 2227, 2229, 2231, 2233, 2235, 2237, 2239, 2241, 2243, 2245, 2247, 2249, 2251, 2253, 2255, 2257, 2259, 2261, 2263, 2265, 2267, 2269, 2271, 2273, 2275, 2277, 2279, 2281, 2283, 2285, 2287, 2289, 2291, 2293, 2295, 2297, 2299, 2301, 2303, 2305, 2307, 2309, 2311, 2313, 2315, 2317, 2319, 2321, 2323, 2325, 2327, 2329, 2331, 2333, 2335, 2337, 2339, 2341, 2343, 2345, 2347, 2349, 2351, 2353, 2355, 2357, 2359, 2361, 2363, 2365, 2367, 2369, 2371, 2373, 2375, 2377, 2379, 2381, 2383, 2385, 2387, 2389, 2391, 2393, 2395, 2397, 2399, 2401, 2403, 2405, 2407, 2409, 2411, 2413, 2415, 2417, 2419, 2421, 2423, 2425, 2427, 2429, 2431, 2433, 2435, 2437, 2439, 2441, 2443, 2445, 2447, 2449, 2451, 2453, 2455, 2457, 2459, 2461, 2463, 2465, 2467, 2469, 2471, 2473, 2475, 2477, 2479, 2481, 2483, 2485, 2487, 2489, 2491, 2493, 2495, 2497, 2499, 2501, 2503, 2505, 2507, 2509, 2511, 2513, 2515, 2517, 2519, 2521, 2523, 2525, 2527, 2529, 2531, 2533, 2535, 2537, 2539, 2541, 2543, 2545, 2547, 2549, 2551, 2553, 2555, 2557, 2559, 2561, 2563, 2565, 2567, 2569, 2571, 2573, 2575, 2577, 2579, 2581, 2583, 2585, 2587, 2589, 2591, 2593, 2595, 2597, 2599, 2601, 2603, 2605, 2607, 2609, 2611, 2613, 2615, 2617, 2619, 2621, 2623, 2625, 2627, 2629, 2631, 2633, 2635, 2637, 2639, 2641, 2643, 2645, 2647, 2649, 2651, 2653, 2655, 2657, 2659, 2661, 2663, 2665, 2667, 2669, 2671, 2673, 2675, 2677, 2679, 2681, 2683, 2685, 2687, 2689, 2691, 2693, 2695, 2697, 2699, 2701, 2703, 2705, 2707, 2709, 2711, 2713, 2715, 2717, 2719, 2721, 2723, 2725, 2727, 2729, 2731, 2733, 2735, 2737, 2739, 2741, 2743, 2745, 2747, 2749, 2751, 2753, 2755, 2757, 2759, 2761, 2763, 2765, 2767, 2769, 2771, 2773, 2775, 2777, 2779, 2781, 2783, 2785, 2787, 2789, 2791, 2793, 2795, 2797, 2799, 2801, 2803, 2805, 2807, 2809, 2811, 2813, 2815, 2817, 2819, 2821, 2823, 2825, 2827, 2829, 2831, 2833, 2835, 2837, 2839, 2841, 2843, 2845, 2847, 2849, 2851, 2853, 2855, 2857, 2859, 2861, 2863, 2865, 2867, 2869, 2871, 2873, 2875, 2877, 2879, 2881, 2883, 2885, 2887, 2889, 2891, 2893, 2895, 2897, 2899, 2901, 2903, 2905, 2907, 2909, 2911, 2913, 2915, 2917, 2919, 2921, 2923, 2925, 2927, 2929, 2931, 2933, 2935, 2937, 2939, 2941, 2943, 2945, 2947, 2949, 2951, 2953, 2955, 2957, 2959, 2961, 2963, 2965, 2967, 2969, 2971, 2973, 2975, 2977, 2979, 2981, 2983, 2985, 2987, 2989, 2991, 2993, 2995, 2997, 2999, 3001, 3003, 3005, 3007, 3009, 3011, 3013, 3015, 3017, 3019, 3021, 3023, 3025, 3027, 3029, 3031, 3033, 3035, 3037, 3039, 3041, 3043, 3045, 3047, 3049, 3051, 3053, 3055, 3057, 3059, 3061, 3063, 3065, 3067, 3069, 3071, 3073, 3075, 3077, 3079, 3081, 3083, 3085, 3087, 3089, 3091, 3093, 3095, 3097, 3099, 3101, 3103, 3105, 3107, 3109, 3111, 3113, 3115, 3117, 3119, 3121, 3123, 3125, 3127, 3129, 3131, 3133, 3135, 3137, 3139, 3141, 3143, 3145, 3147, 3149, 3151, 3153, 3155, 3157, 3159, 3161, 3163, 3165, 3167, 3169, 3171, 3173, 3175, 3177, 3179, 3181, 3183, 3185, 3187, 3189, 3191, 3193, 3195, 3197, 3199, 3201, 3203, 3205, 3207, 3209, 3211, 3213, 3215, 3217, 3219, 3221, 3223, 3225, 3227, 3229, 3231, 3233, 3235, 3237, 3239, 3241, 3243, 3245, 3247, 3249, 3251, 3253, 3255, 3257, 3259, 3261, 3263, 3265, 3267, 3269, 3271, 3273, 3275, 3277, 3279, 3281, 3283, 3285, 3287, 3289, 3291, 3293, 3295, 3297, 3299, 3301, 3303, 3305, 3307, 3309, 3311, 3313, 3315, 3317, 3319, 3321, 3323, 3325, 3327, 3329, 3331, 3333, 3335, 3337, 3339, 3341, 3343, 3345, 3347, 3349, 3351, 3353, 3355, 3357, 3359, 3361, 3363, 3365, 3367, 3369, 3371, 3373, 3375, 3377, 3379, 3381, 3383, 3385, 3387, 3389, 3391, 3393, 3395, 3397, 3399, 3401, 3403, 3405, 3407, 3409, 3411, 3413, 3415, 3417, 3419, 3421, 3423, 3425, 3427, 3429, 3431, 3433, 3435, 3437, 3439, 3441, 3443, 3445, 3447, 3449, 3451, 3453, 3455, 3457, 3459, 3461, 3463, 3465, 3467, 3469, 3471, 3473, 3475, 3477, 3479, 3481, 3483, 3485, 3487, 3489, 3491, 3493, 3495, 3497, 3499, 3501, 3503, 3505, 3507, 3509, 3511, 3513, 3515, 3517, 3519, 3521, 3523, 3525, 3527, 3529, 3531, 3533, 3535, 3537, 3539, 3541, 3543, 3545, 3547, 3549, 3551, 3553, 3555, 3557, 3559, 3561, 3563, 3565, 3567, 3569, 3571, 3573, 3575, 3577, 3579, 3581, 3583, 3585, 3587, 3589, 3591, 3593, 3595, 3597, 3599, 3601, 3603, 3605, 3607, 3609, 3611, 3613, 3615, 3617, 3619, 3621, 3623, 3625, 3627, 3629, 3631, 3633, 3635, 3637, 3639, 3641, 3643, 3645, 3647, 3649, 3651, 3653, 3655, 3657, 3659, 3661, 3663, 3665, 3667, 3669, 3671, 3673, 3675, 3677, 3679, 3681, 3683, 3685, 3687, 3689, 3691, 3693, 3695, 3697, 3699, 3701, 3703, 3705, 3707, 3709, 3711, 3713, 3715, 3717, 3719, 3721, 3723, 3725, 3727, 3729, 3731, 3733, 3735, 3737, 3739, 3741, 3743, 3745, 3747, 3749, 3751, 3753, 3755, 3757, 3759, 3761, 3763, 3765, 3767, 3769, 3771, 3773, 3775, 3777, 3779, 3781, 3783, 3785, 3787, 3789, 3791, 3793, 3795, 3797, 3799, 3801, 3803, 3805, 3807, 3809, 3811, 3813, 3815, 3817, 3819, 3821, 3823, 3825, 3827, 3829, 3831, 3833, 3835, 3837, 3839, 3841, 3843, 3845, 3847, 3849, 3851, 3853, 3855, 3857, 3859, 3861, 3863, 3865, 3867, 3869, 3871, 3873, 3875, 3877, 3879, 3881, 3883, 3885, 3887, 3889, 3891, 3893, 3895, 3897, 3899, 3901, 3903, 3905, 3907, 3909, 3911, 3913, 3915, 3917, 3919, 3921, 3923, 3925, 3927, 3929, 3931, 3933, 3935, 3937, 3939, 3941, 3943, 3945, 3947, 3949, 3951, 3953, 3955, 3957, 3959, 3961, 3963, 3965, 3967, 3969, 3971, 3973, 3975, 3977, 3979, 3981, 3983, 3985, 3987, 3989, 3991, 3993, 3995, 3997, 3999, 4001, 4003, 4005, 4007, 4009, 4011, 4013, 4015, 4017, 4019, 4021, 4023, 4025, 4027, 4029, 4031, 4033, 4035, 4037, 4039										

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, George Gilmore Chief Officer, of the WESTERLAND, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Geo Gilmore
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of March, 1930
at New York

Immigration Officer.

16-429

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head or status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the racial people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject; country of last permanent residence and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head "Country" does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of racial people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. de Ruette M.D., Surgeon of the Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Louman ~ London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

91

Sworn to before me this 25 day of March, 1930.
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ST

States, &
STEER

Arrêt

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. WESTERN. Passengers sailing from PORT, NEW YORK, 1911

[illegible]

Total passengers	100
U. S. citizens	100
Aliens	100

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

14-45

TRAVELER

List 57

52

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 1911

LINES 11/30 Inclusive left blank.

PURSER.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, George Gilmore ^(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) Chief Officer, of the W. L. D., from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of March, 1920.
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people of each alien.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. de Ruette M.D., Surgeon of the WESTERN LAND, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Leuven & London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

93

Sworn to before me this 25 day of March, 1930
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

19

94

List 56

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

56

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States
1	
2	
3	
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

LINE 4/30 Inclusive left blank

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, George Gilmore Chief Officer, of the Windsor, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of March, 1930
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age) The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (*Married or single*). - The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*) - The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not merely a general classification such as laborer, helper, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it. Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 - *Unable to read and write*—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question, the language, or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claim exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Columb 9 - *Nationality* - Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10. *Race or people*. — See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or peoples given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully

subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CURRAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes)

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

GRANTON AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of them usually speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e. compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 15 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

constitute permanent residence. The last country in which loss of citizenship occurred must be indicated in column 14. The last country in which the person remained one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last residence. This information is not for statistical purposes but that citizenship companies accurately

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States. If the alien is now abroad, it should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence if within the United States; country, if outside the United States. The answer should be either

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc. (e.g., *By husband, how much*). The answer should give

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much). The above-mentioned money brought by the head of each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The clerk should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period) of the first and last appearance, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has not properly for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

the sized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. de Ruette M.D., Surgeon of the WISCONSIN D., Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Louvain & London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of March, 1920.
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

THIRD

List

55

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Passengers sailing from , , 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country City or town	No. on List
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

ST
tates
TEB
4r

TER

4r

55

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

96

[illegible]

LINE 8/30 Inclusive left blank

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-480

PURSER.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, George Gilmore ^(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) Chief Officer, of the WESTERLAND, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of March, 1930
at New York

Chief Officer.

Immigration Officer.

16-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head for status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Lancia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A de Ruette M.D., Surgeon of the White House, Sailing therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twenty (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be) years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Louveau London, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of March, 1930.
at New York

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14—48

List

54

TOURIST THIRD CASH

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. *WESTERN* Passengers sailing from *NEW YORK*, 19 *1914*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		STANLEY	20	M	Single	Student	Yes	U.S.A.	White	U.S.A.				U.S.A.
2		STANLEY	18	M	Single	Student	Yes	U.S.A.	White	U.S.A.				U.S.A.
3		STANLEY	16	M	Single	Student	Yes	U.S.A.	White	U.S.A.				U.S.A.
4		STANLEY	14	M	Single	Student	Yes	U.S.A.	White	U.S.A.				U.S.A.
5		STANLEY	12	M	Single	Student	Yes	U.S.A.	White	U.S.A.				U.S.A.
6		STANLEY	10	M	Single	Student	Yes	U.S.A.	White	U.S.A.				U.S.A.
7		STANLEY	8	M	Single	Student	Yes	U.S.A.	White	U.S.A.				U.S.A.
8		STANLEY	6	M	Single	Student	Yes	U.S.A.	White	U.S.A.				U.S.A.
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

98

54

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intends to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intends to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intends to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intends to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intends to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intends to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intends to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intends to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intends to be employed in the United States
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address											
1	F. THOMAS H. BERT ST. BERG, GERMANY																				
2	FRANK G. BERT ST. BERG, GERMANY																				
3	FRANK G. BERT ST. BERG, GERMANY																				
4	FRANK G. BERT ST. BERG, GERMANY																				
5	FRANK G. BERT ST. BERG, GERMANY																				
6	FRANK G. BERT ST. BERG, GERMANY																				
7	FRANK G. BERT ST. BERG, GERMANY																				
8	FRANK G. BERT ST. BERG, GERMANY																				
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.— Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assassination or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-480

LINES 9/30 Inclusive left blank

PURSER.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. de Ruette M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. "Albatross", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Louvain - London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

TOC RIST

99

Sworn to before me this 25 day of March, 1930
at New York

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

53

TOURIST THIRD CLASS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. *Passengers sailing from* *19*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name					Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)				Write	Country	City or town	Country	City or town
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Except 2101
3/10/30
25 1930

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of race will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

19

100

53

LINES 5/30 Inclusive left Blank

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

PURSER

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, George Gilmore Chief Officer, of the WESTERNLAND, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of March, 1920.
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, "Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply seaman, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Wife to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, N. V. de Ruette, Surgeon of the WESTERNLAND, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Universities of Louvain and London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

101

Sworn to before me this 25 MAR 1911 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

ORDINARY THIRD CLASS NON IMMIGRANT

S. S.

WESTERNLAND

Passengers sailing from

CHER RO

MARCH 15 1964

19 7

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) Write	Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.							Country	City or town	Temporary Visitors			Country City or town
1		TANTON	Paul	36	M	M	Artist	Yes German	Yes German	German	Germany	Berlin	✓ N 85-3-2	Berlin	March 1st 1930	Germany Berlin
2		TANTON	Mary	36	F	M	Artist	Yes German	Yes German	German	Germany	Trichez	✓ N 85-3-2	Berlin	March 1st 1930	Germany Berlin
3		SCHUPICH	Irin	24	M	S	Artist	Yes German	Yes German	German	Germany	Berlin	✓ N 85-3-2	Berlin	March 1st 1930	Germany Berlin
4		TIDM	Paul	20	M	S	Artist	Yes German	Yes German	German	Germany	Spanden	✓ N 85-3-2	Berlin	March 1st 1930	Germany Berlin
5		DAVIDSON	Siegfried	19	M	S	Artist	Yes German	Yes German	Germany	Germany	Berlin	✓ N 85-3-2	Berlin	March 1st 1930	Germany Berlin
6		DANSCHON	Herbert	17	M	S	Artist	Yes German	Yes German	Germany	Germany	Berlin	✓ N 85-3-2	Berlin	March 1st 1930	Germany Berlin
7		SCHMIDT	Helen	29	F	S	Artist	Yes German	Yes German	German	Germany	Schwarzenberg	✓ N 85-3-2	Berlin	March 1st 1930	Germany Berlin
8		JULIE	Emil	42	M	M	Artist	Yes French	Yes French	French	France	Sand	✓ N 85-3-2	Paris	March 1st 1930	France Paris
9		ANAM	Friedrich	22	M	S	Artist	Yes German	Yes German	German	Germany	Giesenbach	✓ N 85-3-2	Paris	March 1st 1930	France Paris
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

P. H. Hagan
Inspector 3/25/30
9:25 am

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Abstract

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-42

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

25 MAR 1970

19

102

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or temporarily, or as a transient (specify in the United States)	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or temporarily, or as a transient (specify in the United States)	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or temporarily, or as a transient (specify in the United States)	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or temporarily, or as a transient (specify in the United States)	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or temporarily, or as a transient (specify in the United States)	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or temporarily, or as a transient (specify in the United States)	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or temporarily, or as a transient (specify in the United States)	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or temporarily, or as a transient (specify in the United States)	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or temporarily, or as a transient (specify in the United States)	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or temporarily, or as a transient (specify in the United States)	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or temporarily, or as a transient (specify in the United States)	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or temporarily, or as a transient (specify in the United States)	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or temporarily, or as a transient (specify in the United States)	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or temporarily, or as a transient (specify in the United States)
		State	City or town														Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Marks of identification
1	Bro in Law Mr Mienich 11 Schulstrasse Brooklyn, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5' 11"	fair brown	Blue	None	
2	11 Schulstrasse Brooklyn, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5' 11"	fair brown	Blue	None	
3	3 Rohnholzer Str Parents Mr & Mrs Timm Hamburg, Germany	Germany	Hamburg	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5' 11"	fair brown	Blue	None	
4	Parents Mr & Mrs Davidson 29 Metzgerstrasse Hamburg, Germany	Germany	Hamburg	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5' 11"	fair brown	Blue	None	
5	Parents Ganschen 3 Georgenlakenstrasse Hamburg, Germany	Germany	Hamburg	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5' 11"	fair brown	Blue	None	
6	Parents Mr & Mrs Schmidt 41 Schliemannstrasse Hamburg, Germany	Germany	Hamburg	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5' 11"	fair brown	Blue	None	
7	Wife Mrs G. Julie Hamburg, Germany	Germany	Hamburg	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5' 11"	fair brown	Blue	None	
8	Friend Mrs G. Julie Hamburg, Germany	Germany	Hamburg	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5' 11"	fair brown	Blue	None	
9	Friend Mrs G. Julie Hamburg, Germany	Germany	Hamburg	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5' 11"	fair brown	Blue	None	

Lines 10 to 30 inclusive left blank

PURSER

Note: Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching doctrine in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assault or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, George H. Moore Chief Officer, of the WESTERLAND, from CHERBOURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, full in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

George H. Moore
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of May, 1920

at New York

Immigration Officer.

26-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Headster status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and portery clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and portery clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. V. de Kette, Surgeon of the WESTERNLAND sailing thenceforth, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Medical Council of the United Kingdom, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

103

Sworn to before me this 25 day of March, 1914

at London

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

- ORDINARY THIRD CLASS MANIFEST - NON QUOTA RETURNING ALIENS -

S. S. WESTERNLAND . Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG on March 15th , 1913

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 25 MAR 1934, 19

104

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$5. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is an anarchist	Whether alien is a polygamist	Whether alien is a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or advocates the organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	SINGAPORE	NY	New York	Self	Yes	1927/ 1929 New York	Friend Mr J. Bronster 66 Nassau st NEW YORK NY	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	1m67	brown	brown	None
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Lines 2 to 30 inclusive left blank

PURSER

NOTE - Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or advocates the organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, George L. Moore, Chief Officer, of the WESTERNLAND, from CHERBOURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, full in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 25 MAR 1917 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

Chief Officer.

Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Master's status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil Engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply policeman, painter, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Place of birth and date*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "What was his name (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language of the alien is to be read, not the language of the manifest.

Column 9 (*Exemption*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as printed on list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of country of last permanent residence does not mean "French" by country.

An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African Black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entry should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entry should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, D. de Ruette, Surgeon of the WESTERNLAND, Sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Universities of Germany and London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, per in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars; relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

105

Sworn to before me this 25 May 1921 day of _____, 19

at _____

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens named hereon shall be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 25 MAR, 1944

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

106

[illegible]

Lines 4 to 30 inclusive left blank

PURSE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization or is training and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or to which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."

14 430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, George W. Moore ^(Master, Pilot, or Second Officer) ~~Chief Officer~~, of the WESTERNLAND, from Philadelphia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, for in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of March, 1918
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race brought properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. V. de Korte, Surgeon of the WESTERNLAND sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Universities of Louvain and London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

107

Sworn to before me this 25 day of April, 1914.

at _____

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

ORDINARY THIRD CLAS. NON QUOTA TECHNICAL ADVISOR

S. S.

WESTERN ANTI

Passengers sailing from

CHEROKEE...MARCH...15th

19.

[illegible]

15

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

75 MAR 1954 19

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

108

Lines 4 to 30 inclusive left blank

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disobeys or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disloyalty in opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, George Gibson, Chief Officer, of the WESTERNLAND, from CHERBOURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of MAY, 1918
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply assembler, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the heading of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the heading of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Lucina) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. de Ruelle, Surgeon of the WILHELMINIAN, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Universities of Louvain and London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

109

Sworn to before me this 25 day of May, 1914

at Paris

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. WESTERNLAND. *Passengers sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON, MARCH 15th, 1930.

[illegible]

Total passengers	• • • • •	100,000
U. S. citizens	• • • • •	10,000
Aliens	• • • • •	90,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List **S 6**

no entries on this sheet
typewritten or printed.

The entries on this sheet
be typewritten or printed.

110

Lines 4 to 30 inclusive left blank

PURSER

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, George Gilmore, Chief Officer, of the WESTERNLAND, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of March, 1918
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tier status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Place of birth and date*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the last country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of former people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. V. de Kruith, Surgeon of the WESTERNLAND, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Universities of
Louvain and London, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

111

Sworn to before me this 25 May 1905 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

NEW YORK

25 MAY 1971

19

112

Lines 2 to 30 inclusive left blank

PURSER

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, George Gilmore, Chief Officer, of the WESTERNLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of MAR, 1918,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply *seamancer*, *polisher*, *molder*, *turner*, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully checked by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

RECAPITULATION

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. V. de Kuelle, Surgeon of the WESTERNLAND, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

113

Sworn to before me this 20 day of May, 1914

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. WESTERN AND . Passengers sailing from NEW YORK , SAUNDERS , 1930

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Aliens	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

19

114

Lines 8 to 30 inclusive left blank

NOTE — Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

PURSER

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, George H. Moore, Chief Officer, of the WESTERNLAND, from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of May, 1918
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race must properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. V. de Kuff, Surgeon of the WESTERLAND, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Universities of Madrid and London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

115

Sworn to before me this 25 day of May, 1918
at NEW YORK

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the affidavit before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ST
States,
STEEN
Arm

Arr

Arr

No.	on	List
-----	----	------

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 25 MAR 1930, 19 116

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any labor union activity	Whether alien is a member of a political party or is engaged in any political party activity	Whether alien is a member of a secret society or is engaged in any secret society activity	Whether alien is a member of a criminal gang or is engaged in any criminal gang activity	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization or is engaged in any subversive organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a spy ring or is engaged in any spy ring activity	Whether alien is a member of a gangster organization or is engaged in any gangster organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a racket organization or is engaged in any racket organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a gambling organization or is engaged in any gambling organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a prostitution organization or is engaged in any prostitution organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a spy ring or is engaged in any spy ring activity	Whether alien is a member of a gangster organization or is engaged in any gangster organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a racket organization or is engaged in any racket organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a gambling organization or is engaged in any gambling organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a prostitution organization or is engaged in any prostitution organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a spy ring or is engaged in any spy ring activity	Whether alien is a member of a gangster organization or is engaged in any gangster organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a racket organization or is engaged in any racket organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a gambling organization or is engaged in any gambling organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a prostitution organization or is engaged in any prostitution organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a spy ring or is engaged in any spy ring activity	Whether alien is a member of a gangster organization or is engaged in any gangster organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a racket organization or is engaged in any racket organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a gambling organization or is engaged in any gambling organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a prostitution organization or is engaged in any prostitution organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a spy ring or is engaged in any spy ring activity	Whether alien is a member of a gangster organization or is engaged in any gangster organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a racket organization or is engaged in any racket organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a gambling organization or is engaged in any gambling organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a prostitution organization or is engaged in any prostitution organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a spy ring or is engaged in any spy ring activity	Whether alien is a member of a gangster organization or is engaged in any gangster organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a racket organization or is engaged in any racket organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a gambling organization or is engaged in any gambling organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a prostitution organization or is engaged in any prostitution organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a spy ring or is engaged in any spy ring activity	Whether alien is a member of a gangster organization or is engaged in any gangster organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a racket organization or is engaged in any racket organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a gambling organization or is engaged in any gambling organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a prostitution organization or is engaged in any prostitution organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a spy ring or is engaged in any spy ring activity	Whether alien is a member of a gangster organization or is engaged in any gangster organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a racket organization or is engaged in any racket organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a gambling organization or is engaged in any gambling organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a prostitution organization or is engaged in any prostitution organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a spy ring or is engaged in any spy ring activity	Whether alien is a member of a gangster organization or is engaged in any gangster organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a racket organization or is engaged in any racket organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a gambling organization or is engaged in any gambling organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a prostitution organization or is engaged in any prostitution organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a spy ring or is engaged in any spy ring activity	Whether alien is a member of a gangster organization or is engaged in any gangster organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a racket organization or is engaged in any racket organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a gambling organization or is engaged in any gambling organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a prostitution organization or is engaged in any prostitution organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a spy ring or is engaged in any spy ring activity	Whether alien is a member of a gangster organization or is engaged in any gangster organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a racket organization or is engaged in any racket organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a gambling organization or is engaged in any gambling organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a prostitution organization or is engaged in any prostitution organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a spy ring or is engaged in any spy ring activity	Whether alien is a member of a gangster organization or is engaged in any gangster organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a racket organization or is engaged in any racket organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a gambling organization or is engaged in any gambling organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a prostitution organization or is engaged in any prostitution organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a spy ring or is engaged in any spy ring activity	Whether alien is a member of a gangster organization or is engaged in any gangster organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a racket organization or is engaged in any racket organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a gambling organization or is engaged in any gambling organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a prostitution organization or is engaged in any prostitution organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a spy ring or is engaged in any spy ring activity	Whether alien is a member of a gangster organization or is engaged in any gangster organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a racket organization or is engaged in any racket organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a gambling organization or is engaged in any gambling organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a prostitution organization or is engaged in any prostitution organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a spy ring or is engaged in any spy ring activity	Whether alien is a member of a gangster organization or is engaged in any gangster organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a racket organization or is engaged in any racket organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a gambling organization or is engaged in any gambling organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a prostitution organization or is engaged in any prostitution organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a spy ring or is engaged in any spy ring activity	Whether alien is a member of a gangster organization or is engaged in any gangster organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a racket organization or is engaged in any racket organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a gambling organization or is engaged in any gambling organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a prostitution organization or is engaged in any prostitution organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a spy ring or is engaged in any spy ring activity	Whether alien is a member of a gangster organization or is engaged in any gangster organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a racket organization or is engaged in any racket organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a gambling organization or is engaged in any gambling organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a prostitution organization or is engaged in any prostitution organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a spy ring or is engaged in any spy ring activity	Whether alien is a member of a gangster organization or is engaged in any gangster organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a racket organization or is engaged in any racket organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a gambling organization or is engaged in any gambling organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a prostitution organization or is engaged in any prostitution organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a spy ring or is engaged in any spy ring activity	Whether alien is a member of a gangster organization or is engaged in any gangster organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a racket organization or is engaged in any racket organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a gambling organization or is engaged in any gambling organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a prostitution organization or is engaged in any prostitution organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a spy ring or is engaged in any spy ring activity	Whether alien is a member of a gangster organization or is engaged in any gangster organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a racket organization or is engaged in any racket organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a gambling organization or is engaged in any gambling organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a prostitution organization or is engaged in any prostitution organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a spy ring or is engaged in any spy ring activity	Whether alien is a member of a gangster organization or is engaged in any gangster organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a racket organization or is engaged in any racket organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a gambling organization or is engaged in any gambling organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a prostitution organization or is engaged in any prostitution organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a spy ring or is engaged in any spy ring activity	Whether alien is a member of a gangster organization or is engaged in any gangster organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a racket organization or is engaged in any racket organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a gambling organization or is engaged in any gambling organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a prostitution organization or is engaged in any prostitution organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a spy ring or is engaged in any spy ring activity	Whether alien is a member of a gangster organization or is engaged in any gangster organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a racket organization or is engaged in any racket organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a gambling organization or is engaged in any gambling organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a prostitution organization or is engaged in any prostitution organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a spy ring or is engaged in any spy ring activity	Whether alien is a member of a gangster organization or is engaged in any gangster organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a racket organization or is engaged in any racket organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a gambling organization or is engaged in any gambling organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a prostitution organization or is engaged in any prostitution organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a spy ring or is engaged in any spy ring activity	Whether alien is a member of a gangster organization or is engaged in any gangster organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a racket organization or is engaged in any racket organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a gambling organization or is engaged in any gambling organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a prostitution organization or is engaged in any prostitution organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a spy ring or is engaged in any spy ring activity	Whether alien is a member of a gangster organization or is engaged in any gangster organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a racket organization or is engaged in any racket organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a gambling organization or is engaged in any gambling organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a prostitution organization or is engaged in any prostitution organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a spy ring or is engaged in any spy ring activity	Whether alien is a member of a gangster organization or is engaged in any gangster organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a racket organization or is engaged in any racket organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a gambling organization or is engaged in any gambling organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a prostitution organization or is engaged in any prostitution organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a spy ring or is engaged in any spy ring activity	Whether alien is a member of a gangster organization or is engaged in any gangster organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a racket organization or is engaged in any racket organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a gambling organization or is engaged in any gambling organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a prostitution organization or is engaged in any prostitution organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a spy ring or is engaged in any spy ring activity	Whether alien is a member of a gangster organization or is engaged in any gangster organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a racket organization or is engaged in any racket organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a gambling organization or is engaged in any gambling organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a prostitution organization or is engaged in any prostitution organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a spy ring or is engaged in any spy ring activity	Whether alien is a member of a gangster organization or is engaged in any gangster organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a racket organization or is engaged in any racket organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a gambling organization or is engaged in any gambling organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a prostitution organization or is engaged in any prostitution organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a spy ring or is engaged in any spy ring activity	Whether alien is a member of a gangster organization or is engaged in any gangster organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a racket organization or is engaged in any racket organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a gambling organization or is engaged in any gambling organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a prostitution organization or is engaged in any prostitution organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a spy ring or is engaged in any spy ring activity	Whether alien is a member of a gangster organization or is engaged in any gangster organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a racket organization or is engaged in any racket organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a gambling organization or is engaged in any gambling organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a prostitution organization or is engaged in any prostitution organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a spy ring or is engaged in any spy ring activity	Whether alien is a member of a gangster organization or is engaged in any gangster organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a racket organization or is engaged in any racket organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a gambling organization or is engaged in any gambling organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a prostitution organization or is engaged in any prostitution organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a spy ring or is engaged in any spy ring activity	Whether alien is a member of a gangster organization or is engaged in any gangster organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a racket organization or is engaged in any racket organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a gambling organization or is engaged in any gambling organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a prostitution organization or is engaged in any prostitution organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a spy ring or is engaged in any spy ring activity	Whether alien is a member of a gangster organization or is engaged in any gangster organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a racket organization or is engaged in any racket organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a gambling organization or is engaged in any gambling organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a prostitution organization or is engaged in any prostitution organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a spy ring or is engaged in any spy ring activity	Whether alien is a member of a gangster organization or is engaged in any gangster organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a racket organization or is engaged in any racket organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a gambling organization or is engaged in any gambling organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a prostitution organization or is engaged in any prostitution organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a spy ring or is engaged in any spy ring activity	Whether alien is a member of a gangster organization or is engaged in any gangster organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a racket organization or is engaged in any racket organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a gambling organization or is engaged in any gambling organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a prostitution organization or is engaged in any prostitution organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a spy ring or is engaged in any spy ring activity	Whether alien is a member of a gangster organization or is engaged in any gangster organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a racket organization or is engaged in any racket organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a gambling organization or is engaged in any gambling organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a prostitution organization or is engaged in any prostitution organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a spy ring or is engaged in any spy ring activity	Whether alien is a member of a gangster organization or is engaged in any gangster organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a racket organization or is engaged in any racket organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a gambling organization or is engaged in any gambling organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a prostitution organization or is engaged in any prostitution organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a spy ring or is engaged in any spy ring activity	Whether alien is a member of a gangster organization or is engaged in any gangster organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a racket organization or is engaged in any racket organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a gambling organization or is engaged in any gambling organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a prostitution organization or is engaged in any prostitution organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a spy ring or is engaged in any spy ring activity	Whether alien is a member of a gangster organization or is engaged in any gangster organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a racket organization or is engaged in any racket organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a gambling organization or is engaged in any gambling organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a prostitution organization or is engaged in any prostitution organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a spy ring or is engaged in any spy ring activity	Whether alien is a member of a gangster organization or is engaged in any gangster organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a racket organization or is engaged in any racket organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a gambling organization or is engaged in any gambling organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a prostitution organization or is engaged in any prostitution organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a spy ring or is engaged in any spy ring activity	Whether alien is a member of a gangster organization or is engaged in any gangster organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a racket organization or is engaged in any racket organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a gambling organization or is engaged in any gambling organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a prostitution organization or is engaged in any prostitution organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a spy ring or is engaged in any spy ring activity	Whether alien is a member of a gangster organization or is engaged in any gangster organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a racket organization or is engaged in any racket organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a gambling organization or is engaged in any gambling organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a prostitution organization or is engaged in any prostitution organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a spy ring or is engaged in any spy ring activity	Whether alien is a member of a gangster organization or is engaged in any gangster organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a racket organization or is engaged in any racket organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a gambling organization or is engaged in any gambling organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a prostitution organization or is engaged in any prostitution organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a spy ring or is engaged in any spy ring activity	Whether alien is a member of a gangster organization or is engaged in any gangster organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a racket organization or is engaged in any racket organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a gambling organization or is engaged in any gambling organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a prostitution organization or is engaged in any prostitution organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a spy ring or is engaged in any spy ring activity	Whether alien is a member of a gangster organization or is engaged in any gangster organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a racket organization or is engaged in any racket organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a gambling organization or is engaged in any gambling organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a prostitution organization or is engaged in any prostitution organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a spy ring or is engaged in any spy ring activity	Whether alien is a member of a gangster organization or is engaged in any gangster organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a racket organization or is engaged in any racket organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a gambling organization or is engaged in any gambling organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a prostitution organization or is engaged in any prostitution organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a spy ring or is engaged in any spy ring activity	Whether alien is a member of a gangster organization or is engaged in any gangster organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a racket organization or is engaged in any racket organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a gambling organization or is engaged in any gambling organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a prostitution organization or is engaged in any prostitution organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a spy ring or is engaged in any spy ring activity	Whether alien is a member of a gangster organization or is engaged in any gangster organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a racket organization or is engaged in any racket organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a gambling organization or is engaged in any gambling organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a prostitution organization or is engaged in any prostitution organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a spy ring or is engaged in any spy ring activity	Whether alien is a member of a gangster organization or is engaged in any gangster organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a racket organization or is engaged in any racket organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a gambling organization or is engaged in any gambling organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a prostitution organization or is engaged in any prostitution organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a spy ring or is engaged in any spy ring activity	Whether alien is a member of a gangster organization or is engaged in any gangster organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a racket organization or is engaged in any racket organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a gambling organization or is engaged in any gambling organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a prostitution organization or is engaged in any prostitution organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a spy ring or is engaged in any spy ring activity	Whether alien is a member of a gangster organization or is engaged in any gangster organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a racket organization or is engaged in any racket organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a gambling organization or is engaged in any gambling organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a prostitution organization or is engaged in any prostitution organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a spy ring or is engaged in any spy ring activity	Whether alien is a member of a gangster organization or is engaged in any gangster organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a racket organization or is engaged in any racket organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a gambling organization or is engaged in any gambling organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a prostitution organization or is engaged in any prostitution organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a spy ring or is engaged in any spy ring activity	Whether alien is a member of a gangster organization or is engaged in any gangster organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a racket organization or is engaged in any racket organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a gambling organization or is engaged in any gambling organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a prostitution organization or is engaged in any prostitution organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a spy ring or is engaged in any spy ring activity	Whether alien is a member of a gangster organization or is engaged in any gangster organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a racket organization or is engaged in any racket organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a gambling organization or is engaged in any gambling organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a prostitution organization or is engaged in any prostitution organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a spy ring or is engaged in any spy ring activity	Whether alien is a member of a gangster organization or is engaged in any gangster organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a racket organization or is engaged in any racket organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a gambling organization or is engaged in any gambling organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a prostitution organization or is engaged in any prostitution organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a spy ring or is engaged in any spy ring activity	Whether alien is a member of a gangster organization or is engaged in any gangster organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a racket organization or is engaged in any racket organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a gambling organization or is engaged in any gambling organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a prostitution organization or is engaged in any prostitution organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a spy ring or is engaged in any spy ring activity	Whether alien is a member of a gangster organization or is engaged in any gangster organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a racket organization or is engaged in any racket organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a gambling organization or is engaged in any gambling organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a prostitution organization or is engaged in any prostitution organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a spy ring or is engaged in any spy ring activity	Whether alien is a member of a gangster organization or is engaged in any gangster organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a racket organization or is engaged in any racket organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a gambling organization or is engaged in any gambling organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a prostitution organization or is engaged in any prostitution organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a spy ring or is engaged in any spy ring activity	Whether alien is a member of a gangster organization or is engaged in any gangster organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a racket organization or is engaged in any racket organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a gambling organization or is engaged in any gambling organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a prostitution organization or is engaged in any prostitution organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a spy ring or is engaged in any spy ring activity	Whether alien is a member of a gangster organization or is engaged in any gangster organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a racket organization or is engaged in any racket organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a gambling organization or is engaged in any gambling organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a prostitution organization or is engaged in any prostitution organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a spy ring or is engaged in any spy ring activity	Whether alien is a member of a gangster organization or is engaged in any gangster organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a racket organization or is engaged in any racket organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a gambling organization or is engaged in any gambling organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a prostitution organization or is engaged in any prostitution organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a spy ring or is engaged in any spy ring activity	Whether alien is a member of a gangster organization or is engaged in any gangster organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a racket organization or is engaged in any racket organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a gambling organization or is engaged in any gambling organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a prostitution organization or is engaged in any prostitution organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a spy ring or is engaged in any spy ring activity	Whether alien is a member of a gangster organization or is engaged in any gangster organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a racket organization or is engaged in any racket organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a gambling organization or is engaged in any gambling organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a prostitution organization or is engaged in any prostitution organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a spy ring or is engaged in any spy ring activity	Whether alien is a member of a gangster organization or is engaged in any gangster organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a racket organization or is engaged in any racket organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a gambling organization or is engaged in any gambling organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a prostitution organization or is engaged in any prostitution organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a spy ring or is engaged in any spy ring activity	Whether alien is a member of a gangster organization or is engaged in any gangster organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a racket organization or is engaged in any racket organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a gambling organization or is engaged in any gambling organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a prostitution organization or is engaged in any prostitution organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a spy ring or is engaged in any spy ring activity	Whether alien is a member of a gangster organization or is engaged in any gangster organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a racket organization or is engaged in any racket organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a gambling organization or is engaged in any gambling organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a prostitution organization or is engaged in any prostitution organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a spy ring or is engaged in any spy ring activity	Whether alien is a member of a gangster organization or is engaged in any gangster organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a racket organization or is engaged in any racket organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a gambling organization or is engaged in any gambling organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a prostitution organization or is engaged in any prostitution organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a spy ring or is engaged in any spy ring activity	Whether alien is a member of a gangster organization or is engaged in any gangster organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a racket organization or is engaged in any racket organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a gambling organization or is engaged in any gambling organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a prostitution organization or is engaged in any prostitution organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a spy ring or is engaged in any spy ring activity	Whether alien is a member of a gangster organization or is engaged in any gangster organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a racket organization or is engaged in any racket organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a gambling organization or is engaged in any gambling organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a prostitution organization or is engaged in any prostitution organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a spy ring or is engaged in any spy ring activity	Whether alien is a member of a gangster organization or is engaged in any gangster organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a racket organization or is engaged in any racket organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a gambling organization or is engaged in any gambling organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a prostitution organization or is engaged in any prostitution organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a spy ring or is engaged in any spy ring activity	Whether alien is a member of a gangster organization or is engaged in any gangster organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a racket organization or is engaged in any racket organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a gambling organization or is engaged in any gambling organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a prostitution organization or is engaged in any prostitution organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a spy ring or is engaged in any spy ring activity	Whether alien is a member of a gangster organization or is engaged in any gangster organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a racket organization or is engaged in any racket organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a gambling organization or is engaged in any gambling organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a prostitution organization or is engaged in any prostitution organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a spy ring or is engaged in any spy ring activity	Whether alien is a member of a gangster organization or is engaged in any gangster organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a racket organization or is engaged in any racket organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a gambling organization or is engaged in any gambling organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a prostitution organization or is engaged in any prostitution organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a spy ring or is engaged in any spy ring activity	Whether alien is a member of a gangster organization or is engaged in any gangster organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a racket organization or is engaged in any racket organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a gambling organization or is engaged in any gambling organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a prostitution organization or is engaged in any prostitution organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a spy ring or is engaged in any spy ring activity	Whether alien is a member of a gangster organization or is engaged in any gangster organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a racket organization or is engaged in any racket organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a gambling organization or is engaged in any gambling organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a prostitution organization or is engaged in any prostitution organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a spy ring or is engaged in any spy ring activity	Whether alien is a member of a gangster organization or is engaged in any gangster organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a racket organization or is engaged in any racket organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a gambling organization or is engaged in any gambling organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a prostitution organization or is engaged in any prostitution organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a spy ring or is engaged in any spy ring activity	Whether alien is a member of a gangster organization or is engaged in any gangster organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a racket organization or is engaged in any racket organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a gambling organization or is engaged in any gambling organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a prostitution organization or is engaged in any prostitution organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a spy ring or is engaged in any spy ring activity	Whether alien is a member of a gangster organization or is engaged in any gangster organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a racket organization or is engaged in any racket organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a gambling organization or is engaged in any gambling organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a prostitution organization or is engaged in any prostitution organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a spy ring or is engaged in any spy ring activity	Whether alien is a member of a gangster organization or is engaged in any gangster organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a racket organization or is engaged in any racket organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a gambling organization or is engaged in any gambling organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a prostitution organization or is engaged in any prostitution organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a spy ring or is engaged in any spy ring activity	Whether alien is a member of a gangster organization or is engaged in any gangster organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a racket organization or is engaged in any racket organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a gambling organization or is engaged in any gambling organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a prostitution organization or is engaged in any prostitution organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a spy ring or is engaged in any spy ring activity	Whether alien is a member of a gangster organization or is engaged in any gangster organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a racket organization or is engaged in any racket organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a gambling organization or is engaged in any gambling organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a prostitution organization or is engaged in any prostitution organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a spy ring or is engaged in any spy ring activity	Whether alien is a member of a gangster organization or is engaged in any gangster organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a racket organization or is engaged in any racket organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a gambling organization or is engaged in any gambling organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a prostitution organization or is engaged in any prostitution organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a spy ring or is engaged in any spy ring activity	Whether alien is a member of a gangster organization or is engaged in any gangster organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a racket organization or is engaged in any racket organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a gambling organization or is engaged in any gambling organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a prostitution organization or is engaged in any prostitution organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a spy ring or is engaged in any spy ring activity	Whether alien is a member of a gangster organization or is engaged in any gangster organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a racket organization or is engaged in any racket organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a gambling organization or is engaged in any gambling organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a prostitution organization or is engaged in any prostitution organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a spy ring or is engaged in any spy ring activity	Whether alien is a member of a gangster organization or is engaged in any gangster organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a racket organization or is engaged in any racket organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a gambling organization or is engaged in any gambling organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a prostitution organization or is engaged in any prostitution organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a spy ring or is engaged in any spy ring activity	Whether alien is a member of a gangster organization or is engaged in any gangster organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a racket organization or is engaged in any racket organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a gambling organization or is engaged in any gambling organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a prostitution organization or is engaged in any prostitution organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a spy ring or is engaged in any spy ring activity	Whether alien is a member of a gangster organization or is engaged in any gangster organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a racket organization or is engaged in any racket organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a gambling organization or is engaged in any gambling organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a prostitution organization or is engaged in any prostitution organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a spy ring or is engaged in any spy ring activity	Whether alien is a member of a gangster organization or is engaged in any gangster organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a racket organization or is engaged in any racket organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a gambling organization or is engaged in any gambling organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a prostitution organization or is engaged in any prostitution organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a spy ring or is engaged in any spy ring activity	Whether alien is a member of a gangster organization or is engaged in any gangster organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a racket organization or is engaged in any racket organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a gambling organization or is engaged in any gambling organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a prostitution organization or is engaged in any prostitution organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a spy ring or is engaged in any spy ring activity	Whether alien is a member of a gangster organization or is engaged in any gangster organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a racket organization or is engaged in any racket organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a gambling organization or is engaged in any gambling organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a prostitution organization or is engaged in any prostitution organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a spy ring or is engaged in any spy ring activity	Whether alien is a member of a gangster organization or is engaged in any gangster organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a racket organization or is engaged in any racket organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a gambling organization or is engaged in any gambling organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a prostitution organization or is engaged in any prostitution organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a spy ring or is engaged in any spy ring activity	Whether alien is a member of a gangster organization or is engaged in any gangster organization activity	Whether alien is a member of

Lines 9 to 30 inclusive left blank

PURSER

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, George Helmer, Chief Officer, of the ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of March, 1918
at Philadelphia

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks on this point. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. V. de Kruif, Surgeon of the WESTERN LAND, ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the medical society of Missouri and London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

117

Sworn to before me this 25 day of May, 19

at NEW YORK

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. *Passengers sailing from*, 19*30*

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	Last permanent residence Country City or town
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Lis

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

118

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

19

[illegible]

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, George Palmer, Chief Officer, of the AN, from AN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 112 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of April, 1918,
at AN

Chief Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tier status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and postscript clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and postscript clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

40-1000-107 PREVIOUS EDITION

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. V. de Korte, Surgeon of the WESTERLAND, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Universities of Louvain and London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

119

Sworn to before me this 20 day of May, 1917

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. WESTERN LAND. Passengers sailing from ANTWERP, BELGIUM, 1930

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence Country City or town
1														
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

List **2**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

25 11 13 10 11

, 19

120

NOTE — Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Lines 4 to 30 inclusive left blank

PURSER

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, George Belmont, Chief Officer, of the WESTLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of May, 1917

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

(Printed in England 14-214)

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

52
121

19
W. & S. 142.

S. S. WESTERNLAND sailing from Cherbourg, March 15th, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.	
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.							
1	CURTIN	Henry	27	M	D	Cincinnati, Ohio	August 26th 1902	151108	624 Mulberry Avenue CLARKSBURG W Va
2	OENEEN	Samuel	41	M	M		Supreme Court New York	1919	Piccadilly Hotel NEW YORK
3	ROSSKAM	Marguerite	29	F	M	Philadelphia Pa	October 2nd 1900	78	916 3th 47th Street, PHILADELPHIA
4	STURGES	Gertrude	42	F	S	Norwood NJ	March 21st 1887	679695	Womens City Club, 22 Park Avenue NEW YORK
5	SHAPIRO	Irvin	23	M	S	New York City	August 6th 1906	159610	3829 Kansas Avenue NW WASHINGTON DC
6	SPANGLER	Ethel	36	F	M	Oneonta NY	August 30th 1893	77634	Cynwyd PA
7	McCABE	Spalding	19	M	S	White Plains NY	May 22nd 1911	119249	10 Orchard Street WHITE PLAINS
8	WALLACE	Cecil	24	F	S	San Francisco Cal.	Sept 11th 1905	414	Hartsdale Avenue WHITE PLAINS NY
9	McCABE	Louise	24	F	S	Brewster NY	June 19th 1905	634309	10 Orchard Street WHITE PLAINS NY
10	McCORMACK	Margaret	37	F	M		By Marriage		2845 Carlyle Road BIRMINGHAM ALA
11	McCORMACK	Louise	19	F	S	Philadelphia PA	March 29th 1911	6364PI	-- ditto --
12	WILLIAMS	Albert	68	M	M	East St Louis ILL	Sept 6th 1861	145306	1831 10th Street SACRAMENTO
13	WILLIAMS	Tillie	45	F	M	Sacramento, Cal.	August 14th 1884	145306	-- ditto --
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

LINES 14/30 Inclusive left blank

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

PURSER

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **51**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England 14-514)

S. S. **WESTERNLAND**

sailing from **Southampton**

, **March 15th, 1930**, Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

, **79** **122**
W. & S. 122

No. or List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	FARNLEY	George	58	M	W		Supreme Court New York City 1922	212 Jersey Avenue Spring Lake NJ
2	JONES	Walter	30	M	M	New York City May 8th 1899	126115	251 La Salle Avenue Hasbrouck Hts NJ
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

LINES 3/30 Inclusive left Blank.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

PURSER.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. *WESTERN*

sailing from *NEW YORK*

, *1900*, Arriving at Port of *NEW YORK*

19

123

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	JACKSON	JOHN	22	✓	M				24 17th Avenue
2	DE WILDE	JOHN	22	✓	M				
3	DE WILDE	WILLIAM	22	✓	M				83 Island Avenue
4	DE WILDE	WILLIAM	22	✓	M				27 E. Berkeley Avenue
5	DE WILDE	WILLIAM	22	✓	M				11 Washington Street
6	DE WILDE	WILLIAM	22	✓	M				34 Alden Street
7	DE WILDE	WILLIAM	22	✓	M				11 Washington Street
8	DE WILDE	WILLIAM	22	✓	M				No. 8 Bungalow
9	DE WILDE	WILLIAM	22	✓	M				87 South 7th Street
10	DE WILDE	WILLIAM	22	✓	M				30 Webster Place
11	DE WILDE	WILLIAM	22	✓	M				BROOKLYN N.Y.
12	DE WILDE	WILLIAM	22	✓	M				1740 West 19th Street
13	DE WILDE	WILLIAM	22	✓	M				25 Cutler Street
14	DE WILDE	WILLIAM	22	✓	M				135 Main Street
15	DE WILDE	WILLIAM	22	✓	M				101 E. 8th
16	DE WILDE	WILLIAM	22	✓	M				11th St. John.
17	DE WILDE	WILLIAM	22	✓	M				115619
18	DE WILDE	WILLIAM	22	✓	M				Nat 14 May 1921 Supr. Court No. 9ak.
19	DE WILDE	WILLIAM	22	✓	M				R.R. No. 1
20	DE WILDE	WILLIAM	22	✓	M				1130 85th Street
21	DE WILDE	WILLIAM	22	✓	M				1130 85th Street
22	DE WILDE	WILLIAM	22	✓	M				570 New York Avenue
23	DE WILDE	WILLIAM	22	✓	M				Union City
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Lines 23 to 30 incl. left blank PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England 14-214)

S. S. WESTERNLAND

sailing from ANTWERP

, March 14th, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

79

124

No. OR LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	ANTONISSEN	Theodore	44	✓	M M		District Court, Detroit. 1922	8420 Van Dyck Avenue DETROIT.
2	SHERMAN	Harry	63	✓	M M	Buckport, Maine. August 13 1866	2971	C/o National City Bank 42nd Street, New York
3	SHERMAN	Helen	59	✓	F M		By Marriage Supreme Court, New York City 1929	-- ditto -- 551 Wst 170th Street, NEW YORK
4	DE RIDDER	Edmond	32	✓	M M		District Court St Joseph Co. Ind 1921	424 Sth Pine Street S Bend INDIANA
5	VAN BOXLAER	Gustaf	52	✓	M D		Dist Court Bronx Co. NY 1929	1449 East 3rd Street, Brooklyn NY
6	LOCKER	Clara	29	✓	F M		By Parents	-- ditto --
7	LOCKER	Ruth	5	✓	F S			606 E Riverside Avenue EVANSVILLE Ind
8	GILBERT	Manson	47	✓	M D	Evansville, Ind. 29th May 1882	887	305 Wst High Street Mt Vernon OHIO
9	SPINASSE	Dorothy	24	✓	F M	Maumee, Ohio June 23rd 1905	51660	1375 Wst Beritania HONOLULU TH
10	DELMON	Lea	40	✓	F W		By Marriage District Ct St Louis. Mo 1927	762I Devonshire Avenue ST LOUIS Mo
11	ROGGE	Rudolph	40	✓	M M		By Marriage St Louis. Mo 1927	-- ditto --
12	ROGGE	Gabrielle	40	✓	F M		By Marriage St Louis. Mo 1927	-- ditto --
13	TOUSEY	Grace	55	✓	F M	Cleveland, Ohio Dec 14th 1874	123600	Sylvania, OHIO
14	VAN DE KERCKHOVE	Emma	43	✓	F M		Circuit Court Rock Is. Ill 1929	908 13th Avenue, Rock Island. ILL
15	VAN DE KERCKHOVE	George	6	✓	M S	Rock Island, Ill June 23rd 1923	1840	-- ditto --
16	WIEME	Augustinus	32	✓	M M		District Court Passaic NJ 1928	686 River Street PATERSON NJ
17	WIEME	Leopoldus	49	✓	M S		District Court Passaic NJ 1928	-- ditto --
18	ZEGERS	William	44	✓	M M		District Court Passaic NJ 1929	-- ditto --
19	DE MEULMEESTER	Remi	52	✓	M M		District Court Detroit, Mich. 1923	1842 Clay Avenue DETROIT MICH
20	D'AULBY	Aline	23	✓	F M	New York City June 18th 1906	669235	82 Wst 92nd Street, NEW YORK
21	MILLER	Estelle	60	✓	F M	Kewanee, Ill June 25th 1869	133117	308 Sth New Hampshire Ave, LOS ANGELES
22	GOTT	Alice	31	✓	F S	Goshen NY March 16th 1899	155741	5 South Street, GOSHEN NY
23	OOSTHOUT	Julius	34	✓	M S		District Court Mayes Landing NJ 1927	1315 Pacific Avenue ATLANTIC CITY; NJ
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

LINES 24/30 Inclusive left Blank.

PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

7

Form 630 B
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

S 7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S.

WESTERLAND

sailing from

SCOT HAMPTON

MARCH 15th

, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MARCH 25 MAR 1930, 1930. 125

No. or LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	MUNCHIE	Guy	23	m	s	Jan 25th, 1907, Boston, Mass.		210 Highland Street Dedham, Mass.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Lines 2 to 30 incl. left blank PURSER

- IMPORTANT NOTICE. -1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. WESTERNLAND RED STAR LINE arrived MARCH 25, 1930, 19 M., from 126

S. S. WESTERNLAND										ALL LAR LINE																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
INDEX NO.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
		GROUP.	No. PERSONS.			DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
34m	1	TKATCHENKO	NICOLAS	3	28 RUS. LPC																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								

3/15 14. 12340
3/15 15. 12340
3/15 15. 12340
3/15 133. 5x

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

127

S. S. WESTERNLAND

RED STAR LINE

arrived MARCH 25, 1930

, 192 ,

M.,

, from

No	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		GROUP	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
41m	1 WILTZINS JOHN P.	1;30	2	2	1	TO CALL LEED. HOLD.	S. I.	John	3/15	1:10			
37f	2 JACKERSON SARAH	"	3-	9-11	3	2-3 HOSP. OF ARR	#1 (husb. Jacob, 8758 Bay Pkwy, Bklyn, NY)	John	3/18	1:30	3	3	3
6 f	DEWEE					Ret. 4/5 - 1 day	do	John	4/5	11:00			
1 E	SERGIO						do						

129

NOTE.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (1), (2), (4), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL A MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel

arriving at

19 from the port of

130

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list					SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid	Whether able to	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

1														
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
TRANT			
GILMORE			
HESKELH			
FLETT			
CLIMY			
CROSS			
WOOD			
BJERS			
JOHN, ON			
HUGHES			
AARIK			
ANTONSON			
VAN DER ELST			
NEWMAN			
NEWMAN			
KOPENS			
THOMAS			
JOOSTENS			
MARTIN			
VAN LER STOKKEN			
VAN KERKVOORDE			
BRICMANN			
FROM			
HORRAN			
KORTELMANS			
HOGBERG			
DEPREL			
OLMANN			
HELDEN			
VACAS			

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

129

Vessel WILHELMSSD arriving at 25 MAR 1930, 19, from the port of

(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
TRANT	Alfred		40 yrs	MASTER	11.3.1930	ANTWERP	No	YES	62	Male	English	British	5.7	200	
GILMORE	George	356268	30	Chief Officer	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.7	180	
HASKELL	William	1001657	14	1st Mate	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.11	175	
FLETT	John	313252	29	2nd "	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5.6	135	
CLIFTY	Frederick	1031042	15	3rd "	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.6	155	
CROSS	John	803283	18	4th "	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.5	135	
WOOD	William	1067187	12	5th "	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.6	155	
BJERS	Gustaf	984518	21	Boatswain	do	do	do	do	37	do	Scand	Swede	5.8	170	
JOHNSON	Victo	776930	20	Bo'suns Mate	do	do	do	do	41	do	Esthonian	Esthonian	5.7	160	
HUGHES	Thomas	755559	16	Carpenter	do	do	do	do	39	do	English	British	5.7	165	
AAWIK	Lander	R 32985	15	Carptr's Mate	do	do	do	do	31	do	Esthonian	Esthonian	5.7	165	
ANTONSON	Bunner	776538	25	Storekeeper	do	do	do	do	41	do	Scand	Swede	5.11	172	
VAN DER ELST	Karel	151527	26	Lamptrimmer	do	do	do	do	49	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	166	
NEUWMANN	Carolus	1085919	13	Quartermaster	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.7	150	
NEWMAN	Frans	776715	19	do	do	do	do	do	42	do	English	British	5.8	140	
KOPPENS	Paul	776058	30	do	do	do	do	do	43	do	Dutch	Holland	5.7	165	
THOMAS	Llewelyn	495853	20	do	do	do	do	do	43	do	English	British	5.7	145	
JOOSTENS	Henry	R 14414	10	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.11	180	
MARTIN	Oswald	R 4292	8	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.6	145	
VAN DER STOCKEN	Arthur	R 39045	7	L.O.&A.R.	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.7	145	
VAN KERKVOORDE	Jan	758247	18	do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.7	160	
ERISMANN	Euri	1085915	27	do	do	do	do	do	49	do	Esthonian	Esthonian	5.5	165	
FROM	Manuo	1132443	16	do	do	do	do	do	33	do	Finnish	Finnish	5.6	155	
HOREMAN	Frans	R 39046	8	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.5	145	
MORTELMANS	Karel	1132661	3	do	do	do	do	do	36	dp	do	do	5.10	170	
HOGBERG	Charles	776771	18	A.E.	do	do	do	do	36	do	Scand	Swede	5.11	160	
DEPREZ	Jan	79	37	do	do	do	do	do	50	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	155	
OLMANN	Demetri	R 4368	9	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	Esthonian	Esthonian	5.6	160	
HELEN	Gustaf	R 14415	8	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	145	
VACAS	Joaguin	R 4094	14	do	do	do	do	do	31	do	Spanish	Spanish	5.6	165	

*See list of races on back hereof

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, George Gilmore Chief Officer, of the WESTERNLAND, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

23rd

day of

19

George Gilmore
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of charges of alien members of crews (Form 150) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 3. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension, and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a fine in port is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Sec. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russmak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Italian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL A MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *NEO SOLIS*, arriving at *NEW YORK*, 19 *1917*, from the port of *130*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	LUCASEN Teodorie	552084	14 Yrs	A.B.	11.3.1930. Antwerp	No	Yes	36	Male	Russian	Russian	5.8	165	
2	DEFOSSE Johan	780025	10	do	do do	do	do	33	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	145	
3	SCULTATE Julius	445454	30	do	do do	do	do	43	do	Italian	Italian	5.7	165	
4	MAATVEDT Matheus	984445	16	do	do do	do	do	31	do	Scand	Norwegian	5.8	160	
5	GRETCHKA Gregoire	R 39024	29	do	do do	do	do	45	do	Russian	Russian	5.7	170	
6	DE WEIRT Leopold	R 38606	18	do	do do	do	do	35	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	155	
7	SUTTELS Joseph	520365	27	do	do do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5.6	130	
8	MERSVELDT Jules	1085556	21	do	do do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.6	160	FAILED To Join. ANTWERP.
9	PEHRSSON George	775740	10	do	do do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.6	180	
10	PEDERSEN Robert	1069140	6	do	do do	do	do	21	do	Scand	Danish	5.8	170	
11	CEULEMANS August	108942	20	do	do do	do	do	50	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.5	140	
12	DE JONG Jean	R 4184	8	do	do do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.5	145	
13	MILLER James	984074	26	do	do do	do	do	39	do	English	British	5.8	160	
14	FLINT Ernest	R 39134	2	O.C.	do do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5.5	135	
15	DEYAERT Frans	R 38517	1	do	do do	do	do	21	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.7	155	
16	AUGUSTEYNS Karel		1	do	do do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5.5	120	
17	ROSE Alfred	R 39186	1	do	do do	do	do	16	do	English	British	5.5	130	
18	DANKIEUX Guy		3	Deck Boy	do do	do	do	17	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	130	FAILED To Join. ANTWERP.
19	BAETENS Jan		1	do	do do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.5	120	
20	BRETT Cyril	709410	17	1st Wireless Opr	do do	do	do	36	do	English	British	5.6	155	
21	ARTHURS Frederick	950472	12	2nd " "	do do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.8	170	
22	PHILLIPS Thomas	R 46143	2	3rd " "	do do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.6	130	ENGAGEMENT CANCELLED
23	CLAES Louis	1070246	6	Officers Stwd	do do	do	do	35	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.7	155	
24	MEULDERS Lambert	1068988	10	do	do do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.11	175	
25	KOCKX Hendrick		7 Mts	Cadet	do do	do	do	15	do	do	do	5.8	140	
26	LEMMERS Paul	2	2 Yrs	do	do do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5.6	145	
27	HODGES Norman		2 Mts	3rd Wireless Opr	do do	do	do	18	do	English	British	5.6	155	
28														
29														
30														

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14 3240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position held by each respectively, and the name of the company, when and where they were recruited, shipped, or landed, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or list containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifests, registers, and returns.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a workaway, a notation to that effect should be made up in the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 3a having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel

arriving at

NEW YORK

25 MAR 19

19

from the port of

131

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	Family name	Given name	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	PALMER	Alexander	867049	26 Yrs	Chf. Engineer	11.3.1930	ANTWERP	No	YES	46	Male	English	British	5.11	190	
2	SANDELANDS	Alexander	824012	17	Sr. 2nd "	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.7	145	
3	JONES	William	776319	10	Sr. 3rd "	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	6.3	175	
4	LYNN	David	1085517	8	Sr. 4th "	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.5	145	
5	REID	Archibald	1037318	8	Sr. Asst 2nd "	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.11	170	
6	CARTMELL	John	1070250	7	" " 3rd "	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.7	160	
7	INWARD	Alfred	1070156	6	" " 4th "	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.8	155	
8	THOMSON	Richard	1107703	6	Ex. Jr. Asst. 4th "	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.7	160	
9	JOBLING	Alfred	1115862	6	Senr 5th "	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.7	155	
10	MACDONALD	Thomas	R 7593	2	Ex. Sr. 5th "	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.6	150	
11	FORRESTER	James	R 38821	2	Senr 6th "	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.7	150	
12	FRITCHARD	Richard	775736	26	Deck "	do	do	do	do	56	do	do	do	5.7	160	
13	BROWN	Joseph	1132608	4	Boilermaker	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.6	160	
14	ROWAN	Robert	1122259	4	Sanitary Anger	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.7	165	
15	GRANT	William	1070290	6	1st Electrician	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.7	160	
16	WAGGOT	Henry	1122136	5	2nd do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.5	140	
17	GARDNER	George	R 20292	2	3rd do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.8	160	
18	KINGMAN	John		1 Mth	4th do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.7	170	
19	JONES	Hugh	866976	22	Storekeeper	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.7	160	
20	MORIS	Jacob	548421	23	Asst do	do	do	do	do	52	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	170	
21	BORGE	Karel	1132384	12	Greasor	do	do	do	do	29	do	Scand	Norwegian	5.10	170	
22	DE POORTER	Julian	R 2246	17	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.5	165	
23	ROTH	Steffan	843342	22	do	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.6	155	
24	PETRUSSON	Louis	1070103	11	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.10	170	
25	NIELSEN	Gosta	R 20149	14	do	do	do	do	do	2	do	Scand	Swede	6.	180	
26	GEPTS	Charles	604335	20	do	do	do	do	do	43	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	160	
27	COREMANS	Arthur	56330	30	do	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5.7	160	
28	ROTFENBERG	Michel	1069894	12	do	do	do	do	do	33	do	Russian	Russian	5.6	140	
29	SELS	Henri	466267	20	do	do	do	do	do	48	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	165	
30	D'HEUR	Pieter	684927	30	do	do	do	do	do	60	do	do	do	5.5	165	

Date

Owner

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of foreign-born members of crews (Form 187) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension, and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Sec. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 3 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 2 (and 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russmak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

132

Vessel *arriving at* *25 MAR 1930* *19* *from the port of*

K. X. 1010-1-29

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race ^a	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	DE GRAEF	Jan	373003	34 Mrs	Crewman	11.3/1930	ANTWERP	No	YES	43	Male	Flemish	Belgian	5.7	160	
2	JOHANSEN	Ellis	598159	23	do	do	do	do	do	39	do	Scand	Swede	5.11	170	
3	JANSENS	Petrus	320196	28	do	do	do	do	do	51	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	150	
4	DE JONG	Corneel	7761.4	20	do	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.6	150	
5	MATHYSEN	Corneel	266472	20	do	do	do	do	do	58	do	Dutch	Holland	5.5	165	
6	DE MEULDER	Carolus-	549215	20	do	do	do	do	do	35	do	Flemish	Belgian	6.	180	
7	MEWIS	Antoon	645783	30	do	do	do	do	do	53	do	do	do	5.5	145	
8	VAN VAERNEWYCK	Henry	547720	30	do	do	do	do	do	60	do	do	do	5.6	155	
9	JANSEN	Phillip	521702	25	Fireman	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.6	180	
10	MOORTHAMERS	Joseph	984137	10	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.6	157	
11	VAN DER WEKEN	Alfons	R 38502	1	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.7	160	
12	VAN DAEL	Gerardus	do	2	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.6	155	
13	VAN DEN BOGAERT	Petrus	984325	9	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.5	145	
14	DE LEEDE	Corneel	R 62759	10	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	Dutch	Holland	5.7	160	
15	VAN GEERTSON	Edward	R 32734	3	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.5	145	
16	BECKER	William	R 20113	21	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	German	German	5.5	145	
17	VAN STEERTHEM	Arthut	P 38549	6	do	do	do	do	do	37	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.5	170	
18	WENSELAERS	Leonard	R 14426	24	do	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.6	165	
19	BURKE	Leo	R 38704	7	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.5	145	
20	VAN ROTEN	Corneel	1107724	30	do	do	do	do	do	55	do	do	do	5.6	155	
21	MITKINE	Mathie	552633	22	do	do	do	do	do	41	do	Russian	Russian	5.6	165	
22	HEUSCHEN	Joseph	712255	21	do	do	do	do	do	42	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.5	145	
23	DE LAET	Karel	776016	20	do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.7	170	
24	MAES	Edward	1107928	9	do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.7	160	
25	DE COCK	Frans	519238	27	do	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5.5	145	
26	VAN PUYMBROECK	Joseph	1122132	5	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.7	165	
27	NINNO	Gustaf	933087	23	do	do	do	do	do	43	do	Italian	Italian	5.8	155	
28	VERTOONT	Isidore	1085546	15	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.7	165	
29	BARBOSA	Jose	776005	9	do	do	do	do	do	45	do	Portugues	Portugues	5.7	160	
30	KOIV	George	R 20228	7	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	Esthonian	Esthonian	5.7	150	

Time

On board

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

^aSee list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (7), (8), and (9) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of
Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from
the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on
board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or
place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to
the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of
all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position they respectively hold in the ship's
company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those
to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such infor-
mation as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any
such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such
immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has
illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any infor-
mation likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be
the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a
further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the
time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the
names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have
deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to
deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to
report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if
required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in
which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct
lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall
be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment
of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such
fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determi-
nation of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SECT. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen
shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in
accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a
notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have
been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed
by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russmak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

133

Vessel

arriving at NEW YORK, 1917, from the port of ANTWERP

K. X. 1000 5-20

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	VINCKEVLEUGEL	Jack	548417	25 Yrs	Fireman	11.3.1930	ANTWERP	No	YES	45	Male	Flemish	Belgian	5.8	160	
2	STYMANS	Frans	1107994	17	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.6	150	
3	COSEMANS	Henry	372679	28	do	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.8	170	
4	DE WINNE	Jules	1132416	10	do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.6	155	
5	WALSCHAERT	August	507828	21	do	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5.7	160	
6	VAN HAUDT	Henri	614002	20	Trimmer	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.5	135	
7	VERBOVEN	Victor	R 62580	3 Mts	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.5	145	
8	FRANSHET	Prosper	R 62590	5 Yrs	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.6	150	
9	SCHIPFERS	Frans	R 38086	4	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.6	150	
10	CUYPERS	Edmond	R 62721	1	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.6	155	
11	VAN VOSEEL	Frans	R 62592	4 Mts	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.6	155	
12	VAN REETH	Alfons	R 3905	2 Yrs	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.7	160	
13	LEUKEMANS	John	1132516	4	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.6	160	
14	VLAMINCK	Jan	712718	13	do	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.7	160	
15	SMITS	Henry	363796	20	do	do	do	do	do	51	do	do	do	5.5	135	
16	KERSTENS	Hendrick	R 62472	3	do	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.6	140	
17	COMMERS	Edward	R 62376	8	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.7	150	
18	HENDRICKX	Louis	983838	8	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.7	160	
19	GELLES	Albert	776445	9	do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.6	140	
20	DE LAET	Joseph	R 2 106	18	do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.6	144	
21	ANTONSSON	Corneel	R 4304	8	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.7	150	
22	WEYTENS	Frans	R 39065	4	do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.6	145	
23	REINENBERGH	Alfons	R 39096	3	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.6	140	
24	VERDONCK	Constan	R 20558	3	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.6	145	
25	VAN LOOY	Joseph	R 62752	1	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.5	135	
26	VAN HERCK	Antoon	R 4192	4	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.6	155	
27	DEPRE	Carolus	R 4261	4	Messman	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.5	146	
28	LEYS	Carolus	R 38978	19	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.6	145	
29	KNIPPER	Bernard	776926	12	Eng'r's Stwd	do	do	do	do	32	do	Dutch	Holland	5.6	150	
30	OOMEN	Charles	R 4246	4	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.5	126	

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension, and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Sub. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* - (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL A MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

134

Vessel arriving at NEW YORK, 25 MAR 19, from the port of

SI. 2000 28 9 27

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)		
No on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's com pany	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	SCHLEMPER	Edward	1107863	6 Yrs	Engr's Steward	11.3.30	Antwerp	No	Yes	27	Male	Flemish	Belgian	6.2	175	
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the location they respectively held in the ships company, rank, and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manning, registry, and departure.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a workaway a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35a having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *ANTWERP* arriving at *NEW YORK*, 19 *1917*, from the port of *ANTWERP*

135

K. X. 1000 7-20

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	de Ruette Victor		2 yrs	Surgeon	10.3.30 ANTWERP	No	YES	50	Male	Flemish	Belgian	6.-	185	
2	MOFFAT Thomas		7 yrs	Purser	do do	do	do	33	do	English	British	5.6	150	
3	SPRIET Florent	R 4221	4 "	Asst. Purser	do do	do	do	32	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.10	160	
4	FOUNTAIN Leslie	R 38964	2 "	Clerk	do do	do	do	25	do	English	British	5.8	165	
5	VERDONCK Andree	1132381	4 "	Writer	do do	do	do	29	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.7	155	
6	ABBOTT George		25 "	Chf. Steward	do do	do	do	53	do	English	British	5.7	190	
7	JONES Thomas	558449	20 "	2nd do	do do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.9	184	
8	AIRLY Albert	558556	15 "	Asst. 2nd Stwd	do do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.6	150	
9	JESPERS Jaak	823995	26 "	Chf. Storekeeper	do do	do	do	47	do	Flemish	Belgian	6.-	200	
10	SHAW Robert	1069192	5 "	2nd do	do do	do	do	26	do	English	British	5.6	134	
11	FEUGGELLEN Alphonse	1106109	8 "	Asst do	do do	do	do	32	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.10	180	
12	WATERSON David	607924	14 "	do	do do	do	do	36	do	English	British	5.8	160	
13	DRUCK Philippe	1069857	3 "	Printer	do do	do	do	33	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.4	140	
14	GERAERTS Joseph		21 "	Winekeeper	do do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.6	140	
15	NISOL Maurice	519561	20 "	Chf. Sal. Waiter	do do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.8	174	
16	BACHELOR Frederick	1114281	6 "	2nd do	do do	do	do	26	do	English	British	5.8	143	
17	VAN MECHELEN Joseph	983950	11 "	Cabin Waiter	do do	do	do	28	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.9	154	
18	MATON Albert	R 38987	5 "	do	do do	do	do	23	do	English	British	6.-	160	
19	JONES Leslie	1107832	6 "	do	do do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.8	130	
20	VAN HOVE Charles	9845.3	10 "	do	do do	do	do	28	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	128	
21	FLEISIG Alois	R 62589	1 "	do	do do	do	do	22	do	Czech-Slovakian		5.8	150	
22	VERBRAEKEN Arsene	R 38575	8 "	do	do do	do	do	25	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.4	130	
23	VAN DER MEER Andre	1085752	13 "	do	do do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.6	132	
24	SCHOETARE Frans	776256	10 "	do	do do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.5	140	
25	GRAND Harry	1096128	7 "	do	do do	do	do	49	do	English	British	5.7	150	
26	THEOBALD Gilbert	R 21715	4 "	do	do do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.11	169	
27	MAIHOS Frans	1068785	13 "	do	do do	do	do	32	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.9	148	
28	SANDERS Petrus	1085720	10 "	do	do do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.5	134	
29	O'CALLAGHAN Herbert	1136914	9 "	do	do do	do	do	25	do	English	British	5.4	130	
30	PLAUM Maurice		4 "	do	do do	do	do	32	do	Dutch	Dutch	5.9	150	

Line

Owner

Local Agents
14-1780

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension, and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3 *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Rusnak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Sloveman
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

136

Vessel WISCONSIN arriving at NEW YORK 19 20 from the port of ANTWERP

K. X. 1000 P. 20

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	VAN GEYSSELLEN	Gustave	R 20659	3 yrs	Cabin Waiter	10.3.30	ANTWERP	No	YES	27	Male	Flemish	Belgian	5.10	168	
2	CORTHOUT	Pieter	1096000	6 "	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.2	130	
3	KAPPELER	Jean	R 4214	7 "	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	Swiss	Swiss	5.6	150	
4	MURPHY	James	1086985	5 "	do	do	do	do	do	20	do	English	British	5.4	155	
5	NIELSEN	Carl	1070126	14 "	S.R.Waiter	do	do	do	do	35	do	Scandinav.	Danish	5.10	153	
6	HIEL	Frans	776325	9 "	Deck Waiter	do	do	do	do	32	do	Flemish	Belgian	6.0	174	
7	ROBERTS	William	1111578	8 "	Lounge Waiter	do	do	do	do	29	do	English	British	5.10	156	
8	BARKER	Harry	626108	20 "	B.R.Waiter	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.7	127	
9	SHRIMPTON	Arthur	794428	17 "	do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.9	161	
10	NOVIS	Albert	775435	19 "	do	do	do	do	do	33	do	French	Belgian	5.6	180	
11	SCHAEPS	Karel	984424	20 "	do	do	do	do	do	33	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.8	120	
12	VERHEYEN	Charles	776011	20 "	do	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.11	178	
13	ALDER	Ernest	R 44047	2 "	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	English	British	5.11	170	
14	JANSSENS	Frans	536996	22 "	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.5	160	
15	THOMPSON	William	877793	16 "	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	English	British	5.10	164	
16	AUFDERMAN	Bernard	1113604	15 "	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	Swiss	Swiss	5.6	150	
17	SMITH	Frank	960982	13 "	do	do	do	do	do	58	do	English	British	5.8	145	
18	BALDWIN	Thomas	R 14885	6 "	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.11	160	
19	PEERENS	Frans	202547	29 "	do	do	do	do	do	43	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	130	
20	KADWELL	Albert	695832	21 "	do	do	do	do	do	42	do	English	British	5.4	138	
21	RUPIN	Walter	1108098	15 "	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	Canadian	British	5.8	145	
22	STOCKBRIDGE	Charles	R 20247	3 "	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	English	do	5.6	135	
23	SMITH	Joseph	R 61167	2 "	Bath and Lav Waiter	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.3	156	
24	LEUKEMANS	Antoon	110785	9 "	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.5	140	
25	MEBUS	John	983872	6 "	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.8	140	
26	CROWTHER	Sarah	R 5435	4 "	Bath and Lav. Stewardess	do	do	do	do	45	Female	English	British	5.7	180	
27	DENYS	Margueritte	R 20464	3 "	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.5	180	
28	GILSON	Marie	R 20596	6 "	do	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5.3	130	
29	BALLS	Emma	R 20110	3 "	Stewardess	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	British	5.6	180	
30	BOGAULT	Victorine	R 4183	4 "	do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	Belgian	5.4	130	

Line

Owner

Local Agents
14-286

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 189) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3 *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Romanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Rusniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

137

Vessel

arriving at NEW YORK, 19 1930, from the port of ANTWERP

R. X. 100-1-29

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	NIELSEN	Marie	483290	24 Yrs.	Stewardess	10.3.1930	ANTWERP	No	YES	51	Female	Scandinavian	Danish	5.4	114	
2	LAMB	Pauline	R 38633	2 "	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	English	British	5.4	134	
3	SCHENKELS	George	R 38501	2 "	Chief Boots	do	do	do	do	28	Male	Flemish	Belgian	5.5	123	
4	POFFE	Joseph	1108829	6 "	Asst. Boots	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.6	132	
5	LACHAELLE	Ferdinand	1122238	13 "	do	do	do	do	do	56	do	French	French	5.6	165	
6	STORER	Eduard	R 62720	2 Mths.	bell Boy	do	do	do	do	16	do	English	British	5.4	143	
7	KIRBY	George	R 62726	2 "	do	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5.0	120	
8	JANSSENS	Joseph	R 20198	5 "	2nd Pantryman	do	do	do	do	35	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.8	200	
9	CRAUWELS	Louis	R 20215	3 "	Asst. Pantryman	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.6	150	
10	MOREL	Joseph	R 62609	3 "	Plateman	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.9	138	
11	TIMMERMAN	Alphonse	R 20197	10 "	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.5	160	
12	JONES	William	1068715	14 "	Chf. 3rd Cl. Stwd	do	do	do	do	36	do	English	British	6.0	170	
13	WISDOM	Arthur	1122112	6 "	Chf. 3rd Cl. Wtr	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.7	151	
14	DELABASTITA	Francois		6 "	3rd Cl. Waiter	do	do	do	do	31	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	150	
15	HAMPRECHT	Alfred	R 62341	2 "	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	Czechoslovakian		5.8	140	
16	AIKIN	Ernest	R 62547	1 "	do	do	do	do	do	33	do	English	British	5.8	165	
17	STECULORUM	Albert	R 4321	7 "	do	do	do	do	do	37	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	138	
18	WOUTERS	Gustave	R 38869	3 "	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.5	120	
19	OMBELETS	Isidoor	1085751	6 "	do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.6	145	
20	MARTENS	Charles	R 62539	4 "	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.7	145	
21	RYSHEUVELS	August	343299	20 "	do	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5.6	140	
22	VAN DEN BOSCH	John	776416	9 "	do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.4	180	
23	KOECKELCOREN	Frans	549297	18 "	do	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.10	180	
24	MULLER	Albert	775980	22 "	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.7	150	
25	VAN GINNKEN	Frans		18 "	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.5	140	
26	DE CONINCK	Louis	1108157	15 "	3rd Cl. Lounge	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.5	145	
27	MORTIER	Florimond	R 38360	1 "	3rd Cl. S. Wtr	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.3	140	
28	LAUWERS	Frans	984262	10 "	do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.5	130	
29	STROOBANTS	John	984045	12 "	3rd Cl. Lounge Wtr	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.6	170	
30	VAN HOOL	Eduard	1069108	9 "	3rd Lav. Waiter	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.6	155	

Line

Owners

Local Agents
191780

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 189) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension, and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Sec. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Romanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russmak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

138

Vessel

arriving at NEW YORK 25 MAR 1919, from the port of

K. X. 100 2-19

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	VAN ROSSUM Joseph	984129	32 Yrs.	3rd Cl. Pantry	10.3.20 ANTWERP	No	YES	50	Male	Flemish	Belgian	5.7	190	
2	LENSEENS Guillaume	R 62377	7 Mths.	Asst. Pantry	do do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.6	136	
3	JANSENS Joseph	1132285	4 Yrs.	do	do do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.8	174	
4	COPPENS Marie	R 62444	1 "	Matron	do do	do	do	53	Female	do	do	5.8	153	
5	LE RACHE Albert	776154	17 "	Hospital Att.	do do	do	do	48	Male	do	do	5.4	140	
6	DUA Jacques	776692	5 "	Interpreter	do do	do	do	38	do	Polish	Polish	5.6	150	
7	HAPATI Jan	1085650	20 "	Capt. Waiter	do do	do	do	35	do	Dutch	Dutch	5.5	135	
8	CLAESSENS Gustave	776564	16 "	Barber	do do	do	do	50	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.5	149	
9	VAN BOUWRAETEN Gustave	776175	19 "	do	do do	do	do	51	do	do	do	5.5	135	
10	KEFEL Arthur	R 20478	11 "	G.H. Waiter	do do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.6	160	
11	DE BRUYN Felix	1108123	6 "	do	do do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.3	120	
12	VAN VLIJBERGEN Polydore	R 4378	5 "	do	do do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.8	170	
13	STOCKMANS Joseph	776787	24 "	Night watchman	do do	do	do	53	do	do	do	5.6	148	
14	VAN DEN HEURCK Charles	1122281	5 "	do	do do	do	do	58	do	do	do	5.9	150	
15	CAIN John	800555	18 "	do	do do	do	do	54	do	English	British	5.6	160	
16	HENNEN Louis	776240	12 "	do	do do	do	do	53	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.5	160	
17	LANGRISH Alfred	910694	24 "	do	do do	do	do	48	do	English	British	5.9	150	
18	HATLASTONE Frederick	1-75-375	8 "	Bugler	do do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.11	158	
19	SOWERHUTTE Edith	1103113	5 "	Conductress	do do	do	do	34	Female	do	do	5.6	130	
20	AYAN Alfred	R 32450	6 mths	Bell Boy	do do	do	do	17	Male	do	do	5.5	120	
21	STANFORD George	1st Trip		do	do do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5.3	110	
22	MEIER Emil	1st Trip		do	do do	do	do	15	do	do	do	5.2	110	
23	BLAN Robert	44952	20 yrs	Inf. Sentryman	do do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5.6	130	
24	RENEK Maurice	R 33732	2 "	3rd cl. Water	do do	do	do	26	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.3	190	
25	HALL Betty		2 mth	Barber	do do	do	do	20	Female	English	British	5.3	110	
26	DE BLAER Frans		3 yrs	Bandmaster	do do	do	do	46	Male	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	148	
27	VAN WICHELEN Achiel	1st Trip		Busman	do do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5.5	145	
28	LOEDJENCK Pierre		2 mth	do	do do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.6	130	
29	DAVE BART Robert		4 "	do	do do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.11	156	
30	RAMDO Louis	R 62508	8 Yrs.	Cabin Waiter	do do	do	do	24	do	Spanish	Spanish	5.5	150	

Time
Owners
Local Agents
11-12-19

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (7), (8), (9), and (10) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 159) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension, and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Romanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Rusnak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Serbian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL A MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

139

Vessel

arriving at

NEW YORK

25

19

from the port of

ANTW

St. 2000 28 9 27

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name			When	Where								
1	LENAEUS	John	933728	Yrs. Cabin Waiter	10.2.1930	Antwerp	No	Yes	29	Male	Flemish	Belgian	5.3	140
2	DE SMET	Frans	1132284	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	4.6	135
3	VERCAVLEN	Melanie	1139060	1 st Stewardess	do	do	do	do	51	Female	do	do	5.2	130
4	LIEVENS	Isidor		1st Trip Asst. Boots	do	do	do	do	20	Male	do	do	5.8	144
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, George Gilmore Chief Officer, of the WESTERNLAND, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector or customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine; and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and accounting.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar.
Bosnian	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese.
Dutch	Romanian.
East Indian	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish	Scoti.
French	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish American.
Irish	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel arriving at NEW YORK, 1917, from the port of

140

K. X. 1000-7-10

(1) Serial No.	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	D'HBERE Eugene	110 196	9 Yrs.	Chef	10.3.1930 ANTWERP	No	YES	46	Male	Flemish	Belgian	5.10	200	
2	CAMPAGNE Herman		1 "	Sauce Cook	do do	do	do	37	do	Dutch	Dutch	5.7	165	
3	CHAPMAN William	108 072	16 "	Larder Cook	do do	do	do	36	do	English	British	5.8	160	
4	BOGUEST Maurice	776604	13 "	Entree Cook	do do	do	do	37	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	140	
5	KECHID Ouali	1st Trip		R. & Gr. Cook	do do	do	do	22	do	French	French	5.6	130	
6	VAN DYCK Christiaan	1108002	21 Yrs.	Vegetable Cook	do do	do	do	40	do	Dutch	Dutch	5.4	130	
7	BRASSEUR Rene		1 "	Fish Cook	do do	do	do	25	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.9	158	
8	FAYMONVILLE Paul		9 Mths.	Scullion	do do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.3	160	
9	LAUWEREINS Ferdinand	1132493	5 Yrs.	do	do do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.7	145	
10	VAN VLAANDEREN Louis	R 30190	23 "	Asst. Cook	do do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.8	183	
11	BRAEM Raymond	1064448	7 "	do	do do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.5	150	
12	GEERTS Michael	776473	10 "	Scullion	do do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.3	130	
13	PARKINSON Robert	R 62753	1 "	do	do do	do	do	28	do	English	British	5.4	144	
14	VEREecken Peter	R 38853	4 "	Ship's Cook	do do	do	do	23	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.10	180	
15	NOUWENS Petrus	R 38764	4 "	Asst. Cook	do do	do	do	54	do	Dutch	Dutch	5.9	190	
16	PARSONS William	1138486	5 "	Scullion	do do	do	do	21	do	Australian	British	5.4	120	
17	DELARBRE Karel	R 62591	5 Mths.	do	do do	do	do	30	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.4	140	
18	FOUBERT Adelson	1108042	11 Yrs.	Chief Baker	do do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5.6	185	
19	HEYMAN Rommaire	984224	15 "	2nd Baker	do do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.8	144	
20	WOUTERS Joseph	R 20502	3 "	Extra 2nd Baker & Confectioner	do do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.4	170	
21	BONTE Edmond	R 62382	3 "	Asst. Baker	do do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.7	148	
22	BILLEN Louis	R 62448	2 "	do	do do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.5	136	
23	DAVIES Thomas	985721	25 "	Chr. Butcher	do do	do	do	48	do	English	British	5.9	159	
24	MAPU Ineophiel	R 20389	4 "	2nd do	do do	do	do	38	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.8	165	
25	'S JEGERS Frans	R 20346	2 "	Asst. do	do do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.4	148	
26	SMIL Charles	984249	10 "	do	do do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.6	137	
27	THIELENS Jules		2 Mths	do	do do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.6	158	
28	AJCHENHOLZ Szaja	R 38529	3 yrs	Hebrew Cook & Sanitary Attend	do do	do	do	38	do	Polish	Polish	5.6	230	
29	DE RIJSEN Raymond	1st Trip		Asst. Baker	do do	do	do	24	do	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	140	
30					do do	do	do							

Line

Owners

Local Agents
11-1580

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, George Gilmore Chief Officer of the WESTERNLAND do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of April, 1930

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at ANTWERP, BELGIUM
for the United States
via London, England
Date April 10, 1930
Vice Consul Alexander F. Cramer
Circular Fee No. 1579
Consular fee stamp of \$ 2.00

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 138) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 1. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension, and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3 Manifesting, registering, and identifying. -- (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	Wagon (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL A MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

13
141

Vessel WESTERNLAND

arriving at NEW YORK

19 from the port of ANTWERP

St. 2000 28 9 27

Vessel WESTERNLAND															arriving at	
(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
First, P.J.E.	MAGNUSSEN	Thorsten	430945	20 Yrs	A.B.	14.3.1930	Antwerp	No	Yes	51	Male	Scand	Swedish	5.7	180	
2	BEGHON	Georges		1 Mth	Deck Boy	do	do	do	do	18	do	Flemish Belgian	5.	125		
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Handwritten signature and date: 14/3/1930

3-25-30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, George Gilmore Chief Officer of the WESTERNLAND, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

George Gilmore
Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 681) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port or arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating in position they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were recruited, shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thirteen at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereat at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Sec. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Romanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russnak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scottish
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

142

MAR 25 1930

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

SURGEON

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

RECAPITULATION	10			691	2		109
1st Cabin	230	10	3	13248		47	551
2nd Cabin	357	2		15249		64	690
Total	587	12	3	37588	2	111	1350

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin 18	91	109
2nd Cabin 303	244	551
Steering 441	588	690
Total 762	823	1350

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, WILLIAM J. HENRY, Surgeon of the ITALIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

142

Sworn to before me this 25 day of MAR 1930, 19

at NEW YORK

Note: It is the duty of the vessel, the pilot, or the master, to be executed before a competent official at the port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the number of passengers, crew, or cargo, shall be noted in the affidavit, and the affidavit shall be signed by the vessel, the pilot, or the master, as the case may be.

3-25-30

10	6.41	2	10.9
22	13.24	47	551
357	15.41	64	690
591	31.38	111	1356

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Race or people to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black)	Greek	Roumanian
Armenian	Hebrew	Russian
Belgian	Herzegovinian	Ruthenian (Russnicks)
Bosnian	Irish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Bulgarian	Italian (North)	Scotch
Chinese	Italian (South)	Serbian
Croatian	Japanese	Slovak
Cuban	Korean	Slovenian
Dakotian	Lithuanian	Spanish
Dutch	Magyar	Spanish American
East Indian	Mexican	Syrian
English	Montenegrin	Turkish
Finnish	Norwegian	Welsh
Flemish	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban)
French	Polish	
German	Portuguese	

Total
 109
 551
 690
 1356

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet for the listing of

15 1939

19

S. S.

AVGVSTVS

Passengers sailing from

NAPOLI

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
HEAD-TAX STATES		NAME IN FULL		Age	Calling or occupation		Able to		Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence
No. on List	Family name	Given name	Sex	Married or single	Real	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Country	City or town			Country	City or town
1	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	f	s	Italian	yes	Polonia	Polonia	Polonia	Sewalkzki 463677/464338	Wash. D.C.	✓	3-26-29	Ill. Chicago
2	JANUARIA FLORE	SUSANNA	f	M	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Napoli	7971 N.Y.	✓	2-13-30	Italy Napoli
3	ITALIAN	FRANCESCO	m	M	merchunt	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	GrumoNovano 400445/401839	Wash. D.C.	✓	ren. 1/19/30	N.Y. Bronx
4	ITALIAN	JOSEPH IRENE	f	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italy	Bagheria 400448/401837	Wash. D.C.	✓	do	N.Y. do
5	ITALIAN	MARIA	f	s	Italian	Pass. 730 iss. at Naples (Italy) 2-28-30	2-28-30	American citizen by birth.	Italy	Boila 553676/556905	Wash. D.C.	✓	12-10-29	N.Y. Bronx
6	ITALIAN	VESPERO	m	M	merchant	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italy	Italy	✓	1-22-1930	N.Y. Orange
7	ITALIAN	VIRGILIO	m	M	contractor	Pass. 154753 iss. at Wash. D.C. 1-10-30	1-10-30	American citizen by naturalization issued at Newark N.J. in 1922.	Italy	Sumonte 559971/561757	Wash. D.C.	✓	1-22-1930	N.Y. Orange
8	ITALIAN	CRISTINA	f	M	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Braunschweig 548569/552456	Wash. D.C.	✓	11-22-29	N.Y. New York
9	ITALIAN	WALTER	m	M	banker	yes	German	yes	Germany	Italy	Italy	✓	3-11-1930	Italy Genoa
10	DIPLOMAT	ADRIANO	m	M	merchant	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Pieve Sori 32	N.Y. Genoa	✓	3-5-30	Italy Genoa
11	ITALIAN	DOMENICO	m	M	merchant	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italy	Italy	✓	2-24-1930	Germany Berlin
12	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	f	m	housewife	yes	english	yes	stateless Russian	Riga	N.Q. 432	✓	2-24-1930	Germany Berlin
13	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	f	m	housewife	yes	english	yes	stateless Russian	Riga	N.Q. 432	✓	2-24-1930	Germany Berlin
14	DIPLOMAT	ITALIAN	m	M	merchant	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italy	Italy	✓	3-4-30	Italy Genoa
15	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	f	M	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italy	Italy	✓	3-4-30	Italy Genoa

List closed at N.14

PURSER

Total passengers	14
U. S. citizens	3
Aliens	11

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

NEW YORK

MAR 25 1930

19

143

Note: Full text of question 25 can be found at: <https://www.fbi.gov/wanted/terrorism/terrorism-101>. Whether a person who believes or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who facilitates or attempts to persuade government, or a duly elected state or national public official, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of an affiliated with an organization, or a teacher, scholar, or professor, or a person in a position of organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the use of assassination or killing of any officer or official, either of a private individual or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of race or ethnic character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Giuseppe, Master, of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this
at NEW YORK

MAR 25 1930
day of

Immigration Officer.

14-489

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Last name).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 3 (First name).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 14 years of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Age).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or Div (divorced).
Column 6 (Profession).—The entry should be as accurate as possible, showing occupation, trade, or profession. For example: Civil engineer, stationer, engineer, laborer, mechanic, painter, bricklayer, carpenter, fish dealer, wood turner, etc., and not simply "mechanic," "painter," "carpenter," "fish dealer," etc.
Column 7 (Country of birth).—The entry should be made between a father and from his or her, regardless of the amount of money shown in column 8.
Column 8 (Country of birth).—The entry should be made between a father and from his or her, regardless of the amount of money shown in column 7.
Column 9 (Country of birth).—The entry should be made between a father and from his or her, regardless of the amount of money shown in column 7.
Column 10 (Country of birth).—The entry should be made between a father and from his or her, regardless of the amount of money shown in column 7.
Column 11 (Country of birth).—The entry should be made between a father and from his or her, regardless of the amount of money shown in column 7.
Column 12 (Country of birth).—The entry should be made between a father and from his or her, regardless of the amount of money shown in column 7.
Column 13 (Country of birth).—The entry should be made between a father and from his or her, regardless of the amount of money shown in column 7.
Column 14 (Country of birth).—The entry should be made between a father and from his or her, regardless of the amount of money shown in column 7.
Column 15 (Country of birth).—The entry should be made between a father and from his or her, regardless of the amount of money shown in column 7.
Column 16 (Country of birth).—The entry should be made between a father and from his or her, regardless of the amount of money shown in column 7.
Column 17 (Country of birth).—The entry should be made between a father and from his or her, regardless of the amount of money shown in column 7.
Column 18 (Country of birth).—The entry should be made between a father and from his or her, regardless of the amount of money shown in column 7.
Column 19 (Country of birth).—The entry should be made between a father and from his or her, regardless of the amount of money shown in column 7.
Column 20 (Country of birth).—The entry should be made between a father and from his or her, regardless of the amount of money shown in column 7.
Column 21 (Country of birth).—The entry should be made between a father and from his or her, regardless of the amount of money shown in column 7.
Column 22 (Country of birth).—The entry should be made between a father and from his or her, regardless of the amount of money shown in column 7.
Column 23 (Country of birth).—The entry should be made between a father and from his or her, regardless of the amount of money shown in column 7.
Column 24 (Country of birth).—The entry should be made between a father and from his or her, regardless of the amount of money shown in column 7.
Column 25 (Country of birth).—The entry should be made between a father and from his or her, regardless of the amount of money shown in column 7.
Column 26 (Country of birth).—The entry should be made between a father and from his or her, regardless of the amount of money shown in column 7.
Column 27 (Country of birth).—The entry should be made between a father and from his or her, regardless of the amount of money shown in column 7.
Column 28 (Country of birth).—The entry should be made between a father and from his or her, regardless of the amount of money shown in column 7.
Column 29 (Country of birth).—The entry should be made between a father and from his or her, regardless of the amount of money shown in column 7.
Column 30 (Country of birth).—The entry should be made between a father and from his or her, regardless of the amount of money shown in column 7.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Trentino) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or so intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who were permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Intended destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place to be or to leave of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (If alien having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (If alien coming to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should give in each case individual or family the exact address of person shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether alien is now relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether alien came to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 36. These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people and Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN.

"African" refers to the African people, whether of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Asia. Any person of African descent should be classed under this heading.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVATORE J. JACOB, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

144

UNIVERSITY OF MEDICINE, NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of MAY, 1920

at NEW YORK

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be reported on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Rumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

March 25th.

, 1950

145

Norr - Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or teaches organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of an organization which advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of their official character.

16-000

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____ ITALIAN, do hereby _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel calling thereunto, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in
said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at NEW YORK

MAR 25 1930 day of

Immigration Officer.

Officer.
MAR 19

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only. If a steamship should be expressed in years or months, the latter

Column 4 (Age). The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, applying only to those under 1 year of age. The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*). The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*). The entry should describe in detail the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, nursing engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply "engineer" or "molder."

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

(column 8), *Able to read and write*.—This column is subdivided and contains the following: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the alien is to state the language he is able to read and be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims

the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be mentioned. If an alien is granted an exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

citizen or subject. See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show

the race or people as given in said list.

object, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully checked by the consular personnel and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the "Country of Birth" heading should be changed to "French" appearing under

of a country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" applied to a person does not mean "French" by race or people. An Irish, German, or Italian when by a word of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian when by a word of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" applied to a person does not mean "French" by race or people.

inasmuch as the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, who is a native of Africa, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro is included under this heading.

should be checked under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the left of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Lunel) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italianic."

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*). Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence. Indicate the country, the province, and city or town of last residence.

The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last residence therein. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, or place of origin.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came) should be filled in for each relative. If no such relative living, give

(*Colman 18 (Final destruction)*) The answer to this question shall show the intended future residence of the alien. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

(Column 19 (Whether *carrying a ticket to each final destination*). - The answer should be either

Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket). The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc. (Column 20) (*By whom was passage paid*). The answer should give in Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*). Money brought by the passenger.

each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money taken. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries should be made in the following manner: Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year or period

Column 23 (If *either going to join relative or friend*: and if so, what *relative or friend* - The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).

the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in the case of question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has

authorizing him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

DEPARTMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____ , and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 1930, at _____, NEW YORK.

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit is to be verified at the port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the above named persons shall be noted on the affidavit as required.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russnik).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ST

States, or
FIRST-C

Passengers sailing from GENOA.

March 14th, 1930

Arri

14-41

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Form
U. S. DEPARTMENT
IMMIGRATION

S. S.

MAR 25 1930 *day of*

Immigration Officer.

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

Columns 11 to 14 These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*) - Actual or an intended residence of one year shall count as permanent residence. The last country in which alone resided with the intention of continuing permanent residence. The last country in which alone resided of length of actual remaining one year; more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. This important statistical process is at citizenship companies accurately permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes if a citizenship company accurately permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race. If a residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded as "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*How a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either "by ship" or "by air."

Column 19 (If *both* bringing a ticket to each, give number of tickets)
 Column 20 (If *both* *passage paid*) The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; kinship community, etc.
 Column 21 (Whether in possession of *gold*, and if *less*, *how much*) The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of the family should be shown as the family's money, and members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States before; and if so, the year or period should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relatives or friends and if so, what relative or friend*). The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of sheets. However, if an item has been deposited within one year and the Secretary of Labor has answered question 26, it is recommended that the authority for such amendment should be given.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

BLANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN, BLACK,

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuban or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

S. S. ANGUSTUS Sailing from Villafranca & Genoa, March 14th., 1923 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, March 25th., 1923

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

2

149

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. AUGUSTUS Sailing from G. E. N. O. , March 14th. , 1923 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, March 25th. , 1923

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	WENBAN SMITH	Helen		f	m	Washington, D.C. December 14th. 1880	Passport # 636165 Wash. 10.10.1928	1141 De Key Place, Washington, D.C.
2	WALLACE	Allan B		m			Passport # 154151 Wash. 6.1.1930	
3	WALLACE	Mrs. Laura V.S.		f			Passport DO DO Court of Paterson, N.J. 1916 Passport # 78005 Wash. 11.6.1929	96 East 39th. str. Paterson, N.J.
4	WIRBELAUER	William L		m	m		Passport # 157746 Wash. 22.1.1930	14 Wall str. New York, N.Y.
5	LOENING	Rudolph		m	m	New York, N.Y. November 10th. 1884	Passport # 157089 Wash. 22.1.1930	DO DO
6	LOENING	Gertrude		f	m	Philadelphia, Pa. October 26th. 1882	Passport # 8251 Paris 7.9.1929	179 Mitchel str. West Orange, N.J.
7	RUSINOW	Sydney I		m	m	Newark, N.J. January 7th. 1907	Passport # 556 Florence 7.10.1929 Court of Wheeling, W. Va. 1880 Passport # 149429 Wash. 14.12.1929	DO DO Wheeling, W. Va.
8	RUSINOW	Estelle		f	m	Chillicothe, O. April 11st. 1904	Passport DO DO	DO
9	HORKHEIMER	Julius		m	m		Passport # 603785 Wash. 9.1.1929	15 W. 64th. str. New York, N.Y.
10	HORKHEIMER	Lena S		f	m	Detroit, Mich. February 16th. 1886	Passport # 603784 Wash. 9.1.1929	DO DO
11	FLATOW	Ray G		m	s	S. Francisco, Cal. November 7th. 1885	Passport # 153926 Wash. 7.1.1930	Jenkintown, Va.
12	FLATOW	Walter R		m	s	S. Francisco, Cal. November 24th. 1887	Passport # 645717 Wash. 22.11.1928	Wilmington, Del.
13	FRAZIER	Elizabeth P.		f	m	Moorestown, N.Y. May 6th. 1880	Passport # 645718 Wash. 22.11.1928	DO
14	PICKARD	Frederick		m	m	Portland, Maine Sept. 2nd. 1871	Passport # 151174 Wash. 23.12.1929	1020 Free Press Bldg. Detroit, Mich.
15	PICKARD	Jane		f	m	Cleveland Ohio Sept. 18th. 1873	Passport # 160292 Wash. 31.1.1930	108 Nassau str. Princeton, N.J.
16	RUSSEL	Walter		m	m	Detroit, Mich. March 18th. 1889	Passport # 156565 Wash. 17.1.1930	Boston, Mass. 30 W. Cedar St.
17	DOHM	Augustus		m	s	Princeton, N.J. August 19th. 1874	Passport DO DO	DO
18	ERHARD	Henry A		m	m	Elmora, N.J. 1887 August 4th	Passport # 157744 Wash. 9.11.1929	33 Norwood Ave. Newton Center, Mass.
19	ERHARD	Helen		f	m	Chicago, Ill. 1887 April 27th	Passport # 144675 Wash. 9.1.1930	197 Lincoln Ave. Newwood N.J.
20	STAFFORD BROWN	Eugenie		f	m	New York, N.Y. October 16th. 1870	Passport DO DO	DO DO
21				m	m	Passport # 144675 Wash. 9.1.1930		
22	STANFORD			f	m	N.Y.C. 8.7.1887		
23	List closed at N. 22.							
24	Purser							
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

151

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. **AVGVSTVS**

Sailing from

NAPOLI

1930, 192, Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK** **MAR 2, 1930**, 192

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIAGE or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1			72		m		Appl. River Ind. St. Ind. 1929	Passport # 143022 Iss. Wash. D.C. 12/7/29	DO
2	TODD	Nora A.	66		f	m	Knightstown Ind. Dec. 16th 1929		
3	List closed at N.2.								
4		Passer							
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 8

NEW YORK MAR 25 1930, 192¹⁵²

S. S. **AVGVSTVS**

Sailing from

GENERAL

17th 1930, 192¹⁵² Arriving at Port of

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	VAN VLECK	Alfred	57	m	m	Jersey City N.J. Sept. 26th 1872		Woodbury Conn.
2	VAN VLECK	John	54	f	m	N.Y.C. Nov. 19 1875	1-17-30	do
3	FREEMAN	John	68	f	wd	Devenfu, Iowa March 28th 1861		Leland Mich.
4	FREEMAN	John	27	f	s	Fortwaym Ind. March 21st 1902		do
5	WHITE WELD	Alfred	47	f	m	Brooklyn N.Y. March 2nd 1883		do
6	WELD	Alfred	21	m	s	N.Y.C. Jan. 23rd 1909		do
7	GREEN	Eleanor	45	f	m	Pelham Manot N.Y. Aug. 22nd 1884		do
8	WURBURG	Henry J.	69	m	m	Chigago Ill. May 9 1860		do
9	WURBURG	Fannie	68	f	m	Hartford Conn. Aug. 20th 1863		do
10	NEWTON	Allen H.	69	m	m	do Nov. 5th 1897		do
11	NEWTON	Nathaly E.	32	f	s			do
12	List closed at N. 11.							
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE. 1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival. 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, ITALIAN M. S. T. 1127, SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
UNIVERSITY OF LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ MAR 25 1930, 19
at NEW YORK

H. H. H. H.
SURGEON

NOTE – If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the alien must be made known to him just before the vessel is re-examined.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before a consular officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Routmanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

26

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. **AVGVETVS** Passengers sailing from

S. S. AUGUSTUS		Passengers sailing from														
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column is for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	* Last permanent residence Country City or town	
1		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Write							
1		TRAKU GISAKU ✓	MOTOMURA	46 ✓	M	M	Doctor	yes Japanese	yes Japan	Japanese	Japan Tokio	04-47	X	Gibraltar	3-17-30	Germany Berlin
2																
3		LIST CLOSED AT N.I. - <u>PURSER</u>														
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

LIST CLOSED AT N.I. -

PURSER

Total passengers I
U. S. citizens =
Aliens I

* Permanent residence within the meaning of the country shall be actual, continued, and exclusive residence.
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

154

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

[illegible][illegible]

Note: Full text of this report is as follows: Whether a person who has or incites or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law or who is in such a position as to be supposed to command government, or who advocates the assumption of public office, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of an organized unit with any orientation, and who teaches and teaches disloyalty or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the injury, damage, or property of the United States or the killing of any officer or officers, either of these individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their disloyal character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVATORE CANTANO, Surgeon of the NAVY, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 27
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,
in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

155

Sworn to before me this MAR 25 1930, 19
at NEW YORK

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing ofS. S. AVGVBTVS

Passengers sailing from

NAPOLIMAR 10, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)		Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1		BONGIOVANNI	LUIGI	78		m	Wd laborer	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Montalbano 4086 Q.	Palermo	✓ 8-12-30	Italy	M. Albano
2		COSENTINO	CATERINA	71		f	Wd H. wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Palermo 4115 Q.	Palermo	✓ 6-30-30	Italy	Palermo
3		SCHEMBRI	ANTONINO	46		m	M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Livata 511389/514833 Wash. D.C.		✓ 7-8-29	N.Y.	B'klyn
4		SCHEMBRI VEDDA	CONCETTA	45		f	M H. wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S. Italy	do 4496 Q.	Palermo	✓ 1-13-30	Italy	Livata
5	UNDER 16	SCHEMBRI	FRANCESCA	8		f	S none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S. Italy	do 4497 Q.	do	✓ do	do	do
6		SCHEMBRI	EUGENIO	17		m	S laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	do 4498 Q.	do	✓ do	do	do
7		LODA TO	LIBORIO	31		m	Wd pharmac/yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Italy	Caccamo 4140 Q.	Palermo	✓ 3-1-30	Italy	Caccamo
8		LICCIARDI DI MARTINO ROSA		66		f	Wd H. wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	S. Giuseppe 4124 Q.	Palermo	✓ 3-1-30	Italy	S. Giuseppe
9		ASARO	LORENZA	12		f	S none	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	M.S. Giuliano 4603 Q.	Palermo	✓ 2-25-30	Italy	C. a Mare
10		ASARO	NICOLETTA	9		f	S none	no	Italian	nd	Italy	Italian S. Italy	do 4604 Q.	do	✓ do	do	do
11		PRIVITERA	PAOLO	66		m	M mason	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Moireale 3899 Q.	Palermo	✓ 11-26-29	Italy	A. Reale
12		FIGORE	VINCENZO	65		m	M owner	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Trani 1620 Q.	Naples	✓ 3-12-30	Italy	Corato
13		FIGORE CAVALIERE	LORETA	64		f	M H. wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Corato 1621 Q.	do	✓ do	do	do
14		MICHELLE	CARMELO	22		m	S laborer	yes	English	yes	E. Poss.	Eng. Poss.	E. Poss. Malta 49627 Q.	Malta	✓ 1-7-30	E. Poss.	Malta
15		CORDINA	JOSEPH	34		m	M cook	yes	English	yes	E. Poss.	Eng. Poss.	E. Poss. Malta 49710 Q.	Malta	✓ 3-8-30	E. Poss.	Malta
16		CORDINA VASSALLO	ADELINA	26		f	M H. wife	yes	English	yes	E. Poss.	Eng. Poss.	E. Poss. Valletta 49710 Q.	do	✓ do	do	do
17		CAPONI	FRANCESCA	64		f	Wd H. wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S. Italy	A. Piceno 1635 Q.	Naples	✓ 3-13-30	Italy	A. Piceno
18		TARULLO	PASQUALE	40		m	M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Scanno 532545/534052 Wash. D.C.		✓ 9-28-29	O. Cleveland	
19		SCIANARETTA TARULLO	ORAZIA	37		f	M H. wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	do 2681 Q.	Naples	✓ 2-6-30	Italy	Scanno
20	UNDER 16	TARULLO	ARMIDA	11		f	S none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S. Italy	do 2682 Q.	do	✓ do	do	do
21		PANZALE	ANGELO	29		m	M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Torella L. 536566/536973 Wash. D.C.		✓ 10-14-29	L.I.	P. Washington
22		PANZALE ANTONIELLO	EMINIA	33		f	M H. wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S. Italy	do 2597 Q.	Naples	✓ 1-16-30	Italy	Torella L.
23		SALVATORE	BASILICA	56		f	Wd H. wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	V.S. Maria 1568 Q.	Naples	✓ 3-7-30	Italy	V.S. Maria
24		MAGLIANO	DOMENICO	65		f	Wd H. wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S. Italy	S. Giovanni 1610 Q.	Naples	✓ 3-12-30	Italy	S. Giovanni
25		PEDULLA	PIETRO	52		m	M f. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Grotteria 1523 Q.	Naples	✓ 3-3-30	Italy	Grotteria
26		MAZZILLI	GAPALDO	53		m	M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Corato 408948/41094 Wash. D.C.		✓ rem. 8-10-30	N.Y.	New York
27		MAZZILLI	VINCENZO	17		m	S laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Corato 2520 Q.	Naples	✓ 12-23-29	Italy	Corato
28		ANGOTTI	GIUSEPPINA	65		f	Wd H. wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Rose 1388 Q.	Naples	✓ 3-10-30	Italy	Rose
29		TAITA	MARIA	70		f	Wd H. wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S. Italy	M. Fredane 1623 Q.	Naples	✓ 3-12-30	Italy	M. Fredane
30																	

LIST CLOSED AT NO. 29.

MAR 25 1930

LIST CLOSED AT N. 29.-

PURSER

Total passengers 29
U. S. citizens
Aliens 29* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MAR 25 1930

... 19

156

List 24

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

[illegible]

NOTE: Full text of question 28 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization so naming and teaching designed in opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

UNIVERSITY OF PARIS - 9 LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of MAR 25 1930, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]

(Signature on 1930-1-1 Immigration or other official authorized to administer oaths)

Note - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the conditions of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet in the following order:

S. S. AVGVSTVS

Passengers sailing from

NAFOL

MAY 1 1961

Total passengers	25
U. S. citizens	2
Aliens	23

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this naturalization law is not required for the purpose of this section.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAR 25 1930, 1930

Note — Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs in opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAPT. [Name] MASTER of the ITALIAN M.S. "AUGUSTUS", from [Port], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [Number] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this MAY 25 1938 day of
at NEW YORK

MASTER . . . Officer.

Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tar status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age) The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (*married*), S (*single*), Wd (*widowed*), or D (*divorced*).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien entrant, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, molder, and so on.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8: *Able to read and write*.—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If a foreign language is read, the

Column 9 (*Nationality*). - Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen, and not the country of which alien is a subject.

Column 10 - *Race or people* - See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or races and, if more than one, in no special list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth and marriage should be ascertainable.

land of country, or last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race does not mean "France" by country of birth.

the head of race or people does not mean "France" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be considered:

connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either G. I.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

"Africann (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or elsewhere.

India, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with date of departure.

constitute permanent residence. The last county in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last residence.

permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that citizenship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Columb 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case the kind of property.

each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*) — The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of claims. However, in

the sheet, are subject to reexamination by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVATORE, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M S "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

UNIVERSITY OF LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this MAR 25 1930, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet in the following manner:

S. S. AUGUSTVS

Passengers sailing from

1910, 19

N.3 Avanzino Vittoria; N.5-6 Bozzon Maria, daug. Desi; N.7 Capra Paolo; N.9-10 Cini Giselda, daug. Vladimira; N.13-14 De Francesco Severino, wife Francesca; N.19-20 Garbarino Stefano, wife Carolina; N.22-23 Giovannini Dante, wife Teresa: did not sail. =

Total passengers 18

U. S. citizens	4
--------------------------	---

Aliens 14

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MAR 25 1930

19

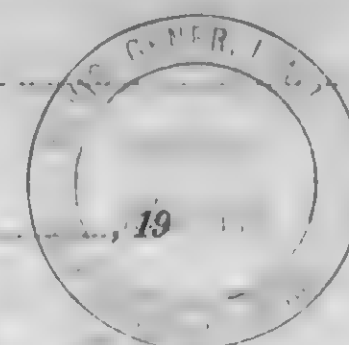
160

14-42

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **CAPT. J. M. ...**, MASTER, of the **ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS"**, from **GENOA, NAPLES, C. ...**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **18** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **MAR 25 1930** day of **NEW YORK** at



MASTER Officer.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

16-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Alien read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people of each alien.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVATORE CATTANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

161

Sworn to before me this MAY 21 1930 day of MAY 21 1930, 19
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note:—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

S
St
SB
A

St
SE

A

100

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-41

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVATORE COSTANTINO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M.S. "ANCHIUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

163

Sworn to before me this MAR 25 1930, 19
at NEW YORK

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet for the listing of

S. S.

AUGUSTUS

Passengers sailing from

GENOA

March 14th, 1930

19

N.11 Bernardel Giuseppe: did not sail.-

Total passengers	29
U. S. citizens	5
Aliens	24

PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

MAR 26 1930

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MAR 25 1930

19

164

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assassination or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification							
1	Brother= Arborio Bertolomeo	N.Y. New York	yes	husband	yes	yes	1921	28 Midford Str. Hartford Conn.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 4	nat	Brown	none
2	Father= Luigi Bertuccelli	Cal. S. Francisco	no	self	yes	yes	1929	same as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 4	nat	Brown	none
3	Wife= Bressano Giuseppina	N.Y. New York	yes	self	yes	no	no	same as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 4	nat	Brown	none
4	Vezzano di Trento	N.Y. New York	yes	self	yes	no	no	same as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 4	nat	Brown	none
5	Mother= Bianchi Maria	N.Y. New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1927	2236-23rd. Str. New York City	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 5	nat	Brown	none
6	Borgo a Mozzano di Lucca	N.Y. New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1929	Sons= Aimetti Argeo	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 5	nat	Brown	none
7	Moth. in l. same as above	N.Y. New York	yes	husband	yes	no	no	same as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 5	nat	Brown	none
8	XXXXXX	XXXXXX	XXXXXX	XXXXXX	XXXXXX	XXXXXX	XXXXXX	XXXXXX	XXXXXX	XXXXXX	XXXXXX	XXXXXX	XXXXXX	XXXXXX	XXXXXX	XXXXXX	XXXXXX	XXXXXX	XXXXXX	XXXXXX	XXXXXX
9	Mother= Bernardini Maddalena	S. U. Columbia	yes	husband	yes	no	no	2018= Wayne Str. Columbia S. U.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 5	nat	Brown	none
10	Primiero di Trento	Cal. S. Francisco	no	self	yes	yes	1927	Husband= Bernardin Severino	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 5	nat	Brown	none
11	Almenno S. Salvatore	Cal. S. Francisco	no	self	yes	yes	1929	Fath. in l. Scotti Luigi	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 4	nat	Brown	none
12	Sister= Ivaldi Carlotta	N.Y. New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1928	Box 493 Middletown Conn.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 4	nat	Brown	none
13	Camero di Novara	N.Y. New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1928	resume own residence	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 4	nat	Brown	none
14	Sist. in l. as above	N.Y. New York	yes	husband	yes	yes	1929	365 W. 50th. Str. New York City	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 4	nat	Brown	none
15	Father= Eugenio Salani	Cal. S. Francisco	no	self	yes	no	no	Husband= Biancalana Costantino	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 3	nat	Brown	none
16	Mave di Lucca	Cal. S. Francisco	no	self	yes	no	no	841 Vallejo Str. S. Francisco	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 5	nat	Brown	none
17	Gr. Fath. same as above	Cal. S. Francisco	no	mother	yes	no	no	Father= same as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 4	nat	Brown	none
18	Gr. Fath. same as above	Cal. S. Francisco	no	mother	yes	no	no	Father= same as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	none	4 7	nat	Brown	none
19	Gr. Fath. same as above	Cal. S. Francisco	no	mother	yes	no	no	Father= same as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	none	4 =	nat	Brown	non
20	Daught. Celestina Zanone	N. Mex Gallup	no	self	yes	no	no	Son= Mario Civerolo	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 6	nat	Brown	none
21	Rosario di Vercelli	Wash. Seattle	no	self	yes	no	no	Box 636 Gallup N. Mexico	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 6	nat	Brown	none
22	Gr. Moth. Gallo Maddalena	Cal. S. Francisco	no	self	yes	yes	1911	Fath. Giovanni Camandona	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 7	nat	Brown	none
23	Avigliana di Torino	Cal. S. Francisco	no	self	yes	yes	1926	98 Ave. Corliss Seattle Wash	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 7	nat	Brown	none
24	Father= Cortesi Fiorindo	Cal. S. Francisco	no	self	yes	yes	1926	resume own residence	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 7	nat	Brown	none
25	Ponte Buggianese di Pistoia	Cal. S. Francisco	no	self	yes	yes	1926	1107 S. Bruon Rd. S. Francisco	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 5	nat	Brown	none
26	Fath. in l. as above	Cal. S. Francisco	no	husband	yes	no	no	same as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 5	nat	Brown	none
27	Gr. Fath. same as above	Cal. S. Francisco	no	father	yes	no	no	same as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	none	3 8	nat	Brown	none
28	Gr. Fath. same as above	Cal. S. Francisco	no	father	yes	no	no	same as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	none	2 6	nat	Brown	none
29	Wife= Manarin Angelian	N.Y. New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1921	resume own residence	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 6	nat	Brown	none
30	Cavasso Nuovo di Udine	Pa. Bessemer	yes	self	yes	yes	1929	304 E. 30th. Str. New York City	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 6	nat	Brown	none
31	Father= Anselmo Domini	Pa. Bessemer	yes	self	yes	yes	1925	resume own residence	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 6	nat	Brown	none
32	Aveacco di Udine	Pa. Bessemer	yes	self	yes	yes	1929	Box 17 Polan Ave. Bessemer Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 6	nat	Brown	none
33	Fath. in l.	Pa. Bessemer	yes	husband	yes	no	no	resume own residence as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 5	nat	Brown	none
34	Tricesimo di Udine	Pa. Bessemer	yes	self	yes	yes	1922	resume own residence	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 5	nat	Brown	none
35	Father= Anselmo Domini	Pa. Bessemer	yes	self	yes	yes	1929	Box 17 Bessemer Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 5	nat	Brown	none
36	Collaredo Mont. Udine	Pa. Bessemer	yes	self	yes	yes	1929	Box 17 Bessemer Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 5	nat	Brown	none

Note.— Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assassination or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

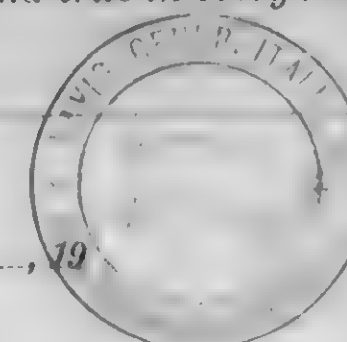
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Carlo, Master of the ITALIAN M.S. "AUGUSTUS", from GENOA, ITALY, do solemnly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at NEW YORK

MAR 23 1930

day of



MASTER Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply accountant, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspection and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column should be divided and contain the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien incapable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully checked by inspection and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the heading of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the heading of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVATORE CANTANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M.S. "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNITED CITY OF LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

165

Sworn to before me this MAR 25 1900, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
SURGEON

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S. S.

A U G U S T U S

Passengers sailing from

G E N O A

March 14th. 1930.

19

N.3 Debernardi Irma: did not sail.-

PURSER

Total passengers 39

U.S. citizens

Aliens 21

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

166

NEW YORK

MAR 25 1960

19

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or opposes organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAPT. [Signature], MASTER of the ITALIAN M. S. "AUGUSTUS", from GENOA, ITALY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this MAR 25 1930 day of
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVATORE GATTANO, ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", SWORN 27 years' experience as a Physician
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *that I have had* *Surgeon of the*
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
UNIVERSITY OF MEDICAL SCIENCES LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

167

Sworn to before me this MAY 25 1930 day of MAY, 19
 at NEW YORK

[Signature]
 (Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States or a port of said insular possessions.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

. 19

Total passengers	21
U. S. citizens	3
Aliens	18

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or longer.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

005559

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List **6**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MAR 25 1930

19

168

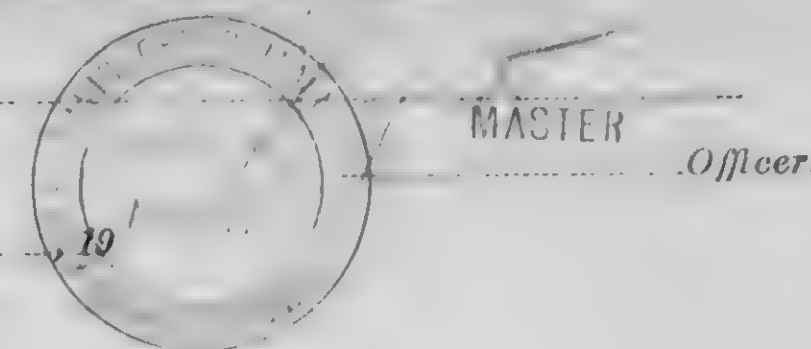
16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by an employer, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, master, public, or government)	Whether in possession of \$5 and if less, how much	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after having been in the United States for a period of time, or whether he intends to remain in the United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any labor union activity Whether alien is a member of a political party or is engaged in any political party activity Whether alien is a member of a secret society or is engaged in any secret society activity Whether alien is a member of a religious organization or is engaged in any religious organization activity Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization or is engaged in any fraternal organization activity Whether alien is a member of a social organization or is engaged in any social organization activity Whether alien is a member of a professional organization or is engaged in any professional organization activity Whether alien is a member of a trade organization or is engaged in any trade organization activity Whether alien is a member of a business organization or is engaged in any business organization activity Whether alien is a member of a public organization or is engaged in any public organization activity Whether alien is a member of a private organization or is engaged in any private organization activity Whether alien is a member of a public organization or is engaged in any public organization activity Whether alien is a member of a private organization or is engaged in any private organization activity	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disobeys or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of any organization entertaining and teaching such belief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming to United States for the purpose of performing military or naval service, or for the purpose of performing any other service for the Government of the United States or for the Government of any other country	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification				
1	Bonci Ida - mother Senigallia di Ancona Path. in l. Bambini Francesco	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	yes	1920 Husband= Torregiani Giuseppe 1928 N.Y. 52 Str. 1040 Brooklyn N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 4	nat	Brown	none	
2	Borgotaro di Parma	N.Y. New York	yes	self	yes	no	no	Husband= Bambini Paolo 313 E. 60th Str. New York City	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 5	nat	Brown	none	
3	Gr. Path. same as above Wife= Ferrario Maria	N.Y. New York	yes	mother	yes	no	no	Father= same as above 1921 Friend= Gian Bertolio	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	none	4 3	nat	Brown	none	
4	Lezzeno Ponisia di Como Wife = Teresa Vannucci	Cal. Oakland	no	self	yes	yes	1929 Cal. 4125 Lyran Rd. Oakland Cal	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 6	nat	Brown	none	
5	Callicano di Lucca Mother= Barbisi Augusta	Tenn. Memphis	no	self	yes	yes	1922 Tenn. 1441 Thomas Str. Memphis Tenn	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 7	nat	Brown	none	
6	Montebello Vicentino	N.Y. New York	yes	self	yes	no	no	Husband= Zordan Vittorio 112 E. 43 Str. New York City	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 4	nat	Brown	none	
7	Gr. Mother= same as above Wife= Zeni Sabina	N.Y. New York	yes	mother	yes	no	no	Father= Same as above 1926 Friend= Oreste Mariotta	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	none	2 9	nat	Brown	none	
8	Cavedago di Trento Mother= Narduzzo Elisabetta	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	yes	1929 N.Y. Brooklyn N.Y. 145 14 Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 7	nat	Brown	none	
9	Cavasso Nuovo di Udine	N.Y. New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1929 N.Y. 310 E. 105 Str. New York City	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 5	nat	Brown	none	
10								527 W. 17th Str. New York City with husband= Angelini Angelo	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 6	nat	Brown	none	
11	Father= Angelo Bertelli Calcina di Pisa	N.Y. New York	yes	husband	yes	no	no	same as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 6	nat	Brown	none	
12	Gr. Path. same as above	N.Y. New York	yes	father	yes	no	no	with father= as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	none	2 9	nat	Brown	none	
13								2915 V. Str. Sacramento Cal.														
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21	Father Calvi Giuseppe Montemagno di Alessandria	Cal. Sacramento	no	husband	yes	no	no	trav. with husband Florentino Rinetti 2915 V. STR. Sacramento Cal.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 6	nat	brn	brn	none
22	Mother Giovanna, Calvene	Alb. Exchaw	no	self	yes	no	no	Box 41 Exchaw Alb.	no	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 5	nat	brn	brn	none
23	Gr. mother as above	do do	no	mother	yes	no	no	same as above	no	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	//	nat	brn	brn	none
24	Father Giuseppe, Casorzo M.	N.Y. New York	no	self	yes	U. S. C.		596 I Downing Str. New York C.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	none	//	nat	brn	brn	none
25	Gr. father same as above	do do	no	father	no	no	no	same as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	none	//	nat	brn	brn	none
26	Father Antonio, Vittorio V.	N.J. Clifton	no	self	yes	no	no	husband Bozzon Luigi 14 Schurman Pl. Clifton N.J.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 4	nat	brn	brn	none
27	Gr. father as above	do do	no	mother	no	no	no	father as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	none	//	nat	brn	brn	none
28	Father Giuseppe, S. Martino	O. Cincinnati	yes	self	25 yes	07/29 Ohio		brother-in-law Arsenio at Cincinnati O. 400 Clow Str.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 5	nat	brn	brn	none
29																						
30																						

Note: Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disobeys or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of any organization entertaining and teaching such belief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAIT. J. J. ..., of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", from GENOA, NAPLES, ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this MAR 25 1930 day of NEW YORK at



Immigration Officer.

16-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, house painter, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

HISPANIC AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

NOT RECORDED PROCEEDING HEREIN

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SAMUEL J. HENRI, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M.S. "ANGUSTUS", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

169

Sworn to before me this 25 day of MAR 1930, 19

at NEW YORK

Note:—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be reported on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russenak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing ofS. S. AVGVSTVSPassengers sailing from NAPOLI

MAR 15 1930, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name				Yrs. Mos.	Married or single	Read			Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write				Country	City or town
1	U. S. CIT.	SCIFO	PIETRO	25	m	M	Pass. 151509 iss. at Wash. D.C. 1-2-29											
2		SCIFO CARLINO	FRANCESCO	20	f	M H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Aragona	2303 N.Q.	✓	Palermo	3-10-30	Italy	Aragona
3		BIONDO BONTA	ROSARIA	27	f	M H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	S. Minfa	2234 N.Q.	✓	Palermo	2-26-30	Italy	S. Minfa
4	UNION	BIONDO	CATERINA	6	f	S none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S. Italy	S. Minfa	2235 N.Q.	✓	do	do	Italy	do
5	U. S. CIT.	DI MARTINO	ANDREA	49	m	M	Pass. 137328 iss. at Wash. D.C. 10-29-29											
6		DI MARTINO MARINA	ANGELA	45	f	M H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Misilmeri	2070 N.Q.	✓	Palermo	2-3-30	Italy	Misilmeri
7		DI MARTINO	BENEDETTA	15	f	S H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Misilmeri	2072 N.Q.	✓	do	do	Italy	do
8		DI MARTINO	FRANCESCO	10	f	S none	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Misilmeri	2071 N.Q.	✓	do	do	Italy	do
9		DI MARTINO	GIUSEPPA	17	f	S H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Misilmeri	2270 N.Q.	✓	do	do	Italy	do
10	U. S. CIT.	LANDOLINA	ROSARIA	6	f	S	Pass. 1493 iss. at Palermo (Italy) 2-3-30											
11	U. S. CIT.	MERLINO	SALVATORE	47	m	M	Pass. 148241 iss. at Wash. D.C. 12-9-29											
12		MERLINO MARCONA	GIUSEPPA	29	f	M H. Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Caronia	2327 N.Q.	✓	Palermo	3-11-30	Italy	Caronia
13	U. S. CIT.	CARLISI	GENNARO	38	m	M	Pass. 15993 iss. at Wash. D.C. 4-16-29											
14		CARLISI SIRACUSA	ANNA	26	f	M H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Messoluno	2300 N.Q.	✓	Palermo	3-8-30	Italy	Messoluno
15		SCIANNIA SIRACUSA	ISIDORA	38	f	M H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Messoluno	2297 N.Q.	✓	Palermo	3-8-30	Italy	Messoluno
16		SCIANNIA	GIUSEPPA	15	f	S H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Messoluno	2298 N.Q.	✓	Palermo	3-8-30	Italy	Messoluno
17		PICCIONE	FELICIA	30	f	S H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Corato	216 N.I.	✗	Naples	3-12-30	Italy	Corato
18	TRANSIT	DE NIGRIS	GIUSEPPE	18	m	S laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Rivello	240 N.I.	✗	Naples	2-28-30	Italy	Rivello
19	DEPORTED	ALTIERI	DOMENICO	17	m	S laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Mexico	P. de la Raza	239 N.I.	✗	Naples	2-25-30	Italy	Rivello
20		DE NIGRIS	BONAVENTURA	28	m	M merchant	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Rivello	237 N.I.	✗	Naples	2-28-30	Italy	Rivello
21		DE NIGRIS AMBROSIO	GIUSEPPINA	17	f	M H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Rivello	238 N.I.	✗	do	do	Italy	do
22	U. S. CIT.	IACOVAZZI	RAFFAELI	34	m	M	Pass. 104351 iss. at Wash. D.C. 7-15-29											
23		IACOVAZZI	TERESA	21	f	M H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Pari	8472 N.Q.	✓	Naples	3-11-30	Italy	Pari
24	U. S. CIT.	CASULLI	CHERUBINO	38	m	M	Pass. 641972 iss. at Wash. D.C. 10-15-28											
25		CASULLI CAMPANELLA	MARIA	21	f	M H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Putignano	8553 N.Q.	✓	Naples	3-13-30	Italy	Putignano
26		QUATELA SCARINGELLA	MARIA	28	f	M H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Corato	8537 N.Q.	✓	Naples	3-13-30	N.Y.	New York
27	U. S. CIT.	QUATELA	MARIA	3	f	S none	no	no	no	U. S. CIT.	Italian S.	N.Y.	New York	9-12-1926	✗	N.Y.	New York	
28	U. S. CIT.	PIACENTINI	SANZIO	31	m	M	Pass. 123042 iss. at Wash. D.C. 9-5-29											
29		PIACENTINI SALVATORE	MARIA	26	f	M H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Almontone	8533 N.Q.	✓	Naples	3-13-30	Italy	Almontone
30		CIANCOMINO	GIUSEPPE	16	m	S laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Solacca	2293 N.Q.	✓	Palermo	3-9-30	Italy	Solacca

Total passengers 30

U. S. citizens 9

Aliens 21

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MAR 2 1958

19

170

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative whether paid by any other person, or by the consular, treaty, municipal, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
		State	City or town			If yes — Yes or No Year or period of years Where?							
1	father Luigi Agrigento	Ill	Rookford	no	husband	25 no no no	home 1535 S.W. St Rockford Ill travell.with her U.S.C.husband						
2	father Giuseppe S.Ninfa	N.Y	B'klyn	yes	self	25 no no no	1535 S.W.St Rockford Ill husband Antonino 191 Montrose Av B'klyn N.Y	perman.	yes	no	5	nat. brn brn	none
3	g.father do	N.Y	B'klyn	yes	mother	/ no no no	father do	perman.	yes	no	/	nat. brn brn	none
4	uncle Di Martino Giuseppe Misilmeri	N.J	Newark	no	husband	100 yes 07/12 N.J	home 3436 Brift St Newark N.J travell.with her U.S.C.husband	perman.	yes	no	5	nat. brn brn	none
5	g.uncle do	N.J	Newark	no	father	/ no no no	travel..with her U.S.C.father 3436 Drift St Newark N.J	perman.	yes	no	5	nat. brn brn	none
6	g.uncle do	N.J	Newark	no	father	/ no no no	do do	perman.	yes	no	/	nat. brn brn	none
7	g.uncle do	N.J	Newark	no	father	/ no no no	do do	perman.	yes	no	5	nat. brn brn	none
8	father Giuseppe Caronia	Pa	Phila	no	husband	25 no no no	home 2519 S.12 St Phila Pa travell.with her U.S.C.husband	perman.	yes	no	5	nat. brn brn	none
9	sister Rosa Mezzoluso	N.Y	New York	yes	husband	25 no no no	home 1070 3rd Av N.Y.C. travell.with her U.S.C.husband	perman.	yes	no	5	nat. brn brn	none
10	son Giuseppe Mezzoluso	N.Y	New York	yes	self	25 no no no	Husband Nicolo' 643 E.182 St N.Y.C.	perman.	yes	no	5	nat. brn brn	none
11	brother Giuseppe Mezzoluso	N.Y	New York	yes	mother	25 no no no	father do	perman.	yes	no	5	nat. brn brn	none
12	father Savino Corato	Italy	Corato	no	self	500 no no no	Eng. Fiore Michele Holy St Hampson Va	yes 6 mo no	good	no	5	nat. brn brn	none
13	father Giuseppe Rivello	Mex	SaltilloCook	yes	brother	150 no no no	travell.with hi brother 31 Juarez PonientesaltilloC.In Mex.	transit -	good	no	5	nat. brn brn	none
14	father Angelo Rivello	Mex	Puebla	yes	self	150 yes In transit	cousin M.Priante 206 Avon.8 Puebla Mex	In transit -	good	no	5	nat. brn brn	none
15	father Giuseppe Rivello	Mex.	SaltilloCook	yes	self	300 yes In transit	home 31 JuarezPonientesaltilloU. In Mex	transit -	good	no	5	nat. brn brn	none
16	fath.in law do	Mex	SaltilloCook	yes	husband	/ no no no	husband's residence do	In transit -	good	n	5	nat. brn brn	none
17	father Domenico Resta	Conn	Plainsville	no	self	25 no no no	home 17 Church St PlainsvilleCon travell.with her U.S.C.husband	perman.	yes	no	5	nat. brn brn	none
18	mother Angela Putignano	N.Y	Long Island	no	self	25 no no no	home 92 Wash.St LongIslandN.Y travell.with her U.S.C.husband	perman.	yes	no	5	nat. brn brn	none
19	father Vito Corato	N.Y	New York	yes	self	25 yes 24/28 N.Y	husband Domingo 836 E.28 St N.Y.C.	perman.	yes	no	5	nat. brn brn	none
20	g.father do	N.Y	New York	yes	mother	/ yes B.U.S.	father do	perman.	yes	no	5	nat. brn brn	none
21	father Giuseppe Valmontone	Mich	Detroit	no	self	25 no no no	home 11804 HawthorneAv DetroitMic travell.with her U.S.C.husband	perman.	yes	no	5	nat. brn brn	none
22	mother Vincenza Sciacca	N.Y	New York	yes	self	25 no no no	father Giovanni 213 Mott St N.Y.C.	perman.	yes	no	5	nat. brn brn	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of law or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **CAPT. FRANCESCO TONETTO, MASTER** of the **ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS"**, from **GENOA, NAPLES, GIBRALTAR**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **13** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **MAR 25 1930** day of **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officers only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, house painter, steel erector, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply a commoner, painter, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column should be divided and contain the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

OFFICIALS IN CHARGE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M. S. "AGOSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

171

Sworn to before me this MAR 25 1930 day of 19, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
SURGEON

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing ofS. S. AVGVSTVS

Passengers sailing from

NAPOLIMAR 15 1930, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name				Yrs. Mos.	Married or single	Read			Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write				Country	City or town
1		SARROCCO	TROIANO	ADA	28	f	M H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	01-21-3	Pittsburg 8544 N.C.	Naples	3-13-30	Italy	Riviera di
2	UNDER 18	SARROCCO	TOMMASO	8	m	S none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S. Italy	07-21	Riviera di 18645 N.C.	do	do	do	do	do
3	UNDER 18	SARROCCO	UGO	1	m	S none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S. Italy	07	do	8546 N.C.	do	do	do	do
4		PARTRIMO	ANGELA	38	f	S owner	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	03	Canosa 218 N.I.	Naples	3-13-30	Italy	Canosa	
5	U.S. CIT.	ESPOSITO	ANGELA	29	m	M	Pass. 131268	iss. at Wash. D.C.	10-4-29	Italy	Italian S. Italy	06-21	M. Corvino 8393 N.C.	Naples	3-7-30	Italy	P. Cagnano	
6	U.S. CIT.	ESPOSITO	GAMBARDELLA	ROSA	22	f	M H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	06-21	M. Corvino 8393 N.C.	Naples	3-7-30	Italy	P. Cagnano
7		FAMIANI	ANTONIO	23	m	M	Pass. 138944	iss. at Wash. D.C.	11-6-1929	Italy	Italian S. Italy	06-21	M. Corvino 8393 N.C.	Naples	3-7-30	Italy	P. Cagnano	
8		FAMIANI	SOSFILIO	DORA	20	f	M H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	06-21	Capestrano 9589 N.C.	Naples	3-14-30	Italy	Capestrano
9		DE SANTO	MARIA	15	f	S H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	07	S. Fili 8572 N.C.	Naples	3-13-30	Italy	S. Fili	
10		DE SANTO	EMILIA	11	f	S none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S. Italy	07	do	8573 N.C.	do	do	do	do
11	U.S. CIT.	PELLINO	LUIGI	46	m	M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	02	Calvi R. 206 N.I.	Naples	2-2-30	Italy	Calvi R.	
12		FINIZIO	TOMMASO	39	m	M	Pass. 123560	iss. at Wash. D.C.	9-7-29	Italy	Italian S. Italy	05-21	Napoli 7820 N.C.	Naples	2-5-30	Italy	Phil	
13		FINIZIO	D'EMILIA	EMILIA	36	f	M H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	05-21	Napoli 7820 N.C.	Naples	2-5-30	Italy	Phil
14		SEXENY	LEO	49	m	M	Pass. 115082	iss. at Wash. D.C.	8-9-29	Albania	Albanian	06-01	Darda 185 N.C.	Tirana (Albania)	3-12-30	Albania	Darda	
15		SEXENY	OLGA	26	f	M H.Wife	yes	Albanian	yes	Albania	Albanian	06-01	Darda 185 N.C.	Tirana (Albania)	3-12-30	Albania	Darda	
16	U.S. CIT.	BOSPA	V. JAMES	33	m	M	Pass. 139147	iss. at Wash. D.C.	Nov. 1929	Albania	Albanian	06-01	Koritza 184 N.C.	Tirana (Albania)	3-12-30	Albania	Koritza	
17		BOSPA	J. L. FANDORA	20	f	M H.Wife	yes	Albanian	yes	Albania	Albanian	06-01	Koritza 184 N.C.	Tirana (Albania)	3-12-30	Albania	Koritza	
18	U.S. CIT.	CAPORASO	FRANK	20	m	M	Pass. 94333	iss. at Wash. D.C.	6-28-29	Italy	Italian S. Italy	06-21	S. Maria C. V. 8598 N.C.	Naples	3-14-30	Italy	S. Maria C. V.	
19		CAPORASO	BUONANNO	GIOVANNA	20	f	M H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	06-21	S. Maria C. V. 8598 N.C.	Naples	3-14-30	Italy	S. Maria C. V.
20		PETRO	ELEONORA	24	f	M H.Wife	no	Albanian	no	Albania	Albanian	06-01	Bellovede 181	Tirana (Albania)	3-12-30	Albania	Bellovede	
21	UNDER 18	PETRO	GOSPIANCE	8	f	S none	no	Albanian	no	Albania	Albanian	07-01	do	182	do	do	do	do
22	U.S. CIT.	POLENA	GEORGE	32	m	M	Pass. 107661	iss. at Wash. D.C.	7-22-29	Albania	Albanian	06-01	Koritza 183 N.C.	Tirana (Albania)	3-12-30	Albania	Koritza	
23		POLENA	THEODORA	20	f	M H.Wife	yes	Albanian	yes	Albania	Albanian	06-01	Koritza 183 N.C.	Tirana (Albania)	3-12-30	Albania	Koritza	
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total passengers 23
U. S. citizens 7
Aliens 16* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MAR 25 1930

19

172

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative; whether paid by some other person; or by any corporation, society, association, public, or government.)</small>	Whether having a ticket to such final destination?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States <small>Was he accompanied by others? If so, state names and addresses of persons accompanying him in traveling party to the United States.</small>	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Has he been convicted of crime or offense involving moral turpitude, or has he been deported from the United States?	Is he a member of any organization which advocates violence against the Government of the United States?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	mother Maria Rivasondoli	N.Y B'klyn	yes husband	no	50 yes B.U.S.	husband Galileo	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brn brn	none
2	g.mother do	N.Y B'klyn	yes father	no	7 no no no	father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	/ /	nat. brn brn	none
3	g.mother do	N.Y B'klyn	yes father	no	7 no no no	father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	/ /	nat. brn brn	none
4	mother Vito Sanosa	Italy Canosa	self	no	50 no no no	brother Salvato 337 Elizabeth St Orange N.J home	yes	temporarno	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 3	nat. brn brn	non,
5	father Francesco Pontecagnano	N.Y Yonkers	no self	no	25 no no no	53 Park Hill Av Yonkers N.Y travel with her U.S.C.husband	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	brn brn	none
7	father Pasquale Capestrano	Mass Newton C.	no husband	no	25 no no no	24 Langlay Rd Newton C.Mass travel with her U.S.C.husband	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	brn brn	none
9	g.mother Angela S.Fili	N.Y New Rochelle	no self	no	50 no no no	father Giacobbie 321 Wash.AV N.Rochelle N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	nat. brn brn	none
10	g.mother do	N.Y New Rochelle	no sister	no	15 no no no	father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	nat. brn brn	none
11	wife Pelliho Calvi Risorta	Italy Calvillio	yes self	no	50 no no no	Customer Farese 874 E.187 St A.Y.C. home	yes	temporarno	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	nat. brn brn	none
12	brother Gennaro Via Duchessa 12 Napoli	Pa Phila	no self	no	25 yes 20/29 Pa	734 S.8 St Phila Pa travel with her U.S.C.husband	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brn brn	none
14	fater Elia Darda	Mass Cambridge	no self	no	25 no no no	229 Harvard St Cambrid, Mass travel with her U.S.C.husband	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat. brn brn	none
16	mother Nina George Koritza	Mass Southbridge	no self	no	25 no no no	314 Main St Southbridge, Mass travel with her U.S.C.husband	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brn brn	none
18	father Pasquale S.Maria C.V.	N.Y Tuckahoe	no self	no	25 no no no	48 Circuit Av Tuckahoe N.Y travel with her U.S.C.husband	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 /	nat. brn brn	none
20	mother Sande N. Korchha	Conn Bridgeport	no self	no	25 no no no	husband Petro Elia 1302 State St Bridgeport Conn	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brn brn	none
21	g.mother do	Conn Bridgeport	no mother	no	T no no no	father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	/ /	nat. brn brn	none
22	father Demetri Korchha	Conn Bridgeport	no self	no	25 no no no	home 2771 Main St Bridgeport Conn travel with her U.S.C.husband	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brn brn	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelieve in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-00000

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CARLO, MASTER, of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", from GENOA, NAPLES, GIBRALTAR, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this MAR 25 1930 day of 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
MASTER
Officer.
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-520

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Preparer's name*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as cutter, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the heading of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the heading of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Columns 27 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Columns 27 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Columns 27 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Columns 27 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Columns 27 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVATORE C. C. C., Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

173

Sworn to before me this MAR 25 1930 day of 19,
at NEW YORK

Notar - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

S. S. AUGUSTUS

Passengers sailing from

NAPOLI

REC-1-1555, 19

Total passengers	30
U. S. citizens	8
Aliens	22

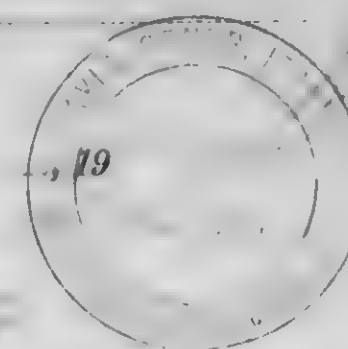
* Permanent residence within the meaning of 11 means not shall be a actual or intended residence. (Section 11, 1947)
† List of race will be found in the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAPT. L. J. ..., MASTER, of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", from GENOA, ITALY, GENOVA, ITALY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 49 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at **NEW YORK**

MAY 25 1930
day of



MASTER, Officer.

Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" as country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friendly steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, ITALIAN "ALIENS" SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 MAR 25 1930

at NEW YORK

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the subjects must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dakotian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AVGVSTVS Passengers sailing from NAPOLI, Italy, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1		DE SANTO	ROSEMARIA	32	f		M H. wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S. 7711 539336/541119	Wash. D. C.	10-25-29	N. Y. N. Rochelle
2	U. S. CIT.	DE SANTO	DANIELE	39	m		M		Pass. 140150	iss. at Wash. D. C.	11-11-29						
3		MOCCIA CARULLO	MARIA	30	f		M H. wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Avellino 514553/511818	Wash. D. C.	7-18-29	N. J. Summit
4	U. S. CIT.	MOCCIA	ANTONIO	37	m		M		Pass. 151000	iss. at Wash. D. C.	12-25-29						
5		PERHARA	GRAZIA	56	f		Wd H. wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Avellino 515776/511817	Wash. D. C.	7-25-29	N. J. Summit
6		LONGO	GIOVANNI	32	m		M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S. Giuliano 419238/419335	Wash. D. C.	ren. 3-20-30	Pa Phila
7		ANDREW	S. STEFANI	44	m		M merchant	yes	Albanian	yes	Albania	Albanian	Albania	Darda 421670/43465	Wash. D. C.	ren. 4-1-30	N. H. Manchester
8		TERPO	THEODORE	24	m		S laborer	yes	Albanian	yes	Albania	Albanian	Albania	Boboshtice 487083/48852	Wash. D. C.	3-15-29	Mass. Southbridge
9		GRIMALDI	ANTONIO	60	m		M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S. Padre 550356/552934	Wash. D. C.	11-23-29	Ill. Chicago
10		PONDANA	LUIGI	64	m		M accountant	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Lugo 526380/527531	Wash. D. C.	8-29-29	N. Y. New York
11	LIST CLOSED AT 10:10 PM																
12	PURSER																
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Total passengers 10
U. S. citizens 2
Aliens 8* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

... 19

11

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

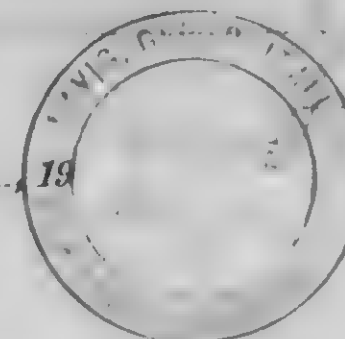
176

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disobeys in or conspires to organize government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assassinating or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **CAPT. FRANK THOMAS**, Master, of the **ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS"**, from **GENOA, NAPLES, GIBRALTAR**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **18** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **MAY 25 1930** day of **MAY**
at **NEW YORK**



MASTER Officer.

Immigration Officer.

16-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully checked by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the heading of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the heading of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 27 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 28 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 29 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 30 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 31 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 32 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 33 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 34 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 35 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 36 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI D'IT. CATTANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS" SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

177

Sworn to before me this MAR 25 1930 day of 19, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
SURGEON

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S. S. _____ AUGUSTVS

Passengers sailing from

NAPOLI

1957 15 1934

19

Total passengers	12
U. S. citizens	-
Aliens	12

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

251233

19

178

List 14

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

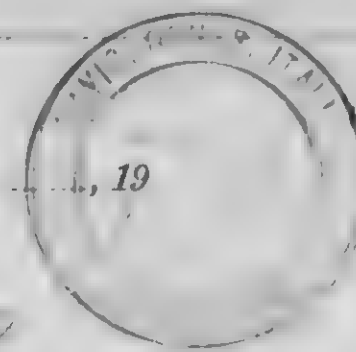
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after having obtained a return permit to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Free in person or otherwise, or both, from care and treatment of the alien in which he is engaged by contract, or by law, or by agreement?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the doctrine of force or violence to secure the reform of the United States or of any part of it, or who advocates the overthrow of the United States government for full test of	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any activity, or is in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	son Mario Camitello	N.Y. P.Chester	no self	50 years/29 N.Y.	home	19 Cliff St. P.Chester N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	grey brn	none
2	son do	N.Y. P.Chester	no husband	7 no no no	son Giovanni	19 Cliff St. P.Chester NY	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	grey brn	none
3	brother do	N.Y. P.Chester	no father	7 no no no	brother do		no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	/	brn brn	none
4	brother do	N.Y. P.Chester	no father	7 no no no	brother do		no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	/	brn brn	none
5	father Luigi Ceglie	Ill Chicago	no self	35 no no no	husband Michele	945 W.Taylor St Chicago Ill	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	brn brn	none
6	g.father do	Ill Chicago	no mother	no no no no	father do		no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	brn	none	
7	son Vincenzo Castelforte	N.Y. Elizabeth	no self	25 no no no	son Giuseppe	61 Grand St Elizabeth N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	white brn	none
8	sister Leonilda Ateleta	N.Y. Miles	no self	25 yes 09/22 O.	wife Anna	728 Mason St Miles O.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	grey brn	none
9	daughter Elena Koritza	Mass Worcester	no self	25 no no no	son Nicola	21 Segrance St Wobchetsre Mas	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	white brn	none
10	mother Iazo Koritza	Conn Grosvenerdale	no self	25 no no no	father Abdulla	227 Box P.O. Grosvenerdale Conn	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	brn brn	none
11	nephew Leocia Salvatore Aversa	N.Y. New York	yes sel.	25 no no no	son Umberto	203 N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	grey brn	none
12	wife Rosaria S.Maron Salina	N.Y. Yonkers	no self	50 yes 00/01 N.Y.	son Giovanni	165 Wille St Yonkers N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	brn brn	none

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization ascertaining and teaching disobedience or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the undue, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **JOSEPH M. BROWN**, MASTER, of the **ITALIAN M. S. "AUGUSTUS"**, from **GENOA, NAPLES, GIBRALTAR**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **18** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **MAY 25 1930** day of **MAY**, 19**30**
at **NEW YORK**



MASTER Officer.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

16-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVATORE SANTANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M.S. "LUCIA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this MAR 25 1930, 19

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
SURGEON

NOTE — If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. **AVGVSTVS**

Passengers sailing from

NAPOLI

, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	PIRO	MICHELE	25	m	M f. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Canada	Italian S. Italy	Cellara	54583	Y	Ottawa	10-23-28	Canada Southbury	
2	TRANSIT	GALATI	VINCENZO	42	m	M merchant	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Carini	33 N.I.	X	Fulero	2-10-30	Canada Winnipeg	
3		MOSCATO	MARIA	45	f	M H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Canada	Italian S. Italy	Reggio	80190	Y	Ottawa	9-10-29	Canada Windsor	
4		CHIARELLI	FILIPPO	37	m	S laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Canada	Italian S. Italy	Roccalvece	87785	Y	Ottawa	12/3/29	Canada Elzington	
5																		
6		LIST CLOSED AT N. 4 =																
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total passengers . . . 4
U. S. citizens . . .
Aliens . . . 4

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

CAPT. FRANCESCO TIGNONE, MASTER, of the ITALIAN M. S. "AUGUSTUS", from GENOA, ITALY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at NEW YORK

MAR 25 1930
day of

MASTER Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Health status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." These questions are self-explanatory.

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place city or town of intended future permanent residence. If within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if lost, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Year No. in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SAUL H. HENKIN, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M.S. "AUGUSTUS", SAUL H. HENKIN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

181

Sworn to before me this MAY 25 1930 day of MAY 25 1930, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
SURGEON

Note - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

NEW YORK

MAR 25 1930

19

182

List 16

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NOTE.—Full text of Question 28 found follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assumption of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching belief in opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the destruction, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAPT. FRANK J. HANCOCK, ^(Make whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the ITALIAN M. S. "AUGUSTUS", from GENOA, NANTES, GENOVAR, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2. Maiden or married.—Married women should make no entries in this column. The space is left for use in cases where maiden names are desired.

Column 3. Age.—The age of each person should be expressed in years or months, the latter especially in case of children under five.

Column 4. Sex.—The entry may be M, male; or F, female.

Column 5. Married or single.—The answer should be M, married; S, single; Wd, widowed; or D, divorced.

Column 7. Calling or occupation.—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or calling of each individual. It may be farmer, miller, engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, forest ranger, steel worker, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply, respectively, farmer, miller, teacher, etc., without definite designation.

A person who should be made between farmers and farm owners, regardless of the amount of money shown, so far as

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one whose name appears on the land tax returns it.

Suspicious persons should have their attention called to manifest errors and corrections should be made, if necessary, by superseding original entries during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8. Able to read and write.—First question recommended concerns the following question: "Read what language [or, if illiterate, can't read, say what group]?" In answering this question the languages of those the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, then and in such extension should be given.

Column 9. Nativity.—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

(a) **Spain.**—*See page 60.*—See list of towns printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the town or village whence he came, and list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully noted by inspectors and registry clerks in this record. For instance, "Spaniard" appearing under the head of countries does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of races does not mean "Spanish" by race or people. An Irish, German, or Italian born by race must properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN BLACK.

"African black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian south."

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year; shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence citizen came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 *If by who was passage paid.*—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 *Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much.*—The answer should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22. *Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where* - The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year for period

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend) — The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36 - These questions are self-explanatory and the answers like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI BOTT. GAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M. S. "AUGUSTUS" SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF MEDICINE AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

183

Sworn to before me this MAR 25 1930 day of 19

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
SURGEON

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusaniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing ofS. S. **AVGVSTVS**

Passengers sailing from

NAPOLI

, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people				Country	City or town	Country	City or town
1	U.S. CT.	LOIODICE	MAZZILLI ANGELA	26		f	M H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italians	Italy	Corato	8532 N.Q.	Naples	3-12-30	Italy Corato
2	U.S. CT.	LOIODICE	LUIGI*	37		m	M	Pass. 134329 iss. at Wash.D.C. 10-10-29										
3		LOIODICE	DORA	8		f	S	do		do		do						
4		LOIODICE	MICHELE	7		m	S	do		do		do						
5		TORRIGIANI	GIOVANNI	31		m	M	Pass. 142783 iss. at Wash.D.C. 11-20-29										
6		TORRIGIANI FORRONI	GENNA	22		f	M H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italians	Italy	M. Piascone	8528 N.Q.	Naples	3-12-30	Italy M. Piascone
7		TAURO	COSMO	31		m	M	Pass. 126258 iss. at Wash.D.C. 9-19-29										
8		TAURO GAMBACORTA	EMILIA	31		f	M H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italians	Italy	Renne	8471 N.Q.	Naples	3-11-30	Italy Renne
9		VIRGILIO	LUIGI	15		m	S laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italians	Italy	S. Caterina	8496 N.Q.	Naples	3-12-30	Italy S. Caterina
10		BOCCIA	GIUSEPPE	31		m	M	Pass. 11658 iss. at Wash.D.C. 5-10-29										
11		BOCCIA CIMINI	MARIA	24		f	M H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italians	Italy	Opi	8566 N.Q.	Naples	3-13-30	Italy Opi
12		STAMBERA	GIOVANNI	23		m	M	Pass. 91044 iss. at Wash.D.C. 6-25-29										
13		STAMBERA	GIUSEPPE	17		m	S joiner	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italians	Italy	Fuglie	8497 N.Q.	Naples	3-12-30	Italy Fuglie
14		BURICO	FLORENZA	26		f	M	Pass. 3568 iss. at Naples (Italy) 8-17-29										
15		BUSICO	PAOLO	26		m	M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italians	Italy	Ignone	8519	Naples	3-12-30	Italy Ignone
16	U.S. CT.	D'ADDABBO	VITO	39		m	M	Pass. 118862 iss. at Wash.D.C. 8-21-29										
17		D'ADDABBO STELLINA	LUIGIA*	29		f	M H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italians	Italy	Turi	8581 N.Q.	Naples	3-13-30	Italy Turi
18		LUONGO	NICOLA	23		m	S laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italians	Italy	G. Lombardi	17741 N.Q.	Naples	1-31-30	Italy G. Lombardi
19		DI POMPO	PETRO	18		m	S laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italians	Italy	Oraogna	8473 N.Q.	Naples	3-11-30	Italy Oraogna
20		KARKAZIS	DEMETRE	52		m	M laborer	yes	Greek	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Riges	8521 N.Q.	Naples	3-12-30	Italy Chicago
21		MATURI SCISSURA	MARIA	21		f	M H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italians	Italy	Sinagra	2334 N.Q.	Palermo	3-12-30	Italy Sinagra
22	U.S. CT.	RIZZO	FILIPPO	41		m	M	Pass. 130318 iss. at Wash.D.C. 10-3-29										
23		RIZZO SCHIMBRI	CATERINA	29		f	M H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italians	Italy	Va guarnera	2329 N.Q.	Palermo	3-12-30	Italy Valguarnera
24		SALVIANI TOCCO	GIUSEPPE	25		f	M H.Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italians	Italy	M. Lepore	2307 N.Q.	Palermo	3-10-30	Italy Palermo
25		SALVIATI	FRANCESCA	9		f	S none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italians	Italy	do	2309 N.Q.	do	do	Italy do
26		SALVIATI	GIUSEPPE	6		f	S none	no	no	no	Italy	Italians	Italy	do	2308 N.Q.	do	do	Italy do
27		VALENTINI SIMONELLI	GIUSEPINA	47		f	M H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italians	Italy	Novilara	8514 N.Q.	Naples	3-12-30	Italy Novilara
28		VALENTINI	GALILEO	14		m	S laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italians	Italy	do	8515 N.Q.	do	do	Italy do
29		VALENTINI	MARIA	12		f	S none	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italians	Italy	do	8515 N.Q.	do	do	Italy do
30		ZONCHETTI	RENATO	16		m	S laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italians	Italy	Pesaro	8512 N.Q.	Naples	3-1-30	Italy Pesaro

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens 10
Aliens 20

MAR 25 1930

MAR 26 1930

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List **17**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MAR 25 1930

19

184

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States (For or not and treatment of the law as to such alienage by alienage laws of the United States)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States (For or not and treatment of the law as to such alienage by alienage laws of the United States)								Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Feet		Inches	Hair	Eyes
1	Father Francesco Via Duomo Corato.	N.Y.	Corona	no	self	25	no	no	no	travell. with her U.S.C. husband 225 46 St Corona N.Y.	perman.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat. brn	brn	none	
2										home															
3										home	do														
4										home	do														
5										home															
6	Father Elpidio Montefiescone	N.Y.	B'klyn	yes	self	25	yes	10/22	N.Y.	travell. with her U.S.C. husband 871 80 St B'klyn N.Y.	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat. brn	brn	none	
7										home															
8	Father Attilio Paine	N.Y.	Harrison	no	self	25	no	no	no	travell. with her U.S.C. husband 46 Calvert St Harrison N.Y.	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat. brn	brn	none	
9	Mother Carmela Caterina Alb.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	no	no	no	father Pantaleone 354 E. 116 St N.Y.C.	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	nat. brn	brn	none	
10										home															
11	Mother Lucia api	N.Y.	New York	yes	husband	25	no	no	no	21 Canal Pal. N.Y.C. travell. with her U.S.C. husband 21 Canal Pal. N.Y.C.	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn	brn	none	
12										home															
13	Mother Giuseppa Tuglie	N.J.	Paterson	no	self	25	no	no	no	83 Prospect St Paterson N.J. father Cosmo 83 Prospect St Paterson N.J.	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	/	nat. brn	brn	none	
14										home															
15	Father Giovanni Agnone	N.Y.	Bronx	yes	self	25	no	no	no	1134 Leland Av Bronx N.Y. travell. with his U.S.C. wife 1134 Leland Av Bronx N.Y.	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn	brn	none	
16										home															
17	Uncle Vincenzo De Robertis Turi	Conn	Bristol	no	self	25	no	no	no	46 Willis St Bristol Conn. travell. with her U.S.C. husband 46 Willis St Bristol Conn.	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn	brn	none	
18	Father Pasquale Guardia Lombardi	Pa	Dunmore	no	self	25	no	no	no	uncle Giovanni Portanova 111 Sandoz St Dunmore Pa	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat. brn	brn	none	
19	Mother Concetta Orsogna	Mass	Boston	no	self	25	no	no	no	father Luca 5 North Square Boston Mass	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat. brn	brn	none	
20	Wife Anna Tripoli	Ill	Chicago	no	self	100	yes	22/29	Ill	home															
21	Father Carlo Sinagra	Ind.	Chicago	no	self	12	no	no	no	23 S. Halsted St Chicago Ill husband Antonino 4861 Oldcott Av Chicago Ind	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn	brn	none	
22										home															
23	Father Giuseppe Valguarnero	N.Y.	Rochester	no	husband	25	no	no	no	235 Control Park Rochester N.Y. travell. with her U.S.C. husband 335 Control Park Rochester N.Y.	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat. brn	brn	none	
24	Daughter Serafina Palermo	N.Y.	Albany	no	self	25	no	no	no	husband Ottorino 115-32 173 St Albany N.Y.	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn	brn	none	
25	Sister do	N.Y.	Albany	no	mother	/	no	no	no	father do	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	nat. brn	brn	none	
26	Sister do	N.Y.	Albany	no	mother	/	no	no	no	father do	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	nat. brn	brn	none	
27	Father Evcole Novilara	N.Y.	Fishes Island	no	self	75	no	no	no	husband Valentino Arsenio 98 Box Fishes Island N.Y.	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat. brn	brn	none	
28	G. father do	N.Y.	Fishes Island	no	mother	/	no	no	no	father do	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	nat. brn	brn	none	
29	G. father do	N.Y.	Fishes Island	no	mother	/	no	no	no	father do	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	nat. brn	brn	none	
30	Mother Zonghetti Pesaro	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	no	no	no	father Zonghetti 1219 Radeleff Av N.Y.C.	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat. brn	brn	none	

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **CAPT. FRANKLIN J. BROWN**, Master, of the **ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS"**, from **GENOA, NAPLES, GIBRALTAR**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **18** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **May 25** 1930 day of **May**
at **NEW YORK**

MASTER Officer.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Headstar status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVATORE CANTANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M. S. "AUGUSTUS" SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF EDINBURGH LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

185

Sworn to before me this MAR 25 1930 day of 19,
at NEW YORK

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **18**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. **AVGVSTVS** Passengers sailing from **BRINDISI**

19

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (Thousands of dollars) (Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		DI PADMA	PASQUALE	33	M												
2		DI PADMA	MARIO	13	M	laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	T. Bruna	8588 N.Q.	Naples	3-14-30	Italy	Terrebruna
3		AVANTI	DARIO	30	M												
4		AVANTI FILII	EUGENIA	25	F	M H-Wife	yes	yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Cartoceto	8513 N.Q.	Naples	3-12-30	Italy	Cartoceto
5		ROPPA	GIUSEPPE	26	M	laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Ceglie C.	8590 N.Q.	Naples	3-14-30	Italy	Ceglie C.
6		ACCESTURA	GENARO	42	M												
7		ACCESTURA	DOMENICO	12	M	none	yes	yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Ceglie C.	8008 N.Q.	Naples	2-17-30	Italy	Ceglie C.
8		DI CASARI ROSSI	ELVIRA	23	F	M H-Wife	yes	yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Alatri	8597 N.Q.	Naples	3-14-30	Italy	Alatri
9		MARINI	PIERO	27	M												
10		MARINI CARAL I	SABINA	29	F	M H-Wife	no	no	Italian	Italian	Italy	Alatri	8586 N.Q.	Naples	3-14-30	Italy	Alatri
11		STETOS	LOUIS	26	M												
12		STETOS	OLGA	18	F	M H-Wife	no	no	Albanian	Albanian	Albania	Albania Narta	177 N.Q.	Tirana (Albania)	3-8-30	Albania	Narta
13																	
14		LIST CLOSED AT N. 12.-															
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Total passengers 12
U. S. citizens 5
Aliens 7

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAPT. E. J. ..., MASTER, of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", from GENOA, NAPLES, GIBRALTAR, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at NEW YORK

MAR 25 1930
day of

19

MASTER Officer.

Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an occupation, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect that an alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Friuli) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. CAETANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

187

Sworn to before me this MAR 25 1900 day of MAR, 19

at NEW YORK

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note — If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AVGVSTVS. Passengers sailing from NAFOLI, 1911, 19

N. 29 Pilla Francesco: did not sail."

Total passengers	29
U. S. citizens	7
Aliens	22

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

List 10

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MAR 25 1930

19

188

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, master, public, or governmentally)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or in institution, or under sentence of death, or convicted of crime, or deported from the United States, or committed to custody of U.S.A., or which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who belongs to or has been connected with a subversive organization, or is a member of the Government of the United States in violation of law etc. (Should State in affirming of law etc. this question)	Whether coming to reason of age, after having been previously deported, or returned to United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	wife Carmela Furnari	N.Y New York	yes self	25 yes 25/28 N.Y	home 152 E.111 St N.Y.C.	no perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat. brn brn	none
2	mother Annamaria Liadola	Conn Bridgeport	no self	25 yes 13/29 Conn	home 339 Olive St Bridgeport Conn	no perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat. brn brn	none
3	cousin Camuso Giuseppe Castellammare G.	N.Y New York	yes self	25 yes 23/29 N.Y	home 67 Hendric St N.Y.C.	no perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat. brn brn	none
4	father Giuseppe Castellammare G.	N.Y New York	yes self	100 yes 20/28 N.Y	home 911 Prince St N.Y.C.	no perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat. brn brn	none
5	father Giovanni Castellammare G.	N.Y New York	yes self	50 yes 20/28 N.Y	home 9 11 Prince St N.Y.C.	no perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. grey brn	none
6	father Giuseppe M.S.Giuliano	Mich Detroit	no self	25 yes 23/29 Mich	home 12010 Hpnwthorne Str.	no perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat. brn brn	none
7	wife Tommasa Mazzara	N.Y Brooklyn	no self	25 yes 28/29 N.Y	Highland Park Detroit Mich 151 Central Ave B'klyn N.Y.	no perman.	y	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat. brn brn	none
8					home 29 Miller St New Haven Conn	no perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brn brn	none
9					home do														
10	brother Mario Via F.Bisasso 239 Messina	Conn New Haven	no self	25 yes 13/29 Conn	home do	no perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brn brn	none
11	father Antonio S.Stefano	N.Y New York	yes self	25 yes 21/29 N.Y	home 48-44 170 St N.Y.C.	no perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	nat. brn brn	none
12	father Giorgio Serghena Greece	Ill Chicago	no self	50 yes 10/29 Ill	home 729 Halsted St Chicago Ill	no perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat. brn brn	none
13	father do	Ill Chicago	no self	50 yes 10/29 Ill	home do	no perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat. brn brn	none
14	sister Maria Corso Umberto 1187 Caserta	N.J Paterson	no self	100 yes 09/30 N.J	home 152 5 Av Paterson N.J	no perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat. brn brn	none
15					home 144 Mill St. Poughkeepsie N.Y														
16	mother Giuseppina Linguaglossa	N.Y Poughkeepsie	no self	50 yes 14/29 N.Y.	home do	no perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brn brn	none
17	wife Teresa Torre Greco	N.Y New York	yes self	25 yes 24/29 N.Y	home 71 Mulberry St N.Y.C.	no perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brn brn	none
18	wife M.Concetta Orsogna	N.Y Astoria	no self	25 yes 23/29 N.Y	home 117 Elm St Astoria N.Y	no perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brn brn	none
19	wife Modesta Montefiascone	Ill Chicago	no self	25 yes 25/29 Ill	home 855 Belmont Av Chicago Ill	no perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat. brn brn	none
20					home 259 Wash.St Dorchester Ma s														
21	father Antonio Armento	Mass Dorchester	no self	25 yes 21/29 Mass	home do	no perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. brn brn	none
22					home 1365 - 100 St Ozone P.N.Y														
23					home do														
24					home do														
25	mother Sabina Alo Colle	N.Y Ozone Park	no self	25 yes 09/29 N.Y	home do	no perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	nat. brn brn	none
26	wife Rosa S.angel Lomb.	N.Y B'klyn	yes self	75 yes 24/28 N.Y	home 53 Garfield Pl.B'klyn N.Y	no perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	nat. brn brn	none
27	wife Giacinta Chieti	N.Y Astoria	no self	50 yes 19/29 N.Y	home 64 willow St Astoria N.Y	no perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat. brn brn	none
28	wife Valentina Colle Sann.	N.Y New York	yes self	25 yes 22/28 Mich	home 552 Morris Av N.Y.C.	no perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat. brn brn	none
29	wife Teresa				home														
30	wife Angelina Colle Sann.	N.Y Bronx	yes self	25 yes 24/28 Mich	home 1080 Interval Av Bronx N.Y	no perman.		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 /	nat. brn brn	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of government, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States, or other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **CAPT. FRANK J. BROWN**, of the **ITALIAN M/S. "AUGUSTUS"**, from **GENOA, NAPLES, GIBRALTAR**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **13** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MAR 25 1930
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Headstar status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply assembler, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

25

25

Number

Form 690 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

AVGVSTVS

sailing from

GIBRALTAR

17 MAR 1930, 19

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MAR 25 1930, 19 189

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	SCHWARZ	Missud Marie	11	f	M	Salem, Mass. 5-9-1889	Pass. N. 112049 iss at Wash. D. C. 8-12-29	2 Dustin Str. Salem Mass.
2	SCHWARZ	NANNINE Marie	10	f	S		Pass. same as above	same as above
3	THEBAY F.	JESSE	44	M	S	Eagle Iowa 3-25-1886	Pass. N. 10 Algiers, Algerial-8-30	Moline Ill.
4								
5	LIST CLOSED AT N. 3. =							
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

13

191

S. S. **AYGVSTVS** sailing from **NAPOLI** **MAR 5 1930**, 19, Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK** **MAR 25 1930**, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	AGE.	Sex.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.	
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.			
1	PATRUMO	DOMENICO	39	m	M	Pass. 41253 iss. at Wash. D.C. 5-10-29	193 Forest St. Mountclair N.Y.
2	PATRUMO	ROSALIA	29	f	M	do	do
3	PATRUMO	GIUSTPPE	2	m	S	do	do
4	BOUGHINO	GIOVANNI	16	m	S	New York 12-27-1914	522 E. 159 St. Bronx N.Y.
5	BOBIS	THEODOSIAS	45	m	M	Naturalized at Chicago Ill. 12-3-1918 Pass. 631239/iss. at Wash. D.C. 9-4-28	2406 Cottage Grove Av. Chicago Ill.
6	TANGREDI	GIUSEPPE	38	m	M	Naturalized at Patocogne N.Y. 9-11-26 Pass. 131280/iss. at Wash. D.C. 10-4-29	86 Shamard Av. Freeport N.Y.
7	COSTANZO	GIUSEPPE	41	m	M	Pass. 649349 iss. at Wash. D.C. 11-13-28	193 Hester St. N.Y.C.
8	D'ARCANO	ROSARIO	43	m	M	Pass. 145566/iss. at Wash. D.C. 11-30-29	256 Kent Rd. Derby Pa.
9	CARGHEDI	VINCENZO	52	m	M	N.P. 1897360 iss. at Pittsfield Mass. 6-30-24 Pass. 110769 iss. at Wash. D.C. 7-29-29	1961 Gleason Av. N.Y.C.
10	FIORINI	FILomena	40	f	M	Pass. 125807 iss. at Wash. D.C. 9-14-29	48 Candem St. Newark N.J.
11	PAPARONE	GIOVANNI	32	m	M	N.P. 2591291 iss. at Landing Mass. 6-29-27 Pass. 141109 iss. at Wash. D.C. 11-15-29	30 N. Mississippi St. Atlantic N.Y.
12	PAPARONE	BENEDETTA	23	f	M	do	do
13	CASALDO	PASQUALE	44	m	M	Pass. 136105/iss. at Wash. D.C. 2-20-30	3120 Jerome Av. Bronx N.Y.
14	THOMPSON	ELIZABETH	26	f	S	Pass. 77689/iss. at Wash. D.C. 6-11-29	446 Humboldt St. Santa Rosa Cal.
15	VINCALLI	ORESTE	28	m	M	Naturalized at Cleveland O. 5-17-29 Pass. 150479 iss. at Wash. D.C. 11-19-29	16015 Melamare Av. Cleveland O.
16	VINCALLI	BRIGIDA	29	f	M	do	do
17	PETRACCARO	GENARO	35	m	M	Naturalized at Newark N.J. 11-9-26 Pass. 141416/iss. at Wash. D.C. 11-16-29	58 Park Av. Newark N.J.
18	DI IORIO	GIUSEPPE	34	m	M	Pass. 145755/iss. at Wash. D.C. 11-30-29	20 Russel Av. New Rochelle N.Y.
19	DI IORIO	MARIA	33	f	M	do	do
20	PARISI	RAFFAELE	27	m	M	Pass. 645232/iss. at Wash. D.C. 10-2-28	262 Winslie St. B'klyn N.Y.
21	MONZI	GIUSEPPE	39	m	M	Naturalized at Bridgeport Conn. 5-7-1919 Pass. 140235 iss. at Wash. D.C. 11-11-29	53 Linch Av. Bridgeport Conn.
22	PETER	STEPHEN	20	m	M	Naturalized at Boston Mass. 5-28-28 Pass. 657165/iss. at Wash. D.C. 9-26-28	67 Hampshire St. Cambridge Mass.
23	D'ANGELO	LUIGI	36	m	M	Pass. 157745/iss. at Wash. D.C. 1-22-30	17 Thompkins St. Binghamton N.Y.
24	RUBENS	FRANCO ANGELO	39	m	M	Pass. 136906/iss. at Wash. D.C. 10-28-29	1101 65 St. B'klyn N.Y.
25	VAINCICKIS	STANLEY	38	m	M	N.P. 2077077 iss. at Binghamton N.Y. 1-19-25 Pass. 87364/iss. at Wash. D.C. 6-20-29	86 Chenango St. Binghamton N.Y.
26	VINCILLI	DARIO	38	m	M	N.P. 1670635 iss. at Bronx N.Y. 2-17-22 Pass. 151128/iss. at Wash. D.C. 12-23-29	XXXXX 724 La Plaisance Str. Monroe Mich
27	AUPO	GIUSEPINO	36	m	M	N.P. 1106024 iss. at Walsheoum Country 11-15-1918 Pass. 150959/iss. at Wash. D.C. 12-23-29	XXXXX 106 E. Front Str. Monroe Mich
28							
29	LIST CLOSED AT N. 27.						
	PURSER						

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

(Printed in England) 14-000

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

21

S. S.

AVGVSTVS

sailing from

NAPOLI

MAR 1 1930 79

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

MAR 25 1930, 19

192

WASH

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	DOLCE	C. MUCIANO	39	m	M	Pass. 86564 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 6/9/29	6003 16 Av B'klyn N.Y.
2	DOLCE	GIUSEPPE	42	m	M	Pass. 139334 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 1/7/29	2003 16 Av B'klyn N.Y.
3	BELLANCA	LUGI	49	m	M	Pass. 151665 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 12/27/29	17 Factory Lane Woodbridge N.J.
4	DI SALVO	PIETRO	39	m	S	Nat. Pat. 987328 Iss. at Phila Pa 9/29/19 Pass. 69710 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 6/4/29	1708 Tesoar St Phila Pa
5	SAIA	GIUSEPPE	86	m	M	Pass. 106470 Iss. at wash. D.C. 7/19/29	Kansas Mo 713 Cherry Str.
6	POMA	GIUSEPPE	32	m	M	Nat. Pat. 2373758 Iss. at Detroit Mich 4/5/27 Pass. 70114 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 6/4/29	9380 Garden St Detroit Mich
7	ACCIARITO	ANTONIO	33	m	M	Nat. Pat. 1949838 Iss. at N.Y.C. 9/25/24 Pass. 94554 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 8/17/29	144 E. St N.Y.C.
8	PIORE	MICHELE	31	m	M	Pass. 139158 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 11/6/29	Holly St Hampton Va
9	AUSUBUL	MORES	34	m	M	Pass. 640149 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 10/6/28	1717 Bryant Av Bronx N.Y.
10	AUSUBUL	BELLA	2	f	M	Pass. do do do	do
11	AUSUBUL	MORE	2	f	S	Pass. do do do	do
12	FILASIO'	GAETANO	17	m	S	N.Y.C. 3/25/12	Pass. 164 Iss. at Palermo Italy 10/9/29 B'klyn N.Y. I727 81 Str/New Utrecht Ave
13	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXX	18	f	S	Pass. 139334 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 1/7/29	2003 16 Av B'klyn N.Y.
14	GIANNELLA	VITO	38	m	M	Pass. 18578 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 4/19/29	254 Miller Av B'klyn N.Y.
15	FREGA	PIETRO	43	m	M	Pass. 769 Iss. at Naples Italy 5/3/30	5405 W. Melrose St Chicago Ill
16	DE SIMONE	MARIA	64	f	M	Pass. 776 Iss. at Naples Italy 3/5/30	1860 E. Parkway B'klyn N.Y.
17	GRASSI	GIUSEPPE	43	m	M	Pass. 516245 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 3/29/28	1030 Tasker St Phila Pa
18	CUTILLI	FRANK	43	m	M	Pass. 153629 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 6/6/30	104 Sullivan St N.Y.C.
19	BELLIZIA	GIOVANNI	28	m	M	Pass. 566687 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 1/19/29	2415 Woodland Av Cleveland O.
20	PAGNOTTA	FORTUNATO	26	m	S	Pass. 118335 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 8/19/29	420 Columbia St B'klyn N.Y.
21	PROCOPIO	PIETRO	44	m	M	Pass. 544143 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 10/25/28	243 Grand Av B'klyn N.Y.
22	BERARDO	GEORGE	37	m	M	Pass. 145726 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 11/30/20	Warren O. 148 Hall St
23	BOCCIA	DOMENICO	47	m	M	Pass. 638846 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 10/8/28	21 Canal St N.Y.C.
24	BOCCIA	GEORGE	20	m	S	Pass. do do do	do
25	MAERA	GIUSEPPE	22	m	S	Krebs Oklahoma 3/21/08	Pass. 149912 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 12-2-29 167 Hal l St Warren O.
26	IANNES	NICOLA	35	m	M	Pass. 14115 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 10/15/28	558 Broom St N.Y.C.
27	SIMONE	ANDREA	44	m	M	Pass. 154361 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 1/9/30	22 Box Mahopac N.Y.
28	IACONELLI	PISTRO	17	m	M	River Mass 6/24/13	Pass. 697 Iss. at Naples Italy 2/20/30 81 Lanson C. Boston Mass
29	GHILLO	BENIAMINO	36	m	M	Pass. 158220 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 1/23/30	911 Contant Av Peekskill N.Y.
30	GIUTTARI	ANTONINO	26	m	M	Pass. 132160 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 10/8/29	7 Spruce St Jersey N.J.

N.13 Chagris Agrees see list 20 line 25.=

PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

12

Printed in England 14-607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

12

193

S. S.

AVGVSTVS

sailing from

NAPOLI

MAR 16 1930 19

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MAR 25 1930 19

W. & S. Ltd.

No. ON List	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	GALLO	CALOCERO	47	✓	m	M	Pass. 118980 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 8/21/29	338 E. 40 St N.Y.C.
2	FIORITO	GIUSEPPE	38	✓	m	M	Nat. Pap. 1228055 Iss. at Camp Sherman 6/13/19 Pass. 7150935 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 12/23/29	660 5 Av Pittsburg Pa
3	DURANTE	PIETRO	48	✓	m	S	Pass. 642208 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 10/16/28	1454 54 St B'klyn N.Y.
4	PONZO	CASARE	32	✓	m	S	Pass. 129992 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 9/30	2824 Princeton Av Chicago Ill
5	PONZO	VITO	5	✓	m	S	Pass. do do	do
6	M B NELETO	SALVATORE	46	✓	m	M	Pass. 140894 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 11/13/29	453 W. 263 St Bronx N.Y.
7	VINCI	CALOCERO	31	✓	m	M	Nat. Pap. 2808204 Iss. at Bronx N.Y. 1/3/29 Pass. 139598 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 11/8/29	631 E. 227 St N.Y.C.
8	MARANO	MICHELE	37	✓	m	S	Nat. Pap. 2604994 Iss. at Hartford Conn 6/16/27 Pass. 144080 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 11/23/29	46 Bedford St Hartford Conn
9	MERLINO	FRANK	34	✓	m	M	Nat. Pap. 1002007 Iss. at Camp Evans 9/10/19 Pass. 122773 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 3/4/29	15 Florence St Boston Mass
10	ALIOPTA	LUIGI	34	✓	m	M	Nat. Pap. 2961823 Iss. at B'klyn N.Y. 4/30/29 Pass. 114159 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 8/7/29	346 Red Av B'klyn N.Y.
11	GIUFFRE'	CAROLINA	16	✓	f	S	Pass. 1322 Iss. at Palermo Italy 12/2/29	77 Sacramento St Somerville Mass
12	GIUFFRE'	CARLO	14	✓	m	S	Pass. do do	do
13	GIUFFRE'	ANTONIO	11	✓	m	S	Pass. do do	do
14	ROMANELLI	GIOVANNI	42	✓	m	S	Pass. 143134 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 11/21/29	208 21 St N.Y.C.
15	CARUANA	GIUSEPPE	31	✓	m	M	Nat. Pap. 2918079 Iss. at Auburn N.Y. 5/25/29 Pass. 130490 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 10/1/29	150 Van Anden St Auburn N.Y.
16	STELLA	LUIGI	59	✓	m	M	Pass. 520341 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 4/5/28	9 Livingston Pl N.Y.C.
17	MICUCCI	FREDERICA	19	✓	m	S	Pass. 45 Iss. at Rome Italy 2/25/20	3126 Prospect Av Cleveland O.
18	MOODY	HELEN	20	✓	f	S	Pass. 109 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 7/11/29	208-5 st Mt Vernon N.Y.
19	POLOCK	BARBARA	28	✓	f	S	Pass. 70838 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 7/29/29	2707 10 Av Mt Vernon N.Y.
20	KING	EDITH	54	✓	m	M	Pass. 2482 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 7/8/29	3539 Kensington Av Oakland Cal.
21	KING	EDITH MARY	18	✓	f	S	Pass. do do	do
22	KING	FRED R.	60	✓	m	M	Pass. 138556 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 11/4/29	Skaneateles N.Y.
23	KING	CORA	60	✓	f	M	Pass. do do	do
24	PHILLIPS	EDGELL	38	✓	f	S	Pass. 15359 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 2/8/29	Monroe Cal.
25	LEE	ALYDIA	64	✓	f	M	Pass. 138368 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 11/2/29	206 Forest Av Plymouth Wisc
26	HYDE	LOUISE	46	✓	f	S	Pass. 83569 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 6/17/29	139 W. 15 St N.Y.C.
27	BALLOUR	JOSEPH	57	✓	m	S	Pass. 153256 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 1/4/30	311 1/2 S. Spring St Los Angeles Cal
28	DEMIRACK	ATHOS	44	✓	m	M	Pass. 102899 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 7/12/29	223 1/2 St N.Y.C.
29	DE MAIO	MICHELE	28	✓	m	S	Pass. 141185 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 11/14/29	88 1st St N. Rochelle N.Y.
30	SCHIERI	ANGELO	62	✓	m	M	Pass. 142099 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 11/16/29	69 Johnson Av N. Rochelle N.Y.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

(Printed in England) 14-507

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)S. S. **AVGVSTVS** sailing from **NAPOLI**, **MAR 15 1930** 19 , Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK** **MAR 25 1930**, 19 **194**

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	LA TELLO	LIBERATO	40	m	M		Pass. 639067 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 12/2/28	202 Union Av White Plains N.Y.
2	PALUMBO	PASQUALE	43	m	M		Pass. 652086 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 11/23/28	86 Racket St Newark N.J.
3	LA RIO	GIUSEPPINA	34	f	M		Pass. 104240 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 7/15/29	215 Columbia Av N. Bergen N.Y.
4	RUFFU	HARRY	32	m	M	Atlantic N.Y. 2/2/98	Pass. 160877 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 2/3/30	Atlantic N.J. 4901 Atlantic Str.
5	BUCHWATHER L.	MORRIS	43	M	M		Pass. 127789 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 9-20-29	Hallsville Ohio
6								
7	LIST CLOSED AT N. 5. =					MAR 25 1930		
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

3

195

PIRSE

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. AUGUSTUS sailing from GENOA, 14th March, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MAR 25 1930

196

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M. F.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	RUVERA Maria	45	f	m		by marriage Pass. No 37630 Washingt. May 7th. 1929	8 Foster Str Montpelier Vt.
2	RUVERA Margherita	14	f	s	Montpelier Vt. Jan. 28th. 1916	Pass. same as above By father's papers	same as above
3	GARBARINO Joseph	35	m	m		Pass. No 141957 Washingt. Nov. 16th. 1929	23-29 36th Str. Astoria L.I.
4	PINAMONTI Domenico	39	m	m	New York City Jan. 9th. 1890	Pass. No 137916 Washingt. Nov. 1st. 1929 Court of Lichtfield Winchester Sept. 19th. 1928	New York City 2019 Mt. Rey Ave.
5	FOGLIA XXXX Abie	27	f	wd.		Pass. No 143964 Washingt. Nov. 23rd. 1929	143 Hoffman Torrington Conn.
6	DE DOMINICI Rosie	20	f	s	Napa Cal. Jul. 3rd. 1910	Pass. No 334 Milan Nov. 30th. 1929	228 Conneticut Str. S. Francisco Cal.
7	CALDERARA Giuseppe	49	m	m		Pass. No 140281 Washingt. Nov. 11th. 1929	9 Columbia Str. Barre Vt.
8	BELINI John	39	m	m		Court of Chicago Ill. Nov. 25th. 1919 Pass. No 148150 Washingt. Dec. 9th. 1929	Glen View Ill. R. 1
9	BIGGIO St. Iano	49	m	m	New York May 28th. 1881	Pass. No 317 Milan Nov. 12th. 1929	31-39-81 Jackson Heights L.I. New York
10	BIGGIO Agata	20	f	s		By father birth	
11	BIGGIO Celestina	17	f	s		Pass. same as above By father birth	same as above
12	AIMETTI Mario	30	m	m	Barre Vt. Jul. 9th. 1900	Pass. same as above	same as above
13	AIMETTI Egidio	29	m	m	Barre Vt. May 22nd. 1901	Pass. No 647563 Washingt. Nov. 7th. 1928	Westerly R.I. 28 Oregon Str.
14	ALBARELLO Livia Rosa	38	f	m		Pass. No 634223 Washingt. Nov. 7th. 1928 Sup Court of Oakland Cal. Nov. 27th. 1928	do.
15	ALBARELLO Amerigo	14	m	s	Oakland Cal. Nov. 10th. 1915	Pass. No 1410 Washingt. May 21st. 1929	1649/94th. Ave. Oakland Cal.
16	ALBARELLO Delfina	12	f	s	Oakland Cal. Sept. 18th. 1917	Pass. same as above	same as above
17	ALBARELLO Mario	7	m	s	Oakland Cal. Dec. 20th. 1922	Pass. same as above	same as above
18	SEMOLINI Lino	41	m	s		Sup Court of New York 25th. Sept. 1918 Pass. No 642988 Washingt. 15th. Oct. 1929	72 New York Ave Huntington L.I.
19	VIGLIANO Eu ebio	41	m	m		Court of Jersey City N.J. Febr. 16th 1928 Pass. No 145662 Washingt. Nov. 30th. 1929	28 Milford Str. Hartford Conn.
20	VIGLIANO Lucia	31	f	m		Pass. same as above	same as above
21	VIGLIANO Maria	9	f	s		Pass. same as above	same as above
22	ZEPONI Maria	15	f	s	Brooklyn N.Y. Jan 2nd; 1915	Pass. No 2392 Rome Oct. 26th. 1929	16-9 Park Pl. Brooklyn N.Y.
23	BIAGINI Francesco	35	m	s		Court of Chicago Ill. Oct. 11th. 1927 Pass. No 141805 Washingt. Nov. 16th. 1929	2432 South Irving Ave Chicago Ill.
24	LEVERONE Francesco	62	m	m		Court of Boston Mass. Oct. 18th. 1905 Pass. No 95402 Washingt. Jul. 1st. 1929	23 Jale Str. Medford Mass.
25	FRIGO Pasquale	40	m	m		State of Wisc. Florence Sept. 4 1923 Pa- per N. 1484623- Pass. N. 132118 iss at Wash. D.C. 10-9-29	Iron Mountain Mich.

LIST CLOSED AT N. 25.

PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. CARLO, ITALIAN, Surgeon of the ITALIAN, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of MAY 25 1930, 19

at NEW YORK

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the patients must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. A U G U S T U S .

Passengers sailing from

GENOA ITALY

MARCH , 14

19 30

N.5 Pepe Ciro, N.6 Rosso Maria, N7 Bosco Teresa, N.14 Pagliasso Francesco, N.15 Crevani Stefano, N.16 Zucchet Giuseppe: did not sail. - LIST CLOSED AT N. 29.

Total passengers	23
U. S. citizens	2
Aliens	21

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-42

POR SER

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

ΒΙΒΛΙΑ ΥΟΡΚ

MAR 25 1930

19

198

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAPT. FRANCESCO M. S. "AUGUSTUS", MASTER of the ITALIAN M. S. "AUGUSTUS", from GENOA, N. L. S., GIBRALTAR, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this MAY 25 1930 day of MAY, 1930
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DALLI, CAPTAIN, Surgeon of the U. S. S. Albatross, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

199

Sworn to before me this MAY 25 1930 day of MAY, 19 1930
at NEW YORK

Notar. — If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

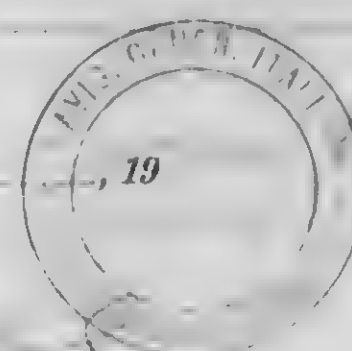
African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **CAPT. F. J. LAR**, MASTER of the **ITALIAN M.S. "AUGUSTUS"**, from **Genoa, Italy**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **22** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **25** day of **MAY** 19**30** at **NEW YORK**

1930



MASTER Officer.

Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and "city or town of last permanent residence." It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVATORE CATTANO, Surgeon of the SS. SALVO THUREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF MEDICAL SCIENCES, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

201

Sworn to before me this MAR 25 1930 day of 1930, 19
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Horzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

S. S. . . . AUGUSTUS . . . Passengers sailing from . . . GENOA, ITALY, . . . MARCH, 14, . . . 1930

N.10 Landini Saturno passed in the class list 6 line 28; N.22 Mazzella Andrea and N.27 Radaro Giovanni did not sail. - LIST CLOSED AT N. 30.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

PURSER

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAR 25 1930, 1930

202

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36								
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Is alien present in the United States in violation of any law, or is alien in the United States in violation of any law?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence (See question 28)	Whether coming to United States for the purpose of engaging in any business, occupation, profession, or other activity	Whether alien had been previously deported under any law	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Hair													Eyes		
1	my wife Giulia at Grattamare (Ascoli P.)	Pa.	Fairbanks	yes	himself	30	yes	1919 Pa.	my friend Ciarrocchi Emidio at Fairbanks Pa. Box 61.	no	perman	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	brown	none	
2	my father Alfonso at Fivizzano (Massa C.)	Mass.	Franklyn	yes	himself	50	yes	1920 Mass.	return to my residence at yes 5 yrs	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	brown	none	
3	my wife Rosa at S. Nazzaro Sesia (Novara)	N.Y.	Solvay	yes	himself	50	yes	1926 N.Y.	return to my residence at no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	brown	none	
4	my mother Clorinda at Altopascio (Lucca)	N.J.	Rome	yes	himself	30	yes	1927 N.J.	my father Constantino at Rome N.Y. 213 Ridge Str.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	brown	none	
5	my brother in law Sante Cingolani at Senigallia (Ancona)	Conn.	Ridfield	yes	himself	50	yes	1909 Conn.	return to my residence at no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	brown	none	
6	my wife Petronilla at Volpedo (Alessandria)	Mich.	Detroit	yes	himself	150	yes	1923 Mich.	my brother Cesare at Detroit Mich. 15799 Joslyn Ave.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	brown	none	
7	my father Luigi at Offida (Ascoli P.)	Pa.	Upper Darby	yes	himself	25	yes	1923 Pa.	return to my residence at no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	brown	none	
8	my mother Rita at Soludecio (Forli)	N.Y.	N.York	no	himself	25	yes	1912 N.Y.	return to my residence at yes 5 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	na	5 4	fair	brown	none	
9	my mother Caterina at Villaveria (Vicenza)	Ill.	Kensington	yes	himself	50	yes	1920 Ill.	return to my residence at no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	brown (at the left cheek)	ch-	
10	my wife Angiolina at Castel Colonna (Ancona)	Conn.	Ridgefield	yes	himself	25	yes	1920 Conn.	my brother in law Vincenzo Abruciatti at Ridgefield Conn. <i>Denton Road</i>	yes 5 yrs	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	brwon	none	
11	my wife Filomena at Segro (Lucca)	Cal.	Mc.Claud	yes	himself	25	yes	1921 Cal.	return to my residence at no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	brown	none	
12	my father Raffaello at S. Colombano (Lucca)	Cal.	Mc.Claud	yes	himself	50	yes	1921 Cal.	return to my residence at no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	brown	none	
13	my mother in law Luigia at Trevisano (Treviso)	Pa.	Allenton	yes	himself	25	yes	1921 Pa.	return to my residence at no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2v	fair	brown	none	
14	my grand mother do do	Pa.	Allenton	=	=	25	(Born at Allenton)	accompany my mother do	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	- -	- -	- -	- -	
15	my wife Josefina at Rotzo (Vicenza)	Ill.	Bendl	yes	himself	25	yes	1921 Ill.	return to my residence at no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	brown	none	
16	my wife Maddalena at Rotzo (Vicenza)	Ill.	Bendl	yes	himself	50	yes	1920 Ill.	return to my residence at no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	brown	none	
17	my wife Caterina at Rotzo do	Ill.	Christopher	yes	himself	50	yes	1923 Ill.	return to my residence at no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 =	fair	brown	none	
18	my wife Margherita at Rotzo (Vicenza)	Ill.	Bendl	yes	himself	50	yes	1924 Ill.	my sister Bortola at Bendl Ill. Box 19.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	brown	none	
19	my son Marino at Castel Colonna (Ancona)	Conn.	Ridgefield	yes	himself	25	yes	1908 Conn.	my friend Paolo Marconi at Ridgefield Conn. R.F. 8. N°1	yes 5 yrs	yes	no	no	no	no	ni	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	brown	none		
20	my wife Regina at Fano (Pesaro)	Conn.	New London	yes	himself	25	yes	1900 Conn.	my Aunt Maria Luccarelli at New London 50 Strith Str.	yes 5 yrs	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	brown	none		
21	my wife Libera at Vercelli (Alessandria)	N.J.	Union City	yes	himself	50	yes	1920 N.J.	return to my residence at yes 5 yrs	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	brown	none	
22	my wife Antonia at Oderzo (Treviso)	Pa.	Minerville	yes	himself	40	yes	1922 Pa.	my friend Francesco Gallo at Minerville Pa N° 104 Sunbury Str.	yes 5 yrs	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	brown	none	
23	my wife Margherita at Cosetta Volpino (Bergamo)	N.Y.	Mount Vernon	himself	50	yes	1927 N.Y.	my friend Giovanni Gherardi at Mount Vernon N.Y. Box 15	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	brown	none	
24	my wife Giovanna at Marino Tronto (Ascoli P.)	N.J.	Camden	yes	himself	26	yes	1920 N.J.	RBT RR To my residence at Camden N.J. 641 S. 3rd. Str.	yes 5 yrs	yes	no	no	no	no	na	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	brown	none		
25	my wife et my father Antonio at Fonzaso (Belluno)	Pa.	Jeannette	yes	himself	50	yes	1920 Pa.	return to my residence at Jeannette Pa to Racon Pa Box 21.	yes 5 yrs	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	brown	none	
26	my father Francesco at Morciano (Forli)	Ill.	Chicago	yes	himself	25	yes	1923 Ill.	return to my residence at Chicago Ill. 2939 Fulton Str.	yes 10 yrs	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	brown	none	
27	my wife Angela at Cattolica (Forli)	N.Y.	N.York	yes	himself	25	yes	1923 N.Y.	return to my residence at N.York N.Y. 221 W. 38 Str.	yes 5 yrs	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	brown	none	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or opposes organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **CAPT. J. M. MASTER**, of the **ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS"**, from **GENOA, NAPLES, or ALTAR**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **22** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **MAY 25 1930** day of **MAY** at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ 27 _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
UNIVERSITY OF _____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ 22 _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of MAY 25 1930, 19.....
at NEW YORK

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which **aliens sprang and** the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

Total passengers	20
U. S. citizens	4
Aliens	16

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAR 25 1930, 19

14-00

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVI DOTT. CLELLI, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M. S. "ANGUSTUS", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

205

Sworn to before me this 25 day of MAY, 1930,
at NEW YORK

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they t
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

16	17	18
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent res.) State City or town
1	nobody	N.Y. N.York
2	do	N.Y. N.York
3	do	N.Y. N.York
4	do	N.Y. N.York
5	nobody	N.Y. N.York
6	do	N.Y. N.York
7	do	N.Y. N.York
8	my affianced Selter, Avon at Chioman (Romania)	N.Y. Bronx
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person
or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who
is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disre-
putable doctrine, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing
of any officer or officers, either of the United States or of any

OF ARRIVAL

ing officer of each

h vessel carrying such passengers

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

MAR 25 1930

19

List

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

206

23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
Whether going to join if so, what relative name and in a relative or friend; and ive or friend, and his complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Length of time since last visit to United States Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States or of any other organization advocating the overthrow of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States or of any other organization advocating the overthrow of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States or of any other organization advocating the overthrow of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States or of any other organization advocating the overthrow of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States or of any other organization advocating the overthrow of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States or of any other organization advocating the overthrow of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States or of any other organization advocating the overthrow of the Government of the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
husband N.York N													
father Yankel Weiner Y. 116 Monroe Str.	erman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair brown	none
father do do	erman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 9	fair brown	none
father fo do	erman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			
Son Mall do do	erman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			
York N.Y.	erman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair brown	none
husband is Antonio at 180 Madison Str.	erman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 5	fair brown	none
father do do	erman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3 =		
sister I do do	erman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair brown	none
Brooklyn N.	erman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			
uckstein, Leat no Y. 1212 Westchester Av	erman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			

AT
and the
RK, PORT
e master or command

Who
Un

Yes
or
No 22

Whether ever before in the
ited States; and if so,
when and where?

If yes—

Year or
period of
years Where?

no

no

no

no

no

no

no

no

no

no

no

no

no

no

no

no

no

no

no

no

Government of the
the unlawful de
ful destruction of
ally, of the Govern United States or of all forms of law,
struction of property, or is a member
property, or who advocates or teaches
nment of the United States or of any

14-480

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SAUL L. SWARTZ, Surgeon of the UNITED STATES, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

207

Sworn to before me this 25 day of MAY, 1930,

at NEW YORK

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. AUGUSTUS. Passengers sailing from GENOA, ITALY, MARCH, 14, 1930

Total passengers	5
U. S. citizens	=
Aliens	5

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **PAUL J. LARSEN**, Master, of the **ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS"**, from **GENOVA, NAPLES, CIBALIAR**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **22** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **MAY 25 1930** day of **MAY**, 19**30**, at **NEW YORK**.
PAUL J. LARSEN
 Master Officer.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
 A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
 A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
 A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
 Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race of people as given in said list.
 Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
 The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
 "West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
 "Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
 "African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
UNIVERSITY OF _____ LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ... MAY 25 1930, 19
at NEW YORK

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

16—44

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing ofS. S. **AVGUSTVS**

Passengers sailing from

NAPOLI

MAR 15, 1930

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			10	11		12	13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name					Yrs. Mos.	Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1		CAGGIANO	ANTONIO	58	m	M Joiner	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Padula	1522	NAPLES	3/3/30	Italy	Torraca		
2		ROBERTO	GIOVANNI	65	m	M f. laborer	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Ferranova	1504	DO	DO	Italy	Ferranova		
3		SCALA	MARIA	53	f	Wd H. Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	M. Albano	1513	DO	3/12/30	Italy	M. Albano		
4		SAPPA	VINCENZO	66	m	M laborer	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Iatrinoli	1514	DO	3/3/30	Italy	S. Martino		
5		LOMARDO	GIUSEPPE	22	m	M smith	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Fragneto	1306 Q.	Naples	2-19-30	Italy	Fragneto		
6		VERILE	GIOVANNI	55	m	M f. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Garzano	1576	DO	3/7/30	Italy	Garzano		
7		PICANI	BENVENUTO	25	m	S employed	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S. Giorgio	1561 Q.	Naples	ren. 4-15-30	Italy	S. Giorgio		
8		ANASTASIO	MARIA GASTANA	65	f	Wd H. Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Amalfi	1308 Q.	Naples	2-5-30	Italy	Amalfi		
9		D'ANGELO	NICOLO'	26	m	M f. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Orsogna	2726 Q.	Naples	2-25-30	Mass.	Boston		
10		CANZIO	MICHELE	63	m	M laborer	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Bari	1529	DO	3/3/30	Italy	Trani		
11		CANZIO FLAURET	VINCENZA	55	f	M H. Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Bari	1530	DO	DO	Italy	Trani		
12		PROCCACCINO	RICCOLLA CONNETTA	34	f	M H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Bisaccia	2227 Q.	Naples	2-25-30	Italy	Bisaccia		
13		PROCCACCINO	ANTONETTA	8	f	S none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Bisaccia	2229 Q.	do	do	do	do		
14		PROCCACCINO	MARIA	5	f	S none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Bisaccia	2229 Q.	do	do	do	do		
15	UNDER 18	PROCCACCINO	GIUSEPPE	7	m	S none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Bisaccia	2229 Q.	do	do	do	do		
16		MICHAELI	GIUSEPPE	62	m	M mechanic	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Molfetta	1570 Q.	Naples	3-7-30	Italy	Molfetta		
17		DI LURO	VINCENZA	63	f	Wd H. Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Calitri	1577	Naples	3-7-30	Italy	Calitri		
18		GUARDAGNOLI	TERESA	63	f	Wd H. Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Caneano	1525 Q.	Naples	3-3-30	Italy	Caneano		
19		RICCIO	ANTONIO	54	m	M f. laborer	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Rossano	1569 Q.	Naples	3-7-30	Italy	Rossano		
20		KEENA	CAMINO	62	m	M f. laborer	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Mola	1516 Q.	Naples	3-3-30	Italy	Mola		
21		DELL'E GRAZIE	VITO	72	m	M f. laborer	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Mola	1514	DO	3/12/30	Italy	Mola		
22		CIURRA	GIUSEPPE	62	m	W joiner	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Gioia Colle	1551	DO	3/3/30	Italy	Gioia Colle		
23		SCHIAVO	GIUSEPPE	55	m	M shoemaker	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Pollica	1305 Q.	Naples	2-19-30	Italy	S. Mauro		
24		AMORESE	MARTIRE	55	m	M laborer	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Cometo	1526 Q.	Naples	3-3-30	Italy	Cometo		
25		MARDEA	CARMELA	55	f	Wd H. Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Filadelfia	1301 Q.	Naples	2-5-30	Italy	Filadelfia		
26		TASSONE	ANTONIO	63	m	M laborer	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Stignano	1539 Q.	Naples	3-7-30	Italy	Stignano		
27		PARELLA	FRANCESCO	65	m	M laborer	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S. Nicandro	1572	DO	3/7/30	Italy	S. Nicandro		
28		PARELLA DE BELLIS	MARIA	53	f	M H. Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S. Nicandro	1575	DO	DO	Italy	S. Nicandro		
29		DE ROSA	ANGELANTONIO	27	m	laborer	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Toritto	1518	DO	3/12/30	Italy	Toritto		
30		TUCCI	SALVATORE	55	m	M Joiner	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Cittanova	1518 Q.	Naples	3-3-30	Italy	Cittanova		

Total passengers 30

U. S. citizens

Aliens 30

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

19

210

List 21

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States, or of any other organization which advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether an anarchist	Whether a polygamist	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien intends to refer to the United States as his permanent home in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States, or of any other organization which advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.							Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes	
1	wife Caterina Torraca	N.Y.	B'klyn	yes	self	50	no	no	no	son Giuseppe 154 Davoe St B'klyn N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat. grey	brn	none
2	daughter Maria Torraca	Pa	Pittsburg	no	son	50	no	no	no	son Vincenzo 87 Harlem Av Pittsburg Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat. grey	brn	none
3	daughter Antonietta Montalbano	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	no	no	no	son Pietro 116 Mott St N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat. brn	brn	none
4	wife Maria S. Martino	N.J.	Guttenberg	no	self	25	yes	05/27	N.J.	337 25th St Guttenberg N.J.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. grey	brn	none
5	wife Lorenza Fragneto	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	50	yes	03/06	N.Y.	300 E. 51 St N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	r	6	8	nat. grey	brn	none
6	wife Rosa Garzano	Mass	Worcester	no	self	50	yes	19/20	Mass	son Pietro 169 Shrewsbury Worcester Mass	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat. brn	brn	none
7	father Eugenio S. Giorgio	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	45	no	no	no	son Salvatore Saturno 1714-16 Lexington Ave 83 E. 10th St Boston Mass	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat. brn	brn	none
8	son Salvatore Saturno Salvatore Amalfi	Mass	Boston	no	self	50	no	no	no	home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	nat. grey	brn	none
9	wife Giustina Orsogna	N.Y.	Astoria	no	self	25	yes	12/20	Mass	222 Franklin St Astoria N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat. brn	brn	none
10	son Nicola Trani	N.Y.	Yonkers	no	self	50	no	no	no	son Giovanni 139 Schoe St Yonkers N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat. grey	brn	none
11	son do	N.Y.	Yonkers	no	husband	/	no	no	no	son do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	nat. grey	brn	none
12	father Antonio Bisaccia	O.	Hamilton	no	self	55	no	na	no	husband Salvatore 718 E. Av Hamilton O.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat. brn	brn	none
13	g. father do	O.	Hamilton	no	mother	/	no	no	no	father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	nat. brn	brn	none
14	g. father do	O.	Hamilton	no	mother	/	no	no	no	father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	nat. brn	brn	none
15	g. father do	O.	Hamilton	no	mother	/	no	no	no	father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	nat. brn	brn	none
16	wife Lucia Malfetta	N.J.	Hoboken	no	self	25	no	no	no	son Vincenzo 807 Loannens R. Jersey N.J.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat. grey	brn	none
17	daughter Metello Rosalia Calitri	Pa	Dunmore	no	self	25	no	no	no	son Vincenzo 800 Copper St Dunmore Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn	brn	none
18	nobody	Col	Barnardo	no	self	50	no	no	no	sona Florante 136 Box Barnardo Col	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	7	nat. grey	brn	none
19	son Carmine Scala Coeli	Ia	Des Moines	no	son	40	no	no	no	son Giacinto 1947 13 St Des Moines Ia	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat. grey	brn	none
20	wife Maria Mola	Ill	Chicago	no	self	50	no	no	no	son Antonio 1150 N. Huron St Chicago Ill	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat. brn	brn	none
21	daughter Pasqua Mola	N.Y.	B'klyn	yes	self	25	no	no	no	son Rocco B'klyn N.Y. 131-132 Union Str.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat. grey	brn	none
22	brother Oronzio Sicilia	N.Y.	B'klyn	yes	self	25	no	no	no	son Orazio Antonio 8635 23 Av B'klyn N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat. grey	brn	none
23	wife Angela S. Mauro C.	N.J.	Newark	no	self	25	no	no	no	son Pietro 500 Blair St Newark N.J.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat. brn	brn	scar on the l. cheek
24	wife Nunzia Corato	N.Y.	Endicott	no	self	50	no	no	no	son Francesco 403 Oak Hill Av Endicott N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. grey	brn	none
25	mother Laura Filadelfia	Mass	Boston	no	self	50	no	no	no	son Antonio 149 Summit St Boston Mass	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat. brn	brn	none
26	wife Teresa Piscanica	O.	Leontonia	no	self	25	yes	11/40	N.Y.	son Giuseppe 201. Main St Leontonia O.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat. grey	brn	none
27	son Rocco Samicandro	Or.	Baker	no	self	25	yes	07/14	Ill	son Raffaele 343 Box Baker Or.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. grey	brn	none
28	son do	Or.	Baker	no	husband	25	no	no	no	son do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat. grey	brn	none
29	no body wife Caterina	N.J.	Jersey	no	self	50	no	no	no	son Mauro 306 2nd St N. Jersey N.J.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat. brn	brn	none
30	Cittanova	N.J.	Bayonne	no	self	50	yes	06/09	N.J.	son Francesco 33 E. 42 St Bayonne N.J.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. grey	brn	none

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **MASTRO**, of the **ITALIAN M/S "AGUSTO"**, from **GENOA, NAPLES, G. BRATIA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owner thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **22** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **19** day of **1915** at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SAMUEL J. BROWN, Surgeon of the UNITED STATES MARINE CORPS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

211

Sworn to before me this MAR 25 1930 day of MAR, 19 1930
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
SURGEON

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

22

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

MAR 15 1933

19

S. S. _____ AUGUSTUS

Passengers sailing from

NAFOLI

N.I.6 not filled. N.I.9-20 Luciano Concetta and son Natalino: did not sail. =

MAR 26 1930

PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers	27
U. S. citizens	22
Aliens	27

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

212

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

МІН 25 1930

19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36						
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, mutual aid, or government)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, or to other country, or to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien is a member of one of the following classes: 1. Is he a person who believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence? 2. Is he a person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence? 3. Is he a person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by fraud or deceit? 4. Is he a person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by any other means?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien is a member of one of the following classes: 1. Is he a person who believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence? 2. Is he a person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence? 3. Is he a person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by fraud or deceit? 4. Is he a person who advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by any other means?	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Feet	Inches										Complexion	Hair	Eyes		
1	daughter Antonia S. Rinafa	N.Y	B'klyn	yes	self	50	yes	06/08 N.Y	so Antonino 233 Stanhope St B'klyn N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	brn	brn	none		
2	daughter do	N.Y	B'klyn	yes	husband	/	no	no	no	son do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	white	brn	none	
3	cousin Lambino Pietro Via Altavilla 3 Palermo	Pa	Erie	no	son	25	no	no	no	daughter Amelia Marchese 444 W. 18 St Erie Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	white	brn	none	
4	daug ter Lucia Carini	N.Y	B'klyn	yes	self	25	no	no	no	son Giuseppe 2363 14 St B'klyn N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat	brn	brn	none	
5	father Giuseppe Via Roma 58 Palermo	N.Y	W.Plains	no	self	75	no	no	no	husband Sebastiano 243 Box White Plains N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat	brn	brn	none	
6	g.father do	N.Y	W.Plains	no	mother	/	no	no	no	father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	nat	brn	brn	none	
7	g.father do	N.Y	W.Plains	no	mother	/	no	no	no	father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	nat	brn	brn	none	
8	g.father do	N.Y	W.Plains	no	mother	/	no	no	no	father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	nat	brn	brn	none	
9	son Vincenzo Villafraati	N.Y	B'klyn	yes	self	25	no	no	no	son Francesco 2325 W. 12 St B'klyn N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	white	brn	none	
10	son Pietro Villafraati	N.Y	New York	yes	self	50	no	no	no	son Salvatore 1073 2nd Av N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	white	brn	none	
11	son do	N.Y	New York	yes	husband	/	no	no	no	son do do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	white	brn	none	
12	fath.in law Gaetano Pollio Armino	N.Y	New York	yes	self	50	yes	21/29 N.Y	home 4321 3rd Av N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	brn	brn	none	
13	father do	N.Y	New York	yes	husband	/	no	no	no	husband's residence do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat	brn	brn	none	
14	g.father do	N.Y	New York	yes	father	/	no	no	no	father's residence do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	nat	brn	brn	none	
15	wife Giuseppa Sora	W.V	Weirton	no	Self	50	yes		son Vincenzo 1231 Box Weirton W.V.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	brn	brn	none	
16	wife Calogera Fossato Carr.	Pa	Penn Station	no	self	20	yes	01/19 Pa	son Francisco 13 Box 2000 Penn Station Pa.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	nat	bra	brn	none	
17	wife Teodora S. Elena	O.	Cleveland	no	self	50	yes	20/26 Pa	son Nicola 1359 W. 69 St Cleveland O.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	grey	brn	none	
18	brother do	N.Y	Albany	no	self	25	yes	21/22 N.Y	husband Domenico 339 Madison Av Albany N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	/	nat	brn	brn	none	
19	g.father do	N.Y	Albany	no	mother	/	yes	21/22 N.Y	father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	nat	brn	brn	none	
20	g.father do	N.Y	Albany	no	mother	/	no	no	no	father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	nat	brn	brn	none	
21	g.father do	N.Y	Albany	no	mother	/	no	no	no	father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	nat	brn	brn	none	
22	wife Rosa Piggine	N.J	Jersey	no	self	50	no	no	no	son Emilio 25 Orchard St Jersey N.J	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	grey	brn	none	
23	wife Agata Civitella T.	N.J	Boonton	no	self	25	no	no	no	son Beniamino 55 Morrison St Boonton N.J	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	nat	grey	brn	none	
24	brother Vincenzo Sora	Mich	Detroit	no	self	50	yes	28/29 Mich	home 12358 Joanna St Detroit Mich	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	nat	brn	brn	none	
25	broth.in law do	Mich	Detroit	no	husband	/	no	no	no	husband's residence do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	brn	brn	none	
26	uncle do	Mich	Detroit	no	father	/	no	no	no	father's residence do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	nat	brn	brn	none	
27	uncle do	Mich	Detroit	no	father	/	no	no	no	father's residence do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	nat	brn	brn	none	

NOTE - Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ITALIAN M. S. AUGUSTUS, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M. S. AUGUSTUS, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
UNIVERSITY OF LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

213

Sworn to before me this MAY 25 1930 day of MAY, 19
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTRO, MASTER, of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", from GENOA, NAPLES, CIBALTAR, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this MAR 25 1930 day of 19,
at NEW YORK
Immigration Officer.

MASTER Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVIL L. C. G. I. N. O., Surgeon of the HABITAT S. 17, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
UNIVERSITY OF LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

215

Sworn to before me this MAR 25 1930 day of 1930, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
SURGEON

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing ofS. S. AVGVBTVS . Passengers sailing from

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	Last permanent residence Country City or town
1	TRANSIT	LORESTO LORESTO ANNAVILLA ELVIRA	23	f	M H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	P. Pione	X	292	Italy P. Pione
2	UNDER 16	LORESTO MARIENI	4	f	S none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S. Italy	do	X	do	Italy do
3	TRANSIT	RUGGIERO DI FRANCO MARIA	35	f	M H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Moneto V.	X	294	Italy Moneto V.
4	UNDER 16	RUGGIERO G. ERANO	7	m	S none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S. Italy	do	X	do	Italy do
5	TRANSIT	PINO SILVATORE	16	m	S f. laborer	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S. Canada	Hamilton	X	74 N.I.	Italy Rosalmuto
6	TRANSIT	FIORENZA GIOVANNI	33	m	M merchant	yes	Italian	yes	Canada	Italian S. Italy	Caltanissetta	X	10-12-29	Canada Toronto
7	TRANSIT	MONTESANO CHIARINI MARIA ROSA	35	f	M H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Capistrano	X	295	Italy Capistrano
8	TRANSIT	MONTESANO ANTONIO	6	m	S none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S. Italy	do	X	do	Italy do
9	TRANSIT	CARDONE NICOLA	39	m	M f. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Perdifumo	X	25 N.I.	Canada Salt
10	TRANSIT	ROMAGNOLI DOMENICO	37	m	M f. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Canada	Italian S. Italy	M. Leone	X	54944	Canada Toronto
11	TRANSIT	TRIVIA RO	23	m	S f. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	C. Leone	X	26 N.I.	Canada Toronto
12	TRANSIT	CINETTA SILVIO	17	m	S laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Canada	Italian S. Italy	Coleman A.	X	567-29	Italy Navelli
13	TRANSIT	SEBASTIANI ANGELO	45	m	M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Ovindoli	X	256 N.I.	Canada Windsor O.
14	TRANSIT	SEBASTIANI PASQUALE	17	m	S laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	do	X	257 N.I.	Italy Ovindoli
15	TRANSIT	RAFFAELLE VITALE	32	m	S laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Isola Liri	X	58 N.I.	Canada Hamilton
16	TRANSIT	FISLICCHENI FRANCESCO	34	m	M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Canada	Italian S. Italy	Siderno	X	75748	Canada Schreyber
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

LIST CLOSED AT N. 16.

PUSHER

Total passengers 16
U. S. citizens
Aliens 16* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

35

I, SWIFT, Surgeon of the SWIFT, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this MAR 25 1900 day of 19,
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
SURGEON

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

MAR 25 1930

19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by employer, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, master, public, or governmental)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of any State, Territory, or insular possession, or of any organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification	
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States						Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Feet	Inches	Complexion		Hair	Eyes
1	wife Angela M. Molifetta	N.J.	Hoboken	yes	self	26	yes	19/29 N.J.	home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat. brn	brn	none
2	wife Marta Molifetta	N.J.	Hoboken	no	self	26	yes	27/29 N.J.	home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat. brn	brn	none
3	mother Maria Castel di Ieri	Pa	Phila	no	self	30	yes	13/29 Pa	home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat. brn	brn	none
4	wife Lucrezia Molifetta	N.J.	Hoboken	no	self	26	yes	27/29 N.J.	home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat. brn	brn	none
5	wife Agnese Molifetta	N.J.	Hoboken	no	self	26	yes	27/29 N.J.	home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat. brn	brn	none
6	wife Pasqua Molifetta	N.J.	Hoboken	no	self	25	yes	27/29 N.J.	home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat. brn	brn	none
7	wife Loreta Mola	N.Y.	B'kly	yes	self	24	yes	26/28 N.Y.	home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn	brn	none
8	wife Nunsia Molifetta	N.J.	Hoboken	no	self	28	yes	28/29 N.J.	home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat. brn	brn	none
9	wife Addolorata Roseto Valf.	W.V.	Follansbee	no	self	26	yes	27/28 W.V.	home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn	brn	none
10	wife Teodora Roseto Valf.	W.V.	Follansbee	no	self	26	yes	25/28 W.V.	home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat. brn	brn	none
11	wife Concetta Roseto Valf.	N.Y.	Bronx	yes	self	26	yes	23/28 Pa	home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat. brn	brn	none
12	father Sisto Torrice	N.Y.	Jamaica	no	self	60	yes	24/29 N.Y.	home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat. brn	brn	none
13	wife Maria N.Bixio 116 Molifetta	N.J.	Hoboken	no	self	25	yes	21/28 N.J.	home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat. brn	brn	none
14	wife Rosa Capurso	Ill	Chicago	no	self	26	yes	26/28 Ill	home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat. brn	brn	none
15	wife Rosalia Amantea	N.Y.	Huntington	no	self	50	yes	20/29 N.Y.	home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat. brn	brn	none
16	wife Isabelle	N.Y.	Hoboken	no	self	26	yes	26/28 N.J.	home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat. brn	brn	none
17	wife Maria Molifetta	N.J.	Hoboken	no	self	26	yes	26/28 N.J.	home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat. brn	brn	none
18	wife Carmela Roseto Valf.	N.Y.	Bronx	yes	self	26	yes	25/29 Pa	home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat. brn	brn	none
19	wife Barbara Satriano	N.Y.	N.Rochelle	no	self	48	yes	27/29 N.Y.	home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	/	nat. brn	brn	none
20	wife Maria Casanova	N.Y.	B'klyn	yes	self	26	yes	28/29 N.Y.	home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. grey	brn	none
21	wife Gilda Fondi	N.Y.	Ithaca	no	self	25	yes	23/29 N.Y.	home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat. brn	brn	none
22	wife Giustina Formia	N.Y.	B'klyn	yes	self	24	yes	21/29 N.Y.	home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat. brn	brn	none
23	wife Chiara Molifetta	N.J.	Hoboken	no	self	26	yes	26/29 N.J.	home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn	brn	none
24	wife Antonia Molifetta	N.J.	Hoboken	no	self	25	yes	27/29 N.J.	home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat. brn	brn	none
25	wife Concetta Molifetta	N.J.	Hoboken	no	self	26	yes	27/29 N.J.	home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn	brn	none
26	wife Rosa Molifetta	N.J.	Hoboken	no	self	26	yes	27/28 N.J.	home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat. brn	brn	none
27	wife Maria Molifetta	N.J.	Hoboken	no	self	26	yes	26/28 N.J.	home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn	brn	none
28	cousin Antonuccio Giovanni Cetraro	N.J.	Paterson	no	self	50	yes	26/29 N.J.	home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat. brn	brn	none
29	wife Emilia Miglianico	Pa	Phila	no	self	26	yes	20/29 Pa	home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat. brn	brn	none

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAPT. EDWARD J. MASTER, of the ITALIAN M.S. "AUGUSTUS", from GENOVA, N. ITALY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this MAR 25 1930 day of 19, at NEW YORK, MASTER Officer.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:
CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

36

I, SALVATORE CRIVELLO, Surgeon of the SAILING VESSEL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

219

Sworn to before me this May 25 1930, 19
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

36

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. AUGUSTUS

Passengers sailing from

NAPOLI

MAR 15 1955, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
				Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		BENVENUTO	SALVATORE	48		m	M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Canolo	518776/518406 Wash.D.C.	✓ 7-22-29	N.Y.	Yonkers
2		ZAVALLIA	NICODIMO	41		m	M laborer	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Mannola	553627/557155 Wash.D.C.	✓ 12-6-29	N.Y.	Jameville
3		PASQUINI	NICOLANGELO	38		m	M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Lanciano	536604/537912 Wash.D.C.	✓ 10-14-29	N.Y.	Dodge Ferry
4		LEONE	VINCENZO	46		m	M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Francoavilla	537182/541071 Wash.D.C.	✓ 10-17-29	N.Y.	N.Rochelle
5		LANZI	ANTONIO	34		m	M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Rotondi	539695/542911 Wash.D.C.	✓ 10-26-29	N.Y.	B'klyn
6		VACCARO	LUIGI	43		m	M f.laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Cetraro	427688/429442 Wash.D.C.	✓ Jan. 4-20-30	N.J.	Elizabeth
7		SCARFONE	EDELE	47		m	M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	R.Casale	523562/526908 Wash.D.C.	✓ 8-17-29	Pa	Ambridge
8		DE SIMONE	ELIO	33		m	M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	M.abbellia	466055 Wash.D.C. 469270	✓ 4-3-29	N.Y.	New York
9		PIACENTE	NICOLA	42		m	M f.laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Sepino	538137/541921 Wash.D.C.	✓ 10-22-29	Conn.	Hartford
10		BE LANUOMO	VITANTONIO	33		m	M sailor	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Mola	483443/489710 Wash.D.C.	✓ 5-7-29	N.Y.	B'klyn
11		SPINELLI	VINCENZO	62		m	M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Ceccano	425470/423691 Wash.D.C.	✓ 10-13-28	Conn.	Meriden
12		ANDREULA	MAURO	41		m	S f.laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Molfetta	538653/540525 Wash.D.C.	✓ 10-25-29	I.I.	Comma
13		GALICCHIA	GREGORIO	31		m	M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Veroli	542691/545872 Wash.D.C.	✓ 11-6-29	N.Y.	Tukahoe
14		MOSELLA	PASQUALE	35		m	M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Veroli	440119/438713 Wash.D.C.	✓ 11-27-28	N.Y.	Tukahoe
15		PANETTA	FRANCESCO	47		m	M f.laborer	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Rizziconi	541991/544541 Wash.D.C.	✓ 11-6-29	N.J.	Jersey
16		POLICANO	FRANCESCO	30		m	S laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Careri	521300/524348 Wash.D.C.	✓ 8-10-29	C.	Ravenna
17		COLLI	GIUSEPPE	38		m	M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Ceccano	522300/524207 Wash.D.C.	✓ 8-14-29	N.Y.	Manhattan
18		GALLI	VINCENZO	30		m	M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Ceccano	426786/428299 Wash.D.C.	✓ 10-17-28	N.Y.	Manhattan
19		XX																

N.19 Desimio Pietro, N.24 Celletti Giuseppe, N.27 Tallini Luigi, N.28 Vitagliano Domenico: did not sail?

PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers	26
U. S. citizens	2
Aliens	24

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of New York, MAR 23 1930, 19

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is supposed to commit a crime against the Government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization watermarked, and teaching discipline in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assassination or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their office or character.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAR 2 1933, 19

220

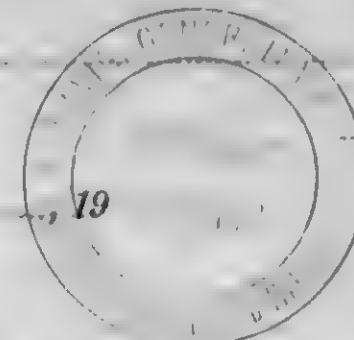
16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by an officer, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification		
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States						Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair		Eyes	
1	wife Maria Canolo	N.Y.	Yonker	no	self	25	yes	26/29	N.Y.	home	114 school St Yonkers N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat.	brn	brn	none
2	wife Filomena Mamola	N.Y.	Jamesville	no	self	25	yes	20/29	N.Y.	home	174 Box Jamesville N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	brn	brn	none
3	wife Maria C. Manciano	N.Y.	Dobbs Ferry	no	self	35	yes	25/29	Pa	home	Highland Av Dobbs Ferry N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brn	brn	none
4	wife Rachele Francavilla	N.Y.	New Rochelle	no	self	50	yes	25/29	N.Y.	home	36 Union Av N. Rochelle N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none
5	wife Giuseppe Rotondi	N.Y.	B'klyn	yes	self	25	yes	24/29	N.Y.	home	83 N. Elliot Pl. B'klyn N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none
6	wife Rosaria Cetraro	N.Y.	Elizabeth	no	self	25	yes	25/28	N.Y.	home	46 5 St Elizabeth N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none
7	wife Agata Roccacale	Pa	Ambridge	no	self	300	yes	22/29	Pa	home	Box 60000 Ambridge Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brn	brn	none
8	wife Marianna Mirabella C.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	50	yes	26/29	N.Y.	home	17 W. Sydney Av N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brn	brn	none
9	wife Mariantonia Sepino	Conn	Hartford	no	self	50	yes	29/29	Conn	home	89 N. St Hartford Conn	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat.	brn	brn	none
10	wife Regina Mola	N.Y.	B'klyn	yes	self	25	yes	27/29	N.Y.	home	25 Coles St B'klyn N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brn	brn	none
11	wife Teresa Ceccano	Conn	Meriden	no	self	50	yes	26/28	Conn	home	12 Moloni Av Meriden Conn	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brn	brn	none
12	mother M. Antonia Molfetta	N.Y.	Corona	no	self	25	yes	14/29	N.Y.	home	190 Corona Av Corona N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat.	brn	brn	none
13	wife Elem Veroli	N.Y.	Tuckahoe	no	self	50	yes	23/29	N.Y.	home	7 Circle Rd Tuckahoe N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brn	brn	none
14	wife Dolcissima Veroli	N.Y.	Tuckahoe	no	self	25	yes	28/29	N.Y.	home	7 Circle Rd Tuckahoe N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none
15	wife Caterina Rizzironi	N.J	Jersey	no	self	50	yes	11/29	N.J	home	416 Mammoth St Jersey N.J.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brn	brn	none
16	father Pietro Careri	O.	Ravenna	no	self	25	yes	23/29	O.	home	419 2 St Ravenna O.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brn	brn	none
17	wife Rosa Ceccano	N.Y.	Manhurst	no	self	50	yes	26/29	N.Y.	home	88 Mitchell Av Manhurst N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none
18	wife Angela Ceccano	N.Y.	Manhurst	no	self	50	yes	26/28	N.Y.	home	84 Mitchell Av Manhurst N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brn	brn	none
19	wife Francesca	N.Y.	Manhurst	no	self	50	yes	26/28	N.Y.	home	84 Mitchell Av Manhurst N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brn	brn	none
20										home	232 Centre St Elizabeth N.Y.														
21										home	do														
22	father in law Salvatore Capobianco	N.Y.	Elizabeth	no	self	25	yes	23/29	N.Y.	home	do		perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat.	brn	brn	none
23	mother Teresa Colledimezzo	N.Y.	Yonkers	no	self	30	yes	24/29	N.Y.	home	303 Somerville Riv. Rd Yonkers N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none
24										home	do														
25	wife Anna Nicastro	N.J	Trenton	no	self	50	yes	29/29	N.J	home	153 Hamilton Av Trenton N.J.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brn	brn	none
26	wife Caterina Francavilla	N.Y.	N. Rochelle	no	self	50	yes	25/29	N.Y.	home	195 Washing. Av N. Rochelle N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brn	brn	none
27										home	do														
28										home	do														
29	wife Carmela Bagnara C.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	50	yes	27/29	N.Y.	home	63 Mulberry St N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brn	brn	none
30	wife Margherita Campo Cal.	N.J	Northburg	no	self	50	yes	26/28	N.J	home	757 23 St Northburg N.J.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat.	brn	brn	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAPT. F. J. [REDACTED], MASTER, of the ITALIAN M. S. "AUGUSTUS", from GENOA, ITALY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this MAR 25 1930 day of 19
at NEW YORK



MASTER [Signature] Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

37

I, SALVATORE GELANDO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M. S. "ROSCATUS", SALVATORE GELANDO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

221

Sworn to before me this 25 day of MAR 25 1930, 19
at NEW YORK

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAR 25 1930, 19

222

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination?	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to become citizen of the United States	Length of stay here intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of the Government of any State? (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming here as an alien, registered or unregistered, in violation of the laws of the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Complexion	Hair									Eyes		
1	father Antonino Riggio Cal.	Ind.	Indianapolis	no	self	25	yes	21/29 Ind	home 922 S. E. St Indianapolis	Ind	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none
2	wife Rosa Vico Equense	N.Y	Bronx	yes	self	30	yes	23/29 N.Y	678 Dowson St Bronx N.Y	N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat. brn brn	none
3	wife Domenico Luzzi	N.Y	New York	yes	self	40	yes	20/29 N.Y	home 155 Morris Av N.Y.C.	N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none
4	wife Michelina Toggiano	N.Y	New York	yes	self	100	yes	21/29 N.Y	536 S Jackson St N.Y.C.	N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat. brn brn	none
5	wife Elisabetta Casalbordino	N.Y	Lakeport	no	self	50	yes	20/29 N.Y	home 10 Washing. St Lakeport N.Y	N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat. brn brn	none
6	wife Donata Collano	Conn	Waterbury	no	self	50	yes	27/29 Conn	home 28 Walnut St Waterbury Conn	Conn	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat. brn brn	none
7	wife Rosaria Bende	N.Y	New York	yes	self	25	yes	23/29 Ill	home 143 Mott St N.Y.C.	Ill	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat. brn brn	none
8	wife Candida Caestrano	N.Y	Hamaronock	no	self	25	yes	28/29 N.Y	home 395 Hamaroneck Av Hamaroneck N.Y	N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none
9	fath.in Law Albino Martinangelo	Conn	Hartford	no	self	25	yes	27/30 Conn	home 18 Foley St Hartford Conn	Conn	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat. brn brn	none
10	wife Emilia Poggioloritto	Mass	Roslindale	no	self	25	yes	26/29 Mass	home 39 Richards Av Roslindale Mass	Mass	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none
11	wife Michela Modugno	Ill	Chicago	no	self	25	yes	26/28 Ill	home 1240 W.Br St Chicago Ill	Ill	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none
12	wife Palmarosa Goriano Valli	N.Y	Bronx	yes	self	25	yes	20/29 N.Y	home 2736 Arthur Av Bronx N.Y	N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none
13	mother Filomena Molifetta	N.J	Hoboken	no	self	25	yes	20/29 N.J	home 609 Morris St Hoboken N.J	N.J	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none
14	wife Nicolina Vittorio Ven.	N.Y	New York	yes	self	25	yes	20/27 N.Y	home 507 85 St N.Y.C.	N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat. brn brn	none
15	wife Amelia Eliverno	Pa	Pittsburg	no	self	50	yes	26/29 Pa	home Pittsburg Pa 409 Pearl St	Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat. brn brn	none
16	nephew Venturino Carance Loreto Abr.	Pa	Phila	no	self	50	yes	01/30 Pa	home 1328 Passant Av Phila Pa	Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat. brn brn	none
17	wife Immacolata Pomigliano d'Arco	N.Y	B'klyn	yes	self	50	yes	20/29 N.Y	home 2337 Dean St B'klyn N.Y	N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat. brn brn	none
18	wife Francesca Vallefortito	N.J	Ticonderoga	no	self	25	yes	25/29 N.J	home 100 Box Ticonderoga N.J	N.J	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat. brn brn	none
19	wife Maria Rocella I.	Cal.	Richmond	no	self	50	yes	20/29 Cal	home 112 Rail Rd Av Richmond Cal.	Cal.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	nat. brn brn	none
20	wife Rosa Roale	N.Y	Schenectady	no	self	25	yes	25/29 N.Y	home 733 Cutler St Schenectady NY	N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	nat. brn brn	none
21	wife Rosa Calvand	Pa	Phila	no	self	50	yes	28/29 Pa	home 1937 E.10 St Phila Pa	Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat. brn brn	none
22	wife Pappas Janina Greece	Mass	Worcester	no	self	25	yes	24/29 Mass	home 153 Mechanic St Worcester Mass	Mass	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none
23	wife Antonina Castellammare Golfo	N.Y	New York	yes	self	45	yes	10/29 N.Y	home 226 Christ.St N.Y.C.	N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none
24	wife Giacomina Mazzara	Mass	Gloucester	no	self	25	yes	28/29 Mass	home 32 Commercial St Gloucester Mass	Mass	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none
25	mother Rosa Panarella	Mich	Detroit	no	self	50	yes	26/29 Mich	home 2638 Fender St Detroit Mich	Mich	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none
26	mother Maria Castellammare Golfo	N.Y	New York	yes	self	50	yes	16/29 N.Y	home 10 Stand St N.Y.C.	N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none
27	father Vincenzo Orsogna	N.Y	Astoria	no	self	25	yes	27/29 N.Y	home 117 Elm St Astoria N.Y	N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat. brn brn	none
28	wife Maria Fonza	N.Y	New York	yes	self	25	yes	26/28 N.Y	home 255 E.150 St N.Y.C	N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat. brn brn	none
29	mother Maria Curoi	N.Y	New York	yes	self	25	yes	20/29 N.Y	home 255 E.15 St N.Y.C.	N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat. brn brn	none
30	wife Michela Orsogna	N.Y	New York	yes	self	25	yes	23/29 N.Y	home 1828 N.William St N.Y.C.	N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	nat. brn brn	none

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is supposed to organize government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do hereby certify that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of .. MAR 25 1930 .., 19

at NEW YORK

Note—If a seaman sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no seaman sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

16—43

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing ofS. S. **AVGVSTVS**

Passengers sailing from

NAPOLI

MAR 1 1930, 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11		12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		DI GANGI	FRANCESCO	43		m	M laborer	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Tusa	539782/540941	Wash. D.C.	10-26-29	R.I.	Westerly
2	VI 328-764	CAMBRIA	FRANCESCO	33		m	M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Furnari	535977/535613	Wash. D.C.	10-11-29	N.Y.	Wheeling
3		DI PAOLA	GIUSEPPE	55		m	M shoemaker	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Monreale	518753/523388	Wash. D.C.	8-28-29	Mich.	Detroit
4		D'AMICO	SALVA TERE	44		m	M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Scordia	542762/544504	Wash. D.C.	1-7-29	N.Y.	New York
5		D'AMICO MINISTERI	GIUSEPPA	45		f	M H. Wif.	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Scordia	542761/544503	Wash. D.C.	11-7-29	N.Y.	do
6		BOVA	VINCENTO	53		m	M laborer	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Mistretta	545873/545200	Wash. D.C.	11-14-29	O.	Cleveland
7		ADELFO	SALVA TERE	34		m	M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Palermo	538835/540371	Wash. D.C.	10-24-29	Mass.	Gloucester
8		FERRARO	MICHELE	45		m	M f. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S. Angelo	429121/419072	Wash. D.C.	9-25-29	O.	Stamenville
9		GRANATELLI	SALVA TERE (SAM)	46		m	M f. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	C. Felice	528827/528803	Wash. D.C.	9-11-29	Ill.	Chicago
10		DOMICOLI	ROCCO	30		m	M sailor	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Gela	524152/523365	Wash. D.C.	8-20-29	N.J.	Paterson
XX																			

N. 11-19: not filled. = N. 28 Messinico Salvatore: did not sail.

PURSER

MAR 26 1930

Total passengers 27

U. S. citizens

Aliens 27

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY 25 1930, 1930

224

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36							
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by an expedition, society, company, or government)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary stay in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or institution or subjected to civil or criminal penalties in any foreign country? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of the Government of any State or Territory, or of all one of them	Whether coming from area of war, subversion, piracy or terrorism, or espionage, passing or transmitting information relating to the above, or being engaged in such activities at time of entry into United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year			Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	father F. Paolo Tusa	R.I.	Westerly	no	self	26 yes 22/29 N.Y.			wife Giuseppa 107 Hillman Av Westerly R.I.	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none				
2	wife Maria Furnari	N.V.	Wecho lines	no	self	25 yes 27/29 N.Y.			home 48-81 St Wechohines N.V.	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none				
3	wife Santa M'neale	Mich	Detroit	no	self	25 yes 20/29 N.Y.			home 240 McAnnSt De roit Mich	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	grey	brn	brn	none				
4	parents D'Amico Scordia	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	50 yes 21/29 N.Y.			home 141 Monroe Sr N.Y.C.	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	/	nat.	brn	brn	none				
5	parents in law do	N.Y.	New York	yes	husband	50 yes 21/29 N.Y.			home do	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	na	5	/	nat.	brn	brn	none				
6	wife Maria Mistretta	O.	Cleveland	no	self	26 yes 14/29 N.Y.			home 123 E. Myfil Av Cleveland O.	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none				
7	wife Giuseppa Via Cannella 32 Palermo	Mass	Gloucester	no	self	26 yes 27/29 N.Y.			home 32 Fort Square Gloucester Mass	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brn	brn	none				
8	wife Giuseppe S. Angelo Br.	O.	Stembenville	no	self	25 yes 24/29 O.			home 332 S.E. St Stembenville O.	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat.	brn	brn	none				
9	father Giuseppe Camposelice	Ill	Chicago	no	self	25 yes 23/29 N.Y.			home 355 Black H.St Chicago Ill	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat.	brn	brn	none				
10	wife Nunziata Via S.Giovanni Gela	N.J.	Patereson	no	self	25 yes 25/29 N.J.			home 91 Big St Patereson N.J.	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brn	brn	none				
11	XX																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or opposes organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching doctrine in opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAPT. J. J. J., MASTER, of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", from GENOA, NAPLES, GIBRALTAR, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this MAR 25 1930 day of 19,
at NEW YORK
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

RECEIVED

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVATORE (1777), Surgeon of the ITALIAN 37 years' experience as a Physician
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
UNIVERSITY OF NAPLES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

225

Sworn to before me this MAR 25 1930, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
SURGEON

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

Passengers sailing from

NAME _____

151500

19

N.15 Doing Vito see second phone list 20 lines 24.=

PURSER

28

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual, not intended, residence.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

CAPT. , MASTER, of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", from GENOA, NAPLES, GIBRALTAR, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this MAR 25 1930 day of ,
at NEW YORK

MASTER Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 29, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Columns 21 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 29, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Columns 21 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 29, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Columns 21 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 29, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Columns 21 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 29, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Columns 21 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 29, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Columns 21 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 29, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SALVATORE CANTANO, Surgeon of the ITALIAN SAILED THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

227

Sworn to before me this MAY 25 1930 day of MAY, 1930
at NEW YORK

SURGEON

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the conditions of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

MAR 15 1933

19

Total passengers	26
U. S. citizens	2
Aliens	26

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

228

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY 21 1944

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person; or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? <small>If yes</small> Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien is a member of one of the following organizations: 1. Whether a communist or anarchist. 2. Whether a member of the I.O.F.O. 3. Whether a member of the S.S. 4. Whether a member of the K.K.K. 5. Whether a member of the A.C.U. 6. Whether a member of the F.P.C. 7. Whether a member of the O.T.A. 8. Whether a member of the U.W.O. 9. Whether a member of the V.V.V. 10. Whether a member of the W.I.T.	Whether alien has been previously deported under any law	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification		
		State	City or town					Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien is a member of one of the following organizations: 1. Whether a communist or anarchist. 2. Whether a member of the I.O.F.O. 3. Whether a member of the S.S. 4. Whether a member of the K.K.K. 5. Whether a member of the A.C.U. 6. Whether a member of the F.P.C. 7. Whether a member of the O.T.A. 8. Whether a member of the U.W.O. 9. Whether a member of the V.V.V. 10. Whether a member of the W.I.T.	Feet	Inches					Complexion	Hair	Eyes				
1	wife Angela Trapani	N.Y	B'klyn	yes	self	25 yes 24/28 N.Y	aunt Ignazia Donarcella 139 Star St B'klyn N.Y home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat. brn	brn	none
2	wife Concetta Terzastub	Mass	Gloucester	no	self	25 yes 28/29 N.Y	5 Blak Av Gloucester Mass home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat. brn	brn	none
3	wife Marianna Terrasini	Mass	Gloucester	no	self	40 yes 10/29 Mass	12 Beach C. Gloucester Mass home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn	brn	none
4	wife Rosa Carini	N.Y	New York	yes	self	50 yes 23/29 N.Y	305 Amet St N.Y.C. home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat. brn	brn	none
5	wife Angela Faro Suo.	Mass	Boston	no	self	25 yes 27/29 Mass	21 Borgher St Boston Mass home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat. brn	brn	none
6	wife Vincenza Marsala	Mass	Boston	no	self	50 yes 25/29 Mass	4 Ohio St Boston Mass sister Antonina	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn	brn	none
7	wife Anna S. Piero	N.Y	Buffalo	no	self	25 yes 27/29 N.Y	402 Front St Buffalo N.Y home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat. brn	brn	none
8	wife Eugenia Torregrota	N.Y	B'klyn	yes	self	25 yes 22/29 N.Y	16-18 E. 6 St B'klyn N.Y home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat. brn	brn	none
9	wife Rosa Torretta	N.Y	New York	yes	self	25 yes 27/29 N.Y	241 Elisabeth St N.Y.C. home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn	brn	none
10	wife Marianna Balestrata	Mass	Gloucester	no	self	25 yes 28/29 N.Y	46 Fort Square Gloucester Mass home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat. brn	brn	none
11	wife Teresa Sinouoli	Mich	Detroit	no	self	25 yes 23/29 Mich	Detroit Mich 9342 Lounolt Str. home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn	brn	none
12	wife Casanova di Gar.	N.Y	Scarsdale	no	self	25 yes 26/29 N.Y	153 Mont Gomery St Scarsdale N.Y home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat. brn	brn	none
13	wife Giovanna Via V. Emu. 163 Mola	N.Y	B'klyn	yes	self	25 yes 26/28 N.Y	17 Coles St B'klyn N.Y home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat. brn	brn	none
14	wife Maria Via Calafati 346 Bari	N.J	Hoboken	no	self	25 yes 26/29 N.J	21 Grand St Hoboken N.J home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. grey	brn	none
15	wife Teresa Palermo	R.I	Providence	no	self	25 yes 27/29 R.I	30 Spr. St Providence R.I home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat. brn	brn	none
16	wife Torina S. Stefano del S.	N.Y	New York	yes	self	25 yes 23/29 N.Y	64 N. York St N.Y.C. home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat. brn	brn	none
17	wife Giorgia Roscasacca-	N.Y	Hamaroneck	no	self	25 yes 26/29 N.Y	101 Clay St Hamaroneck N.Y home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat. brn	brn	none
18	wife Adele Gragnano	N.Y	New York	yes	self	25 yes 20/28 N.Y	544 E. 173 St N.Y.C. home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat. brn	brn	none
19	wife Maria Cardinale	N.Y	Syracuse	no	self	25 yes 23/29 N.Y	219 N. Franclyn St Syracuse NY home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	nat. brn	brn	none
20	wife Ghetana Celano	Pa	Pittsburg	no	self	25 yes 24/29 Pa	242 Republic St Pittsburg Pa home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat. brn	brn	none
21	wife Giuseppina Palena	N.Y	Yonkers	no	self	25 yes 21/29 N.Y	53 Park Av Yonkers N.Y home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat. brn	brn	none
22	wife Donata Claternina	N.Y	New York	yes	self	25 yes 20/29 N.Y	114 1st St N.Y.C. home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn	brn	none
23	wife Francesca Tria	Pa	Tacony	no	self	25 yes 21/29 Pa	7158 Fullie St Tacony Pa home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat. brn	brn	none
24	brother Emilio Koritza	Mich	Detroit	no	self	25 yes 26/28 Mich	11620 Mc St Detroit Mich home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	nat. brn	brn	none
25	wife Errichetta Manocalzati	N.Y	New York	yes	self	25 yes 25/29 N.Y	360 E. 10 Av N.Y.C. home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat. brn	brn	none
26	wife Salma Torrice	N.Y	Jamaica	no	self	50 yes 25/28 N.Y	108 Sand St Jamaica N.Y home	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat. brn	brn	none
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE — Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or opposes organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the overthrow, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAPT. J. J. J. J., MASTER of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", from GENOA, NAPLES, GIBRALTAR, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this MAR 25 1930 day of 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

MASTER Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by two might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

45

I, STANLEY J. HARRIS, Surgeon of the ITALIAN, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
UNIVERSITY OF NANTES AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

229

Sworn to before me this MAR 25 1930 day of 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
SEAL

NOTE — If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States
This (white) sheet is for the listing ofS. S. AVGVSTVS

Passengers sailing from

NAPOLI

MAR 15 1930, 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name					Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		LUCA	VITTORIA	21	f		S.H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Cairo	8530	NAPLES	3/12/30	Italy	Cairo
2		SALIERNO	FIORILLO	15	m		S. shoemaker	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	C. Lombardi	8531	NAPLES	3/12/30	Italy	Guardia L.
3		VATRELLA PIRO	MARIA	68	f		M.H. Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Gasperina	8220	DO	3/12/30	Italy	Harryson
4		D'ANGELO	DEBIA	18	f		S.H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Bucchianico	8433	DO	3/12/30	Italy	Bucchianico
5		D'ANGELO	NICOLA	16	m		S. tailor	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Bucchianico	8434	DO	3/12/30	Italy	Bucchianico
6		ALBUCCI	SISNO	19	m		S. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	R. Montepiano	8435	DO	3/12/30	Italy	R.M. Piano
7		PEZZOLESI	ALDO	20	m		S. mechanic	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Fano	8511	DO	3/12/30	Italy	Fano
8		GERVASIO PICCOLELLA	ISABELLA	47	f		M.H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Bisaccia	8405	DO	3/12/30	Italy	Bisaccia
9	UNDER 16	GERVASIO	ANNA	9	f		S. none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Bisaccia	8491	DO	3/12/30	Italy	Bisaccia
10		GERVASIO	MARIA C	16	f		S.H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Bisaccia	8439	DO	3/12/30	Italy	Bisaccia
11		TARZIA PAGANO	MARIA	51	f		M.H. Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Arena	8480	DO	3/12/30	Italy	Arena
12	UNDER 16	TARZIA	FRANCESCO	15	m		S. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Arena	8481	DO	3/12/30	Italy	Arena
13	UNDER 16	TARZIA	DOMENICO	11	m		S. none	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Arena	8482	DO	3/12/30	Italy	Arena
14		TESTA AGOSTINELLI	GIUSTINA	40	f		M.H. Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Polignano	8517	DO	3/12/30	Italy	Polignano
15	UNDER 16	TESTA	FILIPPINA	9	f		S. none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Polignano	8518	DO	3/12/30	Italy	Polignano
16		GRAZIOLI GASPARI	CARMELA	28	f		M.H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Polignano	8513	DO	3/12/30	Italy	Polignano
17	UNDER 16	GRAZIOLI	ILDA	14	f		S.H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Polignano	8514	DO	3/12/30	Italy	Polignano
18		GRAZIOLI	GINO	11	m		S. none	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Polignano	8515	DO	3/12/30	Italy	Polignano
19		GRAZIOLI	GIOVANNI	8	m		S. none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Polignano	8516	DO	3/12/30	Italy	Polignano
20		AUCIELLO PUOPOLI	LUCIA	42	f		M.H. Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Anzano	7990	DO	3/12/30	Italy	Anzano
21		AUCIELLO	ROSA	15	f		S.H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Anzano	7991	DO	3/12/30	Italy	Anzano
22		AUCIELLO	DOMENICO	12	m		S. none	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Anzano	7992	DO	3/12/30	Italy	Anzano
23		AUCIELLO	MICHELE	8	m		S. none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Anzano	7993	DO	3/12/30	Italy	Anzano
24		AUCIELLO	ANGELINA	18	f		S.H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Anzano	7994	DO	3/12/30	Italy	Anzano
25		TEDESCHI	SANTE	54	m		M											
26		TEDESCHI ZITO	ANGELA	28	f		M.H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	A. Bello	7995	NAPLES	3/12/30	Italy	A. Bello
27		CREATURA	ROCCO	32	m		M											
28		CREATURA PAOLETTA	COSTANZA	22	f		M.H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Castelfranco	8502	NAPLES	3/12/30	Italy	Castelfranco
29		MUSCAT	CHARLES	33	m		M											
30		MUSCAT	MARIA FILIPPA	19	f		M.H. Wife	yes	English	yes	E. Poss.	Eng. Poss. E. Poss. Malta	26 N.C.	Malta		3-15-30	E. Poss.	Malta

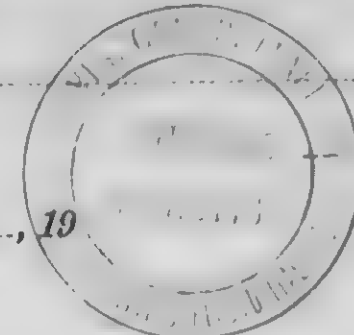
Total passengers . . . 30
U. S. citizens . . . 3
Aliens . . . 27* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **CAPT. AUGUSTUS**, MASTER, of the **ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS"**, from **GENOA, NAPLES, GIBRALTAR**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **22** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **25** day of **1930**
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.



MASTER Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people assigned in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the heading of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the heading of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by recent birth properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 27 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 28 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 29 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 30 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 31 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 32 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 33 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 34 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 35 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 36 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
UNIVERSITY OF _____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____ NEW YORK

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. ANCONA. Passengers sailing from NAPOLI, ITALY, 1921

Total passengers	30
U. S. citizens	4
Aliens	26

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **CAPT. [REDACTED]**, MASTER, of the **ITALIAN M.S. "ROBERTUS"**, from **GENOA, NAPLES, S. MARYAR**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **42** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **MAR 25 1930** day of **MAR**, 19 **1930**
at **NEW YORK**

MASTER Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply seconducer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

47

I, SEVILLE H. CANTANO, Surgeon of the SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

233

Sworn to before me this 25 day of 1930, 19
at NEW YORK

SURGEON

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. ANGLETYS

Passengers sailing from

NAPOLI

MAR 15 1933

19

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single		Read Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write		Country City or town				Country City or town	
1		XX													
2		XX													
3		CANSTRANO	CALANCA ANTONIA	32	f	M.H.Wife	yes Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Naso	2188 N.C.	Palermo	2-21-30	Italy Naso
4	UNDER 16	CANSTRANO	CAPENA	9	f	S none	no Italian	no	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Naso	2189 N.C.	do	do	Italy Naso
5	JUNIA 16	CANSTRANO	ROSARIO	3	m	S none	no no	no	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Naso	2190 N.C.	do	do	Italy Naso
6	UNDA 16	CANSTRANO	VITTORIO	1	m	S none	no no	no	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Naso	2191 N.C.	do	do	Italy Naso
7		SUROI	ROSA LIND	44	m	W laborer	yes Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Garini	2287 N.C.	Palermo	3-7-30	Mich Detroit
8		ARMISTO	ANTONIO	23	m	M	Pass. 129948 iss. at Wash.D.C. 9-30-29								
9		ARMISTO	CARLOTTA	21	f	M.H.Wife	yes Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Giardini	2283 N.C.	Palermo	3-6-30	Italy Giardini
10		MARTORINA	ANTONIC	23	m	S laborer	yes Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Modica	2164 N.C.	Palermo	2-17-30	N.Y. New York
11		BONO	DOMENICO	48	m	M agricultor	yes Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	G.Bello	1827 N.C.	Palermo	12-27-29	Mich Detroit
12		BONO	GIUSEPPE	39	m	M agricultor	yes Italian	es	Italy	Italian S. Italy	G.Bello	1828 N.C.	do	do	do do
13		DI NOTO	ANNA MARIA	14	f	S.H.Wife	yes Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Siracusa	2317 N.C.	Palermo	3-11-30	Italy Siracusa
14		DI NOTO	SEMA FILA	12	f	S none	yes Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Siracusa	2318 N.C.	do	do	do do
15		DI NOTO	ELVIRA	9		S none	no Italian	no	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Siracusa	2318 N.C.	do	do	do do
16		MAGAZZU'	GIUSEPPE	45	m	M agricultor	yes Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Cattolica	2313 N.C.	Palermo	3-11-30	N.Y. New York
17	U.S.G.I.	LA PATA	GIACOMO	26	m	M	Pass. 112087 iss. at Wash.D.C. 8-1-29							X	
18		LA PATA RUFFINO	CONCETTA	22	f	M.H.Wife	yes Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Carini	2302 N.C.	Palermo	3-10-30	Italy Carini
19		DI NEZIO D'ANGELO	CONCETTA	32	f	M.H.Wife	no Italian	no	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Orsogna	8529 N.C.	Naples	3-12-30	Italy Orsogna
20		DI NEZIO	VINCENZO	12	m	S none	yes Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Orsogna	8530 N.C.	do	do	do do
21		DI NEZIO	RAFFAELE	9	m	S none	yes Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Orsogna	8520 N.C.	do	do	do do
22		RAMUNDO VALENTINI	ELISA	36	f	M.H.Wife	yes Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Fraie	8492		3-12-30	Italy Fraie
23		RAMUNDO	MARIANNA	15	f	S.H.Wife	yes Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	do	8493		do	do do
24		RAMUNDO	ANNA	9	f	S none	yes Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	do	8494		do	do do
25		RAMUNDO	MICHELE	8	m	S none	no Italian	no	Italy	Italian S. Italy	do	8494		do	do do
26		PICORA	PASQUALE	17	m	S laborer	yes Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Ortiso	8527 N.C.	Naples	3-12-30	Italy Ortiso
27		DE MARCO SORENTINOGIOVANNA		46		M.H.Wife	yes Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Casola			3-12-30	Italy Casola
28	U.S.G.I.	DE MARCO	MARIA	19	f	S.H.Wife	yes Italian	yes	U.S.A.	Italian S. XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	New Haven Conn.	3-9-1910		X	Italy do
29	U.S.G.I.	DE MARCO	AMONIO	17	m	S laborer	yes Italian	yes	U.S.A.	Italian S. XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	New Haven Conn.	12-21-12		X	Italy do
30															

N.I.-2 Adamo Rocco and wife Giovanna see second class list 20 lines 22-23.— LIST CLOSED AT N.29 =

Total passengers	27
U. S. citizens	4
Aliens	23

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAR 25 1930, 19

List 447

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

234

[illegible]

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAPT. FRANCESCO, MASTER of the ITALIAN SS. "LAUDENS", from GENOA, NAPLES, GIBRALTAR, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this MAR 25 1930 day of 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

48

I, Samuel J. Leland, Surgeon of the Italian M.S. "Santo Spirito", Samuel J. Leland, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO AND LONDON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

235

Sworn to before me this 25 day of MAY, 1930,
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
SURGEON

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

48

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. *AVOYUTVS*

Passengers sailing from

NAPOLI

MAY 1, 1930

1 No. on List	2 HEAD TAX STATUS (This column pertains to Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age Yrs. Mos.	5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—		9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name					Read Write	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		PALADINO	ARNO	39	f	M H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	M. Nuovo	8582 N.Q.	Naples	3-13-30	Italy	M. Nuovo
2		PALADINO	MARGHERITA	20	f	S H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	8583 N.Q.	do	do	Italy	do
3		PALADINO	ELEONORA	16	f	S H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	8584 N.Q.	do	do	Italy	do
4		AVERSANO	PASUALE	16	m	S laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Ponza		do	3-10-30	Italy	Ponza
5		LEBRUNA	UMBERTO	17	m	S agricultor	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Avellino		do	2-27-30	Italy	Avellino
6		RUSCINO	DOM NICO	23	m	M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Mola	8575 N.Q.	Naples	3-13-30	Italy	Mola
7		AUSCINO	GIUSEPPE	2	m	S none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Mola	8576 N.Q.	do	do	Italy	do
8		SCALZO	MARIETTA	17	f	M H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Decollatura	8370 N.Q.	Naples	3-6-30	Italy	Decollatura
9		CANCI	VICENTONIO	16	m	S laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Mola	8273 N.Q.	Naples	3-3-30	Italy	Mola
10		DI NARDO DE FILIPPO	MARTA	47	f	M H. Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	V. Volturmo	6453 N.Q.	Naples	11-29-29	Italy	V. Volturmo
11		DI NARDO	LUCIA	8	f	S				Italy	Italian S.	Italy						
12		MAIONE	ANGELO	46	m	M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S. Maria	8522 N.Q.	Naples	3-12-30	Italy	S. Maria
13		MANSUETO GIULIANI	IVARISEM	47	f	M H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Patrica	8388 N.Q.	Naples	3-6-30	Italy	Patrica
14		STEFANI	STEFANO	17	m	S laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	V. S. Stefano	8356 N.Q.	Naples	3-6-30	Italy	V. S. Stefano
15		FRANZELLI IORIO	STONIA	39	f	M H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	V. S. Stefano	8368 N.Q.	Naples	3-6-30	Italy	V. S. Stefano
16		FRANZELLI	ARMANDA	1	f					Italy	Italian S.	Italy						
17		DI ADDARIO	FRANCESCO	29	m	M				Italy	Italian S.	Italy						
18		DI ADDARIO	NOTRE MARIA	29	f	M H. Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S. Sasso	8392 N.Q.	Naples	3-7-30	Italy	S. Sasso
19		DI GEMMARO	GASTANO	30	m	M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Capua	7744 N.Q.	Naples	1-30-30	Italy	Capua
20		DI GEMMARO	LUCIA	4	f	S none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Capua	7745 N.Q.	do	do	Italy	do
21		DI GEMMARO	GIRO	2	m	S none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Capua	7746 N.Q.	do	do	Italy	do
22		FRANGOLINO	ELVIRA	19	f	S H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Elena	7299 N.Q.	Naples	1-10-30	Italy	Elena
23		FRANGOLINO	PASUALE	14	m	S laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Elena	7300 N.Q.	do	do	Italy	do
24		FRANGOLINO	GIUSA	11	f	S none	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Elena	7301 N.Q.	do	do	Italy	do
25		DI SALLI	SAVERIO	18	m	S tailor	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Catona	8585 N.Q.	Naples	3-13-30	Italy	Catona
26		PIVIA GASTANO	STEFANIA	32	f	M H. Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Ceglie S.	8058 N.Q.	Naples	2-17-30	Italy	Ceglie S.
27		PIVIA	NICOLA	4	m	S none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Ceglie S.	8059 N.Q.	do	do	Italy	do
28		MARUOLO PIVIA	MARIA	26	f	M H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Itri	8322 N.Q.	Naples	3-5-30	Italy	Itri
29		NAGARELLI	VIRANGEL	26	m	M				Italy	Italian S.	Italy						
30		NAGARELLI M. STROPASQUA	FRANCESCA	20	f	M H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Molfetta	8369 N.Q.	Naples	3-6-30	Italy	Molfetta

Total passengers 30
U. S. Citizens 4
Aliens 26* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAR 25 1930, 19

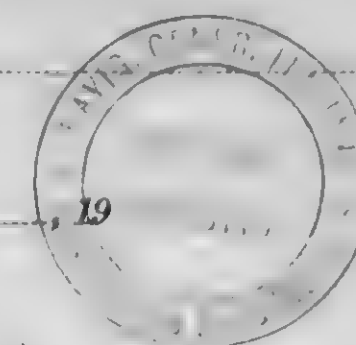
16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary stay in the United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Ever in prison or in institution of reformatory for crime and punishment of United States Whether alien is a member of any of the following organizations: Whether a polygamist Whether an anarchist Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification									
1	brother Annibale Marsiconuovo	Ill Chicago	no	self	25	no	no	husband Alfredo 5916 W. Madison St Chicago Ill	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat. brn	brn	none
2	uncle do	Ill Chicago	no	mother	/	no	no	father do	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	/	nat. brn	brn	none
3	uncle do	Ill Chicago	no	mother	/	no	no	father do	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	/	nat. brn	brn	none
4	mother M. Fortunata Ponza	N.Y New York	yes	self	25	no	no	father Aniello 646 Morris Av N.Y.C.	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat. brn	brn	none
5	mother Raffaella Avellino	N.Y Tuxedo Park	no	self	25	no	no	father Nicola 165 Box Tuxedo Park N.Y	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	/	nat. brn	brn	scar on the cheek
6	father Giuseppe Mola	N.Y Newburg	no	self	25	no	no	wife Laura 301 Sidney Av Newburg N.Y	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn	brn	none
7	g. father do	N.Y Newburg	no	father	/	no	no	mother do	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	nat. brn	brn	none
8	father Pietro Dedollatura	N.Y Flushing	no	husband	25	no	no	travell. with her husband 89 Myrtle Av Flushing N.Y	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat. brn	brn	none
9	g. father Vincenzo Mola	N.Y Kewbury	no	self	25	no	no	father Vito 238 Caley St Kewbury N.Y	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat. brn	brn	none
10	father Carmine Villa Volturmo	Mass Winchester	no	self	50	yes	20/23	husband Angelantonio 158 Swanton St Winchester Mass	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	/	nat. brn	brn	none
11	wife Francesca Maddaloni	Pa Allentown	no	self	50	yes	29/29	home 168 Swanton St Winchester Mass	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat. brn	brn	none
12	daughter Angela Patricia	Pa Chester	no	self	50	no	no	home 401 Wash. St Allentown Pa	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat. brn	brn	none
13	mother Antonia Villa S. Stefano	Pa Alliquippa	no	self	50	no	no	husband Pietro 308 W. 2nd St Chester Pa	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	nat. brn	brn	none
14	father Augusto Villa S. Stefano	Pa Alliquippa	no	self	50	no	no	father Augusto 102 Pain St Alliquippa Pa	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat. brn	brn	none
15	Villa S. Stefano	Pa Wilkesbarre	no	self	50	no	no	husband Luigi 210 Box Wilkes Barre Pa	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat. brn	brn	none
16								home do														
17								home 813 St. Mary Av Plainfield N.J														
18	father Giuseppe Castel di Sasso	N.J Plainfield	no	self	25	no	no	travell. with her U.S.C. husband 813 St. Mary Av Plainfield N.J	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat. brn	brn	none
19	mother Lucia Capua	N.Y B'klyn	yes	self	50	no	n	cousin Aragono Vincenzo 5804 15 Av B'klyn N.Y	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn	brn	none
20	g. mother do	N.Y B'klyn	yes	father	/	no	no	uncle do	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	nat. brn	brn	none
21	g. mother do	N.Y B'klyn	yes	father	/	no	no	uncle do	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	nat. brn	brn	none
22	mother M. Giuseppe Porto Salvo Gaeta	N.Y Rochester	no	self	50	no	no	father Egidio 18 Del Mar St Rochester N.Y	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat. brn	brn	none
23	mother do	N.Y Rochester	no	sister	/	no	no	father do	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	/	nat. brn	brn	none
24	mother do	N.Y Rochester	no	sister	/	no	no	father do	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	nat. brn	brn	none
25	mother Maria Catona	Pa Mayfield	no	self	25	no	no	father Giuseppe 536 Box Mayfield Pa	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	/	nat. brn	brn	none
26	mother Maria Ceglie Campo	Ill Chicago	no	self	25	no	no	husband Favia Michele 919 S. Aberdeen St Chicago Ill	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat. brn	brn	none
27	g. mother do	Ill Chicago	no	mother	/	no	no	father do	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	nat. brn	brn	none
28	mother Lucia Itri	R.I Cranston	no	husband	25	no	no	husband (travell. with) 14 America St Cranston R.I	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	/	nat. brn	brn	none
29								home 228 Madison St Hoboken N.J														
30	father Domenico Molifetta	N.J Hoboken	no	self	25	no	no	travell. with her U.S.C. husband 228 Madison St Hoboken N.J	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat. brn	brn	none

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAPT. FRANK J. ..., MASTER, of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", from GENOA, NAPLES, GIBRALTAR, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this MAR 25 1930 day of 19
at NEW YORK



MASTER Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:
CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SWENNA HENRIKSSON, Surgeon of the SS. "STEN", do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by vessel therewith, as the case may be) that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Medicine at Lund, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

237

Sworn to before me this MAY 25 1930 day of MAY, 19
at NEW YORK

(Signature of Notary Public)

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. **AVOGLTUS** . Passengers sailing from

NEW YORK, **NY**, **1930**, **19**

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to			Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people				Country	City or town
1		SPADA	GIUSEPPE	47	m	M	Pass. 105088 iss. at Wash. D.C. 7-26-29									
2		SPADA BARLETA	CARMELA	46	f	M H. wife	no Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	L. Gioiosa	2330 N.Y.	Palermo	3-12-30	Italy L. Gioiosa
3		SPADA	ANGELA	14	f	S H. wife	no Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	2331 N.Y.	do	do	do
4		SPADA	VINCENZO	10	m	S none	no Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	2332 N.Y.	do	do	do
5		SPADA	SEBASTIANO	17	m	S laborer	yes Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	2333 N.Y.	do	do	do
6		VINGADILLA	GIACOMO	28	m	M	Pass. 65338 iss. at Wash. D.C. 5-31-29									
7		VINGADILLA ENARO	ANGELA	21	f	M H. wife	yes Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Vittoria	2344 N.Y.	Palermo	3-12-30	Italy Vittoria
8		MOISI	ROSARIO	22	m	M	Pass. 148433 iss. at Wash. D.C. 12-10-29									
9		MOISI MONICO	SAN M	19	f	M H. wife	yes Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Valguarnera	2342 N.Y.	Palermo	3-12-30	Italy Valguarnera
10		MALE	GIUSEPPE	35	m	M	Pass. 142197 iss. at Wash. D.C. 11-18-29									
11		MALE GABRIELE	SPERANZA	41	f	M H. wife	no Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Arpino	2345 N.Y.	Palermo	3-11-30	Italy Arpino
12		MALE	SILVIA	10	f	S none	no Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	2346 N.Y.	do	do	do
13		MALE	AUGUSTO	8	m	S none	no Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	2347 N.Y.	do	do	do
14		MALE PADO	ALESSANDRA	12	f	M H. wife	no Italian	no	Albanian	Albanian	Albania	Korcia	2348 N.Y.	Palermo	12-31-29	Albania Korcia
15		MALE	COSTANTINA	13	f	S	Pass. 27 iss. at Pirana (Albania) 8-11-30									
16		MALE	PETER	12	m	S	do	do	do	do	do					
17		MALE	MICHAEL	3	m	S	do	do	do	do	do					
18		MALE	SALVATORE	24	m	M	Pass. 651804 iss. at Wash. D.C. 11-22-29									
19		MALE	ALFONDO	7	m	S	do	do	do	do	do					
20		MALE SUPERIO	ANTONINA	25	f	M H. wife	no Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Rende	2349 N.Y.	Naples	3-14-30	Italy Rende
21		MALE	MARY	4	m	S	Pass. 683836 iss. at Wash. D.C. 3-16-29									
22		MALE	GIUSEPPE NICOLA	47	m	M laborer	yes Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Gasparina	2355 N.Y.	Naples	3-14-30	Italy Gasparina
23		MALE FARA	FRANCESCA	23	f	M H. wife	no Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Amendolara	2377 N.Y.	Naples	3-15-30	Italy Amendolara
24		MALE	IGLEA	6	f	S	Pass. 818 iss. at Naples (Italy) 3-15-30									
25		MALE GRILLO	COSTANZA	27	f	M H. wife	yes Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Molfetta	2378 N.Y.	Naples	3-14-30	Italy Molfetta
26		MALE	ANTONIO	4	m	S none	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	do	2379 N.Y.	do	do	do
27		MALE	CORRADO	1	m	S	Pass. 825 iss. at Naples (Italy) 3-15-30									
28		MALE	GIUSEPPE	54	m	M f. laborer	yes Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Gasparina	2380 N.Y.	Naples	3-14-30	Italy Gasparina
29																
30																

LIST CLOSED AT N. 28. - PURSER

12/14/30

11/12

LIST CLOSED AT N. 28.-

PURSER

Total passengers 28
U. S. citizens 12
Aliens 16

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

238

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAR 25 1930, 1930

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)</small>	Whether having a ticket to such final destination?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Purpose of coming to United States					Whether alien intended to return to country whence he came after completing temporary stay in United States?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is subject to deportation under laws of the United States?	Whether alien has been previously deported from the U.S.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States (See instruction for full text of this question)								Whether alien is a member of any order, association, society, or any other organization, the purpose of which is to express or to induce, to take in the United States	Feet	Inches	Complexion		Hair	Eyes
1								home																	
2	father Vincenza Linguaglossa	N.Y	Poughkeepsie	no	husband	100	no	no	no	husband's residence do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none
3	g.father do	N.Y	Poughkeepsie	no	father	/	no	no	no	father's residence do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	nat.	brn	brn	none
4	g.father do	N.Y	Poughkeepsie	no	father	/	no	no	no	father's residence do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	nat.	brn	brn	none
5	g.father do	N.Y	Poughkeepsie	no	father	/	no	no	no	father's residence do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brn	brn	none
6								home																	
7	father Gaeta no Via Curtatone 44 Vittoria	N.Y	B'klyn	yes	husband	25	no	no	no	husband's residence do	no	perman.	y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none
8								home																	
9	mother Oliva Valguarnere	Mass	Laurence	no	husband	25	no	no	no	husband's residence do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none
10								home																	
11	father Loreto Arpino	N.Y	Schenectady	no	husband	50	no	no	no	husband's residence do	no	perman.	ye	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none
12	g.father do	N.Y	Schenectady	no	father	/	no	no	no	father's residence do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	nat.	brn	brn	none
13	g.father do	N.Y	Schenectady	no	father	/	no	no	no	father's residence do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	nat.	brn	brn	none
14	uncle Pedro Gercia	Conn	Waterbury	no	self	25	no	no	no	husband Pantos Sotica 17 Grand St Waterbury Conn	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat.	brn	brn	none
15								home																	
16								home																	
17								home																	
18								home																	
19								home																	
20	father Giuseppe Rende	Ill	Chicago	no	self	25	no	no	no	home 319 Harrison Av Chicago Ill	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none
21								home																	
22	wife Maria Gasparini	Mass	Brookton	no	self	50	yes	21/29	Mass	home 9 Box Brookton Mass	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat.	brn	brn	none
23	father Antonio Condofuri	N.Y	B'klyn	yes	self	25	no	no	no	husband Luigi 1338 St.Marks AvB'klyn N.Y	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat.	brn	brn	none
24								father																	
25	father Corrado Molfetta	N.J	Hoboken	no	self	25	no	no	no	husband Natale 537 4 St Hoboken N.J	no	perman.	ye	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brn	brn	none
26	g.father do	N.J	Hoboken	no	mother	/	no	no	no	father do	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	/	nat.	brn	brn	none
27								father																	
28	wife Rosaria Gasparina	Mass	Brookton	no	self	25	yes	28/29	Mass	broth.in law Annalia Nicolo' 9 Box Brookton Mass	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	nat.	brn	brn	Scar on the r. eye-brow
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAPT. DANIEL J. WATKINS, MASTER of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", from GENOA, NAPLES, GIBRALTAR, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of MAY 1930
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people assigned in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the heading of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the heading of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, SAUL T. HARRIS, Surgeon of the ITALIAN M.S. "AUGUSTUS", do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

239

Sworn to before me this MAR 25 1930, 19
at NEW YORK

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

50

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. **AVOVBTVS**

Passengers sailing from

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name					Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		NAVARRA	VINCENZO	30 ✓	M		laborer yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italians	Italy	Castell. re	363615/36325	Wash.	4/21/28	N. Y.	New York	
2		GARCIA GOMEZ	ANDREA	39 ✓	M		laborer yes	Spanish	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Belmes	352837/351730	Wash.	3-30-28	do	do	
3		NIETO	MANUEL	36 ✓	M		laborer yes	do	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Badajoz	538420/540634	Wash.	12-23-28	do	do	
4		OTERO FLORES	ALFONSO	33 ✓	M		laborer yes	do	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Cordoba	410817/439517	Wash.	8/16/28	do	do	
5		LIST CLOSED AT N. 4.—																	
6		PURSER																	
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers 4
U. S. citizens
Aliens 4

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MAR 25 1930

19

240

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States									
1	wife Maria, Casablanca	N.Y.	New York	no	self	25 yes	23/28	N.Y.	20 Stanton Str. New York NY	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat brn brn none
2	wife Eleonora, Belmes	do	do	no	self	25 yes	13/28	N.Y.	82 Bank Str. New York NY	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat brn brn none
3	wife Blasa, Malpartiba	do	do	no	self	25 yes	20/20	N.Y.	82 Bank Str. New York NY	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat brn brn none
4	wife Maria, Belmes	do	do	no	self	25 yes	13/28	N.Y.	82 Bank Str. New York N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	nat brn brn none
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CARL E. ..., of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", from GENOVA, NAPLES, GIBRALTAR, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this MAR 25 1930 day of 19,
at NEW YORK
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$30, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

ENTIREMENT PROHIBITED

28

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **28**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

NAPOLI (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITY) MAR 15 1950

S. S. ANGLADE sailing from

, 19 , Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MAY 25 1930 , 19

241 8

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	XXXXXX	XXXXXX	XXXX	XXXX	XXXX	XXXXXX	XXXXXX	XXXXXX
2	XXXXXX	XXXXXX	XXXX	XXXX	XXXX	XXXXXX	XXXXXX	XXXXXX
3	XXXXXX	XXXXXX	XXXX	XXXX	XXXX	XXXXXX	XXXXXX	XXXXXX
4	TROISI	LUIGI	28	m	M	Ambler Pa. 10-20-1902	Pass.653529 iss. at Wash.D.C.11-20-28	2127 N.Randolph St. Phila Pa
5	DE ROSA	ANGELO	19	m	S	New York 12-23-1901	Pass.153746 iss. at Wash.D.C.1-7-30	306 Second St. Jersey N.J.
6	PERAZZINO	VINCENZO	36	m	M		N.P.926957 iss. at Camp Meade 6-3-1919	337 E2115 St. N.Y.C.
7	BONACCI	ANGELO	34	m	M		Pass.117111 iss. at Wash.D.C.8-16-29	
8	DI SABATO	LUIGI	20	m	M		Pass.643159 iss. at Wash.D.C.10-20-28	Akron O. 318 Arch Str.
9	ORTENZI	TOMMASO	34	m	M		Pass.61 iss. at Rome (Italy)2-28-30	46 Gross St. Paterson N.J.
10	STUARDO	PASQUALE	33	m	M		N.P.2491728 iss. at Salem Mass. 6-20-27	Beverly Mass. 47 Chase Str.
11	SCALZO	ANGELO	37	m	M		Pass.146981 iss. at Wash.D.C.12-5-29	14 Ocean Place B'klyn N.Y.
12	PELOSI	GIUSEPPE	38	m	M		Naturalized at New York 3-20-28	89 Mudgett Av. Flushing L.I.
13	FURNO	PIETRO	30	m	S		Pass.129817 iss. at Wash.D.C.9-18-29	915 Jackson St. Scranton Pa.
14	COLONE	RAFFAELE	42	m	M		Pass.652795 iss. at Wash.D.C.11-20-28	1114 S.Cittage St. Meadville Pa.
15	MARONE	ANTONIO	36	m	M		N.P.2710032 iss. at Scranton Pa.9-12-28	10 Broadway Oneonta N.Y.
16	DI GENNARO	MOSINA	25	f	M	Girard O. 1-27-1905	Pass.127448 iss. at Wash.D.C.9-19-29	3183 E.Tremont Av. Bronx N.Y.
17	DI BONTOMMA	LUIGI	25	m	M		Pass.649141 iss. at Wash.D.C.11-13-28	B'klyn N.Y. 5804 16 Ave
18	DENTAMARO	GIUSEPPE	40	m	M		N.P.1401255 iss. at Cooperstown N.Y. 6-7-20	945 Taylor St. Chicago Ill.
19	FRASCA	AUGUSTINE	37	m	M		Pass.105023 iss. at Wash.D.C.7-16-29	748 Pennsylvania Av. Landing N.J.
20	COTRONEO	FRANCESCO	18	m	S		N.P.2207351 iss. at Chicago Ill.12-4-25	144 Mulberry St. N.Y.C.
21	COTRONEO	ROCCO	22	m	S		Pass.646901 iss. at Wash.D.C.11-3-28	114 Mulberry St. N.Y.C.
22	SPILOTROS	FRANCESCO	24	m	S		Pass.1290 iss. at Palermo (Italy)11-23-29	11.2 W. Huron St. Chicago Ill.
23	TADDEO	FRANK	34	m	M		N.P.3010052 iss. at Chicago Ill.1-7-29	240 Highland Av. Wayne Pa.
24	D'ERCOLE	ANTONIO	28	m	M		Pass.104661 iss. at Wash.D.C.6-16-29	924 Columbus Av. N.Y.C.
25	LISCIO	NICHOLE	34	m	M		N.P.2291391 iss. at Medina 9-21-1926	65 Modane St. Pukahoe N.Y.
26	DI LORENZO	GIUSEPPE	18	m	S	North Bergen N.J.6-13-1912	Pass.127123 iss. at Wash.D.C.9-18-29	301 Sidney Av. Newburg N.Y.
27	ROBERTO	GIUSEPPE	17	m	S	New York N.Y. 11-12-13	Naturalized at Springfield Mass.march1929	235 Gold St. B'klyn N.Y.
28	FERRARELLI	RICCARDO	38	m	M		Pass.938 iss. at Wash.D.C.12-11-29	Chester Pa. 325 W 2nd Str.
29	MARZELLA	NICOLA	28	m	M		N.P.1009940 iss. at Camp Devens 9-20-1919	N.Y.C. 54 Chrysler Str.
30	BUCCINI	SALVATORE	34	m	M		Pass.142054 iss. at Wash.D.C.11-16-29	2612 California Av. Pittsburgh Pa.

N.1 Latello Liberato, N.2Palazzo Carlo, N.3Palumbo Vincenzo, N. 18 Di Bartolomeo Luigi: did not sail.-

PURSER

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

26

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 26

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. AUGUSTUS sailing from NAPOLI, MAR 19, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MAR 25 1930, 19

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	GIAMMARCO	VELIA	26	f	M		Pass. 34/1ss. at "one (Italy) 2820-30	Hudson H.N.Y. P.O. Box B
2	GIAMMARCO	GENTILE	8	m	S		do do	
3	SALIRNO	CARMINE	39	m	M		N.P. 2770587 1ss. at White Plains N.Y. 25-28	
4	POMPONIO	CAMILLO	18	m	S	New York 3-30-1912	Pass. 652489/1ss. at Wash.D.C. 11-24-28	191 E. 108 St. N.Y.C.
5	ZUCCH IRTI	PAOLO	36	m	M		Pass. 20/1ss. at Rome (Italy) 2-14-30	285 Manhattan Av. B'klyn N.Y.
6	CONTE	VITO	35	m	M		N.P. 1060969 1ss. at Prince George C. 7-13-1918	
7	GRAZIOLO	ACHILLE	41	m	M		Pass. 92766/1ss. at Wash.D.C. 6-26-29	223 67th St. Carnegie Pa.
8	FORMICOLA	DOMENICO	19	m	M		N.P. 2864330 1ss. at Hachensack N.Y. 12-14-28	
9	MONTIARCHIO	FRANCESCO	24	m	S	New York 10-10-1905	Pass. 103015/1ss. at Wash.D.C. 7-12-29	130 Clinton Place Rockford Ill.
10	CESARE	GIULIO	21	m	S		N.P. 2762754 1ss. at Camden N.J. 5-21-28	701 S. 3rd St. Camden N.J.
11	SURACE	VINCENZO	38	m	M		Pass. 121409 1ss. at Wash.D.C. 10-5-29	
12	RAPUANO	GIUSEPPE	34	m	M		Pass. 11/1ss. at Wash.D.C. 10-11-29	42 Lake Av. Rochester N.Y.
13	RUOTI	ANTONIO	38	m	M		Pass. 1171/1ss. at Palermo (Italy) 10-24-29	171 Bolroch St. Stanford Conn.
14	PSAIO	GIUSEPPE	32	m	M		Pass. 770/1ss. at Naples (Italy) 3-3-30	12 Gregor St. New Haven Conn.
15	PSAIO	AGNESE	31	f	M		N.P. 3000468 1ss. at Phila Pa. 6-28-29	3608 S. 83 Str; Phila Pa
16	VIGGIANO	MICHELE	40	m	M		Pass. 154400/1ss. at Wash.D.C. 1-9-30	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
17	VIGGIANO	VINCENZA	33	f	M		Naturalized at Nassau N.Y. 10-2-1926	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
18	VIGGIANO	MAURIZIO	8	m	S		Pass. 511077/1ss. at Wash.D.C. 3-21-28	233 Union St. Hudson N.Y.
19	VIGGIANO	LUCREZIA	7	f	S		Pass. 515300/1ss. at Wash.D.C. 3-28-28	2335 S. Somerset St. Phila Pa.
20	VIGGIANO	MARIA	4	f	S		Naturalized at New York 12-13-27	
21	FRANCESCHELLI	FRANCESCO	40	m	M		Pass. 153367/1ss. at Wash.D.C. 1-4-30	1348 44 St. B'klyn N.Y.
22	SANTO	LUIGI	19	m	S	Passaic N.J. 1-24-1911	do do do	
23	PALERMO	JOSEPH	35	m	M		N.P. 979804 1ss. at Jacksonville N.Y. 7-6-1919	
24	ROMANO	EVA	18	f	S	Portland Me. 2-13-1911	Pass. 889/1ss. at Naples (Italy) 3-7-1930	1249/60 St. B'klyn N.Y.
25	GICCOLI	ELENA	18	f	S	New York 6-7-1912	do do do	
26	MOABILO	FRANCESCO	40	m	M		do do do	
27	BENEDEUCE	CARMINE	16	m	S	New York 5-23-1914	do do do	
28	CATALINI	ROBERTO	34	m	M		do do do	
29	RUNSO	PATSY	35	m	M		N.P. 2252454 1ss. at Greenwich N.Y. 5-29-26	
30	ROSATI	AGOSTINO	42	m	M		Pass. 648754 1ss. at Wash.D.C. 11-12-28	46 Box Greenwich R.I.

MAR 26 1930

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. AYGVETUG

sailing from **NAPOLI**

MAR 15 1930/9

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MAR 25 1930 19

243

PÜRSEH

4157m

- 14-214

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

244 8

S. S. AVONDALE sailing from PARO, 19 MAR 15 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MAR 25 1930, 19

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	MALEO	VINCENZO	50	m	S		Nat. Pat. 1868719 Iss. at Detroit Mich 9/23	
2	ORLANDO	MATTEO	12	m	S	Detroit Mich 9/2/15	Pass. 136192 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 10/24/29	3982 Melendrum St Detroit Mich
3	MOGGERI	SEBASTIANO	28	m	S	Detroit Mich 9/13/902	Pass. 924 Iss. at Palermo Italy 6/5/29	4475 Harbut St Detroit Mich
4	SONE LFI	FRANCESCA	38	m	M		Pass. 126765 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 9/18/29	744 St Gall St Detroit Mich
5	SCORRENTI	DOMENICO	8	m	S		Pass. 1300 Iss. at Palermo Italy 11/28/29	21 Borghen St Boston Mass
6	SCORRENTI	PIETRO	3	m	S		Pass. do	do
7	GIORDANO	MARIA	31	f	M		Pass. 130534 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 10/2/29	1639 S. 8 St Phila Pa
8	GIORDANO	ROSARIA	15	f	S		Pass. do	do
9	GIORDANO	INCIANO	13	m	S		Pass. do	do
10	INGARIGIOIA	SAVATORE	36	m	S		Nat. Pat. 2373781 Iss. at Detroit Mich 4/5/27	
11	GUZZONE	BERNDETTO	16	m	S	N.Y.C. 7/18/13	Pass. 855 Iss. at Palermo Italy 7/11/29	1716 Concord Av Detroit Mich
12	MAIJOE	GIACOMO	46	m	M		Nat. Pat. 3149552 Iss. at Chicago I. 1 9/26/29	132 Cherry St N.Y.C.
13	MAIJOE SCOLA	GASTANO	52	m	M		Pass. 1911 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 12/4/29	1140 Teller St Chicago Ill
14	MUSCI	JOHN	40	m	M		Pass. 124637 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 10/18/29	Gloucester Mass 45 Commercial Str.
15	MUSCI	CHIARA	37	f	M		Pass. 529535 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 4/16/28	XXXX. 129 School Str. Yonkers N.Y.
16	MUSCI	MARIA	8	f	S		Pass. do	do
17	MUSCI	ALFREDO	11	m	S		Pass. do	do
18	VIRLE	MICHELE	16	m	S	Akron O. 8/9/14	Pass. do	do
19	GALANTE	GIOVANNI	35	m	M		Pass. 141177 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 11/13/29	1349 W. Taylor St Chicago Ill
20	MAIJOE	PASQUALE	42	m	M		Pass. 141177 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 11/13/29	2612 Cal. Av Pittsburg Pa
21	MORGANO	ANTONIO	39	m	S		Pass. 677702 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 2/24/29	512 Salter St Camden N.J.
22	POLICE	NICOLA	49	m	M		Pass. 642315 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 10/18/28	240 Fleet St Braddock Pa
23	BARNE	GIUSEPPE	30	m	M		Pass. 531409 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 4/18/28	41 1/2 Bounded St Pittsburg Pa
24	MAIETTA	RAFAELE	47	m	M		Pass. 127204 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 9/19/29	Lanadown Pa 285 Baltimore Ave
25	CANUONE	ANTONIO	17	m	S	S. Schenectady N.Y. 9/19/12	Pass. 144644 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 11/26/29	Champlain 54 S. St Burlington Vt
26	SPILLO	FRANCESCO	30	m	S		Pass. 648928 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 11/12/28	353 Carr St Schenectady N.Y.
27	AMIA	LUIGI	26	m	S		Nat. Pat. 2685440 Iss. at B'klyn N.Y. 12/20/27	Yonkers N.Y. 49 Park Hill Ave
28	CECARIO	GIUSEPPE	31	m	S		Pass. 645577 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 10/30/28	123 Corona Av N.Y.C.
29	DI BIASIO	NICOLA	24	m	S		Pass. 139367 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 11/7/29	XXXX. 2515 Brown Str. B'klyn N.Y.
30	LOMBARDO	ANTONIO	36	m	M		Pass. 40 Iss. at Rome Italy 2/24/30	60 Lodge St Providence R.I.
							Pass. 136874 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 10/26/29	18 Waverly St Newark N.J.

IMPORTANT NOTICE. 1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. AVOLSTVS sailing from NAPOLI, 15 1930, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MAR 25 1930, 19

245

8

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	LAZAROS	ROCOLES	46	m	M		Pass. 124666 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 9/11/29	508 Market St St Louis Mo
2	PETITTI	NTONIO	28	m	M		Nat. Pao. 2510135 Iss. at Chicago Ill 1/27/27 Pass. 143188 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 7/1	2637 Harrison St Chicago Ill
3	PARILLO	PIETRO	49	m	M		Pass. 150477 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 12/19/29	13 S. St Schenectady N.Y.
4	BIASUCCI	MARIA	46	f	M		Pass. 811 Iss. at Naples Italy 3/13/30	5 R. F. D. Masury O.
5	XXXXXXXX BRUNI	XXXXX Salvatore	35	m	M		Pass. 152728 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 1-2-30	509 Oakland Av. Birmingham Mich.
6	TADDI	PIETRO	43	m	M		Pass. 94883 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 6-28-19	Phila Pa 3115 N. 24 Str.
7	NAPPI	ORAZIO	24	m	M	Derby Conn. 1/22-1906	Pass. 812 Iss. at Naples (Italy) 3-13-30	Derby Conn. III 12 Fonoth Str.
8	AQUILINO ANDROLIGLIA	CAROLINA	42	f	M		Pass. 823 Iss. at Naples (Italy) 3-15-30	184 Berkley Av. Newark N.J.
9	AQUILINO	DOMENICO	40	m	S		do	do
10	AQUILINO	VINCENZA	60	f	S		do	do
11								
12	LIST CLOSED AT N. IO. = <u>1/17</u> PURSER							
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

30

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. AVOGLIO sailing from NAPOLI, MAR 15 1930, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MAR 25 1930, 19

246 8

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	ARDUINI	GIOVANNI	28	m	M		Pass. 650832 iss. at Wash. D.C. 11-19-28	83 White Av. Newton Centre Mass.
2	OLEMENO	CARLO	59	m	M		Pass. 1104 iss. at Palermo (Italy) 9-30-2	64 th St. 14 B'klyn N.Y.
3	OSSO	ANTONIO	31	m	M		Pass. 112636 iss. at Wash. D.C. 8-2-29	49 Prince St. N.Y.C.
4	MARTINO	VITO	32	m	M		N.P. 2721662 iss. at Chicago Ill. 1-24-20	
5	DI VITO	PIETRO	41	m	M		Pass. 648791 iss. at Wash. D.C. 11-21-28	727 S. Wacker av. Chicago Ill.
6	GLIOCHETTA	GIOVANNI	50	m	M		N.P. 2552585 iss. at Bronx N.Y.	Bronx N.Y. 2936 Hont Ave.
7	GUEBARIERO	PAOLO	31	m	M		Pass. 611803 iss. at Wash. D.C. 7-10-28	
8	BISIGNANI	ANTONIO	35	m	M		N.P. 2254232 iss. at Richmond N.Y.	111 Marys Av. Rosebank S.I.
9	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXX	XX	XX	XX		Pass. 662471 iss. at Wash. D.C. 1-5-29	192 Mulberry St. Takahoe N.Y.
10	GIANCASPRO	DOMENICO	45	m	M		N.P. 2930036 iss. at N.Y.C. 5-24-29	218 N. 2nd St. Greensburg Pa.
11	CILINO	GIUSEPPE	39	m	M		Pass. 142069 iss. at Wash. D.C. 11-16-29	Pass. 159203 iss. at Wash. D.C. 1-28-20
12	PARMIGIANI	GIOVANNI	36	m	M		Pass. 3390 iss. at Naples (Italy) 2-9-29	607 E. 187 St. Bayonne N.J.
13	D'AGOSTINO	ALESSANDRO	70	m	M		Pass. 678199 iss. at Wash. D.C. 2-28-29	504 Grand St. Hoboken N.J.
14	MALAVOLTA	LUIGI	33	m	M		Pass. 112954 issued at Wash. D.C. 8-3-29	Bridgeport Conn. 245 Canarine Str.
15	IACOBELLIS	JOE	35	m	M		Pass. 141775 iss. at Wash. D.C. 11-16-29	Chicago Ill. 331 W 23 Place
16	D'ARCANGELO	VINCENZO	17	m	S	New York 7-10-1912	Pass. 143035 iss. at Wash. D.C. 11-2-29	Schenectady N.Y. 130 Romano Str.
17	DI GIOPPA	EMIDIO	56	m	M		Pass. 133849 iss. at Wash. D.C. 10-15-29	162 E. 111 St. N.Y.C.
18	JALLONARDO	VITO	24	m	S		N.P. 2673219 iss. at N.Y.C. 9-13-28	
19	JANNACONE	GAETANO	50	m	M		Pass. 143016 iss. at Wash. D.C. 11-21-29	1031 Davis St. Los Angeles Cal.
20	DE MARCO	PASQUALE	39	m	M		XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	439 Wilson Av. B'klyn N.Y.
21	DE MARCO	LORENZO	26	m	S		Pass. 512721 iss. at Wash. D.C. 3-23-28	55 May St. Paterson N.J.
22	SARRO	ANTONIO	44	m	M		N.P. 2030475 iss. at Richmond 3-23-29	272 Glen Av. N.Y.C.
23	PESCOPO	GEMINARO	45	m	M		Pass. 141753 iss. at Wash. D.C. 11-16-29	
24	SARNELLI	DOMENICO	40	m	M		Pass. 709 iss. at Naples (Italy) 2-18-30	1066 60 St. B'klyn N.Y.
25	VALERIOTTI	GIOVANNI	37	m	M		Pass. 628411 iss. at Wash. D.C. 2-22-30	65 Market St. Hartford Conn.
26	TUCCIARONE	FILIPPO	32	m	M		Pass. 458 iss. at Naples (Italy) 11-19-29	do do do
27	ROMANO	MAZZARENO	38	m	M		Pass. 578 iss. at Wash. D.C. 5-3-28	1840 Diaz St. Pittsburg Pa.
28	DI LUDOVICO	LUIGI	32	m	M		N.P. 422720 iss. at Newark N.J. 1-20-1914	284 Stanford St. Orange N.J.
29	DALOISIO	FELICE	23	m	S		Pass. 767 iss. at Naples (Italy) 3-3-30	509 B'klyn Port Rochaway N.Y.
30	BOCCIA	ALFREDO	17	m	S		Pass. 746 iss. at Naples (Italy) 2-26-30	10 East 51 St. Bayonne N.J.

N. 9 Giuliano Antonio: did not sail.

PURSER

- IMPORTANT NOTICE. - 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. **AVGUSTYS** sailing from **NAPOLI**, **MAR 15 1930**, 19, Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK** **MAR 25 1930**, 19

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	CAPUANI	CARLO	35	m	M		Pass. 657096 iss. at Wash. D.C. 12-12-28	433 Second St. Lachawanna N.Y.
2	BERLEN	LEONARDO	34	m	M		Naturalized at Chicago Ill. 11-4-27 Pass. 647288 iss. at Wash. D.C. 11-6-28	942 W. Ohio St. Chicago Ill.
3	CARLOSSI	NICOLA	31	m	M		Pass. 54601 iss. at Wash. D.C. 5-21-29 N.P. 1792661 iss. at Boston Mass. 6-22-23	12 Box Weirton W. Va.
4	BILOTTA	VINCENTO	33	m	M		Pass. 660546 iss. at Wash. D.C. 12-28-28	149 Sunnit St. Hyde Park Mass.
5	MAZZOLA	ANTONIO	33	m	M		Pass. 637279 iss. at Wash. D.C. 9-26-28	126 Grand St. Hoooken N.J.
6	CAMPAGNUOLO	ARDUINO	34	m	M		Pass. 102504 iss. at Wash. D.C. 7-11-29	601 W. Buffalo St. Ithaca N.Y.
7	SURACE	PAOLO	39	m	M		Pass. 647699 iss. at Wash. D.C. 11-7-28	Syracuse N.Y. 816 Hall Ave
8	CATALDO	MICHELE	29	m	M		Naturalized at White Plains N.Y. 9-13-29 Pass. 139296 iss. at Wash. D.C. 11-7-29	33 Parkville Av. Yehkera N.Y.
9	CARUSO	DOMENICO	30	m	M		Pass. 647007 iss. at Wash. D.C. 11-5-28	365 Washington Av. Elizabeth N.J.
10	ANTONUCCIO	LEOPOLDO	34	m	M		Pass. 647008 iss. at Wash. D.C. 11-9-28	46 5 St. Elizabeth N.J.
11	PARISELLA	VALENTINO	56	m	M		N.P. 2592888 iss. at Providence R.I. 5-16-27 Pass. 145426 iss. at Wash. D.C. 11-29-29	33 Chase Av. Beverly Mass.
12	ROVITO	GIBERTO	18	m	S		Pass. 1269 iss. at Palermo (Italy) 11-19-29	822 Chestnut St. Kulpmont Pa.
13	FUSCO	GAETANO	48	m	M		Pass. 636414 iss. at Wash. D.C. 9-24-28	Boston Mass. Maurik Str. 194 1/2
14	FUSCO	MARTA	43	f	M		do	do
15	FUSCO	MARIA CRISTINA	16	f	S		do	do
16	FUSCO	GIUSEPPA	9	f	S		do	do
17	FUSCO	GIUSEPPE	8	m	S		do	do
18	LUCA	BAMBINA	18	f	S		Pass. 1502 iss. at Palermo (Italy) 2-3-30	256 Box Crestline O.
19	LUCA	ELEONORA	16	f	S		do	do
20	LUCA	GAETANO	13	m	S		do	do
21	LUCA	ROSINA	11	f	S		do	do
22	SCAFELLA	FRANCESCO	17	m	S		Pass. 4 iss. at Rome (Italy) 2-7-30	145 Box Masontown Pa.
23	MOA	GIACOMO	28	m	M		N.P. 3017364 iss. at Chicago Ill. 1-1-29	11 1/2 W. Box 22 Chicago Ill.
24	SANTORO	ONOFRIO	30	m	M		Pass. 104602 iss. at Wash. D.C. 11-1-29 N.P. 2722950 iss. at Chicago Ill. 2-14-28	1112 W. Huron St. Chicago Ill.
25	GIORDANO	ANTONIO	26	m	M		Pass. 651197 iss. at Wash. D.C. 11-20-28	24 Box Universal Pa.
26	MAFFREDA	MICHELE	29	m	S	Swal Station Pa. 1-21-1901	Pass. 145474 iss. at Wash. D.C. 11-29-29	24 Box Universal Pa.
27	CELLITTI	DOMENICO	40	m	S		Pass. 145393 iss. at Wash. D.C. 11-2-29 N.P. 9856383 iss. at Dixon Ill. 129-17-28	613 S. Clark St. Chicago Ill.
28	TROTTA	DOMENICO	17	m	S	Cranston R.I. 2-26-1913	Pass. 90225 iss. at Wash. D.C. 6-25-29	285 Pocasset Av. Providence R.I.
29	LACEDRA	SAVERIO	31	m	M		Pass. 2567 iss. at Rome (Italy) 1-16-30 N.P. 2324265 iss. at Chicago 2-25-26	1030 S. Racine Av. Chicago Ill.
30	MA TRULLO	CARLO	30	m	M		Pass. 9321 iss. at Wash. D.C. 2-13-28 N.P. 2932724 iss. at Rhode Island 3-25-29	16 America St. Cranston R.I.

N. 23 Mola Giacomo: did not sail.

PURSER

MAR 26 1930

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

6

Form 600 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in English 14-214)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

6

249

S. S.

AUGUSTUS

sailing from

Genoa, Italy, March, 14,

, 1930, Arriving at Port of New York,

, 19

No.
on
List.

NAME IN FULL

AGE

SEX

MARRIED OR
SINGLEIF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.

FAMILY NAME.

GIVEN NAME.

Yrs. Mos.

2	Zario	Amerio	20	✓	m	s	born at Fosmll West Virg. Novem. I/1910 passport N°2684 at Genoa March. 13. 1930.	(Gattemberg N.J. 60 Adams STR.)
3	Chiappuzzo	Antonio	17	✓	m	s	born at S. Francisco Cal. Maj 13. 1912 = passport N°2647 at Genoa Febbr. 24. 1930	(Brooklyn N.Y. 217 North .7. Str.)
4	Fraresso	Bortolo	35	✓	m	s		
5	Rossi	Iva	25	✓	f		born at Brooklyn N.Y. 4-5-1905 passport N°607 at Florence March. 11. 1930	Court of Camp Grant March. 5. 1919 Pas- (Chicago Ill. 540 E. 115. Str.) sport N°2085 at Wash. Jan. 6. 1930 Paper N°957892. (N.York N.Y. Brooklyn 107 Johnson Str.)

N. I Garbarino Joseph: did not list. = LIST CLOSED AT N. 5. =

PURSER

121

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

No.

NAV. GEN. TIAL.

arrived

MARCH 26, 1935

, 19

M.

, from

250

[illegible]

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. A U G U S T U S NAV. GEN. INAL

arrived MARCH 26, 1930

192

M.,

from

251

No	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
18m	1 PAMARAS BASILE	3:30	46	5	1	TEL \$	Heather, N.Y., Little Rock, Arkansas	John	3/27	10:15	3	✓	3
49f	2 VALMERIENE	CHONA "	7	1-4	4	#1 HOSP. ON ARR.	Hust. Walter, Wiener, 1600 Myrtle St. John	4/5	1:15	15	15	18	Mar
14m	ROVINAS					Ret. 4/5					15	16	18 Apr
8 m	MOTELLIS												
5 m	MANSA												
69m	3 MALLIA JOSEPH	"	7	5-7	3	TO CALL	#1 Son Anthony, 180 Maiden St. NYC	John	3/27	10:15	3	✓	3
36f	GIOVANNI						#2-3 Hust. Joseph, 76 Clinton St. NYC	✓	✓	✓			
4 m	JOSEPH						do	✓	✓	✓			
31f	4 CRISPUN FANNA	"	7	8	1	TO CALL	Sis. Mrs. L. Muck, 1112 Westchester Ave. John	3/27	10:30	1	✓	1	
61f	5 PORTIELAS THOMAS	"	46	4	1	TEL \$	R.R. Rev. G. Lukas, 13 No. Conception St. John	3/27	1:15	1	✓	1	
19f	6 ROMANIN BRUNA	"	1	13	1	TO CALL	R.R. Father, Giacomo, 522 Pennsylvania Ave. John	3/27	11:30	1	✓	1	
29m	7 GIACOMINI BENIGNO	"	2	1-4	4	TO CALL	R.R. W. Bro. Antonio, 19801 Van Buren Ave. John	3/27	1:15	4	✓	4	
7 f	INGS						Los Angeles, Cal. John	✓	✓	✓			
6 f	CORINA						do	✓	✓	✓			
26f	VALMARI MARIA						do	✓	✓	✓			
17m	8 PISO SALVATORE	"	24	5	1	TO CALL	Heisterman. John	3/28	1:15	2	✓	2	
19f	9 GIGLIEMI	DELIVERED ELVIS ISLAND 3/27/30	46	15	1	TO CALL	Hust. Joseph, 306 Edwards St. John	3/27	1:15				
27f	10 IDONICO ALI LIA	12:30	46	21-2	2	TO CALL	Hust. Michele, 1032-4 St. Camden, N.J. John	3/27	1:15				
6 m	ADRIANO (CHILD)						do	✓	✓	✓			
23f	11 GRECK CARMELA	DELIVERED ELVIS ISLAND 3/26/30	46	2	1	TO ALL	do Father Pasquale, 1032-4 St. Camden, N.J. John	3/27	1:15	1	✓	1	

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

March 28 th 1930 . 192

I, master of the Italian M. S. Augustus

from port of Genoa , hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	571	Number of seamen deserted	2
Number of seamen discharged	"	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	"
Number of seamen signed on at this port	"	Total crew this date	569

The above-named vessel arrived at this port **March 25th 1930**, 192 , consigned to **Italia America Shipp. Co.** ; is now lying at **Pier 97 N. River** , and is expected to sail **March 29th 1930** , 192 , for **Gibraltar, Naples and Genoa** via United States port of **==** First port of call in United States this voyage was **==**

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

252

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Nalato Maria	48	Italian	Genoa 3/2/1929
Esposito Antonio	24	do	Naples 5/6/1929

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension, and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon on a future arrival, departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or returned; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

The Marne Press
25 Cooper St. N. Y.

14—1613

by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens

1920, from the port of GENOA = VILFRANCE

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
to be paid charged at arrival	Whether addict reid	Age	Sex	Race†	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical peculiarities diseases

253

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED

THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

I

^o See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel

, arriving at,

NEW YORK

, 25 1930

, 19

, from the port of GENOA, NAPLES, GIBRALTAR

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	STELLUTI SCALA	OSCAR	17	2° COMMISSAR.	10/12/29	GENOA	NO	YES	42	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	5.5 150	NONE
2	MASSABO	GIUSEPPE	19	DO	6/26/29	DO	DO	DO	32	M	DO	DO	5.9 153	DO
3	GIORI	DINO	6	INFORMATORE	12/31/29	DO	DO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	5.3 155	DO
4	PATELLI	GIUSEPPE	4	DO	5/16/29	DO	DO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5.0 156	DO
5	PARODI	ALBERTO	11	DO	8/25/29	DO	DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5.4 156	DO
6	SALVI	GAETANO	11	1° DOTTORE	DO	DO	DO	DO	44	M	DO	DO	5.4 157	DO
7	CELLA	PELLEGRO	2	2° DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	34	M	DO	DO	5.3 155	DO
8	ROSSI	ALFREDO	16	1° R.T.	11/7/28	DO	DO	DO	48	M	DO	DO	5.5 156	DO
9	BARBERIS	AMEDEO	16	2° DO	8/3/29	DO	DO	DO	40	M	DO	DO	5.6 154	DO
10	DE LUCA	REALINO	11	DO	11/16/29	DO	DO	DO	37	M	DO	DO	5.8 158	DO
11	DANESE	GUGLIELMO	3	DO	8/25/28	DO	DO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	5.4 153	DO
12	COMINELLI	ALESSANDRO	3	CAPPELLANO	1/2/29	DO	DO	DO	53	M	DO	DO	4.7 159	DO
13	MAGGI	PAOLO	36	NOSTROMO	11/7/28	DO	DO	DO	52	M	DO	DO	5.2 158	DO
14	MAREMONTE	ENEA	31	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	51	M	DO	DO	5.3 153	DO
15	TRABUCCO	ANDREA	24	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	42	M	DO	DO	5.4 156	DO
16	GAIA	ANGELO	31	CARPENTIERE	11/8/27	DO	DO	DO	60	M	DO	DO	5.2 156	DO
17	TRAVERSO	GIUSEPPE	10	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	52	M	DO	DO	5.3 152	DO
18	VALDETTARO	ALESSANDRO	2	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5.2 146	DO
19	LASCARI	NUNZIO	21	CAP. D'ARMI	8/28/28	DO	DO	DO	43	M	DO	DO	5.7 156	DO
20	PINI	FRANCESCO	31	PENNESE	11/7/27	DO	DO	DO	53	M	DO	DO	6.6 159	DO
21	SCOGNAMIGLIO	GENNARO	20	TIMONIERE	5/22/28	DO	DO	DO	38	M	DO	DO	5.2 154	DO
22	FABIANO	GIOBATTÀ	14	DO	11/8/27	DO	DO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5.3 150	DO
23	MAZZA	FRANCESCO	26	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	46	M	DO	DO	5.4 156	DO
24	GRECO	GIUSEPPE	19	DO	11/7/28	DO	DO	DO	38	M	DO	DO	5.5 160	DO
25	REPETTO	ANDREA	31	MARINAIO	11/8/27	DO	DO	DO	54	M	DO	DO	4.6 158	DO
26	TAGLIAMONTE	GIUSEPPE	21	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	40	M	DO	DO	4.6 152	DO
27	VACATELLO	PASQUALE	26	DO	11/7/28	DO	DO	DO	44	M	DO	DO	4.7 146	DO
28	PISANO	DIEGO	24	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	39	M	DO	DO	5.5 148	DO
29	SCHIAFFINO	EMOCK	13	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	5.6 153	DO
30	MANZO	VINCENZO	23	DO	11/8/27	DO	DO	DO	54	M	DO	DO	5.4 153	DO

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-4946

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **VGVS IV**, arriving at, **NEW YORK**, **MAY 25 1930**, 19, from the port of **GENOA, NAPLES, GBRALTAR**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	ALVINO	RAFFAELE		31	MARINAIO	II/7/27	GENOA	NO	YES	54	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	5.4	154	NONE
2	SIMONETTI	SALVATORE		23	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	42	M	DO	DO	5.3	156	DO
3	BERNARDI	GIUSEPPE		22	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5.1	150	DO
4	BAGNATO	ROSENE		23	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	38	M	DO	DO	5.2	150	DO
5	SCHIAFFINO	GIUSEPPE		23	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	37	M	DO	DO	5.1	147	DO
6	PANDULLO	MICHELE		12	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	33	M	DO	DO	5.2	151	DO
7	IMBRACUGLIA	ANTONIO		16	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	33	M	DO	DO	5.3	154	DO
8	EBRO	GIUSEPPE		27	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	44	M	DO	DO	5.0	153	DO
9	TURCI	RUGGERO		32	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	51	M	DO	DO	5.3	146	DO
10	LODERINI	EMILIO		17	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	48	M	DO	DO	5.1	147	DO
11	GODANO	GUGLIELMO		31	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	49	M	DO	DO	5.1	149	DO
12	DALL'ORO	LUIGI		9	DO	DO/II/28	DO	DO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5.3	156	DO
13	TUMEO	DOMENICO		25	DO	8/29/28	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5.6	156	DO
14	MALERNA	GIORGIO		34	DO	II/16/29	DO	DO	DO	46	M	DO	DO	5.7	159	DO
15	MALVICINI	ATTILIO		28	DO	II/7/27	DO	DO	DO	48	M	DO	DO	4.5	146	DO
16	DELLA GATTA	MATTEO		41	DO	IO/23/28	DO	DO	DO	63	M	DO	DO	4.3	153	DO
17	VITTORIOSO	GAETANO		31	DO	II/7/27	DO	DO	DO	58	M	DO	DO	4.6	146	DO
18	CIMMINO	ALESSANDRO		41	DO	8/3/28	DO	DO	DO	52	DO	DO	DO	5.7	159	DO
19	PIRAS	GAVINO		15	DO	II/7/27	DO	DO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5.1	153	DO
20	LONGOBARDO	ALFONSO		21	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	40	M	DO	DO	5.0	147	DO
21	DI DONNA	LUCIANO		21	DO	7/6/28	DO	DO	DO	43	M	DO	DO	4.6	150	DO
22	SORRENTINO	MICHELE		46	DO	9/29/28	DO	DO	DO	65	M	DO	DO	4.8	146	DO
23	FLORES	ANDREA		16	DO	5/8/28	DO	DO	DO	33	M	DO	DO	5.3	148	DO
24	SANI	EGISTO		23	DO	8/22/28	DO	DO	DO	34	M	DO	DO	5.5	150	DO
25	RONZITTI	DONATO		38	DO	6/19/28	DO	DO	DO	55	M	DO	DO	5.6	157	DO
26	MARMORATO	FRANCESCO		15	DO	II/10/27	DO	DO	DO	32	M	DO	DO	5.2	145	DO
27	PASTORINO	EMILIO		16	DO	I/21/29	DO	DO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	4.9	154	DO
28	SORRENTINO	FRANCESCO		6	DO	II/16/29	DO	DO	DO	52	M	DO	DO	5.4	154	DO
29	MUSOLINO	FRANCESCO		34	DO	8/3/29	DO	DO	DO	52	M	DO	DO	5.4	156	DO
30	PIERGALLINO	GIUSEPPE		25	DO	II/7/27	DO	DO	DO	41	M	DO	DO	5.2	150	DO

255

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16-4200

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **AVGVSTV**, arriving at, **NEW YORK**, **11/25/1930**, 19, from the port of **GENOA, ITALY, GBRALTAR**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	VACATELLO	EMANUELE		36	MARINAIO	11/7/28	GENOA	NO	YES	56	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	5.2	158	NONE
2	GIAMPEDRONI	ANTONIO		23	DO	1/2/28	DO	DO	DO	42	M	DO	DO	5.0	148	DO
3	SCHIANO	LUCIANO		25	DO	12/13/28	DO	DO	DO	46	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO
4	MONTANUCCI	CAMILLO		25	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	56	M	DO	DO	4.3	146	DO
5	PESCE	EMANUELE		8	DO	1/1/29	DO	DO	DO	38	M	DO	DO	5.9	148	DO
6	FALZONE	SEBASTIANO		7	GIOVANOT.	5/16/29	DO	DO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5.2	151	DO
7	ALLOGCO	PIETRO		6	DO	4/5/29	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5.0	156	DO
8	RAFFA	ANGELO		6	DO	11/7/27	DO	DO	DO	20	M	DO	DO	5.2	152	DO
9	CARNIGLIA	ATTILIO		8	DO	9/7/29	DO	DO	DO	22	M	DO	DO	5.4	155	DO
10	VERTERAMO	MICHELE		11	DO	12/11/29	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5.3	152	DO
11	SOLARI	ANGELO		6	DO	11/7/27	DO	DO	DO	20	M	DO	DO	5.2	153	DO
12	VACATELLO	CARMELLO		4	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	19	M	DO	DO	5.0	150	DO
13	SORIANO	NICOLO		4	DO	8/23/29	DO	DO	DO	19	M	DO	DO	5.4	152	DO
14	RIZZO	PASQUALE		4	DO	6/21/29	DO	DO	DO	19	M	DO	DO	5.0	149	DO
15	ARCUCCI	PASQUALE		4	DO	1/14/29	DO	DO	DO	18	M	DO	DO	4.7	148	DO
16	LA VALLE	GIORGIO		4	DO	5/22/28	DO	DO	DO	19	M	DO	DO	5.1	146	DO
17	GAGLIONE	RAIMONDO		3	DO	10/29/28	DO	DO	DO	19	M	DO	DO	4.5	146	DO
18	ROCCA	EMANUELE		2	DO	8/3/29	DO	DO	DO	17	M	DO	DO	4.9	147	DO
19	MIGLIORINI	GIULIO		14	INFERMIERE	11/7/27	DO	DO	DO	48	M	DO	DO	5.7	152	DO
20	BALZANO	GIETANO		16	DO	2/22/28	DO	DO	DO	47	M	DO	DO	5.8	156	DO
21	ILARIUCCI	GI'BERTO		5	DO	11/16/29	DO	DO	DO	33	M	DO	DO	59	154	DO
22	NALATO	MARIA		3	INFERMIERA	3/2/29	DO	DO	DO	48	F	DO	DO	5.4	156	DO
23	DE MARCUS	ANTONINA		8	DO	2/8/30	DO	DO	DO	61	F	DO	DO	5.6	157	DO
24	ZACCHI	CECILIA		2	DO	3/5/29	DO	DO	DO	32	F	DO	DO	5.1	156	DO
25	CARBONARO	COSIMO		11	CAPO FUOCH.	8/23/28	DO	DO	DO	46	M	DO	DO	5.3	154	DO
26	BERTELLI	ORESTE		27	OPERAIO	11/7/28	DO	DO	DO	57	M	DO	DO	5.6	156	DO
27	DELLA CASA	EMILIO		15	DO	11/3/27	DO	DO	DO	55	M	DO	DO	5.6	153	DO
28	GIACOPELLO	ATTILIO		23	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	54	DO	DO	DO	5.2	156	DO
29	BATTINELLI	FRANCESCO		23	DO	6/11/29	DO	DO	DO	36	M	DO	DO	5.5	154	DO
30	REBORA	LUIGI		4	DO	3/5/29	DO	DO	DO	39	M	DO	DO	5.5	156	DO

256

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *list* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-4940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **AVGVSTVS**, arriving at, **NEW YORK**, **MAR 25 1930**, 19, from the port of **GENOA, NAPLES, GIBALTAR**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	ZAAMI	ANGELO		31	OPERAIO	11/7/28	GENOA	NO	YES	54	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	5.4	154	NONE
2	PONTE	GIUSEPPE		2	DO	11/10/29	DO	DO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	4.5	156	DO
3	PANCERA	PIETRO		8	DO	11/16/29	DO	DO	DO	36	M	DO	DO	5.4	156	DO
4	CASATI	ALFREDO		6	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5.7	154	DO
5	BURLANDO	DOMENICO		14	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	55	M	DO	DO	5.4	156	DO
6	FERRO	EDOARDO		44	DO	10/12/29	DO	DO	DO	55	M	DO	DO	5.5	156	DO
7	CASTELLANO	EMILIO		8	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	33	M	DO	DO	5.3	157	DO
8	BONANNI	GIUSEPPE		9	MOTORISTA	8/23/28	DO	DO	DO	33	M	DO	DO	4.9	148	DO
9	PASTORINO	ANTONIO		2	DO	10/10/28	DO	DO	DO	43	M	DO	DO	5.5	156	DO
10	SCOTTO	LUIGI		7	DO	7/6/28	DO	DO	DO	36	M	DO	DO	5.1	146	DO
11	BONATI	VIRGINIO		6	DO	6/14/29	DO	DO	DO	36	M	DO	DO	5.1	148	DO
12	ZAMBONI	LUIGI		21	DO	11/7/27	DO	DO	DO	40	M	DO	DO	5.6	158	DO
13	CALVI	GIACOMO		6	DO	10/12/28	DO	DO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5.2	147	DO
14	VIANELLO	MARCELLO		2	DO	11/7/27	DO	DO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	6.0	159	DO
15	LA SALANDRA	ALFREDO		3	DO	10/12/29	DO	DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5.4	147	DO
16	MANETTI	FORTUNATO		5	DO	12/31/29	DO	DO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO
17	PRIANO	GIOBATTÀ		4	OTTONAIO	2/8/30	DO	DO	DO	39	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO
18	SCIALPINO	GIUSEPPE		3	DO	11/7/28	DO	DO	DO	37	M	DO	DO	4.7	147	DO
19	FORCELLI	EMANUELE		18	DO	8/27/28	DO	DO	DO	40	M	DO	DO	5.2	150	DO
20	BIAGI	GUIDO		3	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	40	M	DO	DO	5.0	153	DO
21	GARBARINI	GIULIO		2	ELETRICISTA	DO	DO	DO	DO	36	M	DO	DO	5.5	149	DO
22	BARBIERI	GIUSEPPE		5	DO	12/31/29	DO	DO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5.3	153	DO
23	MARENGO	ETTORE		27	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	50	M	DO	DO	5.4	154	DO
24	BESIO	GIACOMO		22	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	37	M	DO	DO	4.8	149	DO
25	LANATA	FRANCESCO DAVIDE		28	DO	8/27/28	DO	DO	DO	45	M	DO	DO	5.2	149	DO
26	FIRPO	STEFANO		27	DO	11/7/28	DO	DO	DO	51	M	DO	DO	5.5	159	DO
27	ROBECCHI	PASQUALE		19	DO	1/21/29	DO	DO	DO	40	M	DO	DO	5.2	159	DO
28	PERGOLO	GIUSEPPE		2	DO	11/7/27	DO	DO	DO	51	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO
29	CAVATONE	VINCENZO		3	DO	5/16/28	DO	DO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	4.8	148	DO
30	BENELLI	AUGUSTO		3	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5.1	152	DO

257

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **AVGVSTY**, arriving at, **NEW YORK**, **MAR 25 1930**, 19, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	BATINI	ENRICO		3	DETTTRICISTA	5/16/29	GENOA	NO	YES	35	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	5.2	150	NONE
2	SULFARO	LETTERIO		13	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	42	M	DO	DO	5.2	153	DO
3	BERTIOTTI	GIUSEPPE		37	CALDERINAIO	11/16/29	DO	DO	DO	51	M	DO	DO	5.7	158	DO
4	LISCIANI	DOMENICO		34	DO	1/21/29	DO	DO	DO	50	M	DO	DO	5.5	154	DO
5	POMATA	SALVATORE		35	DO	11/7/28	DO	DO	DO	55	M	DO	DO	5.1	154	DO
6	SCIMONE	ANTONINO		37	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	51	M	DO	DO	5.4	154	DO
7	PALMA	VITTORIO		16	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	36	M	DO	DO	5.6	157	DO
8	COSTA	PASQUALE		26	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	50	M	DO	DO	5.6	156	DO
9	GATTI	AUGUSTO		15	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	34	M	DO	DO	5.1	149	DO
10	COTUGNO	GIUSEPPE		21	DO	11/8/27	DO	DO	DO	48	M	DO	DO	4.8	156	DO
11	CABASSI	GIUSEPPE		17	DO	7/5/28	DO	DO	DO	39	M	DO	DO	5.1	150	DO
12	PESTARINO	GIOVANNI		18	DO	11/7/27	DO	DO	DO	47	M	DO	DO	5.2	153	DO
13	SORRENTINO	VINCENZO		24	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	41	M	DO	DO	5.1	149	DO
14	VENTURINO	PELLEGRINO		31	DO	1/14/29	DO	DO	DO	59	M	DO	DO	5.2	148	DO
15	SULFARO	LETTERIO		12	DO	8/3/29	DO	DO	DO	42	M	DO	DO	4.9	148	DO
16	DI SIMONE	LUIGI		26	DO	9/24/28	DO	DO	DO	42	M	DO	DO	5.2	154	DO
17	COSTANZO	ROCCO		24	DO	11/7/27	DO	DO	DO	39	M	DO	DO	5.1	150	DO
18	CALLIPO	GIORGIO		23	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	51	M	DO	DO	5.2	154	DO
19	ARICO	ANDREA		24	DO	7/12/28	DO	DO	DO	63	M	DO	DO	4.7	148	DO
20	SACCO	COSMO		19	DO	11/7/27	DO	DO	DO	44	M	DO	DO	5.1	147	DO
21	BIANCALANA	ATTILIO		17	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	42	M	DO	DO	4.7	149	DO
22	GALLO	VINCENZO		11	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	5.3	152	DO
23	MASIA	DEROLAMO		12	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	36	M	DO	DO	5.2	153	DO
24	DEL POZZO	RAFFAELE		29	DO	5/17/29	DO	DO	DO	43	M	DO	DO	5.7	163	DO
25	IRRERA	ANTONIO		44	DO	6/21/29	DO	DO	DO	55	M	DO	DO	5.2	154	DO
26	SORRENTINO	SALVATORE		26	DO	11/7/28	DO	DO	DO	51	M	DO	DO	5.3	155	DO
27	PINTO	GAETANO		24	DO	11/7/27	DO	DO	DO	44	M	DO	DO	5.2	148	DO
28	SOBRERO	ANGELO		17	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	43	M	DO	DO	5.1	148	DO
29	BAGNATO	PAOLINO		16	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	34	M	DO	DO	5.5	149	DO
30	SUTERA	VINCENZO		4	DO	8/28/28	DO	DO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5.4	150	DO

258

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

250

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-4800

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **AVGOSTO**, arriving at, **NEW YORK**, **MAY 25 1930**, 19, from the port of **GENOA**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Garacciolo	Francesco		11	CARBONAIO	5/25/28	GENOA	NO	YES	30	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	4.7	149	NONE
2	VALOROSO	VITTORIO		9	DO	11/9/27	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	4.8	153	DO
3	BAY	FRANCESCO		16	OPERAIO	11/11/28	DO	DO	DO	41	M	DO	DO	4.9	152	DO
4	SAVOLDELLI	BERNARDINO		10	MAGGIORDOMO	11/7/27	DO	DO	DO	43	M	DO	DO	5.2	150	DO
5	GIORGETTI	REMO		3	CAPO SALA	5/14/28	DO	DO	DO	40	M	DO	DO	5.3	154	DO
6	ZURETTI	ANGELO		4	DO	5/14/28	DO	DO	DO	49	M	DO	DO	5.2	154	DO
7	GAY	ANTONIO		2	CAPO ALLOGGI	5/14/28	DO	DO	DO	38	M	DO	DO	5.4	158	DO
8	BRUNO	MICHELE		7	BARI BARISTA	11/7/27	DO	DO	DO	34	M	DO	DO	5.6	147	DO
9	MARCENARO	ANACLETO		12	RIPOSTIERE	DO	DO	DO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	5.3	155	DO
10	GENTILE	GIOVANNI		10	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	52	M	DO	DO	5.3	156	DO
11	DE SCALZO	GIACOMO		29	CAFETIERE	DO	DO	DO	DO	51	M	DO	DO	5.2	156	DO
12	PAGANO	MICHELE		32	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	51	M	DO	DO	5.3	157	DO
13	VIGLIENZONI	ANGELO		12	CAMERIERE	11/16/29	DO	DO	DO	41	M	DO	DO	5.7	154	DO
14	AMBROSINO	SALVATORE		3	DO	11/7/27	DO	DO	DO	32	M	DO	DO	5.1	150	DO
15	VILLA	VIRGILIO		24	DO	12/31/29	DO	DO	DO	41	M	DO	DO	5.3	156	DO
16	CASTALDO	UMBERTO		4	DO	11/7/27	DO	DO	DO	36	M	DO	DO	5.1	159	DO
17	APREA	EUGENIO		23	DO	5/22/28	DO	DO	DO	23	M	DO	DO	4.7	147	DO
18	BIANCHI	ANGELO		2	DO	11/7/27	DO	DO	DO	33	M	DO	DO	5.3	154	DO
19	CROVETTO	GIOBATTÀ		11	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	58	M	DO	DO	5.7	158	DO
20	ALBANI	GINO		21	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	36	M	DO	DO	5.4	156	DO
21	GABIANO	EDOARDO		4	DO	3/23/28	DO	DO	DO	43	M	DO	DO	5.1	151	DO
22	MICCO	PIO		6	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	43	M	DO	DO	5.6	154	DO
23	COSENTINO	ROSARIO		2	DO	11/9/27	DO	DO	DO	31	M	DO	DO	5.0	156	DO
24	CAROZZO	PIETRO		9	DO	10/12/28	DO	DO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5.3	156	DO
25	LOTTICI	CESARE		3	DO	12/31/29	DO	DO	DO	38	M	DO	DO	5/2	150	DO
26	MARIANI	ORESTE		4	DO	8/23/29	DO2	DO	DO	42	M	DO	DO	5.2	153	DO
27	FERRARO	SALVATORE		4	DO	12/31/29	DO	DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5.1	150	DO
28	COTTINI	ETTORE		3	DO	2/3/28	DO	DO	DO	38	M	DO	DO	5.2	147	DO
29	LANFRANCONI	EGIDIO		4	DO	8/23/28	DO	DO	DO	33	M	DO	DO	5.2°	153	DO
30	PALMIERI	CESARE		7	DO	11/7/28	DO	DO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	6.6	160	DO

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

250

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine; and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

8

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **AVOYBYVJ**, arriving at, **NEW YORK**, **MAR 25 1930**, 19, from the port of **GENOA, NAPLES, GIBRALTAR**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	BALESTRIERE	GAETANO	✓	4	CAMERIERE	12/7/28	GENOA	NO	YES&	40	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	5.4	157	NONE
2	DELLA SCALA	UMBERTO	✓	11	DO	11/7/27	DO	DO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	5.1	149	DO
3	RIVETTO	NICOLA	✓	5	DO	12/10/28	DO	DO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5.6	158	DO
4	MACCHI	GIUSEPPE	✓	2	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	31	M	DO	DO	5.4	148	DO
5	VIVIANI	LEANDRO	✓	9	DO	11/7/27	DO	DO	DO	36	M	DO	DO	5.4	156	DO
6	CECCHINI	GIOVANNI	✓	3	DO	12/31/29	DO	DO	DO	31	M	DO	DO	5.2	154	DO
7	LAMONEA	CAMILLO	✓	7	DO	1/14/29	DO	DO	DO	52	M	DO	DO	5.2	153	DO
8	LOMBARDI	ARMANDO	✓	2	DO	11/12/28	DO	DO	DO	43	M	DO	DO	5.1	154	DO
9	GUNEO	PELICE	✓	11	DO	11/7/28	DO	DO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	5.4	147	DO
10	ARTIOLI	ARMANDO	✓	3	DO	10/2/28	DO	DO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5.3	157	DO
11	PEPE	CIRO	✓	17	DO	11/12/28	DO	DO	DO	46	M	DO	DO	5.8	159	DO
12	LAMBERTI	ANTONIO	✓	10	DO	12/10/27	DO	DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5.3	156	DO
13	GENOVESE	NICOLO	✓	7	DO	12/10/28	DO	DO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5.2	153	DO
14	TRIDONTANI	CARLO	✓	5	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5.3	154	DO
15	APREA	PIO	✓	8/8	DO	8/23/28	DO	DO	DO	23	M	DO	DO	5.7	156	DO
16	NOVARINO	VITTORIO	✓	2	DO	4/9/29	DO	DO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	4.8	148	DO
17	BAY	GIUSEPPE	✓	3	DO	12/10/28	DO	DO	DO	44	M	DO	DO	5.4	157	DO
18	SERRA	GAVINO	✓	11	DO	8/7/29	DO	DO	DO	51	M	DO	DO	5.7	153	DO
19	CIRAMI	IGNAZIO	✓	10	DO	8/27/28	DO	DO	DO	43	M	DO	DO	5.4	153	DO
20	SCOLA	GIUSEPPE	✓	5	DO	11/7/28	DO	DO	DO	44	M	DO	DO	5.1	147	DO
21	IORIO	VINCENZO	✓	13	DO	8/23/28	DO	DO	DO	31	M	DO	DO	5.8	157	DO
22	BROCCARDO	EUGENIO	✓	5	DO	11/7/27	DO	DO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5.1	148	DO
23	SPADARO	FILIPPO	✓	26	DO	8/23/28	DO	DO	DO	43	M	DO	DO	5.4	153	DO
24	TRAMPARULO	PIO	✓	10	DO	11/7/27	DO	DO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5.4	156	DO
25	BONELLI	ANGELO	✓	6	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5.6	153	DO
26	SILVESTRI	CESARE	✓	10	DO	8/23/28	DO	DO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5.4	155	DO
27	GALLO	VIRGILIO	✓	3	DO	11/7/27	DO	DO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5.1	150	DO
28	CAPURRO	GIUSEPPE	✓	28	M	11/24/29	DO	DO	DO	45	M	DO	DO	4.5	153	DO
29	POGGI	PIETRO	✓	3	LAVAIDAIO	5/24/28	DO	DO	DO	40	M	DO	DO	5.4	156	DO
30	LUCCHESI	AGOSTINO	✓	10	BAGAGLIERE	10/7/27	DO	DO	DO	41	M	DO	DO	5.4	158	DO

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **1. V. 13173**, arriving at, **NEW YORK**, **1930**, **19**, from the port of **GENOA, N. ITALY, GENOALIA**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	BALESTRIERE	GAETANO		4	CAMERIERE	12/7/28	GENOA	NO	YES	40	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.4	157	NONE
2	DELLA SCALA	UMBERTO		11	DO	11/7/27	DO	DO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	5.1	149	DO
3	RIVETTO	NICOLA		5	DO	12/10/28	DO	DO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5.6	158	DO
4	MACCHI	GIUSEPPE		2	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	31	M	DO	DO	5.4	148	DO
5	VIVIANI	LEANDRO		9	DO	11/7/27	DO	DO	DO	36	M	DO	DO	5.4	156	DO
6	CECCHINI	GIOVANNI		3	DO	12/31/29	DO	DO	DO	31	M	DO	DO	5.2	154	DO
7	LAMONEA	CAMILLO		7	DO	1/14/29	DO	DO	DO	52	M	DO	DO	5.2	153	DO
8	LOMBARDI	ARMANDO		2	DO	12/12/28	DO	DO	DO	43	M	DO	DO	5.1	154	DO
9	CUNEO	FELICE		11	DO	11/7/28	DO	DO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5.4	147	DO
10	ARTIOLI	ARMANDO		3	DO	10/2/28	DO	DO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5.3	157	DO
11	PEPE	CIRO		17	DO	12/12/28	DO	DO	DO	46	M	DO	DO	5.8	159	DO
12	LAMBERTI	ANTONIO		10	DO	12/12/27	DO	DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5.3	156	DO
13	GENOVESE	NICOLO		7	DO	12/10/28	DO	DO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5.2	153	DO
14	TRIDONTANI	CARLO		5	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5.3	154	DO
15	APREA	PIO		8/8	DO	8/23/28	DO	DO	DO	23	M	DO	DO	5.7	156	DO
16	NOVARINO	VITTORIO		2	DO	4/9/29	DO	DO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	4.8	148	DO
17	BAY	GIUSEPPE		3	DO	12/10/28	DO	DO	DO	44	M	DO	DO	5.4	157	DO
18	SERRA	GAVINO		11	DO	8/7/29	DO	DO	DO	51	M	DO	DO	5.7	153	DO
19	CIRAMI	IGNAZIO		10	DO	8/27/28	DO	DO	DO	43	M	DO	DO	5.4	153	DO
20	SCOLA	GIUSEPPE		5	DO	11/7/28	DO	DO	DO	44	M	DO	DO	5.1	147	DO
21	IORIO	VINCENZO		13	DO	8/23/28	DO	DO	DO	31	M	DO	DO	5.8	157	DO
22	BROCCARDO	EUGENIO		5	DO	11/7/27	DO	DO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5.1	148	DO
23	SPADARO	FILIPPO		26	DO	8/23/28	DO	DO	DO	43	M	DO	DO	5.4	153	DO
24	TRAMPARULO	PIO		10	DO	11/7/27	DO	DO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5.4	156	DO
25	BONELLI	ANGELO		6	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5.6	153	DO
26	SILVESTRI	CESARE		10	DO	8/23/28	DO	DO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5.4	155	DO
27	GALLO	VIRGILIO		3	DO	11/7/27	DO	DO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5.1	150	DO
28	CAPURRO	GIUSEPPE		28	M	11/24/29	DO	DO	DO	45	M	DO	DO	4.5	153	DO
29	POGGI	PIETRO		3	LAVANDAIO	5/24/28	DO	DO	DO	40	M	DO	DO	5.4	156	DO
30	LUCCHESI	AGOSTINO		10	BAGAGLIERE	10/7/27	DO	DO	DO	41	M	DO	DO	5.4	158	DO

260

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **AVGVSTV**, arriving at, **NEW YORK**, **MAR 25 1930**, 19, from the port of **GENOA, NAPLES, CANTAR**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	PIRPO GIOVANNI		13	STIPETTAIO	9/23/28 GENOA	NO	YES	33	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	5.5	156	NONE
2	GAMBI GOFREDO		4	DOMINASTA	5/14/28 DO	DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5.3	155	DO
3	RAICHEMBACH CATERINA		3	COMERIERA	2/23/28 DO	DO	DO	50	F	SVIZZERLAND	SVIZZERL.	5.6	158	DO
4	FRANZONE LUGIA		5	DO	11/7/27 DO	DO	DO	34	F	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	5.6	154	DO
5	BIANCO PASQUALINA		6	DO	12/31/29 DO	DO	DO	43	F	DO	DO	5.1	148	DO
6	HOLZER MARIA		6	DO	8/23/28 DO	DO	DO	46	F	DO	DO	5.3	156	DO
7	MAGISTRIS PIERINA		1	DO	12/31/29 DO	DO	DO	49	F	DO	DO	5.2	156	DO
8	CREMONESI MARIA		2	DO	11/1/28 DO	DO	DO	36	F	DO	DO	5/7	154	DO
9	MADER EMMA		4	DO	11/7/27 DO	DO	DO	53	F	DO	DO	4.6	160	DO
10	VETTRAINO OLGA		1	DO	6/21/29 DO	DO	DO	35	F	DO	DO	5.7	147	DO
11	GALLONE CLARICE		3	DO	10/2/28 DO	DO	DO	34	F	DO	DO	5.3	151	DO
12	DOLINO ADELAIDE		5	DO	12/31/29 DO	DO	DO	43	F	DO	DO	4.6	156	DO
13	GANDINI GIACINTA		5	DO	6/20/29 DO	DO	DO	34	F	DO	DO	5.2	154	DO
14	BALDUCCI SPERANZA		4	DO	2/8/30/ DO	DO	DO	36	F	DO	DO	5.4	154	DO
15	REBUZZONI MARIA		1	DIRATRICE	8/1/30 DO	DO	DO	49	F	DO	DO	5.3	15.3	DO
16	BERNARDINI ROSA		5	DO	8/8/30 DO	DO	DO	30	F	DO	DO	5.6	156	DO
17	BOELLA ANNETTA		4	DO	1/30/29 DO	DO	DO	35	DO	DO	DO	5.4	152	DO
18	IACOPINI GASTONE		7	GARZONE	10.12.28 DO	DO	DO	32	M	DO	DO	5.2	146	DO
19	MONDELLO PLACIDO		13	DO	11/7/27 DO	DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5.7	160	DO
20	BORRIELLO ANTONIO		13	DO	9/7/29 DO	DO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5.6	154	DO
21	CHIAPPE GINO		3	DO	DO DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5.7	156	DO
22	VACATELLO GIUSEPPE		2	DO	1/9/28 DO	DO	DO	22	M	DO	DO	5.0	149	DO
23	LOVAZZANO MARIO		4	DO	8/27/28 DO	DO	DO	19	M	DO	DO	5.1	156	DO
24	BERTALLI FRANCESCO		3	DO	11/7/27 DO	DO	DO	19	M	DO	DO	5.4	154	DO
25	ROCCHETTI ENRICO		3	DO	12/31/29 DO	DO	DO	21	M	DO	DO	4.6	152	DO
26	MARTINI RAFFAELE		17	DO	4/9/29 DO	DO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	5.5	154	DO
27	FALCO RINALDO		2	DO	11/6/28 DO	DO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5.2	149	DO
28	MORMINO GIOVANNI		4	DO	2/29/28 DO	DO	DO	22	M	DO	DO	4.9	152	DO
29	D'AGOSTINO TAFFABLO		3	DO	1/10/28 DO	DO	DO	22	M	DO	DO	5.2	149	DO
30	ALESSI CARMELO		3	DO	2/8/30 DO	DO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5.1	148	DO

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16-4946

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

262

Vessel		ARRIVING AT		NEW YORK		MAR 25 1930		, 19		from the port of		GENOA, NAPLES, CIBALTAR					
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)			
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
	Family name	Given name				When	Where										
1	EDONATO	DOMENICO		10	GARZONE	12/10/29	GENOA	NO	YES	23	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	5.2	149	NONE	
2	BIANCHI	RICCARDO		4	DO	11/16/29	DO	DO	DO	20	M	DO	DO	5.6	156	DO	
3	DE MICHELIS	GIOVANNI		5	DO	3/8/29	DO	DO	DO	22	M	DO	DO	5.4	149	DO	
4	BRUZZONE	CESARE		4	DO	8/28/28	DO	DO	DO	21	M	DO	DO	5.2	149	DO	
5	MERLINI	ERCOLE		4	DO	11/7/28	DO	DO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	6.9	153	DO	
6	GHERARDI	GIOBATTÀ		3	DO	11/7/27	DO	DO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5.4	156	DO	
7	DEL BENE	PAOLO		5	DO	11/7/28	DO	DO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	5.6	148	DO	
8	PICCARDO	CARLO		2	DO	1/3/29	DO	DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5.1	148	DO	
9	LUPPI	EVANGELISTA		11	DO	11/7/27	DO	DO	DO	39	M	DO	DO	5.6	154	DO	
10	ARGENTI	AMOS		3	DO	1/11/28	DO	DO	DO	20	M	DO	DO	5.4	152	DO	
11	CATUOGNO	SALVATORE		3	DO	9/7/29	DO	DO	DO	19	M	DO	DO	5.6	159	DO	
12	BORMIDA	GIUSEPPE		6	DO	2/8/30	DO	DO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5.3	156	DO	
13	DIAMANT	ERMINIO		2	DO	9/7/29	DO	DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5.7	156	DO	
14	TORIELLI	SERAFINO		12/7/28	DO	12/7/28	DO	DO	DO	20	M	DO	DO	5.0	149	DO	
15	CRUZZOLA	ARTURO		3	DO	8/28/29	DO	DO	DO	21	M	DO	DO	4.9	146	DO	
16	APREA	PASQUALE		4	DO	2/8/28	DO	DO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5.2	153	DO	
17	COPELLO	VITTORIO		3	DO	8/28/28	DO	DO	DO	21	M	DO	DO	5.4	154	DO	
18	GULI	RICCARDO		8	DO	11/5/28	DO	DO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	4.9	148	DO	
19	D'ALFONSO	ANSELMO		5	DO	4/7/28	DO	DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5.2	153	DO	
20	BELVEDERE	NICOLA		3	DO	8/25/28	DO	DO	DO	20	M	DO	DO	5.1	150	DO	
21	COSTANZO	ARISTIDE		2	DO	12/10/28	DO	DO	DO	19	M	DO	DO	5.4	154	DO	
22	DEL BORCHI	ENRICO		3	DO	7/5/28	DO	DO	DO	20	M	DO	DO	5.3	154	DO	
23	POGGI	PIETRO		4	DO	9/7/29	DO	DO	DO	21	M	DO	DO	5.6	157	DO	
24	NERVINI	VALERIANO		1	DO	9/7/29	DO	DO	DO	18	M	DO	DO	5.4	156	DO	
25	MASSA	TOMMASO		2	DO	4/12/29	DO	DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	4.9	150	DO	
26	SAVASTANO	SAVERIO		3	DO	5/6/29	DO	DO	DO	20	M	DO	DO	4.9	149	DO	
27	GOVEAN	GIUSEPPE		1	DO	8/3/28	DO	DO	DO	19	M	DO	DO	5.2	153	DO	
28	BORDONE	CLAUDIO		1	DO	6/20/29	DO	DO	DO	17	M	DO	DO	5.5	156	DO	
29	GUI	MARIO		2	DO	1/30/29	DO	DO	DO	22	M	DO	DO	5.3	154	DO	
30	GAGLIONE	GIUSEPPE		6	DO	5/6/29	DO	DO	DO	20	M	DO	DO	4.9	149	DO	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-4890

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

263

Vessel **AVGVEY**, arriving at, **NEW YORK**, **MAR 25 1930**, 19, from the port of **GENOA, Italy**

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

264

Vessel **AVONDALE**, arriving at, **NEW YORK**, **MAR 25 1930**, 19, from the port of **GENOA, NAPLES, GIBRALTAR**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	GUGLIELMONE	MARINO		12	CASSAROLIERE	9/7/29	GENOA	NO	YES	28	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	5.6	157	NONE
2	MENNELLA	GIOVANNI		11	ARGENTIERE	4/12/29	DO	DO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	4.8	146	DO
3	BONDI	DAVIDE		11	DO	5/16/29	DO	DO	DO	40	M	DO	DO	5.2	154	DO
4	TERSANO	GUIDO		11	PASTICCIERE	11/7/27	DO	DO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	4.5	147	DO
5	MERCANDELLI	ORESTE		17	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5.3	159	DO
6	CASAGNINO	ANTONIO		4	DO	11/16/27	DO	DO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5.7	154	DO
7	SALVI	GIUSEPPE		3	DO	12/10/29	DO	DO	DO	50	M	DO	DO	5.6	157	DO
8	PICOLLO	SILVIO		3	DO	9/11/28	DO	DO	DO	38	M	DO	DO	5.5	147	DO
9	ROCCHINO	RENATO		3	DO	3/8/28	DO	DO	DO	34	M	DO	DO	5.5	156	DO
10	STAGNARO	MARIO		11	BARZONE	PAST. 11/7/27	DO	DO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	4.4	150	DO
11	CASELLA	PIO		2	DO	1/12/20	DO	DO	DO	18	M	DO	DO	5.1	151	DO
12	SOBRERO	ANGELO		1	DO	CUC. 11/16/29	DO	DO	DO	16	M	DO	DO	5.2	150	DO
13	VIVALDI	PIETRO		3	DO	11/7/27	DO	DO	DO	19	DO	DO	DO	5.3	149	DO
14	CASTAGNA	DOMENICO		5	DO	4/10/29	DO	DO	DO	19	M	DO	DO	5.2	149	DO
15	GHIO	LORENZO		9	DO	5/22/29	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5.1	149	DO
16	GASPARINI	AMEDEO		9	DO	4/9/29	DO	DO	DO	15	M	DO	DO	4.5	157	DO
17	CHIARUGI	NELLO		1	DO	8/3/29	DO	DO	DO	15	M	DO	DO	4.6	149	DO
18	MELONE	ALFREDO		2	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	18	M	DO	DO	5.3	154	DO
19	LUPI	ARMANDO		3	PICCOLO CUC.	3/5/29	DO	DO	DO	16	M	DO	DO	5.3	153	DO
20	VILLA	GIUSEPPE		40	MAESTROCASA	8/23/28	DO	DO	DO	57	M	DO	DO	5.5	156	DO
21	D'AMORA	FELICE		6	CAPO CAMER.	7/10/28	DO	DO	DO	40	M	DO	DO	5.6	158	DO
22	BERTOLA	CALLISTO		20	CAPO ALLOGGI	12/6/28	DO	DO	DO	42	M	DO	DO	5.2	150	DO
23	GASPARINI	LORENZO		20	RIPOSTIERE	5/16/29	DO	DO	DO	34	M	DO	DO	4.9	151	DO
24	MAESTRI	GIUSEPPE		10	CAMERIERE	11/16/29	DO	DO	DO	43	M	DO	DO	5.7	156	DO
25	GUASTAVINO	DARIO		3	DO	11/7/28	DO	DO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5.1	150	DO
26	CASPOLI	ALDO		4	DO	11/7/27	DO	DO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5.2	156	DO
27	D'ARRIGO	ANTONIO		13	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	5.3	155	DO
28	SCATTI	FERRUCCIO		11	DO	9/29/28	DO	DO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	5.2	150	DO
29	ROTULO	ALFREDO		15	DO	3/9/29	DO	DO	DO	36	M	DO	DO	5.4	159	DO
30	SENESE	GIORGIO		4	DO	6/11/29	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5.5	152	DO

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-4000

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

265

Vessel **AVONDA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **MAR 25 1930**, 19, from the port of **GENOA, NAPLES, CIBRALTAR**

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	DISPOTI	ENRICO		10	CAMERIERE	11/7/27	GENOA	NO	YES	48	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	5.4	152	NONE
2	RUGGIRO	VITTORIO		6	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5.5	156	DO
3	ROSSI	GIOBATTÀ		2	DO	7/6/28	DO	DO	DO	31	M	DO	DO	5.4	156	DO
4	MANTELLI	DAVIDE		16	DO	4/6/28	DO	DO	DO	43	M	DO	DO	5.6	157	DO
5	FERRARI	ALFREDO		5	DO	7/9/28	DO	DO	DO	41	M	DO	DO	4.9	153	DO
6	LOMBARDO	ARTURO		10	DO	11/7/27	DO	DO	DO	46	M	DO	DO	5.2	152	DO
7	TERENZONI	CESARE		19	DO	4/11/29	DO	DO	DO	32	M	DO	DO	5.8	154	DO
8	ROMANO	GIUSEPPE		17	DO	4/9/29	DO	DO	DO	39	M	DO	DO	5.4	156	DO
9	SCARSI	ANTONIO		17	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	49	M	DO	DO	5.9	158	DO
10	ORTOLANI	ALCIDE		13	DO	3/5/29	DO	DO	DO	31	M	DO	DO	4.8	147	DO
11	LAMBERTI	LORENZO		7	DO	12/30/28	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5.6	153	DO
12	MASTRONZA	GUGLIELMO		4	DO	11/8/28	DO	DO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	4.7	147	DO
13	BARONE	FERDINANDO		10	DO	10/12/29	DO	DO	DO	23	M	DO	DO	5.0	151	DO
14	DELL'AGOSTINO	GIOVANNI		5	DO	9/7/29	DO	DO	DO	60	M	DO	DO	5.2	148	DO
15	MARENGO	ARMANDO		20	DO	10/12/29	DO	DO	DO	34	M	DO	DO	5.4	156	DO
16	SILVESTRI	OSCAR		9	DO	11/7/27	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5.4	154	DO
17	SICBALDI	LEO		4	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5.5	156	DO
18	CATANESE	ALFONSO		23	DO	11/16/29	DO	DO	DO	50	M	DO	DO	5.4	152	DO
19	WALLABINO	ANTONIO		11	DO	11/16/28	DO	DO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5.3	148	DO
20	CANEVELLI	LUIGI		3	DO	11/7/27	DO	DO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5.2	150	DO
21	CAPRIOLO	FEDERICO		8	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	37	M	DO	DO	5.0	149	DO
22	REGALLI	BARTOLOMEO		17	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	33	M	DO	DO	5.1	152	DO
23	DE MAESTI	VINCENZO		11	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	48	M	DO	DO	5.2	149	DO
24	CAMERIERA	SILVIO		14	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	34	M	DO	DO	5.3	150	DO
25	LAGOMARSINO	ANTONIO		21	DO	3/5/29	DO	DO	DO	34	M	DO	DO	5.6	154	DO
26	CASTIGLIONE	AURELIO		15	DO	11/5/28	DO	DO	DO	32	DO	DO	DO	4.6	143	DO
27	LAGOMARSINA	GILDA		1	CAMERIERA	12/31/29	DO	DO	DO	40	F	DO	DO	5.2	154	DO
28	GRAMIGNI	AMELIA		2	DO	9/29/28	DO	DO	DO	41	F	DO	DO	5.3	158	DO
29	PARMA	AMALIA		7	DO	8/24/28	DO	DO	DO	49	F	DO	DO	5.0	158	DO
30	MEAZZA°	TEODOLINDA		2	DO	11/5/16/28	DO	DO	DO	49	F.	DO	DO	5.2	154	DO

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-4596

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

266

Vessel		arriving at,		NEW YORK		MAY 20 1930		19		from the port of																				
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)															
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease														
	Family name	Given name					When	Where																						
1	MENCONI	GINO		3	GARZONE		11/7/21	GENOA	NO	YES	20	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	4.7	148	NONE													
2	ARMANO	GIULIO		9	DO		12/10/29	DO	DO	DO	23	M	DO	DO	5.1	149	DO													
3	RONZITTI	PASQUALE		6	DO		6/14/29	DO	DO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	5.9	153	DO													
4	STRINO	LUIGI		2	DO		11/7/27	DO	DO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	5.1	152	DO													
5	VINCI	GIUSEPPE		7	DO		3/5/29	DO	DO	DO	21	M	DO	DO	5.4	150	DO													
6	RUGGERO	LUIGI		5	DO		8/23/29	DO	DO	DO	22	M	DO	DO	5.5	156	DO													
7	PITONE	GIUSEPPE		6	DO		10/12/28	DO	DO	DO	23	M	DO	DO	5.0	149	DO													
8	FIANNACCA	ROSARIO		4	DO		9/7/29	DO	DO	DO	20	M	DO	DO	5.2	150	DO													
9	CAPECCHI	ANTONIO		7	DO		11/12/29	DO	DO	DO	23	M	DO	DO	5.3	156	DO													
10	CHIARINI	ROCCO		11	DO		8/3/29	DO	DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5.2	157	DO													
11	FASCIE	GIULIO		3	DO		12/7/28	DO	DO	DO	23	M	DO	DO	5.1	150	DO													
12	COLACE	GAETANO		3	DO		4/1/29	DO	DO	DO	23	M	DO	DO	4.8	151	DO													
13	NEBIACOLOMBO	GIUSEPPE		10	DO		6/14/29	DO	DO	DO	21	M	DO	DO	5.4	150	DO													
14	PERROTTA	RAFFAELE		16	DO		2/26/29	DO	DO	DO	44	M	DO	DO	5.3	150	DO													
15	FRISONE	LETTERIO		9	DO		2/8/30	DO	DO	DO	23	M	DO	DO	5/9	167	DO													
16	VIACAVA	EMANUELE		9	DO		9/7/27	DO	DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5.5	150	DO													
17	CARROZZINI	NICOLA		11	DO		11/16/29	DO	DO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO													
18	DUSSOL	FELICE		4	DO		10/12/29	DO	DO	DO	19	M	DO	DO	4.8	147	DO													
19	ESPOSITO	ANIELLO		8	DO		3/6/29	DO	DO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5.2	153	DO													
20	LUCIANI	LUIGI		2	DO		DO	DO	DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5.5	154	DO													
21	RIZZO	SEVERINO		3	DO		4/9/28	DO	DO	DO	21	M	DO	DO	5.2	149	DO													
22	BACCHIOCCHI	PASQUALE		1	DO		DO	DO	DO	DO	23	M	DO	DO	4.8	150	DO													
23	DE JACOBIS	GEROLAMO		6	DO		2/8/30	DO	DO	DO	23	M	DO	DO	4.9	151	DO													
24	ESPANET	ATTILIO		6	DO		4/9/29	DO	DO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5.6	150	DO													
25	PONTICORVI	ANTONIO		15	DO		5/6/29	DO	DO	DO	19	M	DO	DO	5.2	149	DO													
26	CASAGRANDE	AMEDEO		4	PICCOLO		2/8/30	DO	DO	DO	21	M	DO	DO	5.2	155	DO													
27	BELFIORE	ARISTIDE		4	DO		4/29/29	DO	DO	DO	19	M	DO	DO	5.1	150	DO													
28	ROCCHETTI	EZIO		5	DO		11/16/29	DO	DO	DO	20	M	DO	DO	5.0	149	DO													
29	CAROSINI	SATURNO		33	CUOCO		8/3/29	DO	DO	DO	47	M	DO	DO	5.4	155	DO													
30	ZOLESI	GIUSEPPE		31	DO		11/7/27	DO	DO	DO	48	M	DO	DO	5.3	150	DO													

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16-5240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

267

Vessel **VESPA**, arriving at, **NEW YORK**, **MAR 25 1930**, 19, from the port of **GENOA, NAPLES, CIBALTAR**

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's com- pany	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	ARECCO	G. BATTÀ		5	CUOCO	11/7/27	GENOA	NONE	YES	35	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN S	5.5	150	NONE
2	ARECCO	GIUSEPPE		5	DO	3/7/29	DO	DO	DO	41	M	DO	DO	5.7	155	DO
3	PREVE	GIROLAMO		22	DO	1/27/28	DO	DO	DO	40	M	DO	DO	5.4	152	DO
4	INENITO	DOMENICO		14	DO	11/16/29	DO	DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5.0	149	DO
5	GIAMPREDONE	GIORGIO		11	DO	4/1/29	DO	DO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5.2	149	DO
6	BORRIELLO	GIUSEPPE		5	DO	1/14/29	DO	DO	DO	51	M	DO	DO	5.4	160	DO
7	TAGLIAFICO	GIACOMO		3	DO	6/14/29	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5.2	160	DO
8	CORNIGLIA	GIOVANNI		6	DO	12/31/29	DO	DO	DO	23	M	DO	DO	5.5	158	DO
9	BRICCHETTO	VITTORIO		3	DO	2/8/30	DO	DO	DO	19	M	DO	DO	5.7	154	DO
10	DEL PONTE	G. BATTÀ		21	DOPO CAM.RE	10/25/29	DO	DO	DO	53	M	DO	DO	4/9	160	DO
11	BASSO	NICOLA		15	DO ALLOGGIO	4/9/29	DO	DO	DO	32	M	DO	DO	5.2	163	DO
12	GARIGLIO	ANTONIO		4	RIPOSTIERE	7/2/28	DO	DO	DO	41	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO
13	FAVARA	FRANCESCO		32	BARISTA	11/16/29	DO	DO	DO	50	M	DO	DO	5.7	160	DO
14	GUERRA	FERDINANDO		12	CAMERIERE	9/29/28	DO	DO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5.4	150	DO
15	BERTAGNI	TEMISTOCLE		11	DO	5/16/29	DO	DO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	4.7	160	DO
16	CANTAFFIO	ANTONIO		8	DO	8/23/28	DO	DO	DO	38	M	DO	DO	5.5	154	DO
17	POLLASTRI	FERDINANDO		13	DO	11/7/27	DO	DO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	5.6	149	DO
18	MANCONE	FRANCESCO		3	DO	12/4/28	DO	DO	DO	33	M	DO	DO	5.5	148	DO
19	PAVIA	ANTONIO		9	DO	11/7/27	DO	DO	DO	59	M	DO	DO	4.8	160	DO
20	RIVERA	GIOVANNI		14	DO	4/10/29	DO	DO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	5.2	154	DO
21	LIPARI	FRANCESCO		16	DO	10/4/28	DO	DO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5.6	147	DO
22	RESASCO	ANTONIO		33	DO	4/9/29	DO	DO	DO	47	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO
23	TOMMARCHI	GUSTAVO		18	DO	DO	M	DO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO
24	D'AMATO	ANTONINO		4	DO	10/12/28	DO	DO	DO	20	M	DO	DO	5.2	164	DO
25	IACCARINO	ARMANDO		6	DO	5/16/29	DO	DO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5.4	153	DO
26	SOLIANO	FILIPPO		24	DO	11/7/27	DO	DO	DO	40	M	DO	DO	5.3	147	DO
27	VIGANO	GIOVANNI		5	DO	12/31/29	DO	DO	DO	32	M	DO	DO	5.2	150	DO
28	GODANO	EMANUELE		18	DO	4/9/29	DO	DO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5.7	152	DO
29	VIALE	MICHELE		10	DO	10/12/29	DO	DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5.2	158	DO
30	GARDELLA	EMILIO		6	DO	11/7/27	DO	DO	DO	46	M	DO	DO	5.0	152	DO

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

268

Vessel **AVGHEFVS**, arriving at, **NEW YORK**, **MAR 25 1930**, 19, from the port of **GENOA, NAPLES, GIBRALTAR**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	LUCIANI LAURO		13	STIPETTAIO	12/31/29 GENOA	NONE	YES	31	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN S	4.7	150	NONE
2	ARTINO ANGELA		7	CAMERIERA	10/2/28 DO	DO	DO	51	F	DO	DO	4.8	170	DO
3	PASCALE CATERINA		9	DO	5/16/28 DO	DO	DO	52	F	DO	DO	4.7	157	DO
4	SOLAVAGGIONE MARIA		7	DO	4/9/29 DO	DO	DO	52	F	DO	DO	4.8	150	DO
5	MELCHIORRI REDENTA		5	DO	8/3/29 DO	DO	DO	40	F	DO	DO	5.4	153	DO
6	BOMBACCI MELCHIORRE		13	GARZONE	4/9/28 DO	DO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5.6	157	DO
7	IGNIUDI AURELIO		7	DO	12/7/28 DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5.2	160	DO
8	ROBIGLIO MARIO		8	DO	4/9/29 DO	DO	DO	36	M	DO	DO	5.1	159	DO
9	RUOCO FRANCESCO		4	DO	DO DO	DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	4.6	148	DO
10	CAPUZZI BRUNO		8	DO	12/31/29 DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5.6	148	DO
11	PALOMBA GENNARO		11/7/27	DO	11/7/27 DO	DO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	4.7	150	DO
12	PAPULINI GIOVANNI		7	DO	4/1/29 DO	DO	DO	31	M	DO	DO	4.5	160	DO
13	MURILI AGNELLO		6	DO	12/31/29 DO	DO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5.0	156	DO
14	SOTGIU SEBASTIANO		3	DO	5/15/29 DO	DO	DO	20	M	DO	DO	4.7	151	DO
15	MALERBA PAOLO		5	DO	DO DO	DO	DO	22	M	DO	DO	5.0	149	DO
16	CORTI MICHELE		5	DO	4/1/28 DO	DO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5.2	150	DO
17	PATALANO FRANCESCO		3	DO	8/3/29 DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5.2	156	DO
18	PICCIONE ANTONIO		3	DO	4/9/29 DO	DO	DO	18	M	DO	DO	4.7	148	DO
19	SALA PAOLO		12	DO	DO DO	DO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	4.6	147	DO
20	LOMBARDO CARMINE		6	DO	10/12/29 DO	DO	DO	20	M	DO	DO	4.9	153	DO
21	FABIANI UMBERTO		5	DO	4/9/29 DO	DO	DO	19	M	DO	DO	4.3	146	DO
22	VIGANEGO ALESSANDRO		5	PICCOLO	10/12/29 DO	DO	DO	16	M	DO	DO	4.6	147	DO
23	OBERTI GIUSEPPE		2	DO	1/12/28 DO	DO	DO	17	M	DO	DO	5.1	146	DO
24	ROSSI GIUSEPPE		3	DO	12/31/29 DO	DO	DO	20	M	DO	DO	4.2	148	DO
25	CERISOLA LORENZO		18	CUOCO	11/8/27 DO	DO	DO	32	M	DO	DO	5.2	DO	DO
26	GALLI G. BATTA		7	DO	11/7/27 DO	DO	DO	33	M	DO	DO	4.7	152	DO
27	GIANGARE DILIO		20	DO	5/16/29 DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5.4	154	DO
28	MONTELLA NICOLA		10	DO	4/9/29 DO	DO	DO	22	M	DO	DO	4.8	154	DO
29	MACCIO GIOVANNI		2	DO GARZONE	10/1/27 DO	DO	DO	16	M	DO	DO	4.7	150	DO
30	CAPETTA ANDREA		3	DO	11/16/29 DO	DO	DO	22	M	DO	DO	5.6	154	DO

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sac. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **AVANTI**, arriving at, **NEW YORK**, **MAR 25 1930**, 19, from the port of **GENOA, NAPLES, CANTAR**

269

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	GROSSI	LUIGI		II	CAPO CAM.RE	2/1/29	GENOA	NONE	YES	48	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN S	5.5	160	NONE
2	ROSSANO	GIOSUE		26	CAPO ALLOGGIODO		DO	DO	DO	42	M	DO	DO	5.4	147	DO
3	VOCATURO	CARLO		35	BARISTA	11/16/29	DO	DO	DO	56	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO
4	BURLANDO	REMO		5	RIPOSTIERE	12/7/28	DO	DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5.4	159	DO
5	SILVESTRI	GENNARO		3	CAMERIERE	2/23.28	DO	DO	DO	37	DO	DO	DO	5.3	163	DO
6	TESTA	GIOVANNI		3	DO	5/7/29	DO	DO	DO	23	DO	DO	DO	4.8	157	DO
7	MARENGO	VINCENZO		II	DO	5/7/29	DO	DO	DO	44	DO	DO	DO	5.6	150	DO
8	GAZALE	VINCENZO		13	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	32	DO	DO	DO	5.5	150	DO
9	REBORA	PIETRO		22	DO	6/17/29	DO	DO	DO	37	DO	DO	DO	5.4	160	DO
10	TRAVER SA	LUCIANO		17	DO	1/11/28	DO	DO	DO	35	DO	DO	DO	4.6	147	DO
11	RAVALLI	GIUSEPPE		12	DO	8/3/29	DO	DO	DO	31	DO	DO	DO	4.7	150	DO
12	SANNINO	CIRO		6	DO	2/1/29	DO	DO	DO	26	DO	DO	DO	4.3	147	DO
13	MUZIO	ARTURO		12	DO	9/7/29	DO	DO	DO	60	DO	DO	DO	4.7	154	DO
14	REPETTO	GIOVANNI		24	DO	10/12/29	DO	DO	DO	59	DO	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO
15	CANEVESI	GIOVANNI		4	DO	4/9/29	DO	DO	DO	49	DO	DO	DO	5.4	157	DO
16	SIMONELLI	ANGELO		4	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	52	DO	DO	DO	4.8	154	DO
17	GELSO	ARTURO		24	DO	4/9/29	DO	DO	DO	39	DO	DO	DO	4.9	152	DO
18	IBBA	FRANCESCO		6	DO	12/1/28	DO	DO	DO	27	DO	DO	DO	5.4	160	DO
19	CAVALIERI	AURELIO		24	DO	11/7/27	DO	DO	DO	46	DO	DO	DO	5.5	150	DO
20	SALVATORE	EUGENIO		33	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	49	DO	DO	DO	4.8	160	DO
21	MALATESTA	EMANUELE		19	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	33	DO	DO	DO	4.7	150	DO
22	LOMBARDO	VINCENZO		40	DO	11/6/28	DO	DO	DO	52	DO	DO	DO	4.9	151	DO
23	CARBONARO	ELIA		7	DO	3/8/29	DO	DO	DO	40	DO	DO	DO	5.5	154	DO
24	DI ROSA	MICHELE		12	DO	4/9/29	DO	DO	DO	39	DO	DO	DO	5.0	170	DO
25	GUARDONE	EMANUELE		10	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	27	DO	DO	DO	5.1	150	DO
26	GIUDIZIOSO	MARIA		5	CAMERIERA	4/15/29	DO	DO	DO	43	DO	DO	DO	5.2	151	DO
27	CESARETTI	MARIA		9	DO	11/9/27	DO	DO	DO	60	DO	DO	DO	4.3	146	DO
28	RUGGERI	MARIA		2	DO	3/8/29	DO	DO	DO	39	DO	DO	DO	4.6	150	DO
29	CAPRARA	GUSTAVO		7	BARZONE	8/3/29	DO	DO	DO	22	DO	DO	DO	4.7	160	DO
30	TERENZONI	DANTE		3	DO	11/16/29	DO	DO	DO	25	DO	DO	DO	5.7	158	DO

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **AVONDALE**, arriving at, **NEW YORK**, **MAR 25 1930**, 19, from the port of **GENOA, NEDERLANDS, GIBRALTAR**

270

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	CUNEO	ELIA		7	GARZONE	11/7/27	GENOA	NONE	YES	25	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN S	4.8	150	NONE
2	BAVAZZANO	PIETRO		6	DO	4/9/29	DO	DO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	4.9	149	DO
3	RUGIU	ANTONIO		3	DO	10/12/29	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5.0	151	DO
4	AVALLE	ANTONIO		6	DO	1/14/29	DO	DO	DO	22	M	DO	DO	4.7	149	DO
5	MALERBA	ANTONIO		5	DO	4/9/29	DO	DO	DO	19	MO	DO	DO	5.2	154	DO
6	SIFREDI	ADOLFO		6	DO	12/31/29	DO	DO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	4.7	148	DO
7	RAFFAELE	GIORGIO		3	DO	4/9/29	DO	DO	DO	18	M	DO	DO	4.6	150	DO
8	GRASSO	RINALDO		2	DO	1/3/28	DO	DO	DO	19	M	DO	DO	5.2	156	DO
9	D'AMORE	ORAZIO		--	PICCOLO	2/8/30	DO	DO	DO	18	M	DO	DO	4.3	146	DO
10	LA GROTTIERIA	RAFFAELE		41	DISPENSIERE	7/9/29	DO	DO	DO	61	M	DO	DO	4.8	164	DO
11	TRACCI	ANGELO		11	DO	11/7/27	DO	DO	DO	33	M	DO	DO	5.1	150	DO
12	CASTELLO	ANTONIO		22	DO	12/31/29	DO	DO	DO	48	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO
13	LUCCHESI	CESARE		19	DO	11/16/28	DO	DO	DO	47	M	DO	DO	4.9	159	DO
14	SIMONETTI	FRANCESCO		11	DO	4/9/29	DO	DO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5.4	161	DO
15	PASINI	ANDREA		12	QUATTERO	5/6/28	DO	DO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	4.6	156	DO
16	MERANI	PAOLO		3	PICCOLO CUC.	12/31/29	DO	DO	DO	18	M	DO	DO	4.2	145	DO
17	MANCINI	VITTORIO		17	GUARDAROBIERE	11/7/27	DO	DO	DO	34	M	DO	DO	5.0	150	DO
18	SOLARI	DOMENICO		6	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	4.7	148	DO
19	COLOTTO	POMPEO		7	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	5.4	152	DO
20	MANFREDINI	GUGLIELMO		31	CAMBUSIERE	11/7/27	DO	DO	DO	54	M	DO	DO	4.8	150	DO
21	MARZENARO	LEONIDA		26	DO	10/12/28	DO	DO	DO	49	M	DO	DO	4.6	148	DO
22	PARONZI	ROMANO		22	DO	11/7/27	DO	DO	DO	48	M	DO	DO	5.1	157	DO
23	BUDON	ARBUO		17	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	46	M	DO	DO	4.6	149	DO
24	BISO	ANGELO		30	DO	3/16/29	DO	DO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	4.7	161	DO
25	PASSALACQUA	TOMMASO		31	BOTTIGLIERE	DO	DO	DO	DO	55	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO
26	PINNA	RAIMONDO		16	MACELLAIO	8/29/28	DO	DO	DO	46	M	DO	DO	4.6	148	DO
27	ORENGO	GIUSEPPE		12	DO	11/7/27	DO	DO	DO	44	M	DO	DO	5.0	159	DO
28	DE SCALZO	GIOVANNI		6	GARZONE MAU2	10/12/29	DO	DO	DO	32	M	DO	DO	4.8	149	DO
29	MOLINI	ARTURO		13	PANETTIERE	1/9/28	DO	DO	DO	51	M	DO	DO	4.6	160	DO
30	PANIGO	CESARE		26	DO	11/7/27	DO	DO	DO	51	M	DO	DO	4.6	159	DO

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered, or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.



Vessel **AVGVSTV**, arriving at, **NEW YORK**, **MAR 25 1930**, 19, from the port of **GENOA, NAPLES, GIBALTAR**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	FEDERICO	DOLORE	27	PANETTIERE	8/5/28	DO	DO	44	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.0	150	NONE
2	BACCHETTI	FEDERIGO	13	DO	11/7/27	DO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	4.8	155	DO
3	CAPURRO	G. BATTÀ	16	DO	1/5/28	DO	DO	42	M	DO	DO	5.0	154	DO
4	TARCHINO	G. BATTÀ	34	DISPENSIERE	4/10/29	DO	DO	55	M	DO	DO	4.9	160	DO
5	BERGAMINO	CESARE	7	DO	11/8/27	DO	DO	54	M	DO	DO	4.1	156	DO
6	BONANNO	GIROLAMO	3	GUATTERO	4/9/29	DO	DO	15	M	DO	DO	4.7	160	DO
7	PARAMONTI	MARIA	2	VENDITRICE	2/8/30	DO	DO	36	F	DO	DO	5.2	150	DO
8	VILLA	AUGUSTO	10	TIPOGRAFO	4/11/28	DO	DO	43	M	DO	DO	4.6	158	DO
9	BONSIGLIA	ARNALDO	3	DO	8/23/28	DO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5.0	155	DO
10	SALOMONE	LEONELLO	7	FOTOGRAFO	12/31/29	DO	DO	32	M	DO	DO	4.8	162	DO
11	PANATO	GIUSEPPE	8	DO	2/6/30	DO	DO	45	M	DO	DO	4.6	165	DO
12	GELLI	GIUSEPPE	16	OP. CINEMA	11/8/28	DO	DO	45	M	DO	DO	5.1	147	DO
13	PIGNACCA	GIUSEPPE	5	PARRUCCHIERE	11/9/27	DO	DO	33	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO
14	FORLIVESI	ESTER	2	MANICURE	DO	DO	DO	34	M	DO	DO	4.6	159	DO
15	CASTELLANO	MARIO	8	BARBIERE	5/17/29	DO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	6.0	150	DO
16	SASSARINI	MARIO	8	DO	5/17/29	DO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5.8	154	DO
17	BOSCAGLIA	PIERINO	10	DO	4/10/28	DO	DO	33	M	DO	DO	4.7	157	DO
18	FERRERA	AMEDEO	3	DO	10/12/29	DO	DO	53	M	DO	DO	4.5	148	DO
19	MARINCOLA	NICOLA	21	DO	DO	DO	DO	55	M	DO	DO	4.7	150	DO
20	DEBBI	GIULIO	13	RESTAURANTE	11/1/28	DO	DO	33	M	DO	DO	4.8	161	DO
21	DEBBI	GIULIO	1	DO	12/31/28	DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	4.7	160	DO
22	DEBBI	PIETRO	2	DO	2/1/28	DO	DO	36	M	DO	DO	5.4	148	DO
23	ARVATI	ILO	4	DO	8/27/28	DO	DO	41	M	DO	DO	5.3	159	DO
24	NOTTE	ORESTE	1	DO	12/31/28	DO	DO	46	M	DO	DO	4.8	148	DO
25	DEBBI	GIULIO	1	DO	2/9/28	DO	DO	43	M	DO	DO	5.4	156	DO
26	MICHELINI	VITO	8	DO	11/7/28	DO	DO	38	M	DO	DO	5.3	157	DO
27	DAVISE	ORESTE	8	DO	10/14/29	DO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5.4	156	DO
28	DEBBI	GIULIO	2	DO	DO	DO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5.4	157	DO
29	DEBBI	GIULIO	6	DO	10/30/28	DO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	5.3	155	DO
30	MARSANO	ALESSANDRO	13	BOTTIGLIERE	11/7/27	DO	DO	33	M	DO	DO	4.8	155	DO

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Service No. 436
No. 2-

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAPT. EMILIO TONICOTTO, MASTER of the ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS", do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 6 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 8 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this NEW YORK day of MAR 25 1930, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

MASTER

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

272

Vessel **VOVSTYS**, arriving at, **NEW YORK**, **MAR 25 1930**, 19, from the port of **GENOA, NAPLES, CANTALIER**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	BIAGINI	FRANCESCO		23	1°UFFICIALE	3/15 '30	NAPLES	NO	YES	41	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	5.5	159	NONE
2	RONCO	GIUSEPPE		3	ALL. MACCHIN.	DO	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5.4	153	DO
3	FIGOLI	PIETRO		14	CAP. D'ARME	DO	DO	DO	DO	49	M	DO	DO	5.3	154	DO
4	RIVA	MARIA		2	STIRATRICE	DO	DO	DO	DO	34	F	DO	DO	4.8	163	DO
5	FAGGINI	NELLO		25	2°CAMBUSIERE	DO	DO	DO	DO	40	M	DO	DO	5.3	157	DO
6	RAVASCHIO	BENEDETTO		5	OTTONAIO	DO	DO	DO	DO	49	M	DO	DO	5.3	154	DO
7	CAPPELLO	FORTUNATO		37	MARINAIO	DO	DO	DO	DO	56	M	DO	DO	5.3	158	DO
8	PICCARDO	MICHELE		3	PANETTIERE	DO	DO	DO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5.6	157	DO
9	GRECO	CARMELO		13	CUOCO	DO	DO	DO	DO	53	M	DO	DO	5.5	158	DO
10	ROLLA	UBALDO		18	2°CAMBUSIERE	DO	DO	DO	DO	32	M	DO	DO	5.4	156	DO
11	D'ADAMO	GIOVANNI		41	2°CARPENTIERE	DO	DO	DO	DO	55	M	DO	DO	5.4	157	DO
12	FAMA	MATTEO		10	CAMERIERE	DO	DO	DO	DO	45	M	DO	DO	5.2	154	DO
13	BELLI	RENATO		1	PICCOLO	DO	DO	DO	DO	23	DO	DO	DO	4.6	148	DO
14	BARTOLACCI	NAZARENO		5	MUSICANTE	DO	DO	DO	DO	32	M	DO	DO	4.8	149	DO
15	VACCANEO	PAOLO		2	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5.3	156	DO
16	GUIZZARDI	CORRADO		5	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	5.7	158	DO
17	STOLFI	VITO		3	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	43	M	DO	DO	5.2	154	DO
18	LUGARO	FELICE		8	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	62	M	DO	DO	4.6	144	DO
19	MONTALDO	ETTORE		3	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5.4	156	DO
20	FABBRI	AUGUSTO		-	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	60	M	DO	DO	5.5	156	DO
21	ZANONI	CE SARE		-	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	45	M	DO	DO	5.6	157	DO
22	MASINI	ABELARDO		-	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	47	M	DO	DO	5.3	156	DO
23	PIZZO	MARIO		4	AUTO FOTOGR.	DO	DO	DO	DO	33	M	DO	DO	5.4	154	DO
24	LA FAUCI	ANTONIO		5	CAMERIERE	DO	DO	DO	DO	21	M	DO	DO	5.2	152	DO
25	GRAZIANO	ALFONSO		18	MARINAIO	DO	DO	DO	DO	33	M	DO	DO	5.3	156	DO
26	DE LUCA	GIOVANNI		16	CUOCO	DO	DO	DO	DO	31	M	DO	DO	5.7	156	DO
27	MIGLIACCIO	MICHELE		14	ELETTRICISTA	DO	DO	DO	DO	45	M	DO	DO	5.3	158	DO
28	FRUDIO	ANTONIO		10	GARZONE	DO	DO	DO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5.3	154	DO
29	AVIGO	CATELLO		2	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	4.7	149	DO
30	MONTICELLI	ENEA		1	MOTORISTA	DO	DO	DO	DO	43	M	DO	DO	5.3	155	DO

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

CAPT. FRANCESCO TARADOTTO, MASTER

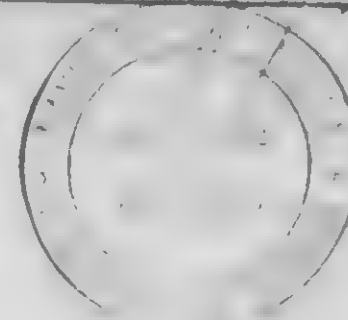
ITALIAN M/S "AUGUSTUS"

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this NEW YORK day of MAR 25 1930, 19

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-4240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

273

Vessel **AVGVSTVS**, arriving at, **NEW YORK**, **MARCH 25 TH**, 19 **30**, from the port of **GENOA-VILLEFRANCHE-NAPLES-GIBRALTAR**

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	CICOLARI	FRANCESCO		I	PICCOLO	3/15/30	NAPLES	NO	YES	19	M	ITALIAN S	ITALIAN	4.6	148	NONE
2	FERRARI	ALESSANDRO		2	GIOVANOTTO	DO	DO	DO	DO	20	M	DO	DO	4.9	152	DO
3																
4																
5																
6																
7	Naples General 1989 Italy															
8	SWEN															
9	For the journey to the U. S. via _____															
10	(Consul)															
11	Date March 15, 1930															
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3-25-30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

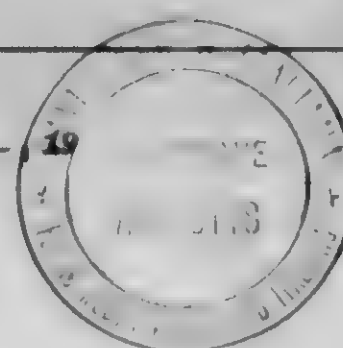
I, CAPT. FRANK J. TUNNEY, MASTER of the ITALIAN M/S. "AUGUSTUS", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this NEW YORK day of MAR 23 1930

Master, First or Second Officer.

MASTER

Immigrant Inspector.



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

10224
Mar. 25-1930

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be micro-
UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS
photographed under my personal supervision by
and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of.....SEP 29 1943....., 194.....

Joe Baccan
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

.....SEP 29 1943.....
Date

Eva Jackson
Camera Operator

Volume 10225

INDEX OF PASSENGERS AND LISTS

March 25 - 26 - 1930.

Date	Steamships	Ports	Sheets
25	Orizaba	Cuba	14
	American Trader	London	5
	Pinar Del Rio	Cuba	1
	F.W.Wickett	D.W. Indies	3
	Mucobi	Jamaica	1
	Markland	Nova Scotia	4
	Estrella	Lisbon	2
	Canadian Victor	Sydney, Australia	3
	Olympic	Southampton	82
26	Southern Cross	Buenos Aires	31
	Tachira	San Juan	4
	Munaro	Cuba	18
	Charles G. Black	Cartagena	2
	Cities Service Kansas	Venezuela	2

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

10225
Mar. 24-26-1930

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this day of SEP. 29 1943, 194 ..

Ben Pearson
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

SEP 29 1943
Date

Eva Jackson
Camera Operator

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Chas. F. Krent, Surgeon of the ss Orizaba, sailing therewith, do
 swear that I have had (33) thirty two years' experience as a Physician
 and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the state of Ill.
 and that I have made a personal examination of
(c) Five and have found them to be in good health and true in all particulars relating to the mental and physical

At New York, N.Y., this 30 day of March, 1930.

New York, N.Y.

Am 3-25-30

1	4	5	127
11	1	1	14
1-10	2	107	141

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----

3/5 Orizaba

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet for the listing of

S. S. *Passengers sailing from* *April 1900*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	Last permanent residence		
			Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers
U.S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be ascertained by reference to the records of the Bureau of Immigration.
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List-5--

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

, 19

2

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intended to remain in United States	Whether alien intended to be employed in United States	Whether alien intended to be employed in United States	Whether alien intended to be employed in United States	Whether alien intended to be employed in United States	Whether alien intended to be employed in United States	Whether alien intended to be employed in United States	Whether alien intended to be employed in United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	(Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Date of last departure															
1																						
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Note: The text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of an organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the unlawfulness of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Master, J. E. Jones**-----, of the **ss Orizaba**-----, from **New York, N. Y.**-----, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **(5) Five**--- in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **25th**--- day of **March**-----, 19 **30**---
at **New York (N. Y.)**-----

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 3 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of each arrival.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nat-onality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Place of birth*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or peoples given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." The State, Province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of a document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NIV," "TV," or "RV," as appropriate, to designate whether it is a Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Registry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Departments of land, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or last intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Orizaba Sailing from Havana, Cuba, March 22, 1930, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. March 25, 1930

3

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs	Mos.					
1	Snow	Alberta	38		F	M	Springfield, Mo. June 17, 1891		With Husband Page 1 Line 30
2	Root	Dedie	52		F	M		Husband U.S. Citizen.	243 W. 70 Str. New York City
3	Martin	J. Albert	35		M	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. 1894		275 West 17th Street, New York City.
4	Martin	C. Francis	31		M	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. 1898		62 Clinton Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.
5	Martin	Albert	31		M	S		Superior Court of New York, September 18, 1920	
6	Martin	James	27		M	S	New York, N.Y. 1892		141 W. 20th St., N.Y. 171 West 40th Street, New York City.
7	Martin	James	25		M	S	New York, N.Y. 1894		440 W. 14th Street, New York City.
8	Martin	Charles J.	45		M	S	New York, N.Y. 1884		106 W. 14th St., New York City.
9	Martin	John S.	48		M	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. 1885		
10	Martin	Margaret	37		F	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. 1893		With husband line 6 38 West 14th Street New York City.
11	Martin	John A.	42		M	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. 1891		40 West 52nd Street, New York City.
12	Martin	Edward	31		M	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. 1894		1247 Madison Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.
13	Martin	Maria A. J.	30		F	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. 1893		
14	Martin	James	30		M	S		Superior Court, Buffalo, N.Y. 1924	With husband line 12 347 W. 14th Street, Buffalo, N.Y.
15	Martin	James	27		M	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. 1892		With husband line 14. 41 Fifth ave. New York City.
16	Martin	Elizabeth J.	30		F	M	Minneapolis, Minn. Dec. 6th. 1896.		
17	Martin	James	41		M	S		Naturalized at Camp Six, New Jersey- 1890- New Jersey Court, New Jersey October 25, 1890-	Brooklyn, N.Y. 1894. 121 W. 14th Street, New York City. 612 W. 14th St. N.Y.
18	Martin	James	32		M	S			129 Walnut Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.
19	Martin	Maria J.	31		F	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. 1893		336 East 155th Street- New York City.
20	Martin	J. M. With	40		M	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. 1890		340 Broadway New York City.
21	Martin	James	30		M	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. 1893		
22	Martin	James	42		M	S	New York, N.Y. 1891		With husband line 22. 174 Windsor Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y.
23	Martin	John M. Martin	30		M	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. 1897		130 Rectory Str. Portchester, N.Y.
24	Martin	James	45		M	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. 1895		750 Gerard Ave. Bronx, N.Y.
25	Martin	John	57		M	M	Portchester, N. Y. July 24, 1872		
26	Reiss	Ichel	66		M	M		Brooklyn County Court. Mar. 27, 1924. Brooklyn, N.Y.	
27									
28	Line # 7 Mr. Louis Parent transferred to third class list Sheet 6 Line 1.								
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number -----3-----

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

4

S. S.

ORIZABA

Sailing from

HAVANA CUBA

, MARCH 22 , 1923

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y. , MARCH 25TH , 1923

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARITAL OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.					
1	GREENBAUM	VICTOR	29	M	M	NEW YORK, N.Y. Dec. 29, 1900		625 W 164TH ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.
2	GREENBAUM	RUTH	24	F	M	NEW YORK, N.Y. June 21, 1906		WITH HUSBAND LINE #1 739 GARLAND ST. LOS ANGELES, CALIF.
3	DALBY	JAMES	39	M	M	LEWISTOWN, PA. SEPT. 7, 1891		WITH HUSBAND LINE #3 440 W 34TH ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.
4	DALBY	HILDA	38	F	M	WAUPACA, WIS JAN. 22, 1892		WITH HUSBAND LINE #5 BEECHWOOD PARK, PA.
5	DINEEN	BENEDICT	39	M	M	NEW YORK, N.Y. JUNE 30, 1890		WITH HUSBAND LINE #7 WORCESTER, MASS.
6	DINEEN	MARY	26	F	M	NEW YORK, N.Y. SEPT. 4, 1903		NEW YORK, N.Y.
7	BANTA	FRANK	62	M	M	HACKENSACK, N.J. JULY 24, 1867		3706 MILEBAY RD. WASHINGTON, D.C.
8	BANTA	BLANCH	50	F	M	PHILADELPHIA, PA. MAY 2, 1879		WITH HUSBAND LINE #12 440 W 34TH ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.
9	BOWMAN	GARDNER	49	M	M	BOSTON, MASS. MARCH 27, 1890		WITH HUSBAND LINE #14
10	BAEHR	BEN	33	M	M	NEW YORK, N.Y. FEB. 14, 1897		
11	COHN	EDWIN	35	M	M	New York City August 24, 1894		
12	HANFORD	HENRY	55	M	M	STERLING, VA. JUNE 27, 1874		
13	HANFORD	NELLIE	51	F	M	VANCEFORD, KY. DEC. 25, 1878		
14	JOLY	CHARLES	45	M	M	NEW ORLEANS, LA. FEB. 7, 1885		
15	JOLY	VIRGINIA	32	F	M	NEW YORK, N.Y. OCT. 8, 1897		
16	GATES	MARION	32	F	M	DULUTH, MINN. APR. 7, 1898		
17	SPELKE	ABRAM	50	M	M		COURT COMMON PLEAS BRIDGEPORT CONN.	249 STRAWBERRY HILL STAMFORD, CONN.
18	SPELKE	FANNIE	47	F	M		HUSBAND U.S. CITIZEN	WITH HUSBAND LINE #17
19	SPELKE	BERT	25	M	S	STAMFORD, CONN. DEC. 15, 1905		WITH FATHER LINE #17
20	SPELKE	HAROLD	17	M	S	STAMFORD, CONN. MAY 17, 1912		WITH FATHER LINE #17
21	Andrews	JOHN W.	49	M	M	Town of Jerusalem Co. New York State May 24, 1891		Oriundo, Fla.
22	Anderson	Clarence	38	M	S	Wahoo, Neb. April 10, 1891		18 W. 8th St. New York City
23	Bottles	John A.	42	M	M	Wagon, Mo. Oct. 11, 1897		5th & State St. Camden, N.J.
24	Beer	Harry W.	40	M	S	Madison, Mo. Sept. 12, 1890		18 Aberdeen Place St. Louis Mo.
25	Brien	Malvina	27	F	S	Geneva, Wis. April 30, 1903		117 Beekman St. New York City
26	Bussaniss	Frederick W.	37	M	M	Wile, Pa. Jan. 1, 1891		1865 Williams Terrace Brooklyn, N.Y.
27	Bussaniss	WILLIAM	30	M	M	Wile, Pa. Sept. 10, 1894		114 Howard Line 26 211 Avenue L Bayonne, N.J.
28	Bussaniss	Sam	15	M	S	Wile, Pa. Feb. 5, 1897		
29	Bussaniss	Ward	25	M	S	Wile, Pa. Nov. 11, 1894		
30	Bussaniss	Walter	12	M	S	Wile, Pa. Nov. 20, 1900		

Line # 16 Marion Gates did not embark

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number -----

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

5

S. S. Orizaba Sailing from Havana, Cuba , March 22 , 1930 , Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. March 25 , 1930

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	Bershad	Leonard	30		M	M	New York City March 15, 1900		13 Stoddard Pl. Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	Bershad	Anna	37		F	M	New York City Oct. 19, 1902.		With Husband line 2.
3	Busler	William	71		M	M	Hughesville, Pa. June 6, 1858		Lansdowne, Pa.
4	Busler	Sephiconia	66		F	M	Salladsburg, Pa. March 25, 1863		With Husband line 3
5	Busler	Howard	41		M	M	Philadelphia, Pa. Dec. 11, 1888		Lansdowne, Pa.
6	Busler	Estrella	40		F	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. December 3, 1889		With Husband line 5
7	Brinkmeyer	Catherine	54		F	M	New York City Jan. 1, 1876		108 Milton Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.
8	Brinkmeyer	Helen	25		F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. Nov. 20, 1904		With Mother line 7
9	Connell	Claire	30		F	S	New York City Oct. 30, 1899		1770 Grand Concourse New York City.
10	Clerk	Mary	48		F	S	New York City May 6, 1882		52 Adrian Ave. New York City.
11	Connell	Mabel	39		F	M	Minneapolis, Minn. Oct. 6, 1881		1770 Henn. Ave. Minneapolis, Minn.
12	Eunlep	Mae	43		F	M	Philadelphia, Pa. Sept. 17, 1886		360 E. Tulpehacken Philadelphia, Pa.
13	Delury	Thomas	60		M	M	Boston, Mass. Sept. 26, 1869		4 Denmark Ave. East Milton, Mass.
14	Hallock	Sanford	65		M	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. Oct. 1864		Hotel St. George Brooklyn, N.Y.
15	Knorr	Arthur	31		M	M	Atlanta, Ind. April, 11, 1898		310 West End Av. New York City
16	Knorr	Ruth	25		F	M	Bellafonte, Pa. Feb. 11, 1905		With Husband line 15
17	Joseph	Henrietta	41		F	M	New York City July 17, 1888		1423 Sullivan Pl. Brooklyn, N.Y.
18	Mulholland	Joseph	33		M	M	New York City March 19, 1896		Century Hotel New York City.
19	Mulholland	Marthe	24		F	M	Grand Rapids, Mich. June 11, 1905		With Husband line 18
20	McEvoy	Joseph	45		M	S	New York City Feb. 11, 1884		Main Str. Liberty, N.Y.
21	McCombs	Nancy	41		F	M	Philadelphia, Pa. June 5, 1888		2213 Rittenhouse Philadelphia, Pa.
22	Nathenson	Meyer	46		M	M	New York City October 14, 1883		666 West End Ave. New York City.
23	Nathenson	Beatrice	38		F	M	New York City April 15, 1891		With Husband line 22
24	Pollak	Walter	42		M	M	Summit, N.J. June 4, 1887		362 Riverside Drive New York City.
25	Pearson	Dora	42		F	S	Philadelphia, Pa. Oct. 29, 1887		Lansdowne, Pa.
26	Pearlstein	Max	47		M	M		Supreme Court Brooklyn, N.Y. 1912	225 Eastern Pkwy. Brooklyn, N.Y.
27	Pearlstein	Anna	40		F	M		Husbands Papers	With Husband line 26
28	Patter	Frank	60		M	M	Brewer, Maine Sept. 15, 1870		66 Curtis Str. Sumerville, Mass
29	Patter	Mary	58		F	M	Orano, Maine Nov. 21, 1872		With Husband line 28
30	Snow	William	48		M	M	Alexandria, Va. December 15, 1881		Ogden Ave. Swarthmore, Pa.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number ----1----

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

6

S. S. **Orisaba** Sailing from **Havana, Cuba** , **March 22, 1930** Arriving at Port of **New York, N.Y.** **March 25, 1930**

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	O'Brien	Dorothy	40		F	M	New York City Nov. 11, 1889		60th Str., 1415 Brooklyn, New York City.
2	O'Brien	Anna	32		F	S	New York City Dec. 20, 1907		With mother line No. 1.
3	O'Brien	Helen	21		F	S	New York City Dec. 11, 1908		With mother line No. 2.
4	Cartledge	Harold	51		M	M	Lincoln, Nebraska Sept. 8, 1878		736 Burns Str. Forest Hills, N.Y.
5	Cartledge	Nanna	47		F	M		Husband U.S. Citizen	With husband line No. 4
6	Hydeman	Charles			M	M	Albany, N.Y. Apr. 24, 1874		Cadwallader Apts. Trenton, N.J.
7	Le Bair	Ralph	46		M	M	Philadelphia, Pa. May 1, 1886		235 Dean Str. Trenton, N.J.
8	Jordan	Michael	58		M	S	Pertchester, N.Y. Jan. 23, 1872		115 Pearl Str. Port Chester, N.Y.
9	Friedkin	Anna	30		F	S	Newark, N.J. Jan. 4, 1900.		183 Hoope Str. Brooklyn, New York City
10	White	Cynthia	30		F	S	New York City Nov. 27, 1899		11-5th Ave. New York City.
11	De Rose	Rose	33		F	S	New York City, N.Y. Apr. 24, 1903		21 East 82nd Street, New York City.
12	De Rose	Susan	32		F	S	New York City, N.Y. Apr. 24, 1903		21 East 82nd Street, New York City.
13	Patricsson	Andrew	31		M	M		Eastern District Court, New York. May 1st, 1908-	371-84 Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.
14	Gunn	William	32		M	M		White States District Court, Post Office Bldg., N.Y. Apr. 1, 1929	280 West 133rd Street, New York City.
15	Hogensamp	Marie	40		F	S		Southern District Court, New York. November 17th, 1904-	34 West 52nd Street, New York City.
16	Hoff	Robert E.	25		M	M	New York City, N.Y. Apr. 17, 1905		Verstiles, New York.
17	Hedgcs	Nathan C.	38		M	M	Bridge Hampton, N.Y. Sept. 14, 1896		
18	Hedgcs	Ross	40		F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. June 7, 1907		With father in law line 17-
19	Horstman	Leis W.	31		M	S	New York City, N.Y. July 11, 1908		Vienna, Va.
20	Moore	Ward A.	29		F	S		District Court of New York. May 7th, 1907-	460 Bay Avenue, Patchogue, L.I. N.Y.
21	Krause	August	50		M	M	St. Louis, Mo. June 15, 1874		25 Hall Street, Buffalo, N.Y.
22	Krause	Evelyn	32		F	M	St. Louis, Mo. July 19, 1878		With husband Line 21.
23	Lindsay	Virginia	50		F	M	Winchester, Va. Dec. 6, 1880		460 Bay Avenue, Patchogue, L.I. N.Y.
24	Lawson	Harold R.	32		M	M	Fall River, Mass. July 24, 1897		26 Baldwin Street, Malden, Mass.
25	Lawson	Doris	32		F	M		Husband U. S. Citizen.	With husband Line 24.
26	Lawson	Harold R. Jr.	1		M	S	Malden, Mass. Apr. 4, 1929		With father line 24.
27	Laneberg	Julius	54		M	M		Kings County Court, Brooklyn, N.Y. January 1919.	110 Broad Street, New York City.
28	De Rary	Annella M.	33		F	M	Washington, D.C. May 30, 1900		Mayflower Hotel Washington, D.C.
29	Kennedy	William	33		M	M	New York City, N.Y. Mar 19, 1901		34 West 82nd Street, New York City.
30	Holmes	George	37		M	M	Pertchester, N.Y. July 20, 1878		12 Stuards Court, Bayside, N.Y.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, CHAS. R. KEENE, Surgeon of the S.S. ORIZABA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ILLINOIS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of MARCH, 1900
at _____

SURGEON

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (whole) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. REX

Passengers sailing from HAVANA CUBA

March 22, 1930

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name					Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people				Country	City or town	Country	City or town
SI DEPORTED		DE LA ROSA	JOSE	38	✓	M	M LABORER	YES	SPANISH	YES	PORTUGUESE	PORTUGUESE	PORTUGAL	BARRIOS	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
SI DEPORTED		DE NEVES-FIGUEIRA	CARLINDO	26	✓	M	M LABORER	YES	PORTUGUESE	YES	PORTUGUESE	PORTUGUESE	PORTUGAL	CARAJAL DE LOJA	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
SI DEPORTED		DOMINGUES	NEMESIO	27	✓	M	S LABORER	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	ORENZ	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
SI DEPORTED		FORMICO	JOSE	20	✓	M	S LABORER	YES	SPAIN	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	ORENZ	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
SI DEPORTED		RODRIGUEZ	IGNACIO	25	✓	M	S MECHANIC	YES	SPAIN	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	ORENZ	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
SI DEPORTED		ESTEVEZ-FERNANDEZ	CELESTINO	45	✓	M	M LABORER	YES	SPAIN	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	ORENZ	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
SI DEPORTED		PEREIRA	AVELINO	33	✓	M	S LABORER	YES	PORTUGUESE	YES	PORTUGAL	PORTUGUESE	PORTUGAL	PINERO	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
SI DEPORTED		LOPEZ	EMILIO FERNANDEZ	33	✓	M	S LABORER	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	LUGO	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
9		La Diana, Insp. 3/26/30 - 1145																
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

La Diana, Insp. 3/26/30 - 1145

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel. MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

MARCH 25

1930

8

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **J. B. JONES** **MASTER**, of the **S-S. ORIZABA**, from **HAVANA CUBA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **AFFIRM** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **ONE** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. B. Jones
MASTER **XXXXXX**

Sworn to before me this **26th** day of **MARCH**, 19 **30**

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as shown in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Chas. E. Kreml -----, Surgeon of the ss Orizaba -----, sailing therewith -----, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear ----- that I have had (32) Thirty two ----- years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of state of Ill. -----, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (7) Seven ----- in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. 9

Sworn to before me this 25th ----- day of March -----, 19 30
at New York, N.Y. -----

Note:—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List ----- 7-----

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. *Passengers sailing from* *19*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column to be filled in by Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to-- Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	Last permanent residence Country City or town
2	RES. USA. RET.	Sanchez Aureliano	22	M	S	student	yes	Spanish	yes	Cuba Cuban	Cuba Habana	Non quota	Mar. 17th. 1930	Cuba Habana
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or through the exercise of the right of abode.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

March 25,

1930

10

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address										
1	FRANCISCO MARTIN	N.Y.	NEW YORK	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
2	ARTHUR GARDEN	N.Y.	NEW YORK	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
3	JOSE MARIA VENTURA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
4	JOSE MARIA VENTURA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
5	JOSE MARIA VENTURA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
6	JOSE MARIA VENTURA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
7	JOSE MARIA VENTURA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
8	JOSE MARIA VENTURA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO

Note — Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the lawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assembling or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, master, J. E. Jones-----, of the steamship Orizaba-----, from New York, N.Y.-----, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear----- that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (7) Seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. E. Jones
master----- 107421

Sworn to before me this 25th----- day of March-----, 19 30
at New York, N.Y.-----

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

24-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

RECAPITULATION OF QUESTIONS

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number -----6-----

S. S.

CALLABA

sailing from

HAVANA, CUBA

March 22,

1930

, Arriving at Port of

New York, March 25.

1930

11

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Parent	Louis	56	M	S	St. Paul, Minn.	Mar. 20. 1874	253 Wilbur Street, Fall River, Mass.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. O R I Z A B A WARD LINE arrived MARCH 25, 1930, 19 , M., from

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.			12		
		Group.	No.			DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.		DINNER.	SUPPER.
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.										
23m 1	TIRADO MIGUEL	7	3	MEX. VISA	11:30	HIBLER																			
24m 2	VALCARCEL JOSE	7	4	CUBA. VISA	"	"																			
22m 3	SANCHEZ AURELIANO (DELIVERED ELLIS ISLAND 2/26/30)	7	5	" VISA	"	"																			
38m 4	DE ARAUJO JOSE	at 1		PORT. NO VISA LPO STOW.	12:00	DIANA	3/8 44 K																		
26m 5	FISCHERED-DAS NEVES ALEIXO	"	2	" " " "	"	"	3/8 44 K																		
27m 6	DOMINGUES NEMESIO	"	3	" " " "	"	"	3/7 14 per																		
20m 7	FORMIGO JOSE	"	4	" " " "	"	"	3/7 14 per																		
ST 5m 8	ROD. IGUEZ IGNACIO	"	5	" " " "	"	"	3/7 16 per																		
45m 9	ESTEBEZ-FERNANDEZ ORLEANO	"	6	" " " "	"	"	3/7 16 per																		
35m 10	PERCINA WILNO	"	7	" " " "	"	"	3/7 16 per																		
33m 11	LOPEZ EMILIO F.	"	8	" " " "	"	"	3/7 16 per																		

PORT OF New York,

April 1, 1930. , 192

Total crew at time of arrival.....	142	Number of seamen deserted.....	NONE
Number of seamen discharged.....	142	Seamen left in hospital (or died).....	NONE
Number of seamen signed on at this port.....	141	Total crew this date.....	141

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

16

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		NONE	APR 2 20 1918

189. J. J. Ver	Writer	34	US
Joseph. Amores	"	44	Spain
Isid. Pinal	"	44	Cuba
Henry. Moore	"	38	British
Marcel. Gervais	"	41	US
Desale. G. Gervais	"	31	US
Elias. Morales	"	27	US
Marcel. Fernandes	"	44	US
Marceline. Rio	"	34	US
Ammon. Meylan	"	37	Spain
Marcel. Gervais	"	36	US
Marcel. Gervais	"	44	France
Marcel. Gervais	"	37	US
Edmond. Gervais	"	40	US
Edward. Gervais	"	46	US
Bluenardo. Gervais	"	27	US
Marceline. Gervais	"	34	US
Marcel. Gervais	"	34	Cuba
Isid. Gervais	"	34	Spain
Edward. Gervais	"	44	Spain
Dominic. Charifano	"	44	Italy
Francisco. Figueroa	"	34	Cuba
Joseph. Descola	"	21	Italy
Marcel. Gervais	"	27	Mexico
José. Menéndez	"	36	Cuba
Erilco. Gervais	"	34	Cuba

When, means, contents, or manner, shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the point of arrival is located, the sum of fifty per centum of any such alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine; and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, no shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 880
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Required under

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Sheet No. 1111

19—, from the port of

11

(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	REMARKS
Letter to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
	35	M		USA /	5-6	130	None	
	41	M		id /	5-9	135	id	
	34	M		id /	6-6	130	id	
	30	M		id	5-9	147	id	
	34	M		id /	5-7	150	id	
	41	M	Lebanian	Lebania	5-5	140	id	
	30	M		USA /	5-10	135	id	
	47	M		id /	5-9	170	id	
	31	M		id /	5-9	155	id	
	41	M		id /	5-9	150	id	
	37	M	Yugoslav	Yugoslavia	5-9	155	id	
	34	M	African	D.A.I	5-10	170	id	
	37	M	id	id	5-9	155	id	
	33	M	Indian	India	5-7	125	id	
	30	M		USA /	5-8	137	id	
	27	M	African	D.A.I	5-7	140	id	
	50	M	German	Germany	5-5	155	id	
	31	M	African	B.W.I	5-7	150	id	
	37	M		USA /	5-9	165	id	
	37	M		id	5-9	158	id	
	34	M	African	D.A.I	5-9	150	id	
	30	M		USA /	5-7	150	id	
	34	M	Indian	India	5-7	145	id	
	30	M		USA /	5-9	150	id	
	37	M		id	5-9	155	id	
	34	M		id	5-9	150	id	
	37	M		id	5-9	155	id	
	34	M		id	5-9	150	id	
	37	M		id	5-9	155	id	
	34	M		id	5-9	150	id	
	37	M		id	5-9	155	id	
	34	M		id	5-9	150	id	
	37	M		id	5-9	155	id	
	34	M		id	5-9	150	id	
	37	M		id	5-9	155	id	
	34	M		id	5-9	150	id	
	37	M		id	5-9	155	id	
	34	M		id	5-9	150	id	
	37	M		id	5-9	155	id	
	34	M		id	5-9	150	id	
	37	M		id	5-9	155	id	
	34	M		id	5-9	150	id	
	37	M		id	5-9	155	id	
	34	M		id	5-9	150	id	
	37	M		id	5-9	155	id	
	34	M		id	5-9	150	id	
	37	M		id	5-9	155	id	
	34	M		id	5-9	150	id	
	37	M		id	5-9	155	id	
	34	M		id	5-9	150	id	
	37	M		id	5-9	155	id	
	34	M		id	5-9	150	id	
	37	M		id	5-9	155	id	
	34	M		id	5-9	150	id	
	37	M		id	5-9	155	id	
	34	M		id	5-9	150	id	
	37	M		id	5-9	155	id	
	34	M		id	5-9	150	id	
	37	M		id	5-9	155	id	
	34	M		id	5-9	150	id	
	37	M		id	5-9	155	id	
	34	M		id	5-9	150	id	
	37	M		id	5-9	155	id	
	34	M		id	5-9	150	id	
	37	M		id	5-9	155	id	
	34	M		id	5-9	150	id	
	37	M		id	5-9	155	id	
	34	M		id	5-9	150	id	
	37	M		id	5-9	155	id	
	34	M		id	5-9	150	id	
	37	M		id	5-9	155	id	
	34	M		id	5-9	150	id	
	37	M		id	5-9	155	id	
	34	M		id	5-9	150	id	
	37	M		id	5-9	155	id	
	34	M		id	5-9	150	id	
	37	M		id	5-9	155	id	
	34	M		id	5-9	150	id	
	37	M		id	5-9	155	id	
	34	M		id	5-9	150	id	
	37	M		id	5-9	155	id	
	34	M		id	5-9	150	id	
	37	M		id	5-9	155	id	
	34	M		id	5-9	150	id	
	37	M		id	5-9	155	id	
	34	M		id	5-9	150	id	
	37	M		id	5-9	155	id	
	34	M		id	5-9	150	id	
	37	M		id	5-9	155	id	
	34	M		id	5-9	150	id	
	37	M		id	5-9	155	id	
	34	M		id	5-9	150	id	
	37	M		id	5-9	155	id	
	34	M		id	5-9	150	id	
	37	M		id	5-9	155	id	
	34	M		id	5-9	150	id	
	37	M		id	5-9	155	id	
	34	M		id	5-9	150	id	
	37	M		id	5-9	155	id	
	34	M		id	5-9	150	id	
	37	M		id	5-9	155	id	
	34	M		id	5-9	150	id	
	37	M		id	5-9	155	id	
	34	M		id	5-9	150	id	
	37	M		id	5-9	155	id	
	34	M		id	5-9	150	id	
	37	M		id	5-9	155	id	
	34	M		id	5-9	150	id	
	37	M		id	5-9	155	id	
	34	M		id	5-9	150	id	
	37	M		id	5-9	155	id	
	34	M		id	5-9	150	id	
	37	M		id	5-9	155	id	
	34	M		id	5-9	150	id	
	37	M		id	5-9	155	id	
	34	M		id	5-9	150	id	
	37	M		id	5-9	155	id	
	34	M		id	5-9	150	id	
	37	M		id	5-9	155	id	
	34	M		id	5-9	150	id	
	37	M		id	5-9			

• See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

19—, from the port of

• See list of topics on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each item. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED

I.
seized under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration port of the United

arriving at _____

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sick pay.
		NONE		
DISCHARGED SEAMEN.				
Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	
TOTAL NUMBER OF CREW PAID OFF AT THIS PORT.				

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

[illegible]

14-102

१. भाग (१)

1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 2528, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544, 2545, 2546, 2547, 2548, 2549, 2550, 2551, 2552, 2553, 2554, 2555, 2556, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561, 2562, 2563, 2564, 2565, 2566, 2567, 2568, 2569, 2570, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575, 2576, 2577, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2581, 2582, 2583, 2584, 2585, 2586, 2587, 2588, 2589, 2590, 2591, 2592, 2593, 2594, 2595, 2596, 2597, 2598, 2599, 2600, 2601, 2602, 2603, 2604, 2605, 2606, 2607, 2608, 2609, 2610, 2611, 2612, 2613, 2614, 2615, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2619, 2620, 2621, 2622, 2623, 2624, 2625, 2626, 2627, 2628, 2629, 2630, 2631, 2632, 2633, 2634, 2635, 2636, 2637, 2638, 2639, 2640, 2641, 2642, 2643, 2644, 2645, 2646, 2647, 2648, 2649, 2650, 2651, 2652, 2653, 2654, 2655, 2656, 2657, 2658, 2659, 2660, 2661, 2662, 2663, 2664, 2665, 2666, 2667, 2668, 2669, 2670, 2671, 2672, 2673, 2674, 2675, 2676, 2677, 2678, 2679, 2680, 26

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 68b) shall not be retained on board but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon settled or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Per. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has detained such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain such seaman.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

18

Vessel "Orion", arriving at New York, N. Y., March 1, 1930, 19, from the port of Havana, Cuba.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		Gangloff	Albert	✓	Boat	1/3/30	New York	Paid Off	Yes	19	M		U. S. A.	5-9	155	None	
2		Monahan	Ellis	✓	Painter	id	id	id	id	21	M		id	5-8	140	id	
3		Kearney	Thomas	✓	Asst id	id	id	id	id	21	M		id	5-7	130	id	
4		Deverson	Robert	✓	Jr. id	id	id	id	id	25	M		id	5-9	155	id	
5		Reed	Alfred	✓	Wireless Op	id	id	id	id	35	M		id	5-9	155	id	
6		Jugalsky	Isaac	✓	Jr. id	id	id	id	id	27	M		id	5-8	140	id	
7		Kearney	Charles	✓	Boat	id	id	id	id	20	M		id	5-7	130	id	
8	First	Alcott	Thos	✓	Boat	id	id	id	id	40	M		id	5-9	155	id	
9		Harver	Robert	✓	Jr. id	id	id	id	id	24	M		id	5-8	130	id	
10		Rever	William	✓	Boat	id	id	id	id	14	M		id	5-9	150	id	
11		Glaser	Benjamin	✓	Boat	id	id	id	id	25	M		id	5-8	145	id	
12		Kearney	Harold	✓	Boat	id	id	id	id	20	M		id	5-8	130	id	
13		Rever	William	✓	Jr. id	id	id	id	id	20	M		id	5-7	130	id	
14		Morris	Charles	✓	id	id	id	id	id	35	M		id	5-9	140	id	
15		Rever	Charles	✓	id	id	id	id	id	12	M		id	5-8	150	id	
16		Werkowicz	Kurt	✓	Flower	id	id	id	id	22	M	German	Germany	5-10	130	id	
17		Perry	Richard	✓	Electrician	id	id	id	id	45	M		U. S. A.	5-9	155	id	
18		Adams	William	✓	Ref. id	id	id	id	id	25	M		id	5-8	135	id	
19		Kearney	Robert	✓	id	id	id	id	id	24	M		id	5-7	134	id	
20		Willis	Bernest	✓	id	id	id	id	id	23	M	Irish	England	5-5	140	id	
21		Stanger	Arthur	✓	Oilier	id	id	id	id	24	M		U. S. A.	5-7	150	id	
22		Risolo	Enrico	✓	id	id	id	id	id	45	M		id	5-8	160	id	
23		Colan	Alfred	✓	id	id	id	id	id	21	M		id	5-9	150	id	
24		Malle	Percy	✓	id	id	id	id	id	30	M		id	5-8	165	id	
25		Pierce	William	✓	id	id	id	id	id	36	M		id	5-8	140	id	
26		Miracle	Joseph	✓	id	id	id	id	id	30	M	Spanish	Spain	5-9	150	id	
27		Wray	Earl	✓	Water tender	id	id	id	id	23	M		U. S. A.	5-7	135	id	
28		Perry	John	✓	id	id	id	id	id	29	M	Spanish	Spain	5-9	140	id	
29		Alvarado	Jose	✓	id	id	id	id	id	25	M	Spanish	id	5-8	150	id	
30	First	Monahan	Salvador	✓	Fireman	id	id	id	id	30	M	Cuban	id	5-9	120	id	

Line New York, N. Y., March 1, 1930.

Owners New York, N. Y., March 1, 1930.

Local Agents New York, N. Y., March 1, 1930.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall if the distance be taken from the vessel. The list of charges of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged; and specifying those to be paid off and discharged at the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged; and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to report such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or report after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "Crima", arriving at New York, N. Y., March 15th 1930, 19, from the port of Havana, Cuba.

19

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		Conde	Jose		Dir.	1/5/30	New York	Paid Off	Yes	35	M	Spanish	Spain	5-0	145	None.	
2		Santerney	Frank		id	id	id	id	id	19	M	XX	USA	5-7	140	id	
3		Brioso	Jack		id	id	id	id	id	24	M		id	5-0	135	id	
4		Harist	Albert		id	id	id	id	id	24	M		id	5-0	130	id	
5		Marlano	Manuel		id	id	id	id	id	22	M	Spanish	Spain	5-10	160	id	
6		Clark	John		id	id	id	id	id	23	M		USA	5-0	105	id	
7		Conde	Domingo		id	id	id	id	id	19	M	Spanish	Spain	5-8	140	id	
8		Lozano	Isaac		id	id	id	id	id	18	M	Spanish	id	5-5	145	id	
9		Supino	James		Wiper	id	id	id	id	18	M		USA	5-7	140	id	
10		Miller	Joseph		id	id	id	id	id	19	M		id	5-8	142	id	
11		Waller	Walter		id	id	id	id	id	10	M		id	5-4	130	id	
12		Doyle	Andrew		2nd id	id	id	id	id	20	M		id	5-8	140	id	
13		Pitt	Manuel		2nd id	id	id	id	id	35	M		id	5-0	150	id	
14		McMillan	George		2nd id	id	id	id	id	45	M	British	England	6--	200	id	
15		Ackerman	Jennie		Stewardess	id	id	id	id	45	F		USA	5-5	140	id	
16		O'Connor	Mina		id	id	id	id	id	38	F		id	5-7	135	id	
17		Zabala	Isidoro		3rd id	id	id	id	id	30	M		id	5-9	150	id	
18		Durango	Domingo		1st id	id	id	id	id	28	M	Spanish	Spain	5-5	160	id	
19		Urban	Francisco		2nd id	id	id	id	id	35	M	id	id	5-7	135	id	
20		Larrazabal	Jose		3rd id	id	id	id	id	31	M	id	id	5-8	148	id	
21		Cerna	Mauricio		4th id	id	id	id	id	34	M	id	id	5-9	150	id	
22		Yanes	Pedro		Packer	id	id	id	id	40	M	Cuban	Cuba	5-0	150	id	
23		Yanes	Jose		2nd id	id	id	id	id	31	M	id	id	5-0	153	id	
24		Monasterio	Andreo		Painter	id	id	id	id	25	M	Spanish	Spain	5-0	130	id	
25		Lozano	Ricardo		Kitchen helper	id	id	id	id	44	M	id	id	5-7	155	id	
26		Robinson	John		id	id	id	id	id	37	M	Cuban	Cuba	5-5	150	id	
27		Oliver	Gregorio		Pantryman	id	id	id	id	34	M	Spanish	Spain	5-5	150	id	
28		Robinson	John		Kitchen helper	id	id	id	id	25	M	Cuban	Cuba	5-7	150	id	
29		Allister	Alfred		1st Pantryman	id	id	id	id	32	M	Spanish	Spain	5-5	140	id	
30		Arreola	Bernie		2nd Pantryman	id	id	id	id	30	M		USA	5-0	130	id	

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 68b) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be put off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally departed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon during and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to depart such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain such seaman after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "Cristal", arriving at New York, N. Y., March 27th 1930, 19, from the port of Havana, Cuba.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		Wohlhaar	Johannes	✓	Deckhand	1 1/2 '00	New York	✓	✓	40	M	Black	D. I.	5-9	142	None	
2		Lopez	Jose	✓	id	id	id	✓	✓	38	M	id	U. S. A.	5-7	138	id	
3		Wagner	Christiano	✓	Houseboy	id	id	✓	✓	43	M	Spanish	Spain	5-6	130	id	
4		Baria	Domingo	✓	id	id	id	✓	✓	40	M	id	Cuba	5-7	143	id	
5		Mora	Antonio	✓	id	id	id	✓	✓	40	M	id	U. S. A.	5-8	140	id	
6		Ramos	Felipe	✓	Porter	id	id	✓	✓	35	M	id	id	5-7	145	id	
7		Quindy	Edward	✓	Printer	id	id	✓	✓	30	M	id	id	5-7	135	id	
8		Winters	Ed	✓	Tarlier	id	id	✓	✓	35	M	id	id	5-8	130	id	
9		Tello	Mario	✓	Welder	id	id	✓	✓	40	M	Mexican	Mexico	5-6	150	id	
10		Parish	Jose	✓	id	id	id	✓	✓	37	M	Cuban	Cuba	5-5	150	id	
11		Matarrita	Arturo	✓	Deck Stew.	id	id	✓	✓	34	M	Span Amer	Cuba	5-6	145	id	
12		Ramos	Ramon	✓	id	id	id	✓	✓	50	M	Spanish	Spain	5-7	155	id	
13		Marripedi	Frank	✓	Deck Stew.	id	id	✓	✓	35	M	Italian	Italy	5-8	130	id	
14		Cardenas	Felino	✓	Watchman	id	id	✓	✓	43	M	Cuban	Cuba	5-7	155	id	
15		Rogers	P. W.	✓	id	id	id	✓	✓	44	M	Spanish	Spain	5-8	145	id	
16		Lopez	Dougal	✓	Deck Stew.	id	id	✓	✓	30	M	id	U. S. A.	5-9	150	id	
17		Wagner	Frank	✓	Waiter	id	id	✓	✓	44	M	German	Germany	5-5	130	id	
18		Magel	Edward	✓	id	id	id	✓	✓	40	M	id	id	5-7	145	id	
19		Louis	William	✓	id	id	id	✓	✓	38	M	id	id	5-10	135	id	
20		Ida	Ida	✓	id	id	id	✓	✓	40	M	id	id	5-9	130	id	
21		Jackson	Walter	✓	id	id	id	✓	✓	38	M	id	U. S. A.	5-8	130	id	
22		Moore	Henry	✓	id	id	id	✓	✓	44	M	Irish	D. I.	5-11	150	id	
23		Reiter	Leo	✓	id	id	id	✓	✓	30	M	id	U. S. A.	5-7	130	id	
24		Daniell	Russell	✓	id	id	id	✓	✓	30	M	id	id	5-11	150	id	
25		Paul	Paul	✓	id	id	id	✓	✓	30	M	id	Cuba	5-6	130	id	
26		Compton	Robert	✓	id	id	id	✓	✓	30	M	Mexican	Mexico	5-8	135	id	
27		Pitt	Edwige	✓	id	id	id	✓	✓	34	M	Spanish	Spain	5-8	145	id	
28		Ramos	Edwige	✓	id	id	id	✓	✓	44	M	id	id	5-8	140	id	
29		Alvarez	Jose	✓	id	id	id	✓	✓	45	M	id	id	5-9	135	id	
30		Dreyer	Marcel	✓	id	id	id	✓	✓	40	M	French	France	5-5	145	id	

Line New York, N. Y., March 27, 1930.

Owners New York, N. Y., March 27, 1930.

Local Agents New York, N. Y., March 27, 1930.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such alien arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1260

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "C. 12.1.1", arriving at New York, N. Y., Mar 21, 1920, 1920, from the port of Havana, Cuba

21

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family nameGiven name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED WhenWhere		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1		Mujica	Luis	✓	Writer	1/3/20	New York	✓	✓	25	M	Spanish	Cuba	5-8	150	None.
2		Pala	Gerardo	✓	id	id	id	✓	✓	26	M	Spanish	Cuba	5-9	150	id
3		Morales	Emilio	✓	id	id	id	✓	✓	42	M	Spanish	Cuba	5-8	157	id
4		Pala	Marcelino	✓	id	id	id	✓	✓	31	M	Spanish	Cuba	5-9	140	id
5		Navia	Ricardo	✓	id	id	id	✓	✓	31	M	Spanish	Cuba	5-8	150	id
6		Correa	Antonio	✓	id	id	id	✓	✓	35	M	Spanish	Cuba	5-7	145	id
7		Deitrich	Paul	✓	id	id	id	✓	✓	35	M	Spanish	Cuba	5-8	160	id
8		Rodriguez	Hyman	✓	id	id	id	✓	✓	27	M	Spanish	Cuba	5-11	142	id
9		Gavilan	Rafael	✓	id	id	id	✓	✓	41	M	Spanish	Cuba	5-8	150	id
10		Romeo	Rafael	✓	id	id	id	✓	✓	29	M	Cuban	Cuba	5-9	160	id
11		Figueras	Francisco	✓	id	id	id	✓	✓	34	M	id	id	5-10	170	id
12		Minguez	Luis	✓	id	id	id	✓	✓	39	M	Spanish	Spain	5-8	160	id
13		Charitiano	Dominick	✓	id	id	id	✓	✓	34	M	Italian	Italy	5-7	155	id
14		Jacola	Joseph	✓	id	id	id	✓	✓	35	M	id	id	5-7	160	id
15		Morales	Jose	✓	id	id	id	✓	✓	32	M	Cuban	Cuba	5-7	155	id
16		Otero	Pedro	✓	id	id	id	✓	✓	35	M	id	id	5-8	150	id
17		Francisco	Walter	✓	id	id	id	✓	✓	30	M	id	id	5-8	155	id
18		Diaz	Walter	✓	id	id	id	✓	✓	30	M	id	id	5-7	130	id
19	First	Walter	Walter	✓	Asst. Purser	id	id	✓	✓	35	M	Spanish	Cuba	5-8	140	id
20		Perez	Mariano	✓	Waiter	March 21, Havana	id	✓	✓	27	M	Cuban	Cuba	5-5		
21		Graizor	Pedro Arturo	✓	"	" 21	"	✓	✓	25	M	"	"	5-5		
22		Studebaker	Alvin	✓	Steward	" 22	"	✓	✓	32	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.			
23		<div>AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL Havana, Cuba, MAR 22 1920 SEEN For the journey to the United States Direct McLuskie VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA CLOSED WITH 142 TIME NO. FEB 3</div>														
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line New York
Owners New York
Local Agents New York

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. A. Jones - Master, of the SS Orizaba, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of March, 1936 J. A. Jones
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector leaving the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall it, no distance be taken from the vessel. The list of charges of alien members of crews (Form 158) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all alien members of such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien members who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if reported by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and, not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman, which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner, or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Orixaba arriving at New York, March 15th, 1930, from the port of New York, N.Y.

22

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1		Guy	George		Ord. seaman	3/15/30	New York	New York	yes	26	M		USA	5/10	145		
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1340

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Relat
30
30
6-6 8-5

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, master J.B. Jones, of the ss Orizaba, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of March, 1930

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 658) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

905029

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Thomas Maxwell, Surgeon of the S.S. American Trader, U.S. Lines, do solemnly, sincerely and truly Declare that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Nebraska, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the alien passengers herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such passengers.

23

Immanuel
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 25 day of March, 1930

at

Am 3-25-30

If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that have occurred on the voyage of any of the passengers must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If the surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before a similar officer authorized to administer oaths.

MALES	6	319	2	30
FEMALES				
TOTAL	6	319	2	30

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russnink).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

5/15/30
Bullmercan

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AMERICAN TRADER

Passengers sailing from LONDON, ENGLAND.

MARCH, 13th, 1931

AMERICAN PASSPORT																		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
		BOUTFLOUR	ROBERT	40	M	M Director	Y	English	Y	British	English	England	Durham	265	London, England	Feb. 21st/30	England	Newport
1		BOUTFLOUR	MARY LOUISE K	37	F	M H'wife	Y	English	Y	British	English	England	W. Hartlepool	265	London, England	Feb. 21st/30	England	Newport
2		DYKES	COURTNEY MILDRED	36	F	M H'wife	Y	English	Y	British	English	England	Newport	Re-Entry 461384	Washington D.C.	Mar. 21st/29	England	Bristol
3		DYKES	COURTNEY MARY	6	F		Y	English	Y	British	English	U.S.	Brooklyn	Nov. 17th, 1923			do	do
4		DYKES	JOHN S	1	M					British	English	U.S.	Brooklyn	Dec. 5th, 1928			do	do
5		FLEMING	EDMUND HENRY	27	M	Civil S Service	Y	English	Y	British	English	England	London	4036	London, England	Feb. 25th/30	England	London
6		FRENCH	Dulcie Gertrude Mary Joan.	26	F	S None	Y	English	Y	British	English	Australia	Sydney	4787	London, England	Mar. 6th/30	England	London
7		JOY	HARRY ARTHUR	25	M	S Seedman	Y	English	Y	British	English	England	Southall	5474	London, England	Feb. 19th/30	England	London
8		LEWIS	ROSE	28	F	M H'wife	Y	English	Y	British	English	Russia	Kiev	Re-entry 530290	Washington D.C.	Sept. 19th/29	U.S.	Phila
9		MUSTOE	GWENDOLINE LOUIE	25	F	M H'wife	Y	English	Y	British	English	England	Leamington	4850	London, England	Nov. 21st/29	England	London
10		WESTERKAMP	PAUL AUGUST W.	48	M	M Retired	Y	Dutch English	Y	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	2368	Paris, France	Feb. 10th/30	Holland	Amsterdam
11		WESTERKAMP	LOUISE EMILY	47	F	M H'wife	Y	Dutch English	Y	Holland	Dutch	France	St Croix	2369	Paris, France	Feb. 10th/30	Holland	Amsterdam
12		YOUNG	ALEXANDER	24	M	S Clerk	Y	English	Y	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	38825	Glasgow, Scotland	Mar. 10th/30	U.S.	New York
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

MARCH 25th

, 1930

24

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29		30		31		32		33		34		35		36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, public, or governmental)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after completing his temporary stay in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or "blacklist" or "black" list for card and treatment of this alien as a "black" or "black" list?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States (See instruction for full text of this question.)	Whether coming to receive an offer of assistance, refuge, or treatment in labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of		Complexion	Marks of identification															
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Feet	Inches												Hair	Eyes																			
1	Bro. W. Longstaff 11. Sternhold Ave. London.	N.J.	Jersey City	Y	Self	Y	No	-	Sis. Mrs Dorman N.J. 311. Verona Ave. Elizabeth.	Yes	2. Mo	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3 1/2	Dk	Br	Br													None			
2	Bro-in-law same	do	same	Y	Husband	Y	No	-	Sis-in-law Mrs Dorman same address	Yes	2. mo	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4 1/2	Fr	Br	Br														None		
3	Fa. George. 5. Altery Rd. Newport. Mon	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Y	Husband	Y	Yes	1921	Husb. Wilmer. 312. 7th. Ave. N.Y.C.	Yes	Indefin	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fr	Br	Br															None	
4	G. Fa. Same address	do	do	Y	Father	Y	1929	Bklyn	Fa. same address	Yes	Indefin	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Fr	Br	Br															None	
5	G. Fa. Same address	do	do	Y	Father	Y	1929	Bklyn	Fa. same address	Yes	Indefin	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Fr	Fr	Br															None	
6	Uncle. W. Fleming 6. Marden Rd. London	N.Y.	N.Y. City	Y	Self	Y	No	-	Cousin. T. Keohane 787. Madison St. Bklyn. N.Y.	Yes	6. Weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dk	Dk	Br															None	
7	Sis. Mrs Mander Gloucester Lodge. London.	N.Y.	N.Y. City	Y	Self	Y	No	-	Fr. Miss Hickey. Central Drive. Flanome. L.I.N.Y.	Yes	3. Mo	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dk	Bl	Br															None	
8	Fa. Frederiak 42. Charlotte St. Leamington	Calif	San Frisco	Y	Self	Y	No	-	Fr. F. Cuthbertson. 1230 Calif Vancouver Ave. Burlingame.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fr	Br	Bl															None	
9	Sis. Mrs Frost 156. Vallance Rd. London	Pa.	Phila	No	Self	Y	Yes	1914 1929	Husb. John. 3803 W. Arizona St. Phila. Pa	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Med	Br	Br																None	
10	Hus. Albert 23. Sheridan Rd. London	N.Y.	N.Y. City	Y	Husband	Y	No	-	Sis. Mrs O'Reilly 307. W. 93rd St. N.Y.C.	Yes	Indefin	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fr	Br	Br															None	
11	Mo. Catherine. 89. Leidsche Kade. Amsterdam. Holland	N.Y.	N.Y. City	Y	Self	Y	Yes	1906 1909	Bro-in-law. S. Jordan 194. Riverside Drive. N.Y.C.	Yes	2. Mo	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fr	Fr	Gy															None		
12	Mo-in-Law. Mrs Westerkamp same address	N.Y.	N.Y. City	Y	Husband	Y	Yes	1909	same	Yes	2. Mo	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Med	Dk	Bl															None		
13	Uncle. G. Ritchie 28. Johason Drive. Glasgow.	N.Y.	N.Y. City	Y	Self	Y	Yes	1922 1929	Fa. Alex 9. Bella Place. N.Y. New York	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fr	Rd	Bl																None	
14																																												
15																																												
16																																												
17																																												
18																																												
19																																												
20																																												
21																																												
22																																												
23																																												
24																																												
25																																												
26																																												
27																																												
28																																												
29																																												
30																																												

NOTE: Full text of question 15 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disseminates or attempts to disseminate such beliefs, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of an organization affiliated with a communist front organization, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized governmental body, that is of their official character."

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **HUBBARD C FISH**, of the **S.S. AMERICAN TRADER**, from **LONDON, ENGLAND**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Declare** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **Two** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. C. Fish

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head or state*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive driver, mining engineer, brass polisher, etc. If a fisher, a roddler, wood turner, etc., and not simply a fisherman, joiner, miller, turner, or other professional designation.

A notation should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Should a company be employed on the farm, the company should be named, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by the company and entry clerk, during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column should be headed and contain the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or languages the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nativity*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and natives should be carefully noted by inspectors and entry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the heading of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the heading of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might appear under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14. These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which person resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. If temporary residence for stated purpose, that temporary residence should show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of alien who change permanent residence of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Place of birth*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show country, the place city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Address, showing nearest to each final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By what route passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether accompanied by wife, and if so, how many*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should be included among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not Visitor Visa in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to, or from, or free, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to, or from, or free, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—If any question arises as to the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to review by inspectors during the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

(Printed in England) 14-098

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. AMERICAN TRADER

sailing from LONDON, ENGLAND

, MARCH 13th, 1930, Arriving at port of NEW YORK MARCH 25th

1930

25

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	BUNCE ALBERT	44	M	S	Scranton, Pa. Sept. 22nd. 1885	194. 16th Ave. Paterson, N.J.
2	CAMPLIN JULIUS E	45	M	M	Forest, Ind. May. 11th 1884	Russiaville, Ind
3	CAMPLIN BETTY D	24	F	M	Port Clinton, Ohio. July. 30th/1896	same
4	CYR LEONARD GEORGE	20	M	S	Bridgewater, Mass. May. 25th. 1910	14536, Maddeline Ave. Detroit, Mich
5	DITCHETT SAMUEL H	73	M	M	Louth, Eng. Jan. 28th. 1857.	Superior Court, New York City. May. 23rd. 1888
6	HEMKE PAUL EMIL	39	M	M	Petersburg, Ill. May. 22nd 1890	Lake Hill N.Y. Post Graduate School, U.S.N.A. Annapolis, Md.
7	HEMKE EDITH HELENE	38	F	M	Arlington, Nebraska. June 12th. 1891	same
8	HEMKE HAROLD PAUL	13	M		Atlanta, Ga. Jan. 15th. 1917.	same
9	HEMKE MARJORIE HELENE	9	F		Annapolis, Md. June 28th. 1920	same
10	HEMKE EMILY DORIS	2 10	F		Hampton, Va. May. 11th. 1927	same
11	JENNY PAUL LEMMER	29	M	M	Pittsburgh, Pa. Aug. 31st. 1900	300. S. Atlantic Ave. Pittsburgh, Pa.
12	JENNY HARRIET LOUISE	22	F	M	Wilkinsburg, Pa. Dec. 5th. 1907	same
13	KOCH FRED CONRAD	53	M	M	Chicago, Ill. May. 16th. 1876	1534, E. 59th, St. Chicago, Ill
14	KOCH ELIZABETH M	44	F	M	Winneconie, Wis. July 19th 1885	same
15	SMITH ALEX MAUD	43	F	Wd	Sunderland, England. Dec. 10th. 1887	District Court, Freehold, N.J. March. 1924. 14-11
16	TOMPKINS FLOYD KELL	43	M	S	Homer, Mich. Feb. 19th. 1887	920, Highland Ave. Westfield, N.J.
17	WELLS HARRY W	23	M	S	Washington, D.C. Jan. 13th. 1907	120, Glynn Court, Detroit, Mich. Md. 105, E. Thornapple St. Chevy Chase.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.

1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **S.S. "AMERICAN TRADER"**, arriving at **LONDON (VIA PLYMOUTH) MARCH 9TH, 1930**, from the port of **NEW YORK, NEW YORK, MARCH 9TH, 1930**

26

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where								
1	FISH	HUBBARD C	✓		MASTER	NEW YORK 2/25/1930			46	M	ENGLISH	U.S.	5'8"		
	WOODMAN	WARREN A.	✓		CHIEF OFFICER	"	"	YES	32	M	"	"	5'6"		
2	GILLIS	JOSEPH	✓		2ND OFFICER	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	6'0"		
3	MILNE	GEORGE	✓		3RD OFFICER	"	"	"	34	M	SCOTCH	"	5'4"		
4	BLAND	LOUIS	✓		SR. RADIO	"	"	"	25	M	ENGLISH	"	5'10"		
5	ROTHMAN	PAUL	✓		JR. RADIO	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'5"		
6	HOOE	WALTER	✓		CARPENTER	"	"	"	25	M	"	BRITISH	5'9"		
7	SHADE	THEODORE M	✓		BOSUN	"	"	"	26	M	"	U.S.	5'9"		
8	SMITH	MAURICE	✓		A.B.	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5'9"		
9	SMITH	FRANK D.	✓		"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5'6"		
10	O'CONNOR	VINCENT	✓		"	"	2/26/1930	"	27	M	"	"	5'6"		
11	JONES	HAYS	✓		"	"	2/25/1930	"	35	M	"	"	5'10"		
12	FARRELL	ARTHUR S.	✓		"	"	2/27/1930	"	50	M	"	"	5'9"		
13	NILAND	MARTIN P.	✓		"	"	2/25/1930	"	31	M	"	"	5'9"		
14	GROTH	RUSSELL	✓		"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'5"		
15	CURRAW	JOSEPH	✓		"	"	2/27/1930	"	27	M	"	"	6'1"		
16	MAGNUS	HAROLD	✓		"	"	2/25/1930	"	32	M	"	"	5'5"		
17	DOMYANIO	HENRY	✓		"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	6'0"		
18	SYVANEN	JOHN	✓		"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5'11"		
19	LADLEY	GEORGE	✓		O.S.	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5'11"		
20	ROBINSON	HAROLD	✓		"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5'9"		
21	GANLY	JAMES J.	✓		CHIEF ENGINEER	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5'6"		
22	GROVER	GEORGE	✓		1/ASST	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5'10"		
23	HOGAN	WILLIAM	✓		2/ASST	"	2/26/1930	"	33	M	"	"	5'8"		
24	WILSON	FRANCIS	✓		3/ASST	"	2/25/1930	"	37	M	"	"	5'10"		
25	BURSEE	JOSEPH	✓		REFRIG.	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5'5"		
26	OTTOMAN	HAROLD	✓		DECK	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5'6"		
27	WARREN	EDWARD	✓		ELECTRICIAN	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5'8"		
28	ALLAN	ARTHUR	✓		PLUMBER	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5'8"		
29	BARKALOW	WILLIAM	✓		W.T.	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	6'1"		
30	WARD	HARRY	✓		"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5'5"		

Printed in England.

Line **AMERICAN MERCHANT LINES**
Owners **UNITED STATES LINES, INC.**
Local Agents **UNITED STATES LINES, INC.**

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Notes: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **S.S. "AMERICAN TRADER"**, arriving at **NEW YORK, MARCH 24th**, 19**30**, from the port of **LONDON, ENGLAND**.

27

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name. Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1-31	KEIRSTRAD MAURICE			W.T.	2/25/1930 NEW YORK	YES	YES	21	M	ENGLISH	U.S.	5'3"		
3-32	TORRES ALBERT			OILER	" "	"	"	34	M	WEST INDIAN	"	5'6"		
3-33	THORNTON JAMES			"	" "	"	"	39	M	ENGLISH	"	5'10"		
4-34	CORBETT HERBERT			"	2/26/1930 "	"	"	50	M	"	"	5'7"		
5-35	SCHNEIDER WALTER			"	2/25/1930 "	"	"	31	M	"	"	5'9"		
6-36	DUGGAN PATRICK			"	" "	"	"	59	M	IRISH	"	5'8"		
7-37	WILLIAMS THOMAS			"	" "	"	"	40	M	English	"	5'4"		
8-38	WILKINSON RICHARD			"	" "	"	"	33	M	"	"	5'10"		
9-39	CARLSON JOHN			"	" "	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'8"		
10-40	MASON FRED			PIRMAN	" "	"	"	35	M	"	BRITISH	5'6"		
11-41	MURPHY TOM			"	2/26/1930 "	"	"	28	M	"	U.S.	5'9"		
12-42	SALAFRIO CARL			"	2/25/1930 "	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'7"		
13-43	GAFFNEY THOMAS J.			"	" "	"	"	31	M	"	"	5'6"		
14-44	THOMPSON JOE R.			"	" "	"	"	33	M	"	"	6'0"		
15-45	MARTIN FRANK			"	" "	"	"	31	M	"	"	5'9"		
16-46	BOYLE GEORGE			PURSER STWD.	" "	"	"	46	M	"	"	5'7"		
17-47	GREEN FRANK			CHIEF COOK	" "	"	"	39	M	"	"	5'11"		
18-48	SALINO ANSELMO			2ND COOK	" "	"	"	48	M	ITALIAN (N)	"	5'8"		
19-49	STELL FRED			BAKER	" "	"	"	26	M	ENGLISH	"	5'4"		
20-50	LACY WILLIAM			BUTCHER	" "	"	"	36	M	"	BRITISH	5'7"		
21-51	OPDENHOORT JACK			PANTRYMAN	" "	"	"	58	M	FLEMISH	U.S.	5'8"		
22-52	BAILEY ELSIE			STEWARDESS	" "	"	"	52	F	GERMAN	"	5'2"		
23-53	CIANGHETTI ANGELO			DECK STWD	" "	"	"	37	M	ENGLISH	"	5'6"		
24-54	CURRAN JOHN			NIGHT WATCH	" "	"	"	58	M	IRISH	"	5'6"		
25-55	FILBERT GEORGE H.			SCULLION	2/27/1930 "	"	"	42	M	ENGLISH	"	5'11"		
26-56	POLSON HARRY			"	2/26/1930 "	"	"	36	M	"	"	5'8"		
27-57	SEKIL JOHN			WAITER	2/25/1930 "	"	"	50	M	"	"	6'0"		
28-58	HANSOOM EDWIN			"	" "	"	"	36	M	"	"	5'8"		
29-59	LEONARD ADAM			"	" "	"	"	33	M	"	"	5'6"		
30-60	CUNNINGHAM STANLEY			"	2/26/1930 "	"	"	36	M	"	"	5'4"		

Printed in England.

Line **AMERICAN MERCHANT LINES**
Owners **UNITED STATES LINES, INC.**

Local Agents
14-1930

P-DO-

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back of form.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion of landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Form 880
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

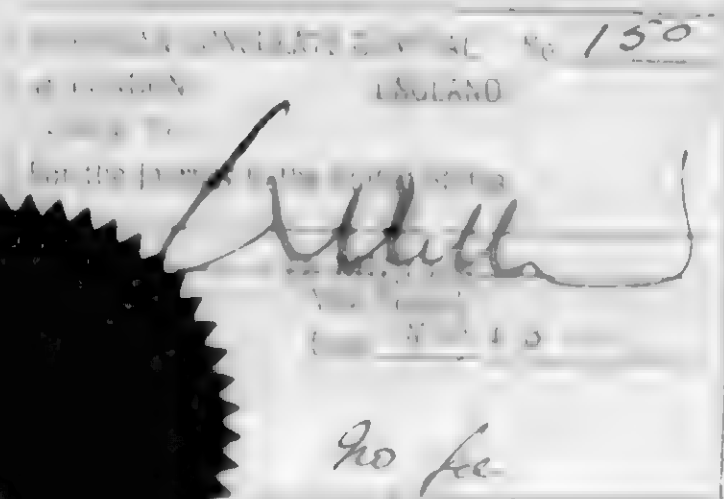
Vessel **S.S. "AMERICAN TRADER"**

, arriving at **NEW YORK, MARCH 25, 1930**

, from the port of **LONDON, ENGLAND**

28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1-61	SWAN	DAVID			WAITER	2/25/1930	NEW YORK	YES	YES	28	M	ENGLISH	U.S.	5'8"		
1-62	ABILDGAARD	RAYMOND			"	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5'9"		
1-63	KELLY	JOHN			"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5'7"		
1-64	WITHERSTONE	VERNON			MESSEMAN	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5'4"		
1-65	GROZIER	WILLIAM			"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5'10"		
1-66	LEE	ALFRED			"	2/27/1930	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5'6"		
1-67	MAXWELL	THOMAS M.			SURGEON	2/25/1930	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5'11"		
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																



Printed in England
Line **AMERICAN MERCHANT LINES**
Owners **UNITED STATES LINES, INC**
Local Agents **UNITED STATES LINES, INC**

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof
Note - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, **HUBBARD C. FISH**, of the S.S. **"AMERICAN TRADER"**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of MARCH, 1930
[Signature]
 Immigrant Inspector.

H. C. Fish
 Master, American Trader

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF *New York*

I, master of the *British* S. S. *Pinar del Rio*, 1930

from port of *Liverpool*, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival *30* Number of seamen deserted *1*
Number of seamen discharged *4* Seamen left in hospital (or died) *1*
Number of seamen signed on at this port *6* Total crew this date *32*

The above-named vessel arrived at this port *25th March*, 1930, consigned to *American and Cuban S.S. Line*; is now lying at *Pier 63 N. R.*, and is expected to sail *3rd April*, 1930, for *Havana* via United States port of *New York*. First port of call in United States this voyage was *New York*.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on.

APR 7 30

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
<i>Joseph W. Voak</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>British</i>			
<i>Eugene Belpre</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>Porto Rican</i>			
<i>M. Fernandez</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>Spanish</i>			
<i>H. McCarthy</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>British</i>			
<i>S. Ryan</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>"</i>			
<i>W. Rich</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>American</i>			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

H. J. White

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; and, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

The Marine Press
25 Commerce St., N. Y.

1930, from the port of *Havana*, Cuba.

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Whether admitted at arrival	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases	
<i>No</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5-7 1/2</i>	<i>145</i>		
<i>"</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-7 1/2</i>	<i>144</i>		
<i>"</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-4</i>	<i>142</i>		
<i>"</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-5</i>	<i>150</i>		
<i>"</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>6-0</i>	<i>145</i>		
<i>"</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-6 1/2</i>	<i>125</i>		
<i>"</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-10 1/2</i>	<i>157</i>		
<i>"</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-6 1/2</i>	<i>120</i>		
<i>"</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>138</i>		
<i>"</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-8 1/2</i>	<i>140</i>		
<i>"</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>6-1</i>	<i>160</i>		
<i>"</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-9</i>	<i>130</i>		
<i>"</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-9</i>	<i>140</i>		
<i>"</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-4</i>	<i>180</i>		
<i>"</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-9</i>	<i>170</i>		
<i>"</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-2</i>	<i>135</i>		
<i>"</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-0</i>	<i>120</i>		
<i>"</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>150</i>		
<i>"</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>150</i>		
<i>"</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-11 1/2</i>	<i>185</i>		
<i>"</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>170</i>		
<i>"</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>160</i>		
<i>"</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-10</i>	<i>180</i>		
<i>"</i>	<i>47</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>180</i>		
<i>"</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-9</i>	<i>180</i>		
<i>"</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>180</i>		
<i>"</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-11</i>	<i>160</i>		
<i>"</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-2</i>	<i>180</i>		
<i>"</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-4</i>	<i>180</i>		
<i>"</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>6-2</i>	<i>160</i>		

See list of names on back hereof.
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (8), (9), (10), and (11) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the master of the vessel, at the port of the United States.

Vessel SS Pinar del Rio, arriving at New York, March 25

(1) NAME IN FULL		(2) No. of seaman's identification card	(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's com- pany	(5) When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED
Family name	Given name					Where
W. K. K.	Henry		27	Master	4 th Feb.	New York
G. H. K.	William		28	Chief Officer	"	"
G. H. K.	John		30	2 nd	"	"
G. H. K.	John		14	3 rd	"	"
G. H. K.	James		13	Chief Engineer	"	"
G. H. K.	James		6	2 nd	"	"
G. H. K.	James		20	3 rd	"	"
G. H. K.	James		15	4 th	"	"
G. H. K.	William		11	Chief Steward	"	"
G. H. K.	John		20	Chief Steward	"	"
G. H. K.	Robert		6	2 nd	"	"
G. H. K.	Thomas		15	Trim Boy	6 th Feb.	"
G. H. K.	Thomas		11	Carpenter	4 th Feb.	"
G. H. K.	Thomas		26	Blacksmith	"	"
G. H. K.	Thomas		7	Sailor	"	"
G. H. K.	Thomas		13	"	4 th Feb.	"
G. H. K.	Thomas		4	"	4 th Feb.	"
G. H. K.	Thomas		16	"	"	"
G. H. K.	Thomas		18	"	"	"
G. H. K.	Thomas		20	"	"	"
G. H. K.	Thomas		20	Deckman	"	"
G. H. K.	Thomas		25	"	"	"
G. H. K.	Thomas		20	Clerk	"	"
G. H. K.	Thomas		25	Fireman	"	"
G. H. K.	Thomas		12	"	"	"
G. H. K.	Thomas		4	"	"	"
G. H. K.	Thomas		8	Cook	5 th Feb.	"
G. H. K.	Thomas		4	"	"	"
G. H. K.	Thomas		26	Chief Steward	4 th Feb.	"
G. H. K.	Thomas		7	2 nd	"	"

inc American and Cuban 55 inc
where San Juan 55 inc
local Agents San Juan 55 inc

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.			
Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Pablo Altamirano	47	Maltese	4 th Feb. 1930 New York
Emmanuel Navarro	32	Italian	6 th Feb. 1930 New York
L. D. Gay	25	Spanish	5 th March 1930 New York
R. R. Mc Gregor	21	British	4 th Feb. 1930 New York

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *SS Pinar del Rio*, arriving at, *New York*, *March 25th, 1930*, from the port of *Cardenas, Cuba*

(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED 1930 When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
<i>White Henry</i>		<i>24</i>	<i>Master</i>	<i>4th Feb.</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>43</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5-6 1/2</i>	<i>175</i>	
<i>Chappelle William L.</i>		<i>28</i>	<i>Chief Officer</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>43</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Scottish</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-4 1/2</i>	<i>164</i>	
<i>German Frederick</i>		<i>30</i>	<i>2nd</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-4</i>	<i>142</i>	
<i>McWade John G.</i>		<i>14</i>	<i>3rd</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>150</i>	
<i>Cortier James S.</i>		<i>13</i>	<i>Chief Engineer</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>6-0</i>	<i>195</i>	
<i>Strader James</i>		<i>6</i>	<i>2nd</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Scottish</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-6 1/2</i>	<i>125</i>	
<i>Turner Harold J.</i>		<i>20</i>	<i>3rd</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-10 1/2</i>	<i>154</i>	
<i>Agiloy John C.</i>		<i>15</i>	<i>4th</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-6 1/2</i>	<i>120</i>	
<i>Edison William L.</i>		<i>11</i>	<i>Radio Operator</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>138</i>	
<i>Carleton John</i>		<i>20</i>	<i>Chief Steward</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-8 1/2</i>	<i>140</i>	
<i>McGee Robert R.</i>		<i>6</i>	<i>2nd</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Scottish</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>6-1</i>	<i>160</i>	
<i>Martoleon Emanuel</i>		<i>15</i>	<i>Press Boy</i>	<i>6th Feb.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>5-4</i>	<i>130</i>	
<i>Neira Constantino</i>		<i>11</i>	<i>Carpenter</i>	<i>4th Feb.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Romanian</i>	<i>Romanian</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>140</i>	
<i>Stiles Antonio</i>		<i>26</i>	<i>Boatswain</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>5-4</i>	<i>180</i>	
<i>Houles Michael</i>		<i>4</i>	<i>Sailor</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-9</i>	<i>140</i>	
<i>Alvarez Edouardo</i>		<i>13</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5th March</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>5-2</i>	<i>135</i>	
<i>Laquez Luis</i>		<i>4</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>4th Feb.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-0</i>	<i>120</i>	
<i>Andraska Sara</i>		<i>16</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Romanian</i>	<i>Romanian</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>150</i>	
<i>Martoleon George</i>		<i>15</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>American</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>150</i>	
<i>Seabrook Thomas</i>		<i>20</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>5-11 1/2</i>	<i>185</i>	
<i>Garcia Ernesto</i>		<i>20</i>	<i>Donkeyman</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>170</i>	
<i>Piquet William</i>		<i>25</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>160</i>	
<i>Antiazo Manuel</i>		<i>20</i>	<i>Coker</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-10</i>	<i>180</i>	
<i>Fernandez Antonio</i>		<i>25</i>	<i>Fireman</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>47</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>180</i>	
<i>Martinez Jose</i>		<i>12</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-4</i>	<i>180</i>	
<i>Bellas Emilio</i>		<i>4</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>150</i>	
<i>Dray Luis</i>		<i>8</i>	<i>Water</i>	<i>5th March</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-11</i>	<i>160</i>	
<i>Garcia Manuel</i>		<i>4</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-2</i>	<i>130</i>	
<i>Alford Pablo</i>		<i>26</i>	<i>Chief Cook</i>	<i>4th Feb.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Maltese</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5-4</i>	<i>156</i>	
<i>McWade Ray</i>		<i>4</i>	<i>2nd</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Scottish-Canadian</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>6-0</i>	<i>160</i>	

One *American and Cuban SS Line*
Owners *San Juan Steam SS Co Inc.*
Local Agents *Ames-Cuba SS Line Inc.*

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3-25-20

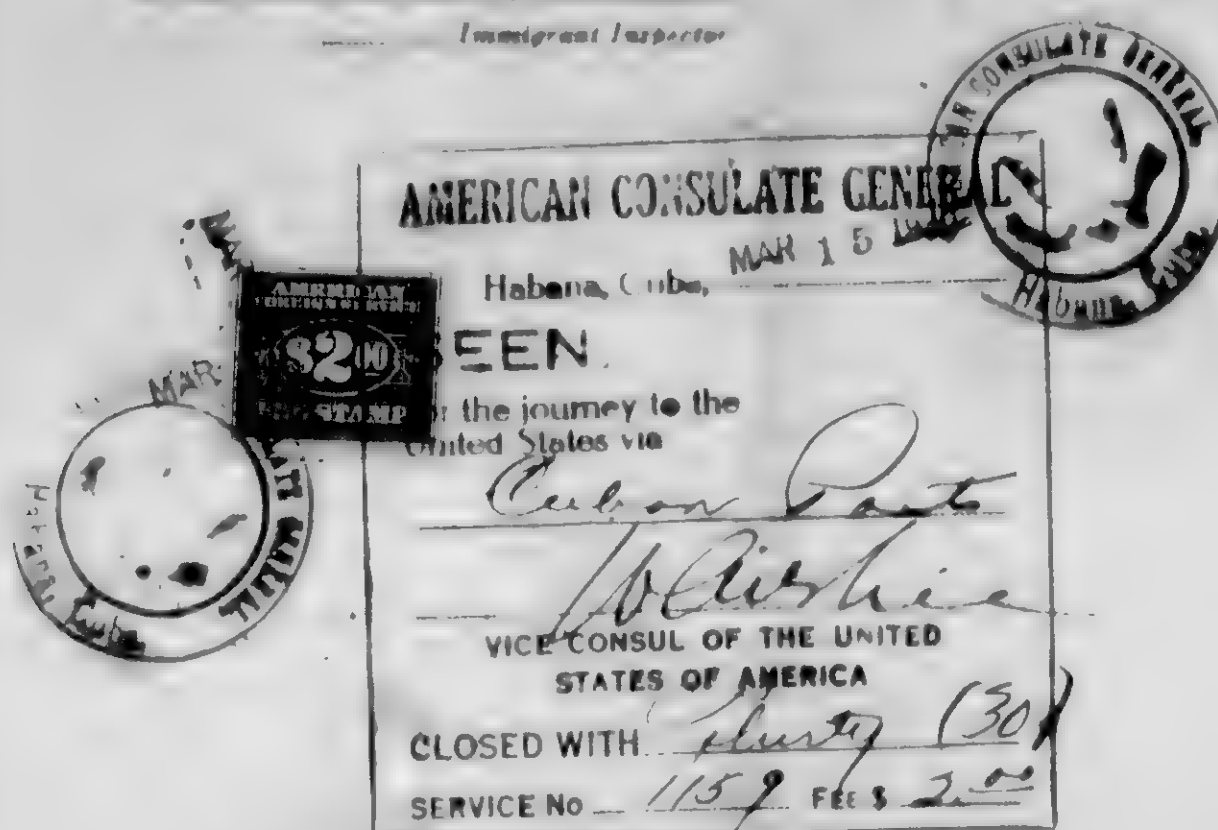
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, N. J. White, of the British S.S. Leon del Rio, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

N. J. White
Master, First or Second Officer

Subscribed to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "F.H. WICKETT"

Sailing from ARUBA, D.W.I.

MARCH 17TH

1920

Arriving at Port of

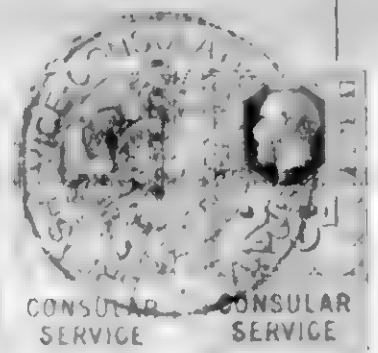
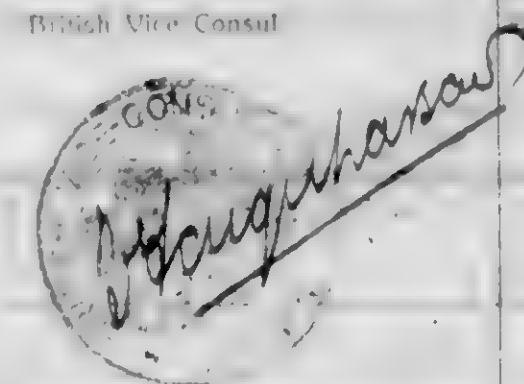
NEW YORK, N.Y. MARCH

22, 1920

31

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIAGE OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.	
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.						
1	WOMACK	JAMES L.	48	---	M	S	ELIZABETHSTOWN, TEXAS JULY 19TH 1881	4629/80 8-24-28 J.H.K. PP 338 Consulate Harcourt - 12-20-28	KARNAK, ILL.	✓
2	KENDRIK	MARION S.	26	---	M	S	HEREFORD, TEXAS AUGUST 5TH 1902/	PP 143457-11-23-29 H.S.	SWEETWATER, TEXAS.	✓
3	SHORT	EDWIN R.	30	---	M	S	HASSINGTON, KAN. SEPTEMBER 15TH 1899		4127 OLIVE ST L.C. Mo. No.	✓
4										
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

By default of an American Consul or on this
Island, I **J.C. Farquharson** Acting Vice Consul
do hereby declare that the number of **Passengers**
as shown on this list of **(three) 3** is correct
on sailing from Aruba, D.W.I. the **17th March 1920**.



- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

5/5
K
A
B
Wicket

: Acc 3 - 25 - 30

1417 be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

2-17-30

33

(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REM, R.S.
40	"	American	U. S	5.8	160		
40	"	German	"	6.0	210		
35	"	American	"	5.8	210		
38	"	"	"	5.9	175		
22	"	"	"	5.8	145		
32	"	Greek	Greece	5.2	155		
52	"	Russia	Russia	5.6	145		
28	"	Canada	Canada	5.8	150		
29	"	Scandinay	Denmark	5.6	145		
29	"	Estonia	Esth	5.7	155		
58	"	Greek	Greece	5.2	140		
27	"	Chile	Chile	5.7	145		
28	"	Scandinay	Norway	5.9	150		
42	"	Greek	Greece	5.11	175		
33	"	"	"	5.7	150		
23	"	Scandinay	Norway	5.7	145		
23	"	Scot	U. S	5.5	145		
48	"	Austria	Austria	5.7	140		
42	"	American	U. S	5.7	185		
31	"	"	"	5.10	165		
23	"	"	"	5.5	160		
22	"	"	"	5.8	150		
53	"	Scandinay	"	5.9	165		
40	"	Russia	Russia	5.7	175		
47	"	Spain	Spain	5.5	140		
25	"	Spain	Spain	5.5	145		
35	"	"	"	5.6	140		
24	"	Scandinay	Sweden	5.10	160		
54	"	Greek	Greece	5.4	145		
24	"	Brazil	Brazil	5.4	135		

Lin
Ow
Lot

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (from lists) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon settled or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom such list is not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

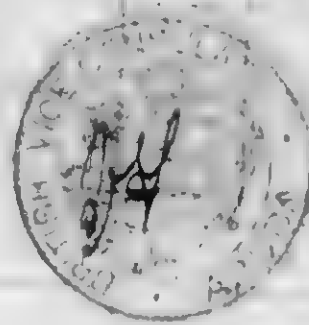
Vessel F. H. Wickett, arriving at New York, N.Y., March 27, 1930, from the port of Aruba, D.W.I. 3-17-30

34

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Yes	Sylvester	Thomas	✓ 12 Yrs.	Fireman	3/7/30	Providen	Paid off	Yes	29	M.	American	U. S.	5.6	165		
2	No	Manzo	Luige	✓ 1 "	Wiper	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.4	140		
3	"	Falcione	Adolph	✓ 1 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.6	145		
4	"	Harward	Lawrence	✓ 1 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.5	135		
5	Yes	Burns	John	✓ 40 "	Steward	"	"	"	"	62	"	English	"	5.5	175		
6	"	Fernandes	Alex	✓ 8 "	Ch Cook	"	"	"	"	30	"	E. Africa	Portugal	5.5	140		
7	"	deSouza	Pedro	✓ 15 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.8	145		
8	"	Dias	Henry	✓ 29 "	Mes man	"	"	"	"	52	"	B. W. I	U. S.	5.8	145		
9	"	Correia	Julis	✓ 5 "	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	Portugal	Port	5.4	140		
10	No	Zandwyk	Jacob	✓ 10 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	Dutch	Holl	5.4	135		
11	"	Backram	John	✓ 7 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	American	U. S.	5.7	140		
12	"	Joyal	Donald	✓ 6 "	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.8	145		
13	"	Cullen	Nicholas	✓ 3 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.5	135		
14	"	Reid	William	✓ 12	Workaway	Mar 16/30	Aruba	"	"	31	"	"	"	6-0	160		
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

I further certify that W. Reid on line 14 of sheet No. 2. was paid off at this port from S/S "CRAMPTON ANDERSON" September 15th 1929 is now being engaged as workaway on the S/S "F.H. WICKETT" to be paid off at New York, N.Y. Aruba, D.W.I. March 17th 1930.

By default of an American Consular Officer on this Island, I, J.C. Farquharson Acting British Vice Consul, do hereby declare that the number of Crew as shown on this list of 44 persons is correct on sailing from Aruba, D. W. I. this 17th March 1930.



Handwritten signature of J.C. Farquharson



Line Pen American Petroleum & Transport Co.,

Owners " " " " " "

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3-21-50

25

day of

March

19 30

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews from 089 shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

Sec. 33. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ships company, and also and where they were respectively shipped, engaged, and spending those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing no such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de- parted in the hands and in custody of the officers of the United States, and of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or of the detention or landing of such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs a fine of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such fine shall be granted it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charter, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs; such sum shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(e) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

under Act of Con:

Vessel Name:

2) Is whether
the crew
predecessor
of vessel to
U. S.

BEKMAN-JOSE-Tremore

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT NEW YORK			
AS PER ATTACHED LIST.			2/19/30 n/c

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
O'Neill	36	American	
Newcombe	28	American	
Robertso	22	American	
Dreyer	21	American	
Anderson	21	American	
Neilson	21	American	
Johansen	21	American	
Sanchez	21	American	
Petersen	21	American	
Davis	21	American	
Alexander	21	American	
Davis	21	American	
McAuley	21	American	
Swivegood	21	American	
Thom	21	American	
Murray	21	American	
Fernandez	21	American	
Carasa	21	American	
Christensen	21	American	
Primon	21	American	
Bichares	21	American	
Martinez	21	American	
Hagstrom	21	American	
Martin	21	American	
Hans	21	American	
Fulford	21	American	
Ryan	21	American	
Ring	21	American	
Acadam	21	American	
Bermuda	21	American	

Deck Department	Engine Department	Stewards Department
1. Constantine O'Neill 360 2. Fred Newcomb 175. 3. William Goldsmith 145. 4. Ralph Dreyer 20. 5. Ingrid Anderson 55. 6. Tarkel Neilson 55. 7. Arner Johansen 55. 8. Vincent Sanchez 55. 9. Alf Harding Anderson 55. 10. Albert Badrow 40. 11. Harry Boud 40.	12. Maynard J Davis 165. 13. Thomas McAuley 270. 14. George Swivegood 175. 15. Robert Thom 155. 16. John Florence 90. 17. Frank Carasa 65. 18. Julio Fernandez 65. 19. Peter Christensen 65. 20. Casper Primon 65. 21. Ralph Bichares 60. 22. Antonio Martinez 60. 23. Henry Hagstrom 60.	1. Fred Halfreter 120. 2. Alfred Hans 105. 3. Fred Fulford 90. 4. Robert Mayman 60. 5. Carlton Edward 50. 6. Thomas Haddock 50. 7. Jose Bermuda 35. 8. Julio Nopian 01. 9. Chief Engineer 49 10. 1st Assistant 25 11. 2nd Assistant 22 12. Junior Engineer 23 13. Donkeyman 32 14. Oiler 45 15. Oiler 25 16. Oiler 45 17. Fireman 45 18. Fireman 25 19. Fireman 25 20. Chief Steward 44 21. Chief Cook 50 22. 2nd Cook 25 23. Saloon Mess 23 24. Messman 27 25. Messman 21 26. Fireman Mess 25 27. WORKMAN 20

United Fruit
Balboa Shipping Co., Inc.
Local Agents United Fruit Company

30

NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS

THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. ONE

under Act of Con

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Vessel Panama

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master, or Officer in Charge of the S. S. MARABI

Port of New York March 25, 1930

United Fruit Co. Line.

by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

March 30, 1930, from the port of San Pedro de Macoris

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 3, 1917, December 26, 1920, and May 26, 1924, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to detain on board the following named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof:

(2) whether
ber of crew
preceding
of vessel to
U. S.

Family

NAME

STATUS ON VESSEL
(dist, 24, or 34 class passenger, number of the crew,
stowaway, etc.)

BERMUDA JOSE - 7 men and 2 women - Spanish - 25 yrs.

Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged.

By direction of the Immigration Officer in Charge.

E. O. Heine

Harold N. ...

(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
Y	60	M	Irish	U.S. CITIZEN				
Y	28	M	English	U.S. CITIZEN				
Y	39	M	English	British	5'5"	145	None	
Y	22	M	American	U.S. CITIZEN				
Y	52	M	Scandiv	Norwegian	"	165	None	
Y	23	M	Scandiv	Danish	5'8"	145	None	
Y	21	M	Scandiv	Norwegian	5'9"	150	None	
Y	33	M	Sp. Am.	Colombian	5'6"	155	None	
Y	26	M	Scandiv	Norwegian	5'9"	150	None	
Y	24	M	English	British	5'4"	135	None	
Y	22	M	American	U.S. CITIZEN				
Y	22	M	American	U.S. CITIZEN				
Y	49	M	Irish	U.S. CITIZEN				
Y	28	M	American	U.S. CITIZEN				
Y	32	M	Scotch	British	5'8"	165	None	
Y	27	M	English	British	5'9"	145	None	
Y	43	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'7"	170	None	
Y	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'9"	150	None	
Y	22	M	Scandiv	Norwegian	5'9"	150	None	
Y	45	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'9"	170	None	
Y	43	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'7"	165	None	
Y	23	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'9"	150	None	
Y	23	M	Scandiv	Swedish	5'7"	145	None	
Y	40	M	English	U.S. CITIZEN				
Y	38	M	African	British	5'6"	145	None	
Y	36	M	African	U.S. CITIZEN				
Y	43	M	Irish	British	5'9"	165	None	
Y	25	M	Irish	British	5'9"	145	None	
Y	35	M	Scotch	British	5'5"	135	None	
Y	23	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'9"	145	None	

*1811 crew 30
430
alien 21*

ordered released on Board, except that you not established the fact that he does not intend to desert the vessel or to engage in any other unlawful activity. He is a native born American citizen, born in 1907, and is a member of the crew of the vessel. He is a native born American citizen, born in 1907, and is a member of the crew of the vessel.

United Fruit

Owners Balboa Shipping Co., Inc.

Local Agents United Fruit Company

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEVEN SIGNED ON AT NEW YORK AS P. R. ATTACHED LIST. 2/19/30 *W. J. C.*

1. Constantine O'Neill 360
2. Fred Newcomb 175
3. William (G.) Smith 145
4. Ralph Dreyer 90
5. Ingrid Anderson 90
6. Tarkel Neilsen 65
7. Arner Johansen 65
8. Vincent Sanchez 65
9. Jens Petersen 65
10. James Davis 65
11. Williams Alexander 65
12. Maynard Davis 65
13. Thomas McAuley 65
14. George Swicegood 65
15. Robert Thom 65
16. Joseph Murray 65
17. Julio Fernandez 65
18. Frank Carasa 65
19. Peter Christensen 65
20. Gasar Primon 65
21. Ralph Bichares 65
22. Antonio Martinez 65
23. Henry Hagstrom 65
24. Arthur Martin 65
25. Alfred Hame 65
26. Fred Fulford 65
27. Benjamin Ryan 65
28. Joseph King 65
29. Samuel McAdam 65
30. Rose Bermuda 65

in attached list

DEPT. DEPARTMENT

When and where signed on.

THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

under Act of Congress of October 3, 1917, and by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

port of the United States

Vessel Panamaian S.S. "MACABI", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., March 25, 1930, from the port of Manzanillo

(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
Whether member of crew pre-arranged by U. S.	NAME IN FULL	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
Family name	Given name			When	Where									
	O'Neill	Constantine	Master	Feb 27	New York	Yes	Y	60	M	Irish	U.S. CITIZEN			
	Newcombe	Fred	1st Off.	"	"	"	Y	28	M	English	U.S. CITIZEN			
	Robertson	Charles	2nd Off.	"	"	"	Y	39	M	English	British	5'5"	145	None
	Dreyer	Ralph	Cadet	Mar 1	"	"	Y	22	M	American	U.S. CITIZEN			
	Anderson	Ingrid	A.B.	Feb 27	"	"	Y	52	M	Scandiv	Norwegian	"	165	None
	Neilsen	Tarkel	A.B.	"	"	"	Y	23	M	Scandiv	Danish	5'8"	145	None
	Johansen	Arner	A.B.	"	"	"	Y	21	M	Scandiv	Norwegian	5'9"	150	None
	Sanchez	Vincent	A.B.	"	"	"	Y	33	M	Sp. Amn.	Colombian	5'6"	155	None
	Petersen	Jens	A.B.	"	"	"	Y	26	M	Scandiv	Norwegian	5'9"	150	None
	Davis	James	O.S.	"	"	"	Y	24	M	English	British	5'4"	135	None
	Alexander	Williams	O.S.	"	"	"	Y	22	M	American	U.S. CITIZEN			
	Davis	Maynard	Purser and Ch. Radio	"	"	"	Y	22	M	American	U.S. CITIZEN			
	McAuley	Thomas	Ch. Engr.	"	"	"	Y	49	M	Irish	U.S. CITIZEN			
	Swicegood	George	1st Asst.	"	"	"	Y	28	M	American	U.S. CITIZEN			
	Thom	Robert	2nd Asst.	"	"	"	Y	32	M	Scotch	British	5'8"	165	None
	Murray	Joseph	Jr. Engr.	Mar 1	"	"	Y	27	M	English	British	5'9"	145	None
	Fernandez	Julio	Donkeyman	Feb 27	"	"	Y	43	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'7"	170	None
	Carasa	Frank	Oiler	"	"	"	Y	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'9"	150	None
	Christensen	Peter	Oiler	"	"	"	Y	22	M	Scandiv	Norwegian	5'9"	150	None
	Primon	Casser	Oiler	"	"	"	Y	45	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'9"	170	None
	Bichares	Ralph	Fireman	"	"	"	Y	43	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'7"	165	None
	Martinez	Antonio	Fireman	"	"	"	Y	23	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'9"	150	None
	Hagstrom	Henry	Fireman	"	"	"	Y	23	M	Scandiv	Swedish	5'7"	145	None
	Martin	Arthur	Ch. Stew.	"	"	"	Y	40	M	English	U.S. CITIZEN			
	Hame	Alfred	Ch. Cook	"	"	"	Y	38	M	African	British	5'6"	145	None
	Fulford	Fred	2nd Cook	Mar 1	"	"	Y	36	M	African	U.S. CITIZEN			
	Ryan	Benjamin	Slm. Stew.	Feb 27	"	"	Y	43	M	Irish	British	5'9"	165	None
	King	Joseph	Messman	"	"	"	Y	25	M	Irish	British	5'9"	145	None
	McAdam	Samuel	Messman	"	"	"	Y	35	M	Scotch	British	5'5"	135	None
	Bermuda	Rose	Fireman's Mess	"	"	"	Y	23	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'9"	145	None

Handwritten notes:
Total crew 38
430-9
then 21

Handwritten notes:
admitted deserting Spanish ship in 1922 or 1923 - abandoned his calling, paid 20 H. T. E. U. T.
employed as a carpenter 4 years - then 7 years of carpentry at sea. Has another in N.Y.
at 1st of his name if ship he arrived on.

United Fruit

Owners Balboa Shipping Co., Inc.
Local Agents United Fruit Company
14-1240

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEVEN SIGNED ON AT NEW YORK AS P. R. ATTACHED LIST. 2/19/30 *W.C.*

Handwritten list of names:
1. Constantine O'Neill 360
2. Fred Newcombe 175
3. William O. Christensen 145
4. Ralph Dreyer 90
5. Ingrid Anderson 55
6. Tarkel Neilsen 55
7. Arner Johansen 55
8. Vincent Sanchez 55
9. Jens Petersen 55
10. James Davis 55
11. Williams Alexander 55
12. Maynard Davis 55
13. Thomas McAuley 55
14. George Swicegood 55
15. Robert Thom 55
16. Joseph Murray 55
17. Julio Fernandez 55
18. Frank Carasa 55
19. Peter Christensen 55
20. Casser Primon 55
21. Ralph Bichares 55
22. Antonio Martinez 55
23. Henry Hagstrom 55
24. Arthur Martin 55
25. Alfred Hame 55
26. Fred Fulford 55
27. Benjamin Ryan 55
28. Joseph King 55
29. Samuel McAdam 55
30. Rose Bermuda 55

Handwritten note:
New attached list

REC. DEPARTMENT

Handwritten date:
March 25 1930

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. S. MACABI, of the S. S. MACABI, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of March, 1930

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

American Consulate No. 11
Barrenquilla, Columbia.
(City)

SEEN

For the copy to the

of "Macabi"

via Leinstad, to L.

Date MAR 12 1930



Service No 277

Free 12.00

Closed with 30 name

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 68B) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon sorted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to report such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or report after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John Bulickman, Surgeon of the U.S.S. Lige, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Nova Scotia Medical Board, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

39

Sworn to before me this 19th day of March, 19 30
at Brooklyn, Queen Co. N.Y.

W. F. Keupston
Commissioner
In the Supreme Court
of Nova Scotia

aw 3 - 25 - 1930

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any cases that may have occurred en route in the vessel shall be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 0712.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

ST

States, ●
FIRST-C

Arru

S. S. Markland

Passengers sailing from Liverpool N. S.

March 22 nd 1930

1930

[illegible]

Total passengers 1,000,000

U. S. citizens 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 471, 472, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 493, 494, 495, 496, 497, 498, 499, 500, 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519, 520, 521, 522, 523, 524, 525, 526, 527, 528, 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 556, 557, 558, 559, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 577, 578, 579, 580, 581, 582, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 589, 590, 591, 592, 593, 594, 595, 596, 597, 598, 599, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 606, 607, 608, 609, 610, 611, 612, 613, 614, 615, 616, 617, 618, 619, 620, 621, 622, 623, 624, 625, 626, 627, 628, 629, 630, 631, 632, 633, 634, 635, 636, 637, 638, 639, 640, 641, 642, 643, 644, 645, 646, 647, 648, 649, 650, 651, 652, 653, 654, 655, 656, 657, 658, 659, 660, 661, 662, 663, 664, 665, 666, 667, 668, 669, 670, 671, 672, 673, 674, 675, 676, 677, 678, 679, 680, 681, 682, 683, 684, 685, 686, 687, 688, 689, 690, 691, 692, 693, 694, 695, 696, 697, 698, 699, 700, 701, 702, 703, 704, 705, 706, 707, 708, 709, 710, 711, 712, 713, 714, 715, 716, 717, 718, 719, 720, 721, 722, 723, 724, 725, 726, 727, 728, 729, 730, 731, 732, 733, 734, 735, 736, 737, 738, 739, 740, 741, 742, 743, 744, 745, 746, 747, 748, 749, 750, 751, 752, 753, 754, 755, 756, 757, 758, 759, 760, 761, 762, 763, 764, 765, 766, 767, 768, 769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774, 775, 776, 777, 778, 779, 780, 781, 782, 783, 784, 785, 786, 787, 788, 789, 790, 791, 792, 793, 794, 795, 796, 797, 798, 799, 800, 801, 802, 803, 804, 805, 806, 807, 808, 809, 810, 811, 812, 813, 814, 815, 816, 817, 818, 819, 820, 821, 822, 823, 824, 825, 826, 827, 828, 829, 830, 831, 832, 833, 834, 835, 836, 837, 838, 839, 840, 841, 842, 843, 844,

Aliens *Rotten 67* *A-100* *M-M* *MM* *MM* *MM* *MM*

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-4

T
es, •
ST-O
rrü
16 48
6

No.
on
ist

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

March 28th

19 30

49

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Mitchell Master, of the U.S.S. Markland, from Liverpool N.Y., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of March, 1930
at NY

Exlake
Immigration Officer.

16-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make (if discrimination on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien passengers.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Place of birth*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be corrected, revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "English" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verification of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not a Visa or No-Visa in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number ONE

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. *MAILED*

Sailing from

LIVE POOL N.Y.

MARCH

23

, 192*3*

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MARCH

20

, 192*3*

41

30

1923

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.

1261 Carroll St. Brooklyn N.Y.
160 E. State St. Athens Ohio.

*Excluded
Ship*

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel T.S.S. MARKLAND

, arriving at, NEW YORK

MARCH 25

, 1930, from the port of LIVERPOOL N.S.

44

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Walker	Arthur	✓ 674286	20 Years	Asst Stwd.	16/1/30	Halifax	No	Yes	41	M	English	English	5'5" 160
2	Jackson	Francois	✓ 732770	25 "	Asst Stwd.	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'5" 152
3	Grandy	Harry	✓	3 "	Asst Stwd.	12/2/30	L'pool NS	"	"	21	"	"	New Fldr	5'5" 143
4	Christie	Frank J.	✓ 963590	10 "	Wireless & Purser	25/1/30	New York	"	"	30	"	Scotch	Scotch	5'7" 150

W. F. Kempton
Commissioner
in the Supreme Court
of Nova Scotia

[Signature]

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on.

Vessel

T.S.S. MARKLAND

NAME IN FULL

Kitchell	John T.
Cartoll	Charles
Williams	Clarence
Skinner	Moyle
Myson	Richard
Shade	Lincoln
Shepherd	John
Evans	Amfin
Emberland	Thomas
Welsh	George
Lawrence	Stanley
Train	James
Mahoney	Korich
Footo	Thomas
Hayhurst	George
Kyle	David
Laws	Christopher
Corballe	Thomas
Mo Master	James
Nunn	John
Taylor	Andrew
Cleveland	William
Irvine	Thomas
Loftus	John
Rowland	Elliot
Wood	James
Lt Baker	Herbert
Brewster	John
Dugleley	George
Brumby	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel T.S.S. MARKLAND, arriving at, NEW YORK, MARCH 23, 1930, from the port of LIVERPOOL N.S. Mar 23, 1930 43

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name				When	Where									
Mitchell	Hiram	✓	25 Years	Master	16/1/30	Halifax	No	Yes	42	M	English	Canadian	5'6"	185	
Carroll	John T.	✓	15 "	Ch Off	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'11"	180	
Williams	Charles	✓	10 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	150	
Skinner	Clarence	✓	10 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'9"	155	
Hyson	Moyle	✓	764	Bosun	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	185	
Shade	Richard	✓	8878	Carptr	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6"	165	
Sheppard	Linton	✓	1432	A.B.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'10"	187	
Evans	John	✓	8816	A.B.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'4"	150	
Emberland	Anfin	✓	4 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"	19	"	Norwegian	Norwegian	5'5"	160	
Welsh	Thomas	✓	10 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"	26	"	English	New Fldr	5'4"	147	
Lawrence	George	✓	8480	A.B.	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'9"	145	
Frain	Stanley	✓	4 "	O.S.	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	Canadian	5'6"	150	
Mahaney	James	✓	5 "	A.B.	25/2/30	L'pool NS	"	"	20	"	"	New Fldr	5'6"	152	
Foot	Norich	✓	10 "	A.B.	12/2/30	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'5"	146	
Hayhurst	Thomas	✓	20 "	Ch Engr	16/1/30	Halifax	"	"	45	"	"	English	5'6"	152	
Kyle	George	✓	1130760	2nd "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'5"	135	
Laws	David	✓	10 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'11"	160	
Corballey	Christopher	✓	3 Months	4th "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'5"	130	
Mc Master	Thomas	✓	3847	25 Years	Oiler	"	"	"	48	"	"	Canadian	5'4"	140	
Nunn	James	✓	3963	12 "	Oiler	"	"	"	36	"	"	English	5'6"	165	
Taylor	John	✓	8866	20 "	StoreKeeper	"	"	"	42	"	"	Canadian	5'7½"	175	
Cleveland	Andrew	✓	5 "	Oiler	25/2/30	L'pool NS	"	"	26	"	"	"	6'4"	140	
Irvine	William	✓	22 "	Fireman	16/1/30	Halifax	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'4"	160	
Loftus	Thomas	✓	6629	18 "	Fireman	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'6"	160	
Rowland	John	✓	8 "	Fireman	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'9"	140	
Wood	Elliot	✓	2nd Trip	Fireman	25/2/30	L'pool NS	"	"	20	"	"	"	6'0"	179	
1st Baker	James	✓	3 Years	Fireman	17/3/30	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	130	
Brewster	Herbert	✓	735208	10 "	Ch Stwd	16/1/30	Halifax	"	31	"	"	English	5'5"	135	
Duggleby	John	✓	858191	25 "	Ch Cook	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'4"	160	
Brumby	George	✓	835898	10 "	2nd "	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	150	

1134-1240
MERSEY SHIPPING COMPANY LTD.
MERSEY SHIPPING COMPANY LTD.
FURNESS WITBY & COMPANY LTD.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H.C. MITCHELL MASTER of the BRITISH STEAMSHIP MARKLAND, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of MARCH, 1930 E. Grady Master, First or Second Officer.
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1280

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel T.S.S. MARICLAND

, arriving at, NEW YORK

MARCH 24

, 1930, from the port of LIVERPOOL N.S.

March 23/1930

44

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Walker	Arthur	✓ 674286	20 Years	Asst Stwd.	16/1/30	Halifax	No	Yes	41	M	English	English	5'5"	160	
2	Jackson	Francis	✓ 732770	25 "	Asst Stwd.	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'5"	152	
3	Grandy	Harry	✓	3 "	Asst Stwd.	12/2/30	L'pool NS	"	"	21	"	"	New Fldr	5'5"	143	
4	Christie	Frank J.	✓ 963590	10 "	Wireless & Purser	25/1/30	New York	"	"	30	"	Scotch	Scotch	5'7"	150	
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

W. F. Kempton
Commissioner
In the Supreme Court
of Nova Scotia
No Immigration Officer
Available at this Port.
W. F. Kempton

Line MERSEY SHIPPING COMPANY LTD.
Owners MERSEY SHIPPING COMPANY LTD.
Local Agents FURNESS WITBY AND COMPANY LTD.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3-25-30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. C. MITCHELL MASTER of the BRITISH STEAMSHIP MARKLAND, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of MARCH, 19 30

H. C. Mitchell
Master, First or Second Officer.

H. C. Mitchell
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1860

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689-6-24

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
April 3rd 1920

I, master of the Norwegian S. S. "Estrella", 1920
from port of Bergen (Nationality.)
hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 33 Number of seamen deserted none
 Number of seamen discharged none Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
 Number of seamen signed on at this port none Total crew this date 33

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 1st, 1930, consigned to _____; is now lying at _____, and is expected to sail April 3rd, 1930 for Lexoed Portugal via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
-------	------	--------------	---------------------------

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Y. Juresek
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36 That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival the lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship at the time of departure; and where they were respectively discharged, engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further statement setting forth the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival and discharged and of those, if any, who have departed since the time of their arrival; and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off, signed, or master so to deliver either of the said lists or statements, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to do so, to deliver either of the said lists or statements, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to do so, to report pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located by the Secretary of Labor, and concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such fee or each alien shall be retained pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

14-1432

Form 998
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR

ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

19² from the port of

John
Ward

March 9, 1913

Sheet No.

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
to be paid charged at arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases.

46

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each omission.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel *Arabella*

Sheet No. *47*

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

3-25 Canal Vessel

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 690-11-27

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

DISCHARGE OF ALIENS				
No.	Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
1	DVRESETH	38	Norwegian	Arabella
2	JOHNSEN	17	Norwegian	Arabella
3	INGEBRIGTSEN	14	Norwegian	Arabella
4	HESS	8	Norwegian	Arabella
5	MYKLEBUST	32	Norwegian	Arabella
6	SKOESAT	37	Norwegian	Arabella
7	SHALVINK	4	Norwegian	Arabella
8	APPELGTEN	3	Norwegian	Arabella
9	MOHSAUP	6	Norwegian	Arabella
10	NIELSEN	4	Norwegian	Arabella
11	THOMSEN	1	Norwegian	Arabella
12	HALDORSEN	2	Norwegian	Arabella
13	STELAND	1	Norwegian	Arabella
14	SKAAR	1	Norwegian	Arabella
15	KUNDE	15	Norwegian	Arabella
16	AASE	8	Norwegian	Arabella
17	BROMELAND	6	Norwegian	Arabella
18	DAHL	3	Norwegian	Arabella
19	KARSEN	11	Norwegian	Arabella
20	KNUTSEN	1/2	Norwegian	Arabella
21	OLSEN	1	Norwegian	Arabella
22	ELIASEN	1	Norwegian	Arabella
23	KISETH	1	Norwegian	Arabella
24	JOHANNESSEN	2	Norwegian	Arabella
25	FJENDSTAD	2	Norwegian	Arabella
26	ANDSEN	1	Norwegian	Arabella
27	OLSEN	1	Norwegian	Arabella
28	HAUOE	19	Norwegian	Arabella
29	WIKERBORG	23	Norwegian	Arabella
30	CUNDERSEN	24	Norwegian	Arabella

(14) (15)
Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

Ar 9, 1930

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel *Arabella* at *New York*

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW



Under oath
I certify that the foregoing is a true and correct list of the crew of the vessel *Arabella* as presented to me by the master of the vessel.

W. H. Smith

W. H. Smith

LIST OF

ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 20, 1917

the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel *Arabella* at *New York* *March 25*, 19*30*, from the port of *London* *March 9, 1930*

Name	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	QVRESETH	Longbrigt		38	Boatster	28/10-29	Barquette	No	Yes	32	Man	Scand. Norwegian		1.73	83	
2	JOHNSEN	Sverre	A4068	17	Chief officer	14/6-29	Bergen			34	"	"		1.74	76	
3	INGEBRIGTSEN	Ingolf	A5024	14	"	13/1-28	"			29	"	"		1.68	66	
4	HESS	Erlif	295	8	"	14/1-28	"			26	"	"		1.26	74	
5	MYKLEBUST	Lenny	A9273	32	Stoson	20/12-29	"			48	"	"		1.68	70	
6	SKOGESAT	Olav	A7232	37	Carpenter	24/2-30	Bergen			56	"	"		1.65	78	
7	SKAALVIK	Johann	1509	4	Sailor	17/1-28	"			22	"	"		1.74	68	
8	APPELGREN	Erik		3	"	24/1-29	Barquette			22	"	"	Finnish	1.83	76	
9	MONSLAUP	Samuel	A2689	6	"	24/1-30	Bergen			26	"	"	Norwegian	1.75	70	
10	NIELSEN	Charles Grimm	1618	4	"	24/12-29	Bergen			28	"	"		1.78	65	
11	THOWSEN	Naare Cook	A4408	1	"	23/11-29	"			17	"	"		1.75	60	
12	HALDORSEN	Bjorne	A4093	2	"	24/2-30	"			19	"	"		1.78	78	
13	SPJELD	Olav	A4504	1	"	23/11-29	"			17	"	"		1.72	65	
14	SKAAR	Cook Keller	4005	1	"	14/6-29	"			19	"	"		1.68	60	
15	LUNDE	Sverre	B208	15	Chief engineer	14/1-28	"			30	"	"		1.75	77	
16	AASE	Arthur	B294	8	"	"	"			34	"	"		1.77	98	
17	BROMMELAND	Johann	B424	6	"	"	"			25	"	"		1.88	72	
18	DAHL	Pedar	B1430	3	Electrician	24/12-29	"			34	"	"		1.68	62	
19	KARLSEN	Johannes	17698	11	Reviser	14/1-28	"			28	"	"		1.74	72	
20	KNUTSEN	Arnt	B1946	1/2	Hostorman	14/8-29	"			29	"	"		1.69	70	
21	OLSEN	Georg	B1534	2	"	14/1-28	"			21	"	"		1.70	72	
22	ELIABSEN	Harald	A2908	1	"	24/2-30	"			22	"	"		1.65	65	
23	LISETH	Lucin	B970	2	"	14/1-28	"			19	"	"		1.73	65	
24	JOHANNESSEN	Lanning	A3921	2	"	"	"			17	"	"		1.73	60	
25	FJELDSTAD	Jorgen	1749	2	"	14/8-29	"			17	"	"		1.72	62	
26	KNUDSEN	Edd.	4317	1	"	14/6-29	"			17	"	"		1.70	62	
27	OLSEN	Tornod.	B2050	-	"	24/2-30	"			16	"	"		1.76	68	
28	HAUGE	Thomas	A9138	19	Steward	"	"			36	"	"		1.73	93	
29	NIKKELBORG	Harsh	6029	22	Cook	24/8-29	"			42	"	"		1.73	74	
30	GUNDERSEN	Dayfin	A1848	22	"	24/2-30	"			18	"	"		1.69	67	

46

Table Line
Kursyke B. Elstad Bergen, Norway
J. W. R. M. L.

Exhibit

new 33 all clear

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Required by

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Estrella, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

25

day of

March

1930

Y. J. Smith
Master, First or Second Officer.

E. Drake
Immigrant Inspector.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector leaving the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 890) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to report such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or report after requirements of the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

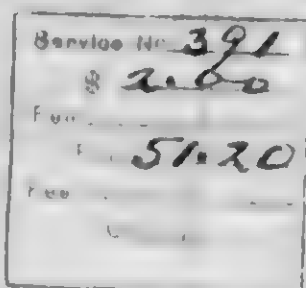
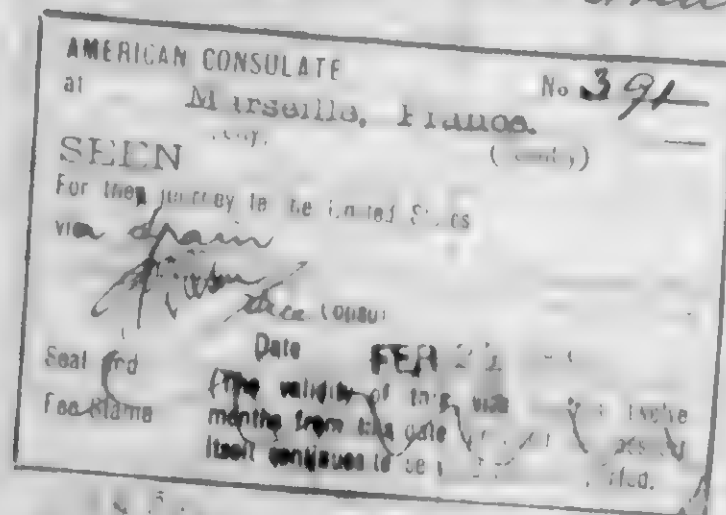
Required under

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel *Arabella*, arriving at *New York*, *Mar 26, 1930*, from the port of *Marseille, France* *Mar 9, 1930*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
31	HOLM	Nils	✓	1/2	Master	14/6/29	Stockholm	No	Yes	18	Man	Swedish	Swedish	1.78	64	
32	ANDERSEN	Henry	✓	A4005	Steward	24/2-30	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	1.71	70	
33	LORESEN	Arvid	✓		Steward	20/10-29	Marseille	"	"	20	Man	"	"	1.55	63	



Edwards

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name Age Nationality

Date

Signature

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3-25-36

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Corbulla, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

25 day of

March, 1936

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$40 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman, which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner(s), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of Boston
28th March 1920

Total crew at time of arrival 43 Number of seamen deserted —
 Number of seamen discharged — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
 Number of seamen signed on at this port — Total crew this date 43

The above-named vessel arrived at this port today 28th July, 1922, consigned to Pakem Wyder & Co; is now lying at Compt. 2, and is expected to sail 15th Aug, 1922, for Hallifax via United States port of —. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on
-------	------	--------------	--------------------------

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists of such alien passengers and crew as were employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or to report such desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be liable to a fine of \$100 for each alien, paid to the collector of customs at the port of arrival, and in case the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided,** That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1612

14-1613

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at

Sheet No.

50

9, from the port of Sydney Australia via Panama (C)

	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
	be paid and to total	Whether Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Yes	52	M	Scotch	Scotch	6' 1	180		
"	28	"	English	Canadian	5' 9 1/2	168		
"	31	"	"	English	5' 10 1/2	165		
"	56	"	Scotch	Scotch	5' 4 1/2	160		
"	52	"	English	English	5' 3	140		
"	27	"	Scotch	Scotch	5' 10	170		
"	28	"	Irish	Irish	5' 7	160		
"	27	"	"	Newfoundland	5' 5	160		
"	24	"	French	Canadian	5' 10 1/2	180		
"	24	"	"	"	5' 9	150		
"	18	"	"	"	5' 2	125		
"	17	"	"	"	5' 3	120		
"	18	"	"	"	5' 9	140		
"	18	"	"	"	5' 11	172		
"	23	"	"	"	5' 6	140		
"	17	"	English	"	5' 7	125		
"	25	"	"	English	5' 6	135		
"	40	"	"	"	5' 6	140		
"	42	"	Scotch	Scotch	5' 9	210		
"	27	"	English	English	5' 10	135		
"	28	"	"	"	5' 9 1/2	160		
"	43	"	Irish	Canadian	5' 5 1/2	130		
"	26	"	Scotch	Scotch	5' 7	150		
"	22	"	English	English	5' 8 1/2	154		
"	23	"	Scotch	Scotch	5' 11	154		
"	38	"	"	Scotch	5' 8	154		
"	29	"	French	Canadian	5' 6	140		
"	29	"	English	English	5' 7	150		
"	32	"	Scotch	Scotch	5' 4	126		
"	28	"	English	English	5' 8	165		
"	32	"	Scotch	Scotch	5' 5	154		

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Require

(1)

No.
on
list

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

When and where signed on.

Nationality.

Age.

Name.

Name.

Age.

Nationality.

Name.

Age.

Nationality.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613

When and where signed on.

Nationality.

Age.

Name.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Sickness.

When and where signed on.

Nationality.

Age.

Name.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICEPort of New York
26th March 19230
I, master of the British S. S. Canadian Victorfrom port of Sydney, N.S.W., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:Total crew at time of arrival 43 Number of seamen deserted
Number of seamen discharged Seamen left in hospital (or died)
Number of seamen signed on at this port Total crew this date 43The above-named vessel arrived at this port 25th March 19230 consigned to Welford & The Kay; is now lying at Smith Street, and is expected to sail 26th March, 19230 for Boston Halifax via United States port of Boston Mass First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

49

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on.

APR 1 1930

Yes

be paid
at
advice
to
be
paid

(3)

9, from th

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative port of the United States

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL A

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL A

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative port of the United States

Vessel "CANADIAN VICTOR" arriving at New York, 19__ from the

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
NAME IN FULL	Given name	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service in days	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	Whether to be paid or discharged at Port of arrival	When discharged
Watson	John		82	Master	4.11.29 Montreal	No	Yes
Mosher	Harrie		14	Ch. Officer	" "	"	"
Clarke	Donald		17	2nd	" "	"	"
Stewart	Samuel		35	3rd	15.11.29	"	"
Gallagher	Arthur		34	Carpenter	4.11.29	"	"
Campbell	Neil		7	Boatman	" "	"	"
Rainey	James		8	A B	" "	"	"
Butt Chaney	John		13	"	15.11.29	"	"
Perron	Horace		7	"	" "	"	"
Butt PARRY	Wilfred		4	"	" "	"	"
Grenier	Rosario		2	O.S.	" "	"	"
Fournier	Jean		8 mths D. Boy	"	4.11.29	"	"
Perron	Marcel		1 yr O.S.	"	" "	"	"
Boudillon	Andrew		1	D. Boy	5.11.29	"	"
Carbonneau	Fernand		4	Apprentice	15.11.29	"	"
Richardson	Thomas		1	"	" "	"	"
Coates	Richard		6	W.T.O.	4.11.29	"	"
Wilcox	George		16	Ch. Engineer	" "	"	"
Watt	James		22	2nd Engineer	15.11.29	"	"
Constant	Amos		5	3rd	4.11.29	"	"
Stroud	Harry		12	4th	" "	"	"
Logue	James		30	Donkeyman	" "	"	"
Nicolson	Lawrence		6 1/2	Oiler	7.11.29	"	"
Shaw	Arthur		4	"	15.11.29	"	"
McKenzie	William		1	Fireman	6.11.29	"	"
McDermid	John		10-6 mths	"	15.11.29	"	"
Bazinnet	Louis		12	"	" "	"	"
Wiven	John		10	"	" "	"	"
Clark	Bugh		15	"	" "	"	"
Holmes	Henry		6	"	" "	"	"
McAuley	John		14	"	16.11.29	"	"

CANADIAN GOVERNMENT MARINE LTD.
CANADIAN GOVERNMENT MARINE LTD.

Immigration Inspector

Required u

(1)
No.
on
list

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

50

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "CANADIAN VICTOR", arriving at New York, 1930, from the port of Sydney Australia via Panama Canal

Name	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
	McFayen	John		32	Master	4.11.29	Montreal	No	Yes	52	M	Scotch	Scotch	6' 1 1/2	180	
	Mosher	Harris		14	Ch. Officer	"	"	"	"	28	"	English	Canadian	5' 9 1/2	168	
	Clarke	Donald		17	2nd "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	English	5' 10 1/2	165	
	Stewart	Samuel		35	3rd "	15.11.29	"	"	"	56	"	Scotch	Scotch	5' 4 1/2	160	
	Galliohan	Arthur		34	Carpenter	4.11.29	"	"	"	52	"	English	English	5' 3	140	
	Campbell	Neil		7	Boys'n	"	"	"	"	27	"	Scotch	Scotch	5' 10	170	
	Rainey	James		8	A B	"	"	"	"	28	"	Irish	Irish	5' 7	160	
	John Ghaney	John		13	"	15.11.29	"	"	"	27	"	"	Newfoundland	5' 5	160	
	Perron	Horace		7	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	French	Canadian	5' 10 1/2	180	
	Betty PATRY	Wilfred		4	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5' 9	150	
	Grenier	Rosario		2	O.S.	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5' 2	125	
	Fournier	Jean		8 mths	D.Boy	4.11.29	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5' 3	120	
	Perron	Marcel		1 yr	O.S.	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5' 9	140	
	Beaubien	Andrew		1	D.Boy	5.11.29	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5' 11	172	
	Carbonneau	Fernand		4	Apprentice	15.11.29	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5' 6	140	
	Richardson	Thomas		1	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	English	"	5' 7	125	
	Coates	Richard		6	W.T.O.	4.11.29	"	"	"	25	"	"	English	5' 6	135	
	Wilcox	George		16	Ch. Engineer	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5' 6	140	
	Watt	James		22	2nd Engineer	15.11.29	"	"	"	42	"	Scotch	Scotch	5' 9	210	
	Constant	Amos		5	3rd "	4.11.29	"	"	"	27	"	English	English	5' 10	135	
	Stroud	Harry		12	4th "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5' 9 1/2	160	
	Logue	James		30	Donkeyman	"	"	"	"	43	"	Irish	Canadian	5' 5 1/2	130	
	Nicolson	Lawrence		6 yrs	Oiler	7.11.29	"	"	"	26	"	Scotch	Scotch	5' 7	150	
	Shaw	Arthur		4	"	15.11.29	"	"	"	22	"	English	English	5' 8 1/2	154	
	McKenzie	William		1	Fireman	6.11.29	"	"	"	23	"	Scotch	Scotch	5' 11	154	
	McDermid	John		10-6mths	"	15.11.29	"	"	"	38	"	"	Scotch	5' 8	154	
	Bazinet	Louis		12	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	French	Canadian	5' 6	140	
	Niven	John		10	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	English	English	5' 7	150	
	Clark	Hugh		15	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	Scotch	Scotch	5' 4	126	
	Holmes	Henry		6	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	English	English	5' 8	165	
	McAuley	John		14	"	16.11.29	"	"	"	32	"	Scotch	Scotch	5' 5	154.	

CANADIAN GOVERNMENT MARINE LTD.

CANADIAN GOVERNMENT MERCHANT MARINE LTD.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of names of alien members of crews (Form 650) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged on the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to present to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such alien employees arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

51

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "CANADIAN VICTOR", arriving at _____, 19____, from the port of _____

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Laurie	Charles		1	Fireman	16.11.29	Montreal	No	Yes	28	M.	Scotch	Scotch	5' 6"	152	
2	Vaughan	John		23	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	English	English	5' 5"	140	Deserted - Sydney
3	Stillaway	Thomas		30	"	8. 1.30	Brisbane	"	"	56	"	English	Australian	5' 6"	130	
4	Martin	Alfred		30	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	English	English	5' 8"	170	Left off Melbourne
5	Tidy	James		17	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	English	English	5' 2"	112	Left off Melbourne
6	Ambrase	Jack		3 months	"	5. 1.30	Urengen	"	"	38	"	English	Australian	5' 8"	154	Left off Melbourne
7	Honeybun	George		27 yrs.	Ch. Steward	4/11/29	Montreal	"	"	48	"	English	Canadian	5' 10"	175	Left off Melbourne
8	Lewis	Percy		3 months	2nd "	8. 1.30	Brisbane	"	"	20	"	English	Australian	5' 10"	140	Left off Melbourne
9	Shire	George		18 yrs.	Ch. Cook	4.11.29	Montreal	"	"	39	"	English	English	5' 8"	145	
10	McCarthy	Joseph		2 years	2nd "	"	"	"	"	22	"	Irish	Irish	5' 2"	135	
11	AMERICAN CONSULATE SYDNEY, AUSTRALIA JAN 11, 1930															
12	21 names recorded															
13	21 names recorded															
14	21 names recorded															
15	21 names recorded															
16	21 names recorded															
17	FOLLARD	ALBERT			Trig Steward	11.1.30	Sydney	No	Yes	29	M.	English	Tasmania	5' 8"	160	Left off Adelaide
18	LITTLEFAIR	ROBERT			TRIMMER	10.1.30	BELBEE	"	Yes	34	M.	English	CANDIAN	5' 9"	168	
19	MORRISON	GAVIN			26 FIREMAN	16.1.30	Geelong	"	YES	44	M.	TRISH	Irish	5' 8"	168	
20	Walch	Horace			34 TRIMMER	10.1.30	Sydney	"	Yes	26	M.	English	TASMANIA	5' 4"	140	
21	Adelaide, Australia															
22	New York, Panama															
23	New York, Panama															
24	New York, Panama															
25	New York, Panama															
26	New York, Panama															
27	MCKAY	WILLIAM			FIREMAN	20/1/30	ADELAIDE	NO	YES	44	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH			
28	EDWARDS	CHARLES F.			"	"	"	"	"	36	M	ENGLISH	"			
29	MORRISON	IAN			"	"	"	"	"	26	M	SCOTCH	"			Deserted Melbourne
30	BRANWELL	WILLIAM			"	"	"	"	"	36	M	ENGLISH	"			Left off Sydney

Line

Owners

Local Agent

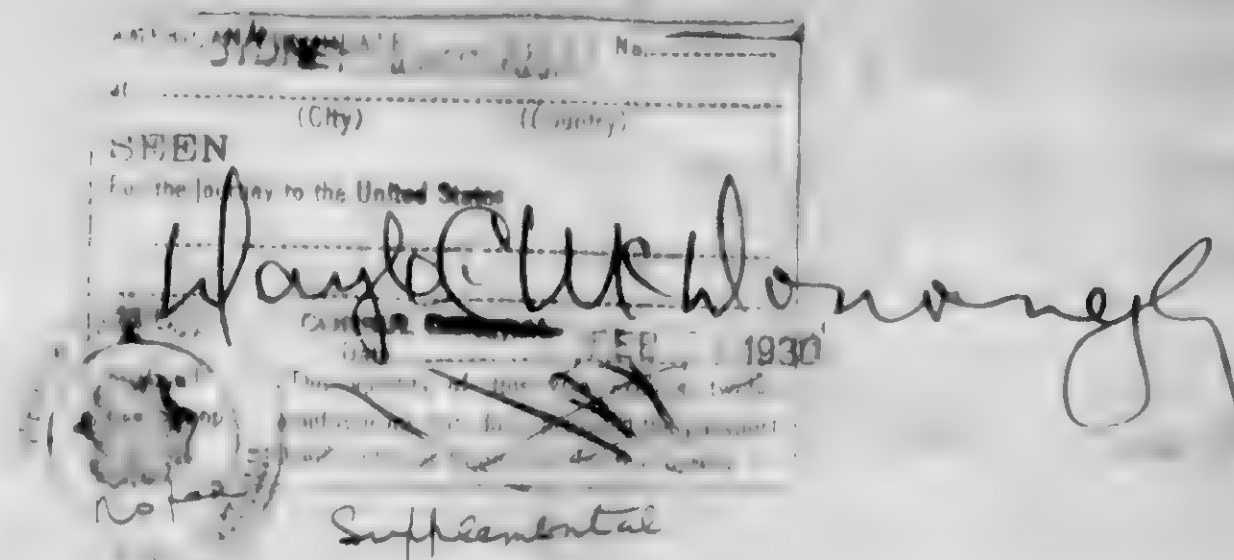
* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

52

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.



LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

14-1249

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **3**

52

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel CANADIAN VICTOR, arriving at NEW YORK, March 21, 1930, from the port of SYDNEY AUSTRALIA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	TOLLESON	HAROLD		10	FIREMAN	5-1-30	SYDNEY	NO	YES	36	M	NORWEGIAN	NORWEGIAN	5'4"	155	
2	BRAMWELL	WILLIAM		12		5-1-30	SYDNEY	NO	YES	33	M	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	6-0	170	scratched by iron
3	BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER															
4	Balboa, C. Z. Date MAR 15 1930															
5	SEEN															
6	3 Active															
7	Including Master															
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Coming to have no time. Visa was not obtained at Sydney for the above men.

J. McFarlane Master

Line CANADIAN NATIONAL STEAMSHIPS
Owners CANADIAN NATIONAL STEAMSHIPS
Local Agents HILFORD & MCKAY

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3-25-20

3

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John W. Gadyen, Master, of the Canadian Victor, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of _____, 19

John W. Gadyen
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 100) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those if any, who have departed and landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman, or who fails to detain such seaman on board until such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Wiles Prior, Surgeon of the OLYMPIC, sailing there will do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
M.B. B.S. (Dunelm), and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

W. Prior
Surgeon

aw 2-26-30

NOTE: If a case is sailed with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the passengers must be noted on the manifest but no changes shall be noted
If no passengers sail with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

15

ST
State
FIRS
A

A

S. S. "OLYMPIC" . Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON , 10TH MARCH, 1930.

1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

10 040

Abstract

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MARCH 15 1930

1930

54

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by or for other person, or by any corporation, society, association, public, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or trade in the United States Whether alien is a member of a political party or is engaged in any political activity in the United States Whether alien is a member of a secret society or is engaged in any secret activity in the United States Whether alien is a member of a criminal gang or is engaged in any criminal activity in the United States Whether alien is a member of a gang or is engaged in any gang activity in the United States Whether alien is a member of a mob or is engaged in any mob activity in the United States Whether alien is a member of a racket or is engaged in any racket activity in the United States Whether alien is a member of a syndicate or is engaged in any syndicate activity in the United States Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity in the United States Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity in the United States Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity in the United States Whether alien is a member of a conspiracy or is engaged in any conspiracy activity in the United States Whether alien is a member of a combination or is engaged in any combination activity in the United States Whether alien is a member of a confederacy or is engaged in any confederacy activity in the United States Whether alien is a member of a league or is engaged in any league activity in the United States Whether alien is a member of a coalition or is engaged in any coalition activity in the United States Whether alien is a member of a partnership or is engaged in any partnership activity in the United States Whether alien is a member of a joint venture or is engaged in any joint venture activity in the United States Whether alien is a member of a joint stock company or is engaged in any joint stock company activity in the United States Whether alien is a member of a joint enterprise or is engaged in any joint enterprise activity in the United States Whether alien is a member of a joint undertaking or is engaged in any joint undertaking activity in the United States Whether alien is a member of a joint venture or is engaged in any joint venture activity in the United States Whether alien is a member of a joint stock company or is engaged in any joint stock company activity in the United States Whether alien is a member of a joint enterprise or is engaged in any joint enterprise activity in the United States Whether alien is a member of a joint undertaking or is engaged in any joint undertaking activity in the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of Hair Eyes	Marks of identification				
1	Mrs. Christina A. Clark, Broomfield, S. Reddish, Stockport, England	Stockport, England	Self	Yes	Yes	1926- Pasadena, Hudson Manor, 211, S. Hudson St., Pasadena, Cal.	Indefinite	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fresh brown green.	nil.
2	Mrs. A.A. Tucker, Stamford, Conn.	Conn. Stamford	Self	Yes	Yes	1918- 1929- New York. Aeolian Co., 689, Fifth Ave., New York, N.Y.	No	Permanent	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark grey blue.	nil.
3	as above.	Conn. Stamford	Husband	Yes	Yes	1918- 1929- New York. as above.	No	Permanent	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	dark grey blue.	nil.
4	Mrs. W.G. Mann, 16, Clarence Road, St. Albans, England.	N.Y. New York	H. Ward & Co., 41, Thread-needle St., LONDON E.C.	Yes	Yes	1929- 1930- New York. 55, E. 9th St., New York, N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	dark black hazel.	nil.
5	Geoffrey Dawson, The Times, Printing House Square, London.	D.C. Washington	Self	Yes	Yes	1906, New Hampshire Ave., Washington, D.C.	No	Permanent	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	0	fair light blue. Brown	nil.
6	Wellington Hall Montague	Ill. Chicago	Self	Yes	Yes	1918- 1929- New York. as above.	No	Permanent	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	dark grey blue.	nil.

Note: Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. H. White Master, of the OLYMPIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. H. White
Master.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of June, 1917

at

Immigration Officer.

16-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head or status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widow), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column should be filled and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which a citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully read by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the heading "Country of last permanent residence" does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the heading "Race or people" does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Saragines) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies correctly show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town, and intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether coming to United States for such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, namely, himself, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1895, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

NECESSARY FLUENT ENGLISH

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, 1, miles prior, Surgeon of the OLYMPIC, sailing thenceforth do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
M.B.B.S (Dunelm), and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

M. Prior
Surgeon

55

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note: - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African-black.	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russink).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

List 13

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MARCH 25 1930, 1930.

56

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether coming because of any offer of reward or money, or for any other purpose, to be employed in the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	Cpl. Bertram Abel Smith, 45, Montague Square, London, W.1.	England. London.	No	See column 17. Yes	W.A. Harriman Bros., 400 Broadway, New York, N.Y.	Yes	4-5 months. No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 0 fair brown blue. nil.
2	Mr. Alfred W. Bush, Ash Grove, Hackney, London.	England. London.	No	W.J. Bush & Co., Ash Grove, Hackney, London. Yes	Calif. W.J. Bush & Co. Inc., 370, New York, Seventh Ave., New York, N.Y.	Yes	6 months. No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6 2 fair brown blue-gray. nil.
3	as above.	England. London.	No	as above. Yes	New York. as above.	Yes	6 months. No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3 fair brown gray. Mole on left side of cheek.
4	Mrs. V. Hepp, Breistrant 14, Amsterdam, Holland.	Holland. Amsterdam.	No	Self. Yes	Grand Rapids, Mr. W. Erdmans, 254, Pearl St., Grand Rapids, Mich.	Yes	4 months. No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5 fair fair blue. nil.
5	Alice Allen, 77, Southwell Mans, London, W.1.	England. London.	No	Self. No	as above.	Yes	5 months. No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5 fair fair blue. nil.
6	as above.	England. Southampton.	No	Corp. Yes	as above.	Yes	6 months. No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11 frsh fair blue. nil.

NOTE — Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, association, or society, and teaches or advocates the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assassination or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *Miles Lior*, Surgeon of the *OLYMPIC*, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *30* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *N.B. 65 (Dunelm)*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *5* in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *2* day of *May*, 19 *1915*, at *Surgeon*

57

Note: If a vessel sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the verification of status thereon must be made on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no vessel sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

I, Ed White master, of the OLYMPIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel William
employed by the owners thereof to be sworn.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

, 19

S. S. July 1901

Passengers sailing from

[illegible]

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Aliens	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of prices will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Olympic

Passengers sailing from Southampton, England, 1900, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Married or single	Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1		Black	John				Black	Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain		02-14					England	London
2								Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain		02-14					England	London
3								Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain		02-14					England	London
4		McCrear	John					Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain		02-14					England	London
5								Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain		02-14					England	London
6								Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain		02-14					England	London
7		McCrear	John					Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain		02-14					England	London
8		McCrear	John					Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain		02-14					England	London
9								Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain		02-14					England	London
10								Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain		02-14					England	London
11								Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain		02-14					England	London
12								Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain		02-14					England	London
13								Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain		02-14					England	London
14								Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain		02-14					England	London
15								Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain		02-14					England	London
16								Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain		02-14					England	London
17								Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain		02-14					England	London
18								Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain		02-14					England	London
19								Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain		02-14					England	London
20								Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain		02-14					England	London
21								Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain		02-14					England	London
22								Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain		02-14					England	London
23								Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain		02-14					England	London
24								Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain		02-14					England	London
25								Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain		02-14					England	London
26								Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain		02-14					England	London
27								Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain		02-14					England	London
28								Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain		02-14					England	London
29								Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain		02-14					England	London
30								Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain		02-14					England	London

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular pos
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

25. 12. 1992

, 19

58

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or opposes organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *E. A. White* Master, of the *OLYMPIA*, from *SOUTHAMPTON*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. A. White
Master

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Header status). Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age). The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex). The entry should be either M. male, or F. female.

Column 6 (Married or single). The answer should be M. married, S. single, Wid. widowed, or Div. divorced.

Column 7 (Calling or occupation). The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, electrician, engine driver, miner, farmer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as customer, painter, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Place of birth and date of birth). This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: Read what language (or, if exempt, what claimed, upon what ground)? In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to speak should be noted. It also should be noted and examined in connection with the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality). Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people). See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as commonly used.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and permanent residence should be carefully noted by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the heading "country" does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the heading "country of last permanent residence" does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by no means properly comes under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Liguria, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (North)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Toscana, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy or elsewhere, should be classed as "Italian (South)".

Columns 11 to 14. These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence). Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence there. If the alien has not been in the United States for one year, the country of last permanent residence shall be the country of last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence there. If the alien has been in the United States for one year, the country of last permanent residence shall be the country of last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence there.

Column 16 (Name and address of nearest relative in country of last permanent residence). The address should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 17 (Name and address of nearest relative in country of last permanent residence). The address should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Place of departure). The answer to this question shall show the country of last permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The country shall be the country of last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence there. If the alien has not been in the United States for one year, the country of last permanent residence shall be the country of last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence there.

Column 19 (Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). The answer should be either Yes (checked) or No (checked).

Column 20 (Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). The answer should be either Yes (checked) or No (checked).

Column 21 (Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). The answer should be either Yes (checked) or No (checked).

Column 22 (Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). The answer should be either Yes (checked) or No (checked).

Column 23 (Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). The answer should be either Yes (checked) or No (checked).

Column 24 (Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). The answer should be either Yes (checked) or No (checked).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 3 Reel 533

Defects Found							Retakes Required
Identification of Document	not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	target error	other defect	Remarks
Volume # 1 0 2 2 5							
Front of page 61						X	
" 84						X	
" 86						X	
" 94						X	
" 98						X	
All the above pages were Blurred							
							Rechecked
							PR.

Inspected by: Josephine Brown Date: 12/12/43
 Immigration & Naturalization Service.
 Retakes ordered by: _____ Date: 12/12/43

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

DEC 17 1943

Date

John Mead
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

DEC 17 1943

Date

Eric Bassett Chief
Mail, Files and Records Section
Port of New York

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Miles Prior, Surgeon of the OLYMPIC Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. B.S. (Dunelm), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of March, 1918
at New York

M. Prior
Surgeon

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

10

S. S.

"OLYMPIC"

Passengers sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

19TH MARCH

1950.

Total passengers

参考文献

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 25 MAR 1930, 60

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36																																																																																																																																															
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for previous passage, whether by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of a passport and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Ed White ^(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) master, of the OLYMPIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ed White
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of March, 19 20
at New York
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-435

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Abile to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Miles Lior, Surgeon of the OLYMPIC Sailing thearwith, do
(State whether "Sailing thearwith" or "engaged by
system thearwith," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
M.B. B.S. (Dunelm), and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of March, 1930 M. Prior
Surgeon

at New York New York
Wm. C. Sullivan
Wm. C. Sullivan
Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

26
25 MAR 1930

MARCH

, 1930.

62

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, community, or government)	Whether in possession of visa, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or subjected to legal process (for crime and punishment of the laws of any country) or by alien laws, or by military or naval laws, or by laws of any other government, or by laws of the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—	Marks of identification			
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or subjected to legal process (for crime and punishment of the laws of any country) or by alien laws, or by military or naval laws, or by laws of any other government, or by laws of the United States						Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States	Feet			Inches	Hair	Eyes
1	Mrs. J. Laylor, 3089, 14th Ave., Astoria, L.I.	N.J.	Bernardsville, Summit Co.	No	See column 25.	Yes	Yes	25 yrs. New York.	Mrs. Wyllys Terry, Bernardsville, Summit Co., N.J.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	brown	grey.	nil.	
2	Mr. George Hadley, Edgaston, Birmingham.	R.I.	Providence, R.I.	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	30 yrs. R.I.	Providence, Rhode Island, N.Y.	No	Indefinite	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	med-ium	brown	blue.	nil.	
3	as above.	R.I.	Providence, R.I.	Yes	Husband.	Yes	Yes	Since birth, R.I.	as above.	No	Indefinite	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	light	brown	blue.	nil.
4	Mrs. Mary Laidlaw, 69, Crown Ave., Clydebank, Glasgow.	Ohio	Cleveland.	Yes	See column 25.	Yes	Yes	44 yrs. Ohio.	Mrs. A.S. Ingalls, 11808, Lake Shore Blvd., Cleveland, O.	No	Indefinite	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	brown	grey.	nil.	
5	Geoffrey Dawson, The Times, Printing House Sq., London, E.C.4, D.O.	Washington	Washington	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	11 yrs. Washington, D.C.	1885, New Hampshire Ave., Washington, D.C.	No	Permanent	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	0	fair	light	blue	nil.	
6	Mrs. Lily F. MacDonald, Rte. 8, Box 250, Portland, Ore.	Ore.	Portland.	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	11 yrs. Portland, Ore.	Rte. 8, Box 250, Portland, Ore.	No	Permanent	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	0	dark	black	brown.	nil.	
7	Herbert du Pareq, K.C., 2, Harcourt Bldg., Temple, London N.Y.	Manhasset	Manhasset	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	1909-1930 New York	Mrs. Edward R. Du Pareq, 250, Plandome Rd., Manhasset, N.Y.	Yes	Indefinite	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	white	grey.	Small scar right side of jaw.	
8	Miss Veronica Green, C/o Halford Manor, Shipston-on-Stour.	N.Y.	Reverett.	Yes	Bishopsgate, London E.C.4.	Yes	Yes	30 yrs. New York	as above.	No	Indefinite	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	grey	brown	blue.	nil.
9	Right Rev. Paul Mathews, Bayard Lane Princeton.	Eng.	Oxford	Yes	Mathews	Yes	Yes	60 yrs. N.J.	Right Rev. Paul Mathews, 79 Bayard Lane Princeton.	Yes	30 days	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	fair	grey	grey	nil.	
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Ch White Master, of the OLYMPIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. White

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of March, 1920

at New York

Immigration Officer.

16-429

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Miles Lior, Surgeon of the OLYMPIC, sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. 65 (Dunelm), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of March, 1930, at New York

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14

ALL. ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "OLYMPIC" Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, 19TH MARCH, 1950.

NO 1 ATHERTON EILEEN DID NOT EMBARK

U. S. citizens . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

~~25 MAR~~ 1930

MARCH

, 19⁵⁰.

64

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Ed White ^(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) Master, of the OLYMPIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ed White
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of March, 19 30
at New York
John J. O'Donoghue
Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of residing one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Miles Lior, Surgeon of the OLYMPIC, Sailing the vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. B.S. (Dunelm), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of March, 19 20, at New York,
M. Prior
Surgeon
 (Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LABOR
12

S. S. "OLYMPIC" Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG , 19th MARCH , 1950 .

S. S. "OLYMPIC" Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG , 19th MARCH , 1950 .

Total passengers	• • • • •	1,000
U. S. citizens	• • • • •	1,000
Aliens	• • • • •	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

66

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. H. White, Master, of the OLYMPIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. H. White
Master.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of March, 1920
at New York
John S. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Miles Prior, Surgeon of the OLYMPIC, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. BS (Dunelm), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of March, 1920, at San Francisco,
M. Prior Surgeon
[Signature]
 (Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "OLYMPIC" Passengers sailing from ~~CHICAGO~~, 10TH MARCH, 1950

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Alarms	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

~~25~~ MAR 1930

MARCH

1930.

68

[illegible]

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. White Master, of the OLYMPIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. White

Master of vessel.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of March, 19 20
at New York
J. M. O'Leary
Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S.

"OLYMPIC"

sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

19TH MARCH

1900

Arriving at port of

NEW YORK.

MARCH

1900

69

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single				
1	VOORHEES	Enders McC.	38	M	M	Apr. 28th, 1891.	Amsterdam, N.Y.	292, Madison Ave., New York, N.Y.
2	VOORHEES	Pauline A.	42	F	M	May 16th, 1887.	Brookline, Mass.	as above.
3	WALKER	Gerard St. G.	28	M	M	Jan 8th 1902	Staten Isld, N.Y.	622, Victory Blvd., Tamppkinsville, Staten Island, N.Y.
4	WALKER	Virginia Russell	24	F	M	June 13 1906	Schroon Land, N.Y.	as above.
5	WALKER	Randolph St.G.	11	M	S			as above.
6	WALLACE	George	50	M	M	Apr. 8th, 1870.	Buffalo, N.Y.	472, Woodward Ave., Buffalo, N.Y.
7	WALLACE	Grace	49	F	M	Aug. 28th, 1880.	Buffalo, N.Y.	as above.
8	WATSON	John W.	52	M	M	May 21st, 1878.	Boston, Mass.	2117, Adams Blvd., Saginaw, Mich.
9	WATSON	Rose	40	F	M	1890.	Fairbault, Minn.	as above.
10	BLACK	Michael A.	32	M	S			24, Fifth Ave., New York, N.Y.
11	BUXTON	Charles I.	60	M	M	Mar. 10th, 1870.	Owatonna, Minn.	386, E. Main St., Owatonna, Minn.
12	BUXTON,	Grace L.	58	F	M	Oct. 28th, 1871.	Havana, Minn.	as above.
13	CANBELL	Hartwell	66	M	M	Dec. 24th, 1863.	Warmnettsa, Va.	27, Cedar St., NewYork, N.Y.
14	CARROLL	Harry J.	42	M	M	May 17th, 1887.	Trinidad, Colo.	Goodyear Tyre & Rubber Co., Akron, O.
15	De GRAF	Edith Voorhees	49	F	M	Dec 12 1890.	Amsterdam, N.Y.	11, Grant Ave., Amsterdam, N.Y.
16	DINKINS	Agnes De Mar Gossard	30	F	M	Mar. 23rd, 1899.	Oswego, Kan.	330, W. 72nd St., New York, N.Y.
17	DREXEL	John Armstrong	38	M	S	Oct. 24th, 1891.	Philadelphia, Pa.	O/c Mr. Irving Bonbright, 245, Lydecker St., Englewood, N.J.
18	HAESSLER	Frank Joseph	35	M	S	Nov. 11th, 1896.	New York, N.Y.	1267, Quinipiac St., New Haven, Conn.
19	HESS	Marvin George	26	M	S	May 13th, 1903.	Tacoma, Wash.	1004, Wilcox Bldg., Portland, Ore.
20	PARKER	Blanche	54	F	S	Mar. 3rd, 1896.	Robinson, Ill.	900 W MAIN ST. Robinson, Ill.
21	BEAD	Norman H.	39	M	S	Jan. 17th, 1891.	Boston, Mass.	Manchester, Mass
22	SHUMAN	Walter I.	45	M	M	Apr. 3rd, 1884.	Boston, Mass.	Wildeliff, New Rochelle, N.Y.
23	SHUMAN	Ruby	41	F	M	June 7th. 1889.	New York, N.Y.	as above.
24	Bronin	John	44	M	M	Nov 25th 1886	Guttenburg, N.J.	150, West 82nd St, New York.
25	May	Jennie	59	F	S	Mar 18th 1871	New Charleston, N.I.	136, Atlantic Ave, Providence R.I.
26	Slusser	Clifton	40	M	M	May 28 188-	West Brookfield, Ohio	900, Morrison Road, Akron, O.
27	Acken	Edward	54	M	M	Oct 16 1875	Bethlehem, Pa.	30, High Park Blvd, Toronto.
28	Denny	Donald St	29	M	S	Sept 23 1900	Wilmington, Del.	122, Broadway, New York.
29	Faulding	Charles	61	M	M	Dec 10 1868	New York city.	50, Vanderbilt Ave, New York city
30	Bard	Clara	50	F	S	Sept 3 1879	Reading, Pa.	Hopkins, Minnesota.

Sheet 2 Line 10. BLACK MICHAEL A. Duplicated Sheet 4 Line 8.

Purser.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "OLYMPIC" sailing from CHERBOURG, 19TH MARCH, 1930, Arriving at port of NEW YORK.

Number 5
26
MARCH 1930
70

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	AHLERS	Clifford	34	M	M	MAY 29 th 1895	Cincinnati, O.	502, S. Bronson Ave., Los Angeles, Cal.
2	AHLERS	Frances	34	F	M	MARCH 30 th 1895	Milwaukee, Wis.	as above.
3	BOYAN	Mary I.	47	F	S		By PARENTAGE Kings Co. Court, Brooklyn, N.Y.	401, Eighth Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
4	CHASE	Rodney	33	M	M	Dec. 10th, 1897.	Waterbury, Conn.	Waterbury, Conn.
5	COLES	William Chauncey	58	M	M	Jan. 3rd, 1872.	Brooklyn, N.Y.	11, Crescent Ave., Summit, N.J.
6	FLYNN	John Irwin	54	M	M		1905. Pittsburgh Court, Pittsburgh, Pa.	5418, Ripling Road, Pittsburgh, Pa.
7	HART	Alfred	47	M	M	DEC 10 1880	Waterbury, Conn.	86, Buckingham St., Waterbury.
8	HOPPIN	Gerald Beekman	60	M	M	Dec. 2nd, 1869.	New York, N.Y.	430, Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
9	HOPPIN	Rosina	50	F	M	Mar. 11th, 1878.	New York, N.Y.	as above.
10	MALION	Theresa	65	F	M	Oct. 21st, 1864.	Philadelphia, Pa.	O/o Mrs. James Lenahan, 2902, Rising Sun Road, Ardmore, Pa.
11	MALION	Margaret	22	F	S	Jan. 1st, 1908.	Philadelphia, Pa.	as above.
12	MOREMAN	William T.	45	M	M	Jan. 31st, 1885.	Wattland, Mo.	3420, College Ave., Kansas City, Mo.
13	MOREMAN	Jane E.	34	F	M	Mar. 20th, 1895.	Broken Bow, Neb.	as above.
14	SAMUELS	John	49	M	M		Oct 1925 Supreme Court of New York, New York, N.Y.	2, E. 23rd, St., New York, N.Y.
15	SCHUYLER	Walter	56	M	M	JULY 2 nd 1874	Colorado Springs, Colo.	Beverley Hills, Cal.
16	SCHUYLER	Jessie	45	F	M	JULY 13 th 1886	COLORADO SPRINGS, COLO.	as above.
17	SHUMWAY	Helen	26	F	S	Apr. 18th 1907.	Rochester, N.Y.	Greenwich, Conn.
18	VANIER	Joseph E.	70	M	M	Jan. 20th, 1860.		Belmont Hotel, New York, N.Y.
19	Wells	Isabel	31	F	M	Feb 20th 1899	San Francisco, Calif.	146, E 49th St New York City
20	Olwell	Maybelle	36	F	M	OCT 24 1893	Temple, Texas.	113, E 79th St, New York city.
21	Haskins	Edna	38	F	S	SEPT 24 1891	New York	130, E 57th St, New York city.
22	McMillan	Luthea	48	M	S	Novr 15th 1881	Minneapolis, Minn.	Minneapolis, Minn.
23	Toole	William Lily	76	F	W	Apr 21st 1854	Cincinnati, O.	Helena, Montana.
24	Hughes	Lucy	65	F	M		By marriage 1888	5, Cedar Place, Garden city, N.Y.
25	Hughes	Octavia	3	F	S	Oct 1st 1926	Brooklyn, N.Y.	as above
26	Lincoln	Jackson	28	M	S	Feb 28th 1902	New York	350, E 57th St, New York city.
27	Day	Willis	57	M	M	JANY 1 st 1873	San Francisco, Calif	170, Broadway, New York city.
28	Mullin	Roy	53	M	M	Oct 29th 1872	Maine, Ind.	123, Lexington Ave, New York city
29	Reynolds	Sterling	40	M	M	Jany 14 th 1895	Platte South DAKOTA	St Regis Hotel, New York.
30	O'Daniel	Ruth	46	F	M	Decr 2nd 1883	Indianapolis, Ind.	5, Hampshire Circle, Bronxville, N.Y.

Sheet 5 Line 18 Vanier Joseph E Duplicated Sheet 12 Line 3.

.....Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S.

"OLYMPIC"

sailing from CHELBOURG.

, MARCH 19th , 1930 , Arriving at port of NEW YORK,

March 25

1930

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.			

1	Tiffany	Charles	52	m	w	Jany 7th 1878	New York	43, Park Avenue, New York city
2	Clark	Bainbridge	72	m	m	March 7th 1858	New York	1067, 5th Avenue, New York city
3	Clark	Adele	40	f	m	March 5th 1880	New York	as above
4	Scully	Howard	33	m	s	Feb 17th 1897	Florence, N.J.	1800, Hobart Bldg, San Francisco
5	Allen	Herbert W	55	m	m	Sept 24th 1874	St Helena, Cal.	1816, Broadway, San Francisco.
6	Allen	Gertrude	45	f	m	May 11 1884	San Francisco, Cal	as above
7	Allen	Herbert W	12	m	s	May 12th 1917	San Francisco, Cal	as above
8	Allen	Virginia	14	f	s	Sept 18th 1916	San Francisco, Cal	as above
9	Jackling	Daniel	60	m	m	Augst 14th 1869	Hudson, Wis.	1800, Hobart Bldg, San Francisco
10	Jackling	Virginia	47	f	m	Oct 9th 1882	San Francisco, Cal.	as above
11	Robbins	Irene de Bryn	42	f	m		By marriage	State Apts, Washington, D.C.
12	Frederick	Hope	43	m	m	Apr 2nd 1886	Salem, Mich.	Chandler Hts, Saulte Ste, Mich.
13	Freder	Lucia	29	f	m	Oct 5th 1900	Chicago, Ill.	140 S. Dearborn St, Chicago.
14	Raymond	Lillian	57	f	m	Sept 5th 1862	Escanaba, Iowa.	874, Hill road, Winetka, Ill.
15	Davies	Lucia	36	f	m		By marriage	912, 5th Ave, New York.
16	Osterman	Bernice	62	f	s		N.Y. District Court. Novr 1921	300, Park Ave, New York City.
17	Isakelbaker	Pauline	44	f	m	Novr 7th 1886	New York	as above
18	de Vries	Isabel	50	f	w	July 31 1879	La Paz, Mex	3085, Divisadero St, San Francisco.
19	Alrapateck	Crawford	40	m	m	Decr 7th 1890	Waynesboro, Pa	130, S. Broad St, Waynesboro, Pa
20	nozender	Adolph	29	m	m	June 11th 1900	New York.	2920, Broadway, New York.
21	Furman	Le Roy	30	m	s	Decr 2nd 1899	Chicago, Ill.	Paramount Building, New York.
22	Katz	Samuel	38	m	m		Act of Congress	as above
23	Katz	Harry	34	m	s	Apr 1st 1894	Chicago, Ill.	3200, Sheridan road, Chicago.
24	Spitz	Leo	41	m	s	June 30th 1888	Chicago, Ill.	Congress Hotel, Chicago.
25	Hart	Anne	37	f	m	July 25th 1892	Waterbury, Conn.	86, Buckingham St, Waterbury, Conn
26	Barney	Ashbel	53	m	m	July 23th 1876	IRVINGTON.	16, E 95th St, New York city.
27	Polack	Albert	58	m	m	Oct 6th 1871	St Louis, Mo.	60, Broadway, New York
28	McKinlay	Margaret A	48	f	m	Feb 27th 1882	St Paul, Min.	10, Mitchell Place, New York.
29	Breen	Charles	55	m	s	May 6th 1875	Dedham, Mass	Norwood, Mass.
30	Chase	Florence	28	f	m	Jany 22 1902	San Francisco, Cal.	Waterbury, Conn.

Completed 8:00 a.m. 3/26/30 George H. H. H.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. "OLYMPIC"

sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

MARCH 19th 1930, Arriving at port of NEW YORK

MARCH

1930

72

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Collins	George	64	m	m	Novr 6th 1865 Amesbury, Mass		Amesbury, Mass.
2	Collins	Sarah	61	f	m	July 16th 1868 Amesbury, Mass		as above
3	Parsons	Anne	61	f	m	June 6th 1868 Newcastle, Maine		Damariscotta, Maine.
4	Reed	Lena	60	f	m	March 24 1870 Maine, Maine		23, Mason Rd, Swampscott, Mass.
5	Page	Augusta	61	f	w	Nov 22 1868 Boothbay, Maine		Damariscotta, Maine.
6	Botsford	Frank	51	m	m	Dec 20th 1878 L'Anse, Mich.		Hibbing, Min.
7	Botsford	Harriette	48	f	m	July 5th 1881 Wykoff, Min.		as above
8	Black	Michael A	31	m	s		Supreme Crt, N.Y. July 20th 1921	24, 5th Ave, New York.
9	Platt	Dorothy	49	f	m	March 5th 1881 Philadelphia, Pa.		Chestnut Hill, Philadelphia, Pa.
10	Widale	Robert	22	m	s	March 12 1908 Venita, Okla.		221, N 3rd St, Vincennes, Ind.
11	Davis	Minnie	64	f	m	July 21 1865 Claremont, N.H.		3, Blake Court, Gloucester, Mass.
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

73

S. S.

"OLYMPIC"

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

, MARCH 19th , 1930 , Arriving at port of NEW YORK

MARCH 19 30

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Von Arden	Henry	60	m	m	Decr 9th 1869 Wolcottville, Conn.		15, Botolph St, Atlantic, Mass
2	Von Arden	Henrietta	50	f	m	Jan'y 17th 1871 Boston, Mass.		as above
3	Waters	James	52	m	m	Oct 3rd 1877 Boston, Mass		Braintree, Mass
4	Waters	Maude	59	f	m	July 31 1870 Boston, Mass		as above
5	Waters	Caroline	19	f	s	Decr 28 1910 Braintree, Mass		as above
6	Clark	Edith	60	f	m	Sept 16th 1869 Melrose, Mass		33 S High St, Melrose, Mass.
7	Williston	Belvin	76	m	m	Aug 20th 1853 Springfield, Mass.		3, Mon outh St, Somerville, Mass
8	Williston	Belle	72	f	m	Apl 27 1857 Ipswich, Mass		as above
9	Beebe	Earl	38	m	m	May 3rd 1891 Detroit, Mich		1026, Burnside Ave, Los Angeles, Cal
10	Benzie	James	51	m	s		Monroe County Court, N.Y. Sept 1908	47, Lenox St, Rochester, N.Y.
11	Gillfillan	John	51	m	s	Jan'y 18th 1879 Minneapolis, Min.		Minneapolis Club, Minneapolis.
12	Fryon	Alfred	52	m	m	Feb'y 2nd 1878 Kirtland, Ohio.		Portchester, N.Y.
13	Fryon	Ethel	42	f	m	Apl 29 1887 Polivar, Pa.		as above
14	Hadfield	Jersey	64	m	n	Decr 4th 1865 Lawrence, Mass		84, Marion Ave, W. Adams, Mass.
15	Hadfield	Lillie	65	f	m	July 19th 1864 Lawrence, Mass		as above
16	Rezer	Lillian	36	f	m	Novr 20th 1893 Lawrence, Mass		as above
17	Harley	Frankie	51	f	m	July 18th 1878 Weston, Vt.		18, Spring St, W. Adams.
18	Batcheller	Nellie	69	f	m	Dec 1. 1860 Douglas, Mass.		18, Lorin. St, Newton Centre, Mass.
19	Dodge	James	47	m	m		District Court, Essex County 1898	Hopewell Junction, N. York.
20	Dodge	Anne	41	f	m		By marriage	as above
21	Lord	Herbert	54	m	n	Sept 17th 1875 Boston, Mass.		107 Tonnaine Rd, Grosve Pt, Mich.
22	Lord	Mary	40	f	m	Oct 31 1891 Pontiac, Mich.		as above
23	Yard	Raymond	44	m	n	Apl 10 1885 Montclair, N.J.		607, 5th Ave, New York
24	Yard	Marjorie	40	f	m	Nov 20th 1890 Buffalo, N.Y.		as above
25	Brooks	Laura	52	f	m		by marriage	Greenwich, Conn.
26	Colpitts	Clarence	53	m	m		by virtue of parentage	Belmont, Mass.
27	Colpitts	Matilda	50	f	m		by marriage	as above
28	Sargent	Benjamin	70	m	m	Nov 5th 1859 W. Amherst, Mass.		110, Market St, Amherst, Mass
29	Sargent	Marie	65	f	m	Jan 20th 1865 Amherst, Mass		as above
30	Roditi	Oscar	54	m	m		By parentage	1172 Carlton, New York

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

74

S. S.

"CLYDE"

sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

19TH MARCH

, 1930, Arriving at port of

NEW YORK,

MARCH 20, 1930.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	BEHRINGER	William A.	40	M	M	Mar. 4th, 1884.	Allentown, Pa.	Hess Brothers, Allentown, Pa.
2	BENDER	Harry H.	67	M	M	June 9th, 1863.	New York, N.Y.	White Plains, N.Y.
3	BURKE	James R.	45	M	M		By parentage	8958, 196th St., Hollis, N.Y.
4	CHPYSTIE	Thomas Witter	27	M	M	Aug. 23rd, 1902.	New York, N.Y.	19, Cedar St., New York, N.Y.
5	CHRYSTIE	Helen D.	24	F	M	June 30th, 1900.	New Rochelle, N.Y.	As above.
6	CLARKE	Arthur	45	M	M		April, 1922. Pittsburgh, Pa.	210, Northmore St., Princeton, N.J.
7	CURLEY	Frank W. L.	58	M	M	Oct. 15th, 1871.	Massena, N.Y.	15, Leroy St., Potsdam, N.Y.
8	CURLEY	Bessie H.	57	F	M	June 6th 1872.	Harrisburg, N.Y.	as above.
9	CUMMINS	Benjamin F.	73	M	M	Sep. 4th, 18 54.	Green, Co., Pa.	286, Ridge Ave., Winnetka, Ill.
10	CUMMINS	Helen McC.	66	F	M	Jan. 15th, 1864.	Bacon, Wis.	as above.
11	HAMILTON	William Pierson	61	M	M	Feb 5th 1869	New York	16, Wall St., New York, N.Y.
12	HAMILTON	Theodosia Sisson	45	F	M	July 20th 1884	Danvers, N.J.	as above.
13	BICK	Frank	47	M	M		Media, Penn. Court.	as above.
14	INGAL IS	Jane	54	F	M	Sept 15th 1876	Cincinnati, O.	11808, Lake Shore Blvd., Cleveland, O.
15	ISELIN	Eleanor	47	F	M	Oct. 11th, 1882.	Katonah, N.Y.	Bedford House, Katonah, N.Y.
16	ISELIN	Eleanor	19	F	S	June 10th, 1910.	New Rochelle, N.Y.	as above.
17	JOHNSON	Robert Wood	36	M	M	Apr. 4th, 1893.	New Brunswick, N.J.	Johnson & Johnson, New Brunswick, N.J.
18	KOLL	Harry A.	54	M	M	Apr. 23rd, 1875.	Chicago, Ill.	4944 W. WASHINGTON Los Angeles, Cal.
19	KOLL	Arthur R.	27	M	M	July 15th, 1902.	Los Angeles, Cal.	As Above Los Angeles, Cal.
20	MATTHEWS	Dorothea	19	F	S	Nov. 1st, 1910.	Glendale, O.	Rt. Rev. Paul Matthews, Bayard Lane, Princeton, N.J.
21	MCCOMB	May Gilkison	52	F	M	Nov. 12th, 1878.	New York, N.Y.	1170, Fifth Ave., New York, N.Y.
22	MERTEL	Anna	43	F	S		1927. Supreme Court, White Plains, NY.	14 S. Broadway, White Plains, N.Y.
23	MILLER	Hoyt	46	M	S	Mar. 18 1883.	New York, N.Y.	Great Neck, Long Island, N.Y.
24	PENN	Raymond A.	35	M	M	July 15th, 1895.	Waltham, Mass.	25, Live Street, Boston, Mass.
25	PIERCE	George	42	M	M	Aug. 7th 1887.	Brattleboro, Ver.	40, Water Street, Boston, Mass.
26	POWELL	Stanley	38	M	M	Decr 18 1891	Oakland, Calif.	California Packing Co., San Francisco, Cal.
27	POWELL	Esther	35	F	M	Jan 11 1891	Sacramento, Calif.	as above.
28	TERRY	Wyllis	64	M	M	Dec. 6th, 1865.	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Bernardsville, Summit Co., N.J.
29	TERRY	Marie B.	54	F	M		By parentage	as above.
30	VINCENT	Jack	38	M	M		July 1929. Supreme Court, New York.	1560, Broadway, New York, N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. "OLYMPIA"

sailing from CHENBOURG

, MARCH 19th, 1930, Arriving at port of NEW YORK

MARCH 25, 1930

W. S. 144

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Jay	Nelson	47	m	m	March 7th 1883 Elmwood, Ill.		23, Wall Street, New York.
2	Sterling	Montague	47	m	m	Sept 21st 1882 Brooklyn, N.Y.		22, East 36th St, New York.
3	Nichols	Ruth	37	f	s	Augst 15th 1892 Council Bluffs, Iowa		7237, Bennet Ave, Chicago.
4	Waggoner	Kerman	42	m	m	Sept 17th 1887 Nashville, Tenn		641, Crescent Ave, San Mateo, Cal.
5	Maisel	Louis	35	m	m		Supreme Ct, Augusta, Geo. Sept 1913	417, East 22nd St, New York
6	Gillman	Marcel	41	m	s		Supreme Court of N.Y. July 26th 1920.	Hotel Lafayette, New York.
7	Bell	Anna G	43	f	m		By marriage	54), W 114th St, New York.
8	Katz	Eleanor	28	f	m	Augst 12th 1904 Newton, Kans.		Paramount Building, New York
9	Youngquist	Bonnie	25	f	s	June 7th 1904 Newton, Kans		as above
10	Barther	Margaret	34	f	s	Augst 27th 1896 New York City.		252, Sherman Ave, New York city.
11	Love	Cornelius	26	m	m	Novr 11th 1903 Brooklyn, New York		20, East 73 st, New York city.
12	Love	Andrey	26	f	m	Novr 15th 1903 New York.		as above
13	Cassidy	Thomas	26	m	s	Octr 12th 1903 Long Island City, N.Y.		331, Richmond Rd, Douglaston, L.I.
14	Thomas	George C	37	m	m	March 14 1873 Charles Cnty, Maryland		43107, N. Charles St, Baltimore
15	Thomas	Clara	52	f	m	June 20th 1877 Baltimore, Maryland		as above.

George C. Thomas 3/14/73 George C. Thomas

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Miles Prior, Surgeon of the S/S 'OLYMPIC', sailing New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. B.S. (Quebec), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TEN in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of March, 1930
at New York

[Signature]
Con. Dupre
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "OLYMPIC" Passengers sailing from SHERBOURG, 19th MARCH, 1930

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		IMMERMANN	Franz	21	✓	M	S	Farmer	Yes	German	Yes	Switzerland	Swiss	Switzerland	Arth	528	Zurich	18th Dec. 1929	Switzerland	Arth
2		NATRA	Antonio	36	✓	M		Merchant	Yes	Syrian	Yes	Syria	Syrian	SYRIA	Alkobh	419555 420755	WASHINGTON	27/Sept/1928 Extd. 20/7/1929	Syria	Alkobh
3		MAHRA	Eugenie	17	✓	F		Housewife	Yes	French	Yes	Syria	Syrian	Lebanon	Homsieu	103	Beyrouth	18th Dec. 1929	Syria	Alkobh
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

SHEET 12 - lines 4 to 30 Blank.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

PURSER.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

10-592

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

25th MARCH

1930

77

List 12
The entries in this list must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36						
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid the cost of passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States for a period of less than one year	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States for a period of one year or more	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States for a period of one year or more	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States for a period of one year or more	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States for a period of one year or more	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States for a period of one year or more	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States for a period of one year or more	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States for a period of one year or more	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States for a period of one year or more	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States for a period of one year or more					
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address												Whether alien intends to remain in the United States for a period of less than one year	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States for a period of one year or more	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States for a period of one year or more	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States for a period of one year or more	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States for a period of one year or more
1	FATHER - Thomas Inderbitzin Arth, Switzerland	Cal	San Jose	Yes	Self	yes	no	-	-	BROTHER - Arnold Inderbitzin. 359. Foster Ave, San Jose. Cal	no	permt	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	5	5	fair	brn	brn	none
2	Father - Talca Nahra. Alkobb, Syria	Cal	Los Angeles	no	Self	yes	yes	1914	Cal.	HOME 507 N. Main Str. Los Angeles.	Cal	no	permt	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	5	6	dark	dark	brn	none
3	Father - Hadj Davood Seab Homsieh, Lebanon	Cal	Los Angeles	no	accompy husband	-	no	-	-	Husband. Antonio Nahra 507 N. Main Str. Los Angeles.	no	permt	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	5	1	fr.	blk	blk	none

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assassination or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ER. White (Master), of the S/S 'OLYMPIC', from Solon & Chesburg; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TEN in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

ER. White

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of March, 1930
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Miles Prior, Surgeon of the SS "OLYMPIC", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. B.S. (Dunelm), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TEN in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of March, 1930
at New York

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read and write language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1	VALIQUETTE ✓	Joseph	46	m	m	Manager	yes	French	yes	Canada	French	Canada	Conception	no visa	Canada	Portmenier			
2	VALIQUETTE ✓	Yvonne	43	f	m	Housewife	Yes	French	yes	Canada	French	Canada	Que bec	no visa	Canada	Portmehier			
3	STEFOFF	Lambro	35	m	m	Chauffeur	Yes	English	yes	Canada	Canadian	Canada	Toronto	no visa	Canada	Toronto			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

30

SHEET 11 - lines 4 to 30 Blank.

SHEET 11 - lines 4 to 30 Blank.

Total passengers	. . . . .
U. S. citizens	. . . . .
Aliens	. . . . .

PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

1999

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

25th MARCH

19₃₀

79

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes ~~in~~ advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the ~~annihilation~~ assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. R. White (Master), of the S/S. "OLYMPIC", from Solon + Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TEN in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. R. White
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of March, 1930

at New York

J. M. O'Leary
Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapportion should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Miles Prior, Surgeon of the SS 'OLYMPIC', sailing Resewick, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. 65 (Dunelm), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TEN in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of March, 1930
at New York

M. Prior
Surgeon

J. M. O'Sullivan
Immigration Officer
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "OLYMPIC" Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, March 18th, 1930

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1		KURODA ✓	Saturu	30	✓	M	✓	Professor	Yes	Japanese, Engl. French, Germ. Yes	Japanese	Japanese	01-47	Japan	Kioto	2589 3/1	Gov. Off. PARIS	12th Mar/1930	1/	France	Paris								
2																													
3																													
4																													
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

31

SHIRT 10 - lines 2 to 30 Blank.

SHEET 10 - lines 2 to 30 Blank.

Total passengers . . .
U. S. citizens . . .
Aliens . . .

PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

10-200

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

26

MARCH

19₃₀

81

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E R White (Master), of the S/S "OLYMPIC", from Soton Chesburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TEN in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E R White
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of March, 1930

at New York

J. J. O'Leary
Immigration Officer.

16-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

TRANSIT

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Miles Prior, Surgeon of the SS "OLYMPIC", sailing Newark, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-five years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. B.S. (Dunelm), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TEN in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of March, 1930, at New York.

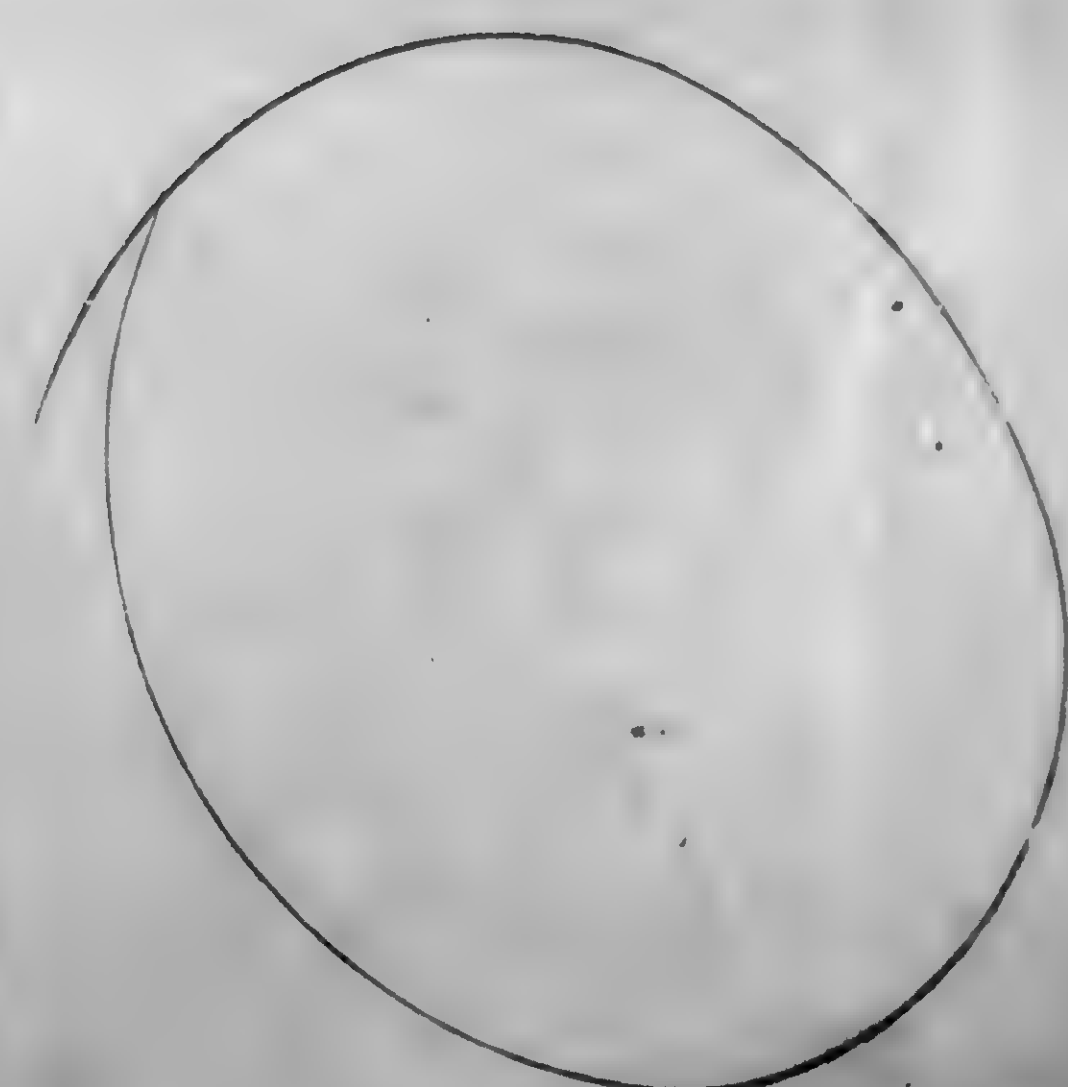
[Signature]
[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "OLYMPIA"

Passengers sailing from OMBROURG

March 1930

19 30

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name					Yrs. Mos.	Read			Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write				Country	City or town
1	✓	MAKHROFF	Nicola	32	✓	M	✓	Yes	Russian	Russian	Russian	Russia	Briansk	9-2-32	✓	March 15/1930	Russia	Charkov
2	✓	VEIKHROFF	Alexis	35	✓	M	✓	Yes	Russian	Russian	Russian	Russia	St. Petersburg	3-2-32	✓	Mar. 15th 1930	Russia	Moscow
3	✓	BORE	Nicola	33	✓	M	✓	Yes	Russian	Russian	Russian	Russia	Moscow	9-2-32	✓	March 15/1930	Russia	Moscow
4	✓	MICHAILOFF	Grigore	28	✓	M	✓	Yes	Russian	Russian	Russian	Russia	Moscow	3-2-32	✓	March 15/1930	Russia	Moscow
5	✓	KOULBATEV	Constantin	30	✓	M	✓	Yes	Russian	Russian	Russian	Russia	Korinsk	8-2-32	✓	March 15/1930	Russia	Moscow
6	✓	REMORE	Voldemar	39	✓	M	✓	Yes	Russian	Russian	Russian	Russia	Charkov	9-2-32	✓	March 15/1930	Russia	Charkov
7	✓	POLOVINO	Serge	29	✓	M	✓	Yes	Russian	Russian	Russian	Russia	Kharkov	3-2-32	✓	March 15/1930	Russia	Moscow
8	✓	KOROBKOFF	Michel	40	✓	M	✓	Yes	Russian	Russian	Russian	Russia	Charkov	3-2-32	✓	March 15/1930	Russia	Charkov
9	✓	EGMANIAN	Avetis	57	✓	M	✓	Yes	Turkish	Armenian	Armenian	Turkey	Diarbekir	4-8-32	✓	March 11th 1930	U.S.A.	New York N.Y.
10	✓	VLADIMIROFF	Michel	41	✓	M	✓	Yes	Russian	Russian	Russian	Russia	Nishni-Novgorod	3-2-32	✓	March 10/1930	Russia	Sorokov
11	✓	TECHURWALD	Anton	19	✓	M	✓	Yes	Austrian	Slovenian	Slovenian	Austria	Draulach	Q. 1028	✓	Febr. 1/1930	Austria	Draulach
12	✓	TANG	Pai Pan	27	✓	F	✓	Yes	Chinese	Chinese	Chinese	China	Kiangsu	N.Q. 650	✓	Febr. 27/1930	France	Pontenay-sous-Bois
13	✓	BYBATH	Dabert	28	✓	M	✓	Yes	Swiss	German	German	Switzerland	Immerkirchen	Q. 174	✓	Nov. 25/1929	Switzerland	Immerkirchen
14	✓	STREICH	Emil	23	✓	M	✓	Yes	Swiss	German	German	Switzerland	Immerkirchen	Q. 175	✓	Nov. 25/1929	Switzerland	Immerkirchen
15	✓	KENEL	August	24	✓	M	✓	Yes	Swiss	German	German	Switzerland	Arth	Q. 574	✓	Jan. 20/1930	Switzerland	Arth
16	✓	FRIMMER	Martin	19	✓	M	✓	Yes	Swiss	German	German	Switzerland	Arth	Q. 575	✓	Jan. 20/1930	Switzerland	Arth
17	✓	LITMAN	Simen	34	✓	M	✓	Yes	Russian	Russian	Russian	Russia	Planeschki	No. 100	✓	March 15/1930	Mexico	Mexico City
18	✓	GILMAN	Alexander	25	✓	M	✓	Yes	Russian	Russian	Russian	Poland	Warsaw	230	✓	11th Mar. 1930	Belgium	Brussels
19	✓	MUCHA	Szaja	50	✓	M	✓	Yes	Polish	Polish	Polish	Poland	Warsaw	3-2-32	✓	18th Feb. 1930	Italy	Milan
20	✓	MUCHA	Ruchla	48	✓	F	✓	Yes	Polish	Polish	Polish	Poland	Warsaw	3-2-32	✓	18th Feb. 1930	Italy	Milan
21	✓	JERWEY	Cyril	24	✓	M	✓	Yes	Slovak	Czechoslovakian	Czechoslovakian	Czechoslovakia	Brno	3-2-32	✓	11th Feb. 1930	Czechoslovakia	Brno
22	✓	QUINONES	Basilio	47	✓	M	✓	Yes	Columbia	Spanish	Spanish	Columbia	Corrales Bogota	59	✓	4th. Mar. 1930	U.S.A.	New York
23	✓	SCHMIDIG	Albis	30	✓	M	✓	Yes	Switzerland	Swiss	Swiss	Switzerland	Moutathal	523	✓	16th Dec. 1929	Switzerland	Goldau
24	✓	MULLER	Charles	31	✓	M	✓	Yes	Switzerland	Swiss	Swiss	Switzerland	Wasserwendi	1074	✓	4th Dec. 1929	France	Paris
25	✓	MULLER	Anna	31	✓	F	✓	Yes	Switzerland	Swiss	Swiss	Switzerland	Qatern	1074	✓	4th. Dec. 1929	France	Paris
26	✓	BLUMENSTEIN	Josef	53	✓	M	✓	Yes	Slovak	Czechoslovakian	Czechoslovakian	Slovakia	Vove-Zamky	2571	✓	2nd. Mar. 1930	Austria	Vienna
27	✓	WEINREB	Oscar	32	✓	M	✓	Yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungarian	Hungary	Budapest	3-2-32	✓	11th Mar. 1930	Hungary	Budapest
28	✓	PRESS	(H)Anna	46	✓	F	✓	Yes	Latvia	Latvian	Latvian	Latvia	Cholovo	420	✓	27th Feb. 1930	Latvia	Riga
29	✓	PRESS	Gita	14	✓	F	✓	Yes	Latvia	Latvian	Latvian	Latvia	Cholovo	419	✓	27th Feb. 1930	Latvia	Riga
30	✓	STEINER	Sofie	36	✓	F	✓	Yes	Switzerland	Swiss	Swiss	Switzerland	Ingenbohl	1391	✓	21st. Feb. 1930	Switzerland	Brunnen

Total passengers . . .
U. S. citizens . . .
Aliens . . .

FURBER.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

26th MARCH

1930

83

List

This entries this sheet must be typewritten printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, company, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50.00 or more	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Yes or No													
1	Housewife: Jelentaria Kaidroff, New Kolonia 2, Charkow, Russia	Russia - Charkow		Yes	U.R.S.S.	Yes	No	No	Antony Trading Corporation, 261 Fifth Ave., New York N.Y.	Yes	4 months	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8 Fair Dark Black	None
2	Housewife: Lelentaria Veltichoff, 3 Kolokolnaya proezd, V.3 Russia	Russia - Moscow		Yes	U.R.S.S.	Yes	No	No	Antony Trading Corporation, 261 Fifth Ave., New York N.Y.	Yes	4 months	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4 Fair Dark Black	None
3	Brother: Benjamin Born, Sakolnitskaya ulitsa 4, Moscow, Russia	Russia - Moscow		Yes	U.R.S.S.	Yes	No	No	Antony Trading Corporation, 261 Fifth Ave., New York N.Y.	Yes	4 months	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4 Fair Dark Black	None
4	Father: Georgy Kichaleff, Iverskaya, Moscow, Russia	Russia - Moscow		Yes	U.R.S.S.	Yes	No	No	Antony Trading Corporation, 261 Fifth Ave., New York N.Y.	Yes	4 months	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8 Fair Black Blue	None
5	Mother: Proskonya Sapronova, Abanknitskaya, Moscow, Russia	Russia - Charkow		Yes	U.R.S.S.	Yes	No	No	Antony Trading Corporation, 261 Fifth Ave., New York N.Y.	Yes	4 months	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4 Fair Fair Grey	None
6	Housewife: Kamelia Reichelt, Daitelonska 21, Charkow Russia	Russia - Charkow		Yes	U.R.S.S.	Yes	No	No	Antony Trading Corporation, 261 Fifth Ave., New York N.Y.	Yes	12 months	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9 Fair Brown Brown	None
7	Housewife: Valentina Polonanko, Slobodskaya 19, Charkow, Russia	Russia - Charkow		Yes	U.R.S.S.	Yes	No	No	Antony Trading Corporation, 261 Fifth Ave., New York N.Y.	Yes	6 months	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8 Fair Fair Grey	None
8	Housewife: Jemakorobov, Sideranskaya 6, Charkow Russia	Russia - Moscow		Yes	U.R.S.S.	Yes	No	No	Antony Trading Corporation, 261 Fifth Ave., New York N.Y.	Yes	6 months	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8 Fair Brown Brown	None
9	Hotel Grant, Charkow, France	N.Y. Bronx		Yes	Self	1913	1920	1920	Antony Trading Corporation, 261 Fifth Ave., New York N.Y.	Yes	6 months	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8 Fair Brown Grey	None
10	Housewife: Kamelia Reichelt, Bogumskaya, Sormovo Russia	Russia - Sormovo		Yes	U.R.S.S.	Yes	No	No	Antony Trading Corporation, 261 Fifth Ave., New York N.Y.	Yes	6 months	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7 Fair Grey Brown	None
11	Valentin & Francisca Tschurwald, Drenlach V. Padistriz a/cail, Austria	Wiso. Milwaukee		Yes	Self	1917	1920	1920	Antony Trading Corporation, 261 Fifth Ave., New York N.Y.	Yes	6 months	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8 Fair Grey Grey	None
12	Friend: Mr. E. E. Shao, 14 Rue Rollin, Paris 3.	China		Yes	Parents	1925	1925	1925	Antony Trading Corporation, 261 Fifth Ave., New York N.Y.	Yes	6 months	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4 Fair Fair Blue	None
13	Friend: Mr. Simon Berman, 1111 Broadway, New York	New York		Yes	Self	1925	1925	1925	Antony Trading Corporation, 261 Fifth Ave., New York N.Y.	Yes	6 months	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1 Yellow Black Br.	None
14	Friend: Mr. Arnold Strach, 1111 Broadway, New York	Wiso. Milwaukee		Yes	Self	1925	1925	1925	Antony Trading Corporation, 261 Fifth Ave., New York N.Y.	Yes	6 months	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7 Fair Fair Grey	None
15	Father: August Kanel, Somenberg, Arth, Kt. Bohys, Switzerland	Cal. San Francisco		Yes	Self	1925	1925	1925	Antony Trading Corporation, 261 Fifth Ave., New York N.Y.	Yes	6 months	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6 Fair Brown Brown	None
16	Father: Josef Steiner, in Guppli, Arth, Kt. Bohys, Switzerland	Ore. Tillamook		Yes	Self	1925	1925	1925	Antony Trading Corporation, 261 Fifth Ave., New York N.Y.	Yes	6 months	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5 Fair Brown Grey	None
17	Mr. Carlo Casserman, Box 1556, Mexico City, Mexico	Mexico		No	Self	1925	1925	1925	Antony Trading Corporation, 261 Fifth Ave., New York N.Y.	Yes	6 months	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5 Fair Fair Grey	None
18	Friend: A. Bringer, 57 Rue de Savallies, Brussels	Belg. Brussels		No	Self	1925	1925	1925	Antony Trading Corporation, 261 Fifth Ave., New York N.Y.	Yes	6 months	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5 Fair Fair Grey	None
19	AUNT - Grajor Mache, Corso Villorio, Bismarck, Milan, Italy	Italy		No	Self	1925	1925	1925	Antony Trading Corporation, 261 Fifth Ave., New York N.Y.	Yes	6 months	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5 Fair Fair Grey	None
20	ditto.	Italy		No	Self	1925	1925	1925	Antony Trading Corporation, 261 Fifth Ave., New York N.Y.	Yes	6 months	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5 Fair Fair Grey	None
21	FATHER - Adolf Jebavy, Brno Kienova 35, Czechoslovakia	Czechoslovakia		No	Self	1925	1925	1925	Antony Trading Corporation, 261 Fifth Ave., New York N.Y.	Yes	6 months	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5 Fair Fair Grey	None
22	Opera Hotel, 6 Rue du Helder, Paris.	N.Y. New York		Yes	Self	1925	1925	1925	Antony Trading Corporation, 261 Fifth Ave., New York N.Y.	Yes	6 months	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5 Fair Fair Grey	None
23	FATHER - Jacob Anton Schmidig, Goldau, Switzerland	Cal. San Jose		Yes	Self	1925	1925	1925	Antony Trading Corporation, 261 Fifth Ave., New York N.Y.	Yes	6 months	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3 dark blk blue	None
24	FRIEND - Mrs. Storkel, 75 Passages des petits Clos 75 Suresnes (Seine) France	N.Y. New York		Yes	Self	1925	1925	1925	Antony Trading Corporation, 261 Fifth Ave., New York N.Y.	Yes	6 months	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6 fair brn gry	None
25	ditto	N.Y. New York		Yes	Self	1925	1925	1925	Antony Trading Corporation, 261 Fifth Ave., New York N.Y.	Yes	6 months	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4 fair brn gry	None
26	Julius Blumenstein, Vove-Zanky, Czechoslovakia	Austria - Vienna		Yes	Self	1925	1925	1925	Antony Trading Corporation, 261 Fifth Ave., New York N.Y.	Yes	6 months	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9 dark brn brn	None
27	2, Comptoir D'Escompte, De Geneve, Geneva.	Hungary - Budapest		Yes	Self	1925	1925	1925	Antony Trading Corporation, 261 Fifth Ave., New York N.Y.	Yes	6 months	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6 fair fair blue	None
28	BROTHER - Abel Press, Inestroy Strat, Riga, Latvia	N.Y. New York		Yes	Self	1925	1925	1925	Antony Trading Corporation, 261 Fifth Ave., New York N.Y.	Yes	6 months	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6 fair fair blue	None
29	UNCLE - ditto	N.Y. New York		Yes	Self	1925	1925	1925	Antony Trading Corporation, 261 Fifth Ave., New York N.Y.	Yes	6 months	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6 fair fair blue	None
30	Father - Xaver Steiner, Hotel Waldstallerhof, Brunnen	N.Y. New York		Yes	Self	1925	1925	1925	Antony Trading Corporation, 261 Fifth Ave., New York N.Y.	Yes	6 months	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4 fair brn brn	None

8 Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government on which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. L. White (Master), of the S/S "OLYMPIC", from Soton + Chisburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TEN in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. L. White

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of March, 1930

at New York

John Olding
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Miles Prior, Surgeon of the SS OLYMPIC, sailing thence, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-five years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. B.S. (Dundee), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TEN in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this March day of 1930,
at New York

M. Prior
Surgeon

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "OLYMPIA" Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, March 19th, 1930

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at— Date	*Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		PAPPAS Peter Phillips	38	M	M Farmwork	Yes	Greek	Greece Gladorabi, Florina	422738	Washington Oct. 4/1928 (extended)	Greece Gladorabi
2		GEORCHIOU Markos	35	M	M Farmwork	Yes	Greek	Greece Glabousta, Florina	469752	Washington April 11/1928	U.S.A. DETROIT
3		SOUPOLAKIS Joannis Stefanos	32	M	M Farmwork	Yes	Greek	Greece Cato-Clinai, Florina	422151	Washington Oct. 13/1928	Greece Cato-Clinai
4		KOLAKOWSKI Adam	27	M	S Farmwork	Yes	Polish	Poland Kotaki	508892	Washington June 28/1929	U.S.A. Syracuse
5		RADEFF Yanohe	43	M	M Farmwork	Yes	Yugoslav	Serbia Zlatari	466427	Washington April 6/1929	U.S.A. ELLWOOD
6		TARLAN Josef	47	M	M Grocer	Yes	Roumanian	Roumania Mosman	557775	Washington Jan. 8th/1930	U.S.A. Alliance
7		BARRIERS Eli	38	M	M Hairdresser	Yes	French	France Toulouse	559883	Washington Jan. 22/1930	U.S.A. New York
8		BARRIERS Emilie	37	F	M Housewife	Yes	French	France Paris	471961	Washington 17/April/1929	U.S.A. New York
9		BARRIERS Pierre	1	M	S child	no	U.S.BORN	U.S.A. New York		UNITED STATES BIRTH CERTIFICATE - 35910	U.S.A. New York
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

SHEET 8 - lines 10 to 30 Blank.

Total passengers . . . 9
U. S. citizens . . . 1
Aliens . . . 8

PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

25th. MARCH

1930

85

List

The entries must be typewritten or printed

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36								
		State	City or town	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No								
1	Wife: Thodora Papas, Gladorabi Village, Florina, Macedonia, Greece	N.Y.	Buffalo	no	Self	Yes	1935/	HOME	379	Jefferson Ave, Buffalo, N.Y.	no	permt	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	brn	brn	None
2	Wife: Theodora Georgiou Olaboutsista, Macedonia Gr.	Mich.	Detroit	no	Self	Yes	1934/	HOME	859 W. Lafayette	Detroit, Mich.	no	permt	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Dark	dk	dk	None
3	Wife: Phany Soupourkas, Oat-Olinai, Florina, Greece	Ohio	Woodville	no	Self	Yes	1935/	HOME	c/o P.O. 126	Woodville, Ohio	no	permt	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Dark	br	brn	None
4	Father: Feliks Kolakowski, Kotaki pcos. Rozan, Poland	N.J.	Syracuse	Yes	Self	Yes	1935/	HOME	339 Apple Street,	Syracuse, N.J.	No	ForEver	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	paralysed
5	Wife: Slavka Radovic, Zlatari, Prespa, Bitolj, Serbia	Pa.	Ellwood	Yes	Self	Yes	1935/	HOME	100 Spring Ave.	Ellwood Pa.	No	ForEver	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Black	Brown	None
6	BROTHER. Mr. T. Terian Holman, Roumania	Ohio	Alliance	Yes	Self	Yes	1935/	HOME	1216 So. Main	Chenoning, Ohio	no	permt	yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	brn	brn	none
7	3 Rue de la Marne, Bouilles Seine et Oise	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	Yes	1930/	HOME	7042 Broadway,	Jackson Heights, L.I.	no	permt	yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	dark	brn	brn	none
8	ditto	N.Y.	New York	yes	Husband	-	1924/	HOME	ditto	ditto	no	permt	yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	fair	brn	brn	none
9	ditto	N.Y.	New York	yes	Father	-	Yes	U.S. BORN	ditto	ditto	no	permt	Born	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	fair	brn	brn	none

Note.— Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. R. White (Master), of the S/S "OLYMPIC", from San Hampton + Hamburg; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TEN in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. R. White

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of March, 1930
at New York

James C. Eldred
Immigration Officer.

16-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Miles Prior, Surgeon of the S/S 'OLYMPIC', sailing Keweenaw, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. D.S. (Quadrin), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TEN in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of March, 1930

at New York

M. Prior Surgeon

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet for the listing of

S. S. OLYMPIC. *Passengers sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON, MARCH 19th, 1930.

SHEET 6 - lines 19 to 30 Blank

PUSHER.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MARCH 1930

1930

List 6
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36																
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the I. O. O. F.	Whether alien is a member of the A. O. U. W.	Whether alien is a member of the L. O. J.	Whether alien is a member of the K. P.	Whether alien is a member of the M. W.	Whether alien is a member of the P. O. S.	Whether alien is a member of the S. O. S.	Whether alien is a member of the T. O. S.	Whether alien is a member of the U. O. S.	Whether alien is a member of the V. O. S.	Whether alien is a member of the W. O. S.	Whether alien is a member of the X. O. S.	Whether alien is a member of the Y. O. S.	Whether alien is a member of the Z. O. S.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of—		Marks of identification		
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist																				Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Hair		Eyes	
1	sister, Mrs. Ross, 108, Kings Park Ave, Glasgow.	Pa	Philadelphia	yes	self	yes	no	-	cousin, Mrs R. C. Currie, 6356, Torrissdale Ave, Pottsville, Pa.	no	permt	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	br	bl	none
2	mother, Mrs A. Mabel Charlton, The Gate House, Sutton Coldfield	Cal	Los Angeles	yes	self	yes	no	-	Mrs R. Bedford-Barnard with 1710 N. Harvard, Hollywood, Cal.	no	permt	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	med	br	gr	none	
3	father, Mr Charles Cutna, 63, High St., London. N.W.8.	Ill	Chicago	no	sister	yes	no	-	Mrs. Berg - nee sister, Beatrice Cutna, Crestwood Apts, 525 N. Austin Blvd. Chicago, Ill.	no	permt	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	dk	br	br	none		
4	brother, John Friel, Kossnakel, Ireland.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	-	c/o Travellers Aid Society, 144 E 44th St, New York City.	no	permt	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	gr	gr	none		
5	cousin, Mr William Warte, Brackenwood, Wexham, Slough, Bucks.	Cal	Los Angeles	no	self	yes	yes	1923/9	Employer - Mrs Maoul Walsh, Malibu Beach, California.	no	permt	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 0	fair	br	gr	none		
6	mother, Sarah Kleps, 69, Merchant St, Bow, London.	Ill	Chicago	no	self	yes	no	-	uncle, Charles Moins, 1401, N. Rockwell St, Chicago.	no	permt	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	med	br	gr	none			
7	mother, Mrs Minky, 24, Vallance Rd, London. E.1.	Wash	Seattle	no	self	yes	no	-	uncle, Mr Samuel Klaseel, 1107, 27th Ave, Seattle, Wash.	no	permt	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	br	bl	none			
8	friend Mr Sebastian Kieda, 20, Tennison St, London.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	-	husband, Alois Stader, 620, Academy St, Astoria, L.I.	no	permt	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	br	bl	none			
9	do	N.Y.	New York	yes	accompany. mother	-	no	-	father do	no	permt	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 0	fair	br	bl	none			
10	mother, Sarah Ann Tansley, Manor Farm, Twydale Lane, Gillingham.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	no	-	aunt, Mrs Stanley Bessie, Franklin St, Nyack, N.Y.	no	permt	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	br	gr	none			
11	mother, Mrs Amelia E Woon, 71, Pensonby Place, London. S.W.	N.Y.	Bronx	yes	see Q 23 sister	yes	no	-	sister, Miss Emily Amelia Woon, 20, Studio Lane, Bronx, N.Y.	no	permt	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	aub	bl	none			
12	Son. Hirsy Lew Wolowysk, Poland.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	see Q 23 son	\$15	no	-	son, Julius Lew, 359, Stone Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	permt	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	aub	bl	none			
13	friend, Icek Baumwo lf, Nabewki 37, Warsaw, Poland.	N.Y.	Bronx	yes	see Q 23 son	\$5	no	-	son, Max Jacob Rosenblum, 1536, Bryant Ave, Bronx, N.Y.	no	permt	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	med	gr	br	none			
14	father, C Jeffries, 13, Thurso St, London. S.W.17.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	-	uncle, Mr M Morris, 41/270 Park Ave, New York City.	no	permt	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 0	fair	br	bl	none			
15	sister, Mrs John Cross, 43, Sugden Rd, Clapham, London.S.W.	D.C.	Washington	no	self	yes	yes	1928/9	friend, John A Hinkley, Metropolitan Club, Washington.	no	permt	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	med	br	gr	none			
16	father, Gerardus Overvest, Wasseraar, Ryksstrweg. 417.	N.Y.	Bridgeton	no	self	yes	yes	1928/9	Employer. Charles F Seabrook, Bridgeton, N.J.	no	permt	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	br	gr	none			
17	father - Thomas Handley. Binghamtown, Co. Mayo. Ireland	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	-	brother - Michael Handley, 418, 7th Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	permt	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fresh	fair	blue	none			
18	FATHER - Francisus Glaes 23 Cockerill Hall, Antwerp	N.Y.	New York	yes	husband	yes	no	-	husband - Michael F Bonices 124 W 29th Str. New York City	no	permt	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	brn	brn	none			

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. R. White (Master), of the S/S 'OLYMPIC', from Sothen & Chetbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TEN in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. R. White

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of March, 1930

at New York

J. M. O'Brien
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Miles Prior, Surgeon of the SS 'OLYMPIC', sailing Rosewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. BS (Dentist), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TEN in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of March, 1930, at New York.

M. Prior Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. OLYMPIC Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, MARCH 19th, 1930.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	TRAN	FULLWOOD	Harry May	51		m	m	master baker	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	English	04-11	England	Torquay		no visa		Canada	Cooksville
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

SHEET 5 - lines 2 to 30 Blank.

W. A. Greer
PURSERTotal passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MARCH

26th

1930

List 5
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification		
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States							Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Feet	Inches	Hair		Eyes	
1	wife, Mrs Martha Fullwood, 29, Woodlawn Rd, London. S.E.	Canada	Cooksville	yes	self	yes	yes	1929	N.Y.C.	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA Cooksville, Ont. Canada	no	1 day	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	br	br	none
2																									
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

Note.— Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ER White (Master), of the S/S. "OLYMPIC", from Soton + Chetoung, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TEN in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. White

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of March, 1930
at New York

J. M. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Miles Prior, Surgeon of the S/S 'OLYMPIC', sailing Research, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Mo. B.S. (Quack), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TEN in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

90

Sworn to before me this 26 day of March, 1930
at New York

M. Prior
Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. OLYMPIC Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, MARCH 19th, 1930.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	UNIDENTIFIED	SUGIMOTO	Harikichi	43	✓	m	m	officer	yes	Japanese	yes	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Fukuoka	411	N.I. 3/1 Tokio	Oct 1st, 1929	Japan	Tokio
2		ONO	Kenmichi	42	✓	m	m	officer	yes	Japanese	yes	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Fukuoka	414	N.I. 3/1 Tokio	Oct 3rd, 1929	Japan	Tokio
3		IWAI	Takayoshi	35	✓	m	m	civil servant	yes	Japanese	yes	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Shirakawa	2404	N.I. 3/1 Berlin	13th Feb. 1930	Japan	Kioto
4	TRANSMIT	SUZUKI	Tasuku	47	✓	m	m	professor	yes	Japanese	yes	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Himeji	384	N.I. 3/1 Berlin	8th. Jan. 1930	Japan	Hikoni
5	TRANSMIT	STANSFIELD	John Richard W	24	✓	m	s	engineer	yes	Spanish English	yes	Gt. Brit	English	England	Bowdon	5379/ 1104	N.I. 3/3 London	17th. Mar. 1930	Spain	Malaga
6	TRANSMIT	VIGAR ✓	Walter George	22	✓	m	s	marine engineer	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	English	England	London	1100	N.I. 3/3 Southampton	Mar 17th, 1930	England	Eastleigh
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

SHEET 4 - lines 7 to 30 Blank.

SHEET 4 - lines 7 to 30 Blank.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-21

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries must be typewritten on one sheet must

NEW YORK

MARCH

26
25th

1930.

91

Notes.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. R. White (Master), of the S/S "Olympic", from Soton + Chebourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith; or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TEN in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. R. White
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of March, 1930
at New York

J. M. O'Donoghue
Immigration Officer.

16-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Miles Prior, Surgeon of the S/S 'Olympic', sailing Renewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. B.S. (Quebec), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TEN in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of March, 1930, at New York.

[Signature]
U.S. Commissioner
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths.)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. OLYMPIC Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, MARCH 19th, 1930.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Via Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town		
1	VL-198-173	COOK ✓	Amelia	51		f	s	nil	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	Scotch	03-16	Scotland	Inverness	5043 ✓	N. 1. 31 ✓	London	11th Mar 1930	England	London
2	198-173	ELLWOOD	Alfred George	59		m	m	orchid salesman	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	English	02-15	England	Watford	5132 ✓	N. 1. 31 ✓	London	Mar. 12th. 1930	England	Haywards Heath
3	198-173	MOAKES ✓	Arthur Norman	27		m	s	circus performer	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	English	02-15	England	Warrington	5117 ✓	N. 1. 31 ✓	London	Mar 12th. 1930	England	Croydon
4	198-173	VAN BUUREN ✓	Henry	25		m	s	salesman	yes	English	yes	Holland	Dutch	27	Holland	Amsterdam	380 ✓	N. 1. 31 ✓	Southampton	Feb. 18th. 1930	Holland	Amsterdam
5	198-173	MARTIN ✓	Albert Edward	45		m	m	master tailor	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	English	15	England	London	23416 ✓	N. 1. 31 ✓	London	29th Oct. 1929	England	London
6	198-173	CHOSE ✓	Ajit	44		m	m	advocate to High Court.	yes	English	yes	India	Indian	45	India	Calcutta	32 ✓	N. 1. 31 ✓	Calcutta	Feb 5th. 1930	India	Calcutta
7	198-173	ROUXEL ✓	Joseph	32		m	m	radio-engineer	yes	French	yes	France	French	11	France	Paris	2076 ✓	N. 1. 31 ✓	Paris	30th/Dec/1929	France	Paris
8	198-173	WOODS ✓	Leslie John	40		m	m	radio-operator	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	English	15	England	Sandgate	5315 ✓	N. 1. 31 ✓	London	Mar. 14th/1930	England	Croydon
9	198-173	WALSH ✓	Thomas Bryn	23		m	m	radio-operator	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	Welsh	17	S. Wales	Swansea	5325 ✓	N. 1. 31 ✓	London	Mar. 1st. 1930	Wales	Swansea
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

SHEET 3 - lines 10 to 30 Blank.

SHEET 3 - lines 10 to 30 Blank.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

FORSEY.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

MARCH

19 30.

93

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ER. White (Master), of the S/S "OLYMPIC", from Soton + Chuburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TEN in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. White
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of March, 1930
at New York

J. M. Oeding
Immigration Officer.

16-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Miles Prior, Surgeon of the S/S "OLYMPIC", sailing Newark, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. B.S. (Dunelm), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TEN in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of March, 1930
at New York

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **2**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. OLYMPIC Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, MARCH 10th, 1930.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		BROWNING	Christine Ross	22		f	s	dressmaker	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	Scotch	Scotland	Lochwinnoch	461960	Washington	Mar 22nd, 1929	U.S.A.	Montclair
2		SWALLOW	Thomas	40		m	m	Candy Jbr.	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	English	England	London	543695	Washington	Nov 8th, 1929	U.S.A.	Inkster
3		SWALLOW	Nellie	41		f	m	housewife	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	English	England	Folkestone	543694	Washington	Nov 8th, 1929	U.S.A.	Inkster
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

SHEET 2 - lines 4 to 30 Blank.

SHEET 2 - lines 4 to 30 Blank.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

W. G. Ferguson
PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 2
The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

95

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MARCH 26, 1930.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address		Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a permanent resident of the United States	
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?										Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?
1	father, Robert Browning, Barnbank, Milliken Park.	N.J.	Montclair	no	self	yes	yes	1925/9	E.J.	aunt, Mrs A. Sparker, 329, Davis Ave, Kearny, N.J.	no	permt	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
2	father/law, Albert Hunt, 31, Warren Rd, Folkestone.	Mich	Inkeston	no	self	yes	yes	1919/29	Mich	R.F.D.2, Inksten, Michigan.	no	permt	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
3	father/ do	Mich	Inkeston	no	self	yes	yes	1919/29	Mich	do	no	permt	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ER. White (Master), of the S/S "OLYMPIC", from Soton + Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TEN in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. White
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of March, 1930
at New York

J. H. O'Brien
Immigration Officer.

16-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

7
FR 18-30
96

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 14-007

S. S. "OLYMPIC"

sailing from

CHERBOURG

March 19th

, 1930, Arriving at port of

NEW YORK

26

20th March

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	STRUNSKY	Honorine	20	✓	F	8 New York City, N.Y. June 14/1909	✓	377 West End Ave., New York City N.Y.
2	CASSIMUS	George	28	✓	M	8 Pa. 1821 June 6/19 Stinson	✓	1509 Waigal Street, San Francisco Cal.
3	PADGETT	Herman	34	✓	M	8 Pa. 348 Conn. Boulay St 74 27/30	✓	c/o Busyrus Eire Co.
4	ROTHSCHILD	Adolph	50	✓	M	8 Jefferson County Ga., Dec. 24/1894	✓	30. Milwaukee, Wisc.
5	MALE	Guiseppe Rafaele	26	✓	M	8 Pa. 155 474 Jan. 13/30 Stinson	✓	500 San Fernando Building Los Angeles, Calif.
6	BECKER	Meindert	39	✓	M	8 Pa. 15282 Jan. 31/30 Stinson	✓	214 Grand Street, New York N.Y.
7	BECKER	Carrie	30	✓	F	8 Meriden Conn. Mar. 17th. 1924	✓	1700 Houston Avenue, Port Arthur, Tex.
8	BECKER	Dorothy	2	✓	F	8 Pa. 126767 Sept. 17/29 Stinson	✓	1700 Houston Avenue, Port Arthur, Tex.
9	MORRISSEY	Frances Michael	24	✓	M	8 Port Arthur, Texas, 30th. May, 1899	✓	1700 Houston Avenue, Port Arthur, Tex.
10	RIVOIRE	Henry John	38	✓	M	8 Port Arthur, Texas, 14th. May, 1938	✓	1067 Fifth Avenue, New York City
11	FRALEY	Effie	43	✓	F	8 Watertown, Mass. 10th. Feby. 1908	✓	61, Westminster Road, Brooklyn, New York
12	FRALEY	Dorothy	20	✓	F	8 Pa. 158097 Jan. 23/30 Stinson	✓	10 West 10th St. Pa.
13	RUBINOWITZ	Netsey	41	✓	F	8 New Orleans, La. 18th June, 1892	✓	Chestnut Hill, Philadelphia, Pa.
14	RUBINOWITZ	Migar	5	✓	M	8 Philadelphia, Pa. 28th May, 1887	✓	10 West 10th St. Pa.
15	ADAMS	Clarence	62	✓	M	8 Philadelphia, Pa. 26th Feb. 1910	✓	Chestnut Hill, Philadelphia, Pa.
16	POPOFF	Ertim	42	✓	M	8 Philadelphia, Pa. 26th Feb. 1910	✓	1315, Lincoln Place, Brooklyn, N.York.
17						8 Pa. 520 889 Apr. 6/28 Stinson	✓	1315, Lincoln Place, Brooklyn, N.York.
18						8 By Marriage	✓	2331, Overland Avenue, Los Angeles. Cal.
19						8 Brooklyn, New York. Novbr. 23rd. 1884	✓	1300, Maple Avenue, Terre Haute Indiana
20						8 Pa. 5351 Jan. 12/1921	✓	
21						8 Fulton, Ind. 1st. Dec. 1898	✓	
22						8 Pa. 163888	✓	
23						8 Vico County Court, Terre Haute, Ind.	✓	
24						8	✓	
25						8	✓	
26						8	✓	
27						8	✓	
28						8	✓	
29						8	✓	
30						8	✓	

SHEET 7 - lines 17 to 30 Blank.

W. A. Greason
PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 14-007

Number

S. S.

OLYMPIC

sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

MARCH 19th 1930

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MARCH

26th

19

30.

97

No. OF LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	KEMP	Ada	48	f	m	Pass. 159872 Jan. 30/30 Stinson	District Court, Baltimore, Md. 2001410 Sept 16 1924	16, W. Madison St, Baltimore, Md.
2	FITZGERALD	Ethel	27	f	m	Pass. 539405 Apr. 26/28 Dec 22nd, 1903, Nyack, N.Y.		132, Third Ave, Nyack, N.Y.
3	McMANUS	John F	45	m	m	Pass. 161270 Feb 6/30 Stinson Mar 10th, 1884, Baltimore, Md.		3955, York Rd, Baltimore, Md.
4	SCALES	Kate Wheeler	59	f	nd	Pass. 133143 Oct 11/29 Stinson 16134 Feb. 8/30 Stinson	by virtue of husband's nationality	Parker House, Hotel, Boston, Mass.
6	HOLDERER	George B	44	m	m	Denver, Colorado. Sept. 7th. 1886 Pass. 651526 Nov. 21/28 Stinson		10 Jefferson Rd. Scarsdale, N.Y.
6	FILSTONE	John L	71	m	m	Dec 13th, 1858, Butler, Ind. Pass. 137534 Oct 31/29 Stinson	1st/ June 1903. Supreme Crt. Utera, N.Y.	526, Loma Ave, Long Beach, Cal.
7	JORDAN	Joseph	51	m	m			1037, 22nd St, Santa Monica, Cal.
8	JORDAN	Theresa	43	f	m	12th /Novbr/1887 Scranton, Pa.		do
9	SCHULMAN	Morris	28	m	m		Pass. 167142 Feb. 25/30 Stinson By Father's Papers	878, /E. 23rd Street, Brooklyn, N.York
10	IGOU	Dennis T.	57	m	m	159984 Jan 20/30 Stinson 30th. Jan. 1872 Champaign Co. Ohio		164 West College Cr. SPRINGFIELD? Ohio
11						Pass. 11, 11, 11 99 11 3/16/30 Stinson		
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

SHEET 1 - lines 11 to 30 Blank.

PURSER.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Miles Prior, Surgeon of the S/S Olympia, Sailing thence, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N.B. B.S. (Dumela), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of March, 19 30,
at New York.

M. Prior
Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

TOURIST THIRD CLASS - RE-ENTRY PERMITS.

S. S. OLYMPIC Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, MARCH 19th, 1920.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Country			City or town	Country				City or town		
1		PIUGUM	Martha	50	✓	f	✓	housekeeper	yes	Norwegian	English	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Sogndal	473668	Washington	Apr 20th, 1929	U.S.A.	Minneapolis
2		FRASER	Jessie	42	✓	f	✓	domestic	yes	English	English	yes	Gt. Brit	Scotch	Scotland	Grantown	465999	Washington	Apr 3rd, 1929	U.S.A.	New York C.
3		GEERAERD ✓	Alice Susanna	50	✓	f	✓	housewife	yes	English	English	yes	Belgium	English	England	Wicks, Essex	538785	Washington	Oct 24th, 1929	U.S.A.	New York C.
4		LUNDBORG ✓	Edith	35	✓	f	✓	housewife	yes	Danish	English	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Copenhagen	527448	Washington	Sept 5th, 1929	U.S.A.	New York C.
5		LUNDBORG ✓	Albert	5	✓	m	✓	nil	no	U.S.A.	Scand.	no	U.S.A.	Scand.	U.S.A.	New York		Birth Certificate		U.S.A.	New York C.
6		MORRIS ✓	Lewis	37	✓	m	✓	labourer	yes	English	English	yes	Gt. Brit	English	England	Stoke	545780	Washington	Nov 14th, 1929	U.S.A.	Belvidere
7		RADLEY ✓	Ida May	45	✓	f	✓	housewife	yes	English	English	yes	Gt. Brit	English	England	Exeter	556044	Washington	Dec 23rd, 1929	U.S.A.	Morganville
8		THEOBALD ✓	Milton Archibald	42	✓	m	✓	professional	yes	English	English	yes	U.S.A.	English	England	St. Helens		U. S. C.		U.S.A.	Rome, N.Y.
9		THEOBALD ✓	Olive Mary	36	✓	f	✓	housewife	yes	English	English	yes	Gt. Brit	English	England	Cows	558016	Washington	Oct 22nd, 1929	U.S.A.	Rome N.Y.
10		REAY ✓	Joseph	28	✓	m	✓	civil engineer	yes	English	English	yes	Gt. Brit	English	England	Hetton	567027	Washington	Feb 2nd, 1930	U.S.A.	Oreston
11		RENNIE ✓	Cyril James	27	✓	m	✓	radio operator	yes	English	English	yes	Gt. Brit	English	England	Portsmouth	561238	Washington	Jan 29th, 1930	U.S.A.	Stapleton
12		KESSEN ✓	Mary	58	✓	f	✓	nil	yes	English	English	yes	Gt. Brit	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	372053	Washington	Extended. May 8th, 1928	U.S.A.	Los Angeles
13		SCOTT ✓	Aphasia	32	✓	f	✓	Governess	yes	English	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	483365	Washington	May 7th, 1929	U.S.A.	New York
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Sheet 2 lines 14 to 30 Blank.

Total passengers	15
U. S. citizens	2
Aliens	

PURSER.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List
The entries on this sheet
be typewritten or printed.

2

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MARCH 26th., 1930.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Indicated future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States							Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification	
		State	City or town					Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.			Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Feet	Inches	Complexion		Hair	Eyes
1	Belleke, Havnechef Backe, Bergen, N'way, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	Home, Minneapolis, Minn. Mrs Van Dusen, La Salle Ave, Minneapolis, Minn.	no	permt	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	bl	gr	none
2	father, Mr John Fraser, Glenber, Grantown-on-Sperg.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	1912/29 N.Y. 27 W 54th St, New York City.	no	permt	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	br	hazel	none
3	Sister, Mrs. Hood, 173, Palatine Rd, Manchester.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	1915/29 N.Y. 32 W 84th St, New York City.	no	permt	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	br	br	none
4	Grandmother, Mrs Anna Bach, Steinkag 34, Copehnagen.	Oh.	Toledo	no	see Q 23 husband	yes	1918/29 Ohio husband, Joseph Lundborg, 2375, Dorr St, Toledo, Ohio.	no	permt	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	br	bl	none
5	Grandmother, ditto.	Oh.	Toledo	no	father	yes	1918/29 Ohio father do	no	permt	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 -	fair	bl	bl	none.
6	Brother, Albert Morris, Broadfield Down, Redhill, Bristol. Ill	Ill.	Belvidere	yes	self	yes	1920/9 Ill. brother, Tom Morris, R.R.2., Belvidere, Ills.	no	permt	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	br	bl	none
7	aunt, Miss Hill, 14, Portland St, Exeter.	N.Y.	Morganville	no	self	yes	1920/9 N.Y. husband, Mr William Hadley, Morganville P.O., Genesee, N.Y.	no	permt	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dk	br	hazel	none
8	Mother/Law, Mrs. Brown, "Afton", Cowes, Isle of Wight.	N.Y.	Rome	no	self	yes	1920/9 Rome. 109, W.Linden St, Rome, N.Y.	no	permt	-	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dk.	br	br	none
9	Mother, do	N.Y.	Rome	no	self	yes	1920/9 Rome. do	no	permt	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dk	br	br	none
10	Harden, Co. Durham, Englandr.	Iowa	Creston	no	self	yes	1922/9 Iowa. 805, W.Mills St, Creston, Iowa.	no	permt	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	fair	br	gr	none
11	mother, Mrs Bridget Rennie, 16, Kingston Rd, Portsmouth.	N.Y.	Stapleton	yes	self	yes	1922/9 N.Y. wife, Mrs Margaret Rennie, 94, Troasack Rd, Stapleton. S.I.	no	permt	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	br	br	none
12	Son, David Kerson, 71, Gernyn St, London.	Cal	Hollywood	no	self	yes	1889/28 Cal 6045, Carlos Ave, Hollywood.	no	permt	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	gr	bl	mole on cheek
13	Brother, John Scott, 64, Pirhill Rd., Glasgow.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	1927/9 N.Y. 100, Morris Ave., Bronx, N.Y.	no	permt.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fr.	br.	hbl	none.

Norm.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. R. White Master, of the S/S Olympic, from Santhampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. R. White
Master

Sworn to before me this 26th day of March, 1930
at New York.

J. M. Collins
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 3 Reel 533

Defects Found							Retakes Required
Identification of Document	not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	target error	other defect	Remarks
Volume # 1 0 2 2 5							
Front of page 61						x	
" 84						x	
" 86						x	
" 94						x	
" 98						x	
All the above pages were Blurred							
							Rechecked
							PR.

Inspected by: Josephine Brown Date: 12/12/43
Immigration & Naturalization Service.
Retakes ordered by: _____ Date: 12/12/43

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

DEC 17 1943

Date

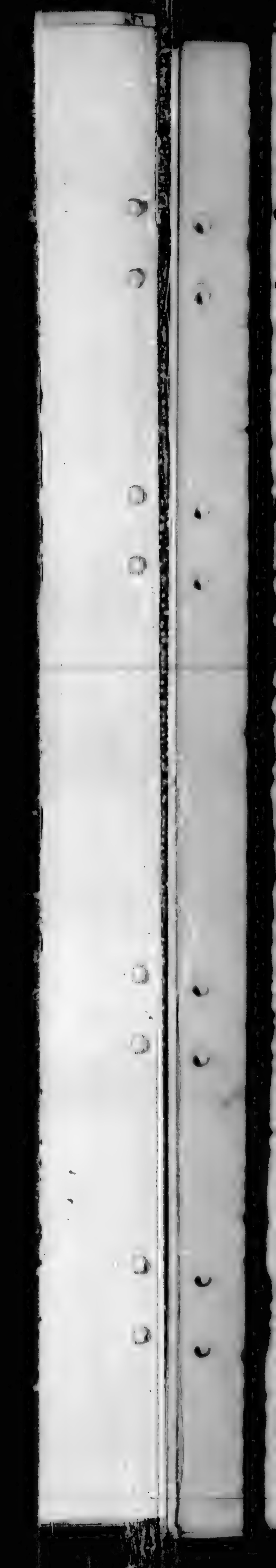
John Mead
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

DEC 17 1943

Date

Eric Sasser
Chief
Mail, Files and Records Section
Port of New York



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Miles Prior, Surgeon of the S/S Olympic, sailing herself, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B., B.S. (Dental), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[100

Sworn to before me this 26th day of March, 1930 M. Prior Surgeon
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

HAAS - VICTOR

S. S.

OLYMPIC

Passengers sailing from

S O U T H A M P T O N

MARCH 19th, 1930:

ST

States, or
STEERA

Arri

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15		16	
No. on List	HEAD TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	Last permanent residence		No. on List											
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read what language (say, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town												
1	444933	ANDERSON	Mary V	21	✓	f	m	housewife	yes	English	yes	St. Brit	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	3374	London	Feb 17th, 1930	England	London	1										
2	444934	ALBIN-PALSP-PRAN	cher	44	✓	m	m	rabbi	yes	Yiddish	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Warsaw	3375	London	Mar 20th, 1930	Poland	Lemberg	2										
3	444931	STUEL	atleen Dorothy	31	✓	f	m	housewife	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	English	England	London	4837	London	Mar 7th, 1930	England	London	3										
4	444932	WATSON	Arthur James	21	✓	m	m	salesman	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	English	England	Birmingham	3376	London	Mar 7th, 1930	England	Bradford	4										
5	444935	WOLFE	John	21	✓	m	m	mechanic	yes	English	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Widorp	395	Amsterdam	Mar 12th, 1930	Holland	Amsterdam	5										
6	444936	WILBY	John	21	✓	m	m	mechanic	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	English	England	Warrlele	3377	London	Mar 12th, 1930	Italy	Florence	6										
7	444937	WACH	John Peter	41	✓	m	m	dealer	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Vestervig	3378	Copenhagen	Mar 11th, 1930	Denmark	Holte	7										
8	444938	WAFER	Mendel	44	✓	m	m	merchant	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Sokolow	3379	Brussels	June 11st, 1929	Germany	Dusseldorf	8										
9	444934	WATSON	John	49	✓	m	m	secretary	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	English	England	Birmingham	5483	London	Mar 18th, 1930	England	London	9										
10																					10										
11																					11										
12																					12										
13																					13										
14																					14										
15																					15										
16																					16										
17																					17										
18																					18										
19																					19										
20																					20										
21																					21										
22																					22										
23																					23										
24																					24										
25																					25										
26																					26										
27																					27										
28																					28										
29																					29										
30																					30										

Sheet 3 lines 10 to 30 Blank.

Total passengers	10,000
U. S. citizens	10,000
Aliens	10,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

101

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the delay, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. R. White, Master, of the s/s Olympic, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. R. White
Master

Sworn to before me this 26th day of March, 1930
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an occupation, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people to which the alien belongs.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

—END OF SHEET—

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Wm. Prior, Surgeon of the S/S Olympic, Sailing Thru with, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B., B.S. (Dental), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of March, 1930
at New York

W. Prior
Surgeon

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

4
sheet m
ted.

The entries on this sheet
be typewritten or printed

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MARCH 26th., 1930.

103

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I. R. White, Master, of the s/s Olympic, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. White

Master officer.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of March, 1930
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply *engineer*, *polisher*, *molder*, *turner*, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering that question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people assigned in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Tuscany) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. A. Prior, Surgeon of the S/S Olympic, Sailing Shanghai, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B., B.S. (Dunelm), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

104

Sworn to before me this 26th day of March, 1930.
at New York.

M. A. Prior
Surgeon

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

5

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MARCH 28th.

1930.

105

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a casual visitor of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a transient visitor of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States				
		State	City or town		Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?																	
1	father, M. ... 113, Corporation St, Calcutta.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	1928/9 Cal.	Atlanta, Ga.	Dr. Harry Hall, Jersey City.	white	permt	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 3	dk	blk	br	mole on hand
2																								
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, TR White, Master, of the S/S Olympic, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. R. White
Master

Sworn to before me this 26th day of March, 1930
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Port of origin*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Miles Prior, Surgeon of the S/S Olympic, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B., B.S. (Dental), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of March, 1930
at New York

M. Prior
Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. OLYMPIC Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, MARCH 19th, 1930.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		BABIENKO	Frank T	30	m	contractor	yes English yes	Canada	Ruthenian	Russia Kiev				Canada N. Kildonan
2		BABIENKO	Maria	20	f	housewife	yes English yes	Canada	Ruthenian	Canada Gonor				Canada N. Kildonan
3		McKECHNIE	William Boyd	62	m	farmer	yes English yes	Canada	Scotch	Canada G. Bruce				Canada Armstrong
4		McKECHNIE	Annie	30	f	housewife	yes English yes	Canada	Scotch	Canada G. Bruce				Canada Armstrong
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

45

Sheet 6 lines 5 to 30 Blank.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

W & G & Co
PURSER.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List **6**

the entries on this sheet must be
handwritten or printed.

The entries on this sheet
be typewritten or printed

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MARCH 26th., 1930.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the association of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. P. White, Master, of the S/S Olympic, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. P. White
Master

Sworn to before me this 26th day of March, 1930
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Wife to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from this reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or peoples given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the heading of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the heading of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Miles Post, Surgeon of the S/S Olympic, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. B. S. (Dumelm), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

108

Sworn to before me this 26th day of March, 1930, at New York.

M. Post
Surgeon

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

TOURISTS' PERIOD STAYS : NON INDIGENANTS.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	750
Aliens	250

Sheet 7 lines 4 to 30 Blank.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

24-42

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

7

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MARCH 26th, 1950.

109

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence) State City or town	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to enter in order to obtain permanent residence in the United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Whether alien is a member of any organization or association, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession, or is engaged in any other activity in the United States Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is engaged in any political activity in the United States Whether alien is a member of any labor union, or is engaged in any labor activity in the United States Whether alien is a member of any other organization or association, or is engaged in any other activity in the United States	Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is engaged in any political activity in the United States	Whether alien is a member of any labor union, or is engaged in any labor activity in the United States	Whether alien is a member of any other organization or association, or is engaged in any other activity in the United States	Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is engaged in any political activity in the United States	Whether alien is a member of any labor union, or is engaged in any labor activity in the United States	Whether alien is a member of any other organization or association, or is engaged in any other activity in the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	wife, Mrs Henry Hardy, 2, Newnham St., Birmingham.	England Birmingham	self	yes	no	no		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair br	bl	scar on face
2	mother, Mrs Henry Hardy, 2, Newnham St., Birmingham.	England Birmingham	self	yes	no	no		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair br	br	none
3	father, Mr Henry Hardy, 2, Newnham St., Birmingham.	England Birmingham	self	yes	no	no		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair br	br	scar on face.	
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ER White, Master, of the S/S Olympic, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

ER White
Master officer.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of March, 1930
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

16-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head of status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply *engineer*, *polisher*, *molder*, *turner*, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully checked by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race must properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on this sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. H. Priest, Surgeon of the U. S. Olympic, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Pa. C. D. S. Association, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of March, 1956.
at 1 (a) York

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14—430

E. 110

Ord & id lux-von Quota

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. OLYMPIC Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG MARCH 19th, 1930

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		GOUMAS Anastasia	20	F	Housewife	Yes	Greece	Greece Korani	186	Salonika	Feb 27th 1930	Greece Korani
2		SADORIAN Azniv	21	F	Housewife	Yes	Armenian	Turkey Khar post	250	Beyrouth	March 1st 1930	Syria Aleppo
3		COHN Sam	61	M	Seaman	Yes	U.S.C. NATURALIZED	U.S.C. NATURALIZED				
4		COHN Elsie	53	F	Housewife	No	Roumania	Roumania Panciu	789	Bucarest	March 7th 1930	Roumania Panciu
5		BENJAMIN Jacob	40	M			U.S.C. NATURALIZED	U.S.C. NATURALIZED				
6		BENJAMIN Chandabe	24	F	Housewife	No	Persian	Persia Mamalia	8	Baghdad	Feb. 21st 1930	Persia Umiat
7		KIRIN Josip	27	M	Farmer	Yes	Yugoslav	Croatia Pavinjak	812	Zagreb	March 14th 1930	Yugoslav Pavinjak
8		JELAVIC Manda	39	F	Housewife	Yes	Yugoslav	Croatia Baxina	806	Zagreb	March 13th 1930	Yugoslav Baxina
9		JEIA VIE Ma ija	5	F	Child	Yes	Croatian	Croatia Baxina	807	Zagreb	March 13th 1930	Yugoslav Baxina
10		MICIANI Tarcisio	13	M	Child	Yes	Maltese	Malta Sliema	28	Valletta	Feb 25th 1930	Malta Sliema
11		GOUMAS Constantine	41	M	Seaman	Yes	Greek	Greece				

Sheet C 10 Nos 12 to 30 Blank.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

PURSER.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

ED
United
King of

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

25th March, 1930

19

111

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?									Feet	Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	Station, ...	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Husband	Yes No	No	No	53 Erie Av. St Marys Pa	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3 light brown brown None	Scar on
2	Father, ...	N.Y.	Albany	Yes	Self	Yes No	No	No	Husband Avedin Asadorian North Pearl Str. 135 Albany N.Y	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1 dark brown brown	left face
3	...								1120 -53rd Str Brooklyn N.Y	No	always		no	no	no	no	U.S.C.	good	no	7	
4	Mother Ruhla Meer Bucarest Rumania	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Husband	Yes No	No	No	1120 - 53rd Str Brooklyn N.Y	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1 1/2 med brown grey	None
5	...								22 West Pearl Str New Britain Conn	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1 1/2 med brown grey	None
6	Father Enui Babilian Gilemi Camp Baghdad Iraq Persia	Conn	New Britain	Yes	Husband	Yes No	No	No	22 West Pearl Str New Britain Conn	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8 fair black brown right	side of face
7	Father Jose Kirin Pavucujak 30 Sanbor	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Wife	Yes No	No	No	Wife Anna Kirin 2615 St St Louis Av Chicago	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10 1/2 fair fair grey	None
8	Father Peter Katic Gradac Bacina Dalmatia	Pa	Simpson	Yes	Husband	Yes No	No	No	Husband Jure Jelavic 310 Morse Av Simpson Pa	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5 1/2 fair brown grey	None
9	Father Peter Katic Gradac Bacina Dalmatia	Pa	Simpson	Yes	Father	Yes No	No	No	Father Jure Jelavic 310 Morse Av Simpson Pa	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3 6 fair fair grey	None
10	Mother Elvira Magdani 12 B. Sda Slicma Malta	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Brother	Yes No	No	No	346 West 18th Str New York	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1 dark brown brown	None
11	Mother-in-law, ... Siatista, Rodani, Greece.									No	always	USC	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2 dark brown brown	None
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Note: Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching distrust in organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John White Master, of the U. S. Olympic, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eleven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John White

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of March, 1923.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

24-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Miles Prior, Surgeon of the S/S Olympic, Sailing thence with, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B., B. S. (Dentist), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of March, 1930.
at New York.
M. Prior
Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Town in Transit to Canada

S
State
STE
A

TOURIST CLASS MANIFEST - PASSENGERS IN TRANSIT TO CANADA

S. S. OLYMPIC . Passengers sailing from CHENGDU on March 1942 , 19 50

Sheet C23 lines 3 to 30 Blank.

PURSER.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MARCH 30th, 1930

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

113

No. on List	No. on List	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$20, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States
			State	City or town	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No
1	1	Partner - Antonio Aragiani Castellorottd Ancona Italy Father/law, disto.	Canada	Wallaceburg	No	Husband															
2	2		Ont. Wallaceburg		no	self															
3	3																				
4	4																				
5	5																				
6	6																				
7	7																				
8	8																				
9	9																				
10	10																				
11	11																				
12	12																				
13	13																				
14	14																				
15	15																				
16	16																				
17	17																				
18	18																				
19	19																				
20	20																				
21	21																				
22	22																				
23	23																				
24	24																				
25	25																				
26	26																				
27	27																				
28	28																				
29	29																				
30	30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. R. White, Master, of the S/S Olympic, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. R. White
Master

Sworn to before me this 26th day of March, 1930
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Trend for status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. J. Prior, Surgeon of the S/S Olympic, Sailing Cherwell, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B.B.S. (London), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of March, 1930.
at New York.

M. J. Prior
Surgeon.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Tourist class. New quota. Returning aliens

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, must be provided with a valid passport and, if required, a visa, and must be provided with a valid return or onward ticket. This (white) sheet is for the listing of returning aliens.

TOURIST CLASS RETURNING ALIENS PERMITS

S. S.

OLYMPIC

Passengers sailing from

CHEBBOURG MARCH 19th

19.

Completed 1/1/20 - 9²⁵ A.M.
not trace - prop

Sheet C24 lines 3 to 30 Blank.

Total passengers	100
U. S. citizens	100
Aliens	100

PURSER.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MARCH 26th 1930. 19

115

NOTE — Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is supposed to organize government, or who aids or abets the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assault or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master ^(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S/S Olympic, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. H. H. H.
Master ^{Officer}

Sworn to before me this 26th day of March, 1930
at New York

Immigration Officer,

24-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, steamship engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Wm. T. Fox, Surgeon of the S/S Olympic, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had thirty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B., B.S. (Dunelm), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

116

Sworn to before me this 26th day of March, 1930.
at New York

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

found class - Recruit -

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall file this (white) sheet in the listing of

IMMIGRANT CLASS REGISTER PERMIT PASSENGERS

S. S. OLYMPIA . . . Passengers sailing from CHERRASSE MAR 28 1920, 1920

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS <small>(This column only for the 1st Government document entry)</small>	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name					Yrs. Res.	Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1	SCHNEP	Jack	Hand	48	M	M	Cook	Yes	English	Yes	Swiss	Swiss	Switzerl.	Murten	553396	Washington	Dec 20th 1920	U.S.A.	New York N.Y.
2	SCHNEP	Anna	Hand	44	F	M	Housewife	Yes	German	Yes	Swiss	Swiss	Switzerl.	Murten	553393	Washington	Dec 20th 1920	U.S.A.	New York N.Y.
3	PACHAT																		
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Completed 16:00 9/20
not much sleep

Sheet 033 lines 3 to 30 Blank.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

W. E. Grey con
TUNSER.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of the manifest shall be a permanent residence, if the alien has no other residence.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

United
sting of

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

P

MARCH 26th. 1930. 19

ence

OWE

N.Y.

N.Y.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ER White Master, of the s/s Olympic, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. White

Master

Sworn to before me this 26th day of March, 1930
at New York

Immigration Officer.

24-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Miles Prior, Surgeon of the SS. Olympic, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MB BS (London), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

118

Sworn to before me this 22 day of March, 1930
at New York

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. OLYMPIC Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, MARCH 19th, 1930.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town		
1		LILLHOK	Aleksander	39	✓	m	m	labourer	yes	Finnish	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Alajarvi	428159	✓	Washington	Extended to April, 1930. Oct 28th, 1928	U.S.A.	New York
2		LAINÉ	Evert Jalmeri	40	✓	m	m	labourer	yes	Finnish	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Akaa	420156	✓	Washington	Sept 25th, 1928	U.S.A.	Cleveland
3		LAINÉ	Augusta	40	✓	f	m	housewife	yes	Finnish	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Pielavesi	420155	✓	Washington	Sept 25th, 1928	U.S.A.	Cleveland
4		GULLMEE	Frans Emil	39	✓	m	m	carpenter	yes	Swedish	yes	Finland	Swedish	Finland	Lappfjard	513577	✓	Washington	July 17th, 1929	U.S.A.	San Francisco
5		KOWYALI	Lucian	48	✓	m	m	labourer	no	Polish	no	Poland	Polish	Poland	Koseye	553485	✓	Washington	Dec 9th, 1928	U.S.A.	Marguette
6		JANIEZ	Teodor	43	✓	m	m	labourer	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Ostrow	514571	✓	Washington	July 1929	U.S.A.	New York
7		RIEDER	Otto	44	✓	m	s	engineer	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Wien	516919	✓	Washington	June 29th, 1929	U.S.A.	Newark
8		VAN BUREN		47	✓	m	s		yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland		554791	✓	Washington			Lansing
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Sheet 9 Nos 9 to 30 Blank.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

PURSER.


* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

D
ited
g of

ited
g of

2

E 119



14 430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Edw. White ^(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) Master, of the St. Olympic, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edw. White

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of March, 1920

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Tender or status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Miles Orest, Surgeon of the St. Olympia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N.B. B. (Wendell)

120

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, believe in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this March day of 1930

at New York

M. Orest Surgeon

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

10

Form 500B
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. OLYMPIC . Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, MARCH 19th, 1930.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name					Yrs. Mos.	Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1		BOWDEN	William George	17	m	s	farmer	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	English	England	Stockland	42872	Southampton	19.3.1930	England	Stockland
2		DAVIES	Charles Paul	22	m	s	groundsman	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	English	England	Kingston	4875	London	Nov 22nd, 1929	England	New Malden
3		PORTER	Harold	36	m	m	printer	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	English	England	Leeds	19114	Liverpool	Mar 4th, 1930	U.S.A.	Philadelphia
4		POSTER	Perry	34	f	m	housewife	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	English	England	Wakefield	19115	Liverpool	Mar 4th, 1930	U.S.A.	Philadelphia
5		CLAUSER	Eaver	26	m	s	police	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Niederredern	21008	Stuttgart	Feb 1st, 1930	Germany	Friedrichshafen
6		GRAY	Eunetta M	35	f	s		yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	English	England	Illogan				England	Illogan
7		MAJOR	Gerald	22	m	s	machinist	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	English	England	Illogan		Southampton	Mar 18th, 1930	England	Illogan
8		MARTIN	William James	38	m	m	factory hand	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	English	England	Laxner		Southampton	Mar 18th, 1930	England	Gwinear
9		MCCORMACK	Thomas	39	m	m	clerk	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	Irish	Ireland	Monaghan	773	London	Mar 5th, 1930	England	London
10		RICHARDSON	Alfred Charles	19	m	s	upholsterer	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	English	England	Brighton	5406	London	Jan 25th, 1930	England	Lancing
11		ROBERTS	Howell Rees	23	m	s	miner	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	Welsh	Wales	Caern	22484	Southampton	Feb 18th, 1930	Wales	Caern
12		SHALLANT	Joe	41	m	s	merchant	yes	English	yes	S. Africa		S. Africa	Petersburg	83	Cologne	Dec 9th, 1929	Germany	Cologne
13		HOLMAN	William Arthur	22	m	s	mechanic	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	English	England	Gosborne		Southampton	Mar 18th, 1930	England	Gosborne
14		HOOK	Albert Thomas	34	m	m	machinist	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	English	England	Worcester	45430	London	Mar 6th, 1930	U.S.A.	Glen Rogers
15		KOMARDEL	Georg	27	m	s	farm labourer	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Vegesack	9416	Bremen	Feb 5th, 1930	Germany	Edeweck
16		JONES	Sarah E	34	f	s	caterer	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	Welsh	England	London	4093	London	Feb 11th, 1930	England	London
17		O'BRIEN	Bartholomew	36	m	s	clerk	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	Irish	Wales	Dowlais	23008	Southampton	Mar 5th, 1930	India	Quetta
18		RANG	Hans Chr	30	m	m	farmer	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Fjeldby	167	Copenhagen	Jan 30th, 1930	U.S.A.	Brooklyn
19		RANG	Svend H	16	m	s	farmer	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Copenhagen	436846	Washington	Nov 16th, 1928	U.S.A.	Brooklyn
20		ROSENBERG	Gitla	34	f	m	housewife	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Sandomisz	2167	Warsaw	Dec 19th, 1929	Poland	Sandomisz
21		KLIMUK	Josef	34	m	s	farmer	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Gnojno	3340	Warsaw	Feb 14th, 1930	Poland	Gnojno
22		BLECH	Sara Jenda	18	f	s	work	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Laboul	1869	Warsaw	Nov 27th, 1929	Poland	Laboul
23		JANUSZKO	Bronislaw	35	m	s	farmer	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Chodorivka	2690	Warsaw	Dec 5th, 1929	Poland	Chodorivka
24		BRATNIK	Rozalja	35	f	w		yes	Polish	no	Poland	Polish	Poland	Bolechow	3394	Warsaw	Feb 21st, 1930	Poland	Bolechow
25		GECA	Janina Irena	30	f	s	saleswoman	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Lukow	2521	Warsaw	Jan 29th, 1930	Poland	Lukow
26		DABROWSKI	Viktor	30	m	m	farmer	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Chorsebe	2521	Warsaw	Feb 20th, 1930	Poland	Chorsebe
27		KOBAL	Joseph	30	m	m	mechanic	yes	Polish	yes	U.S.A.		Poland	Krosno	2550	Warsaw	Jan 31st, 1930	Poland	Krosno
28		KOBAL	Helena	24	f	m	housewife	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Krosno	2550	Warsaw	Jan 31st, 1930	Poland	Krosno
29		WACHOLAK	Marceli	30	m	m	labourer	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Drobnik	1738	Warsaw	Nov 22nd, 1929	Poland	Drobnik
30		SMIT	Madys	32	f	s	clerk	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	English	England	London	5164	London	Dec 23rd, 1929	England	London

Sheet 10 No. 1. Holman, William Not on Board.

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

PURSER

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MARCH, 1930.

List **10**
The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed

121

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, institution, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien is a member of an anarchist organization	Whether alien is a member of a political organization	Whether alien is a member of a labor organization	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a social organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a religious sect	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a social club	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal order	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a political party
		State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether alien is a member of an anarchist organization	Whether alien is a member of a political organization	Whether alien is a member of a labor organization	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a social organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a religious sect	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a social club	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal order	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a religious sect	Whether alien is a member of a labor union
1	father, Mr. Walter Bowden, Crosslands Farm, Colchester, Essex, England.	Mich	Mason	yes	father	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
2	father, Mr. Stanley Davies, Marconi Athletic Club, New Malden, Surrey, England.	Nebr.	Omaha	yes	cousin	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
3	father, Mr. John Stevens, Bramham View, Bramham, Yorkshire, England.	Pa	Philadelphia	no	self	yes	yes	12/9 Pa	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
4	father/law do	Pa	Philadelphia	no	husband	yes	yes	12/9 Pa	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
5	father, Josef Muller, Orbstasse, 22, Vienna, Austria.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
6	mother, Mrs. Elizabeth Martin, 7, 11th St., Newark, N.J.	N.J.	Elizabeth	no	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
7	mother, Mrs. Lilly Major, Chariot Rd., Illogan Hwy., Redruth, Cornwall, England.	Mich	Lansing	no	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
8	wife, Mrs. Elizabeth Martin, Trenearth Bridge, Gwinear, Hayle, Cornwall, England.	Mich	Negaunee	no	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
9	wife, Mrs. J. Cassie McCormack, 44, Frith St., Soho, London, W.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
10	mother, Louisa Richardson, 6, Bessborough Terr., Lansing, Mich.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
11	father, John Roberts, 2, Metcalfe St., Caerul, Glam., Wales.	Mich	Detroit	no	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
12	mother, Mrs. Selma Shallant, Richard Wagnerstr 6, Cologne, Prussia.	N.Y.	Astoria	no	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
13	father, Mr. W. Holman, 20, Higher Bay Rd., Cambridge, England.	Cal	Grass Valley	no	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
14	wife, Mrs. Lily Hook, 18, Sitchcroft Lane, Worcester, England.	W.Va	Glen Rogers	no	self	yes	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
15	mother, Anna Schuette, Husbaek, Edewecht, Germany.	Nebr.	Beemer	no	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
16	brother, Mr. David Jones, 103, Barmesbury Rd., Islington, N.E., London, England.	L.I.	Jamaica	no	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
17	father, Mr. P. G. Stetten, 110, High St., Bournemouth, Dorset, England.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
18	wife, Mrs. Bang, 21, Strand, Copenhagen, Denmark.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
19	mother do	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	father	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
20	brother, Benjamin Wejnberg, Sandomisz, Poland.	Mich	Detroit	yes	husband	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
21	mother, Anna Klimiuk, Gnojno, Poland.	Conn	Plainville	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
22	mother, Dwojra Blech, Laboul, Poland.	N.Y.	New York	yes	father	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
23	mother, Marianna Januszko, Chotomowka, Poland.	Mich	Detroit	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
24	mother, Jossia Geca, Lublin, Poland.	N.Y.	Camden	yes	daughter	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
25	mother, Jossia Geca, Lublin, Poland.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	father	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
26	wife, Amelia Dabrowska, Chorzebo, p. Pszarnysz, Poland.	Mich	Armad	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
27	father, Franciszek Kobak, w. Chetmomet p. Kowalina, Poland.	Ohio	Cleveland	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
28	father/law do	Ohio	Cleveland	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
29	wife, Teodora Marciniak, 17, 11th St., Newark, N.J.	Pa	Ford City	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
30	aunt, Mrs. Greer, 25, Palace Rd., London, S.E.19.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Ed. White ^(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) Master, of the S. S. Plymouth, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ed. White

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of March, 1930
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the heading of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the heading of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1904-1907, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Miles Priest, Surgeon of the U. S. Olympic, sailing herein, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. B. S. (Dunelm), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E 122

Sworn to before me this 2 day of March, 1930
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MARCH 25th, 1930.

List **11**
The entries on this be typewritten or printed

123

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is in possession of a passport or other document issued by a foreign government, or is in possession of a permit to land in the United States	Whether alien is in possession of a passport or other document issued by a foreign government, or is in possession of a permit to land in the United States	Whether alien is in possession of a passport or other document issued by a foreign government, or is in possession of a permit to land in the United States	Whether alien is in possession of a passport or other document issued by a foreign government, or is in possession of a permit to land in the United States	Whether alien is in possession of a passport or other document issued by a foreign government, or is in possession of a permit to land in the United States	Whether alien is in possession of a passport or other document issued by a foreign government, or is in possession of a permit to land in the United States	Whether alien is in possession of a passport or other document issued by a foreign government, or is in possession of a permit to land in the United States	Whether alien is in possession of a passport or other document issued by a foreign government, or is in possession of a permit to land in the United States	Whether alien is in possession of a passport or other document issued by a foreign government, or is in possession of a permit to land in the United States	Whether alien is in possession of a passport or other document issued by a foreign government, or is in possession of a permit to land in the United States	Whether alien is in possession of a passport or other document issued by a foreign government, or is in possession of a permit to land in the United States	
		State	City or town			Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?									Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	grandfather, Israel Jassil, Jauna iela 9, Kraslava, Latvia.	N.J.	Hammerton	yes	see Q 23	no			uncle, Albert Jassil, 309, E. 2nd St, Hammerton, N.J.	no	permt	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair blk gr none
2	do	Pa	Philadelphia	yes	see Q 23	no			father, Mr Nathan Linn, 448, N. Marshall St, Philadelphia	no	permt	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair br bl none
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. H. White Master, of the St. Olympic, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Alen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. H. White
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of March, 1920
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-quarters*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Time to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nativity*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which a citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth and ancestry should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1884-1887, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether coming to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Noble Priest, Surgeon of the U. Olympic, sailing herein, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B.B.S. (Oswego), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Relieve in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of March, 1916,
at New York

M. Prior
Surgeon

NOTE — If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLYArriving at Port of NEW YORK, MARCH 25th, 1930.

125

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Included future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, community, or government)	Whether in possession of \$20. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States or to depart therefrom, and if so, when and where? Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Is he in possession of a license, or other document, issued by the Government of the United States, or of any other country, or of any foreign power, which entitles him to enter the United States? Whether a polygamist Whether an anarchist Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.) Whether coming to United States for purpose of employment, or to labor in the United States Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification									
1	Wilh. Wilhelmsen, Tonsberg.	N.Y. m/s Tigre	yes	see Q 17 employer	\$25	yes	various times joining Norwegian m/s 'Tigre', o/o New York City.	yes	Transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	bl	bl	none
2	do	N.Y. m/s Tigre	yes	do	\$25	no	do	yes	Transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	bl	bl	none
3	do	N.Y. m/s Tigre	yes	do	\$25	no	do	yes	Transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	bl	bl	none
4	do	N.Y. m/s Tigre	yes	do	\$25	no	do	yes	Transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	fair	bl	bl	none
5	do	N.Y. m/s Tigre	yes	do	\$25	no	do	yes	Transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	bl	bl	none
6	do	N.Y. m/s Tigre	yes	do	\$25	no	do	yes	Transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	aub	bl	none
7	do	N.Y. m/s Tigre	yes	do	\$25	no	do	yes	Transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	bl	bl	none
8	do	N.Y. m/s Tigre	yes	do	\$25	no	do	yes	Transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	bl	bl	none
9	wife, Mrs Lilly Larsen, Walhalla Veien 20, Oslo, Norway.	N.Y. m/s Tigre	yes	do	\$25	yes	do	yes	Transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	bl	bl	none
10	Wilh. Wilhelmsen, Tonsberg.	N.Y. m/s Tigre	yes	do	\$25	no	do	yes	Transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	br	bl	none
11	do	N.Y. m/s Tigre	yes	do	\$25	no	do	yes	Transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 2	fair	br	bl	none
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Le R. White, Master, of the St. Charles, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eleven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edward White
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of March, 1918
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply seaman, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Miles Prior, Surgeon of the SS Olympic, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. B.S. Dunelm., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

126

Sworn to before me this 1 day of March, 1930.
at New York

(Signature and Title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE: -If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is completed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. R. White Master, of the M. Olympic, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by Section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. R. White

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of March, 1930
at New York

Immigration Officer.

24-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as: 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Nilla Priest, Surgeon of the SS Olympic, sailing thence, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N.B. B.S. (Nuremberg), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eleven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of March, 1930
at New York

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Ordinary and Staff - Mr. Gunda Technical Advisors

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions, shall be listed on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

CHERBOURG on March 12th.....

19

1

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

129

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

NOTE: Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves or opposes the organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a teacher or co-educator, affiliated with any organization, disseminating and teaching disbeliefs in opposition to organized government, or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessary to property of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, if the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. R. White ^(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) Master, of the S. S. Olympic, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eleven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. R. White
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of March, 1934
at New York

Immigration Officer.

26-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc.), and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Miles Priest, Surgeon of the S.S. Olympic, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. B.S. (Dunelm), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eleven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

130

Sworn to before me this 2 day of March, 1930
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Ordinary and Dub - Ypuka Tussling

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of STEERING PASSAGE

ORDINARY THIRD CLASS QUOTA PASSENGERS

S. S.

OLYMPIC

Passengers sailing from GHERBOURG MARCH 19th, 1930

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence Country City or town	No. on List	Relationship
1		DAMIANOU Michael	20	M	S	Barber	Yes Greek	Yes Cyprus	Cypriote	Cyprus Karavas	630	Port Said	March 1st 1930	Cyprus Karavas	1	Father
2		THOUPOU A. Savvas	20	M	S	Barber	Yes Greek	Yes Cyprus	Cypriote	Cyprus Karavas	625	Port Said	March 1st 1930	Cyprus Karavas	2	Father
3		STYLIANOU Epiphaneos	21	M	S	Carpenter	Yes Greek	Yes Cyprus	Cypriote	Cyprus Karavas	49964	Port Said	March 1st 1930	Cyprus Karavas	3	Father
4		KYRIACOU Haji Christodopoulos	37	M	M	Barber	Yes Greek	Yes Cyprus	Cypriote	Cyprus Paleosophos	631	Port Said	March 1st 1930	Cyprus Paleosophos	4	Father
5		ARMED H. Zehai	25	M	S	Shoemaker	Yes Turkish	Yes Cyprus	Cypriote	Cyprus Lefka	49969	Port Said	March 1st 1930	Cyprus Lefka	5	Father
6		ARTENICU Theodoulos	28	M	M	Farmer	Yes Greek	Yes Cyprus	Cypriote	Cyprus Layia	49965	Port Said	March 1st 1930	Cyprus Layia	6	Father
7		PANTAKARPOU Iacovos	23	M	M	Coffe Shop	Yes Greek	Yes Cyprus	Cypriote	Cyprus Vavla	49967	Port Said	March 1st 1930	Cyprus Vavla	7	Father
8		NICOLA Christos	24	M	S	Farmer	Yes Greek	Yes Cyprus	Cypriote	Cyprus Layia	49966	Port Said	March 1st 1930	Cyprus Layia	8	Father
9		CHARALAMBOU Costas	17	M	S	Barber	Yes Greek	Yes Cyprus	Cypriote	Cyprus Karavas	629	Port Said	March 1st 1930	Cyprus Karavas	9	Father
10		CHRISTOU Nicolaos	18	M	S	Student	Yes Greek	Yes Cyprus	Cypriote	Cyprus Morphon	49979	Port Said	March 8th 1930	Cyprus Morphon	10	Father
11		KLEANTHOUS Vartholomes	35	M	M	Shoemaker	Yes Greek	Yes Cyprus	Cypriote	Cyprus Ora Samaca	49978	Port Said	March 8th 1930	Cyprus Ora Samaca	11	Father
12		GRECH Quisappa	14	F	S		Yes Maltese	Yes British subject	Maltese	Malta Musta	49699	Valetta	March 3rd 1930	Malta C. Balzan	12	Aunt
13		MICCIANI Beatrice	21	F	M	Housewife	Yes Maltese	Yes British subject	Maltese	Malta Sliema	49700	Valetta	March 1st 1930	Malta Sliema	13	Father
14		XMERES Emanuele	22	M	S	Laborer	Yes Maltese	Yes British subject	Maltese	Malta Musta	49714	Valetta	March 8th 1930	Malta Musta	14	Aunt

Handwritten signature and notes

to 15 only - 2 1/2 - 10 25

Total passengers
U.S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† Listed names will be found on the back of this sheet.

NOTE: Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Edw. White Master, of the St. Olympic, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edw. White

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of March, 1920
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Friuli) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Miles Prior, Surgeon of the SS Olympic, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. B.S. (Dunedin), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E 132

Sworn to before me this

day of

March

, 1930

Miles Prior
Surgeon

at

New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE — If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STA

States, or a
STEERAGE

Arrivi

ORDINARY THIRD CLASS QUOTA TECHNICAL ADVISOR

S. S.

CLIMATIC

Passengers sailing from

CHERBOURG MAR 2 1941

1930

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS <small>(If two columns are present, the second column indicates status as of 1908.)</small>	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country City or town	No. on List	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read Write									
1		SOMERSON	Mendel	24	M	M	Laborer	Yes	Polish	Yes	Poland	Polish	Poland Mogilna	3427	Warsaw	March 4th 1930 Poland Mogilna	1
2		DOLINSKY	Andrzej	35	M	M	Farmer	Yes	Slovak	Yes	Czechoslovakia	Slovak	Czechoslovakia Nova Ves	1372	Prague	March 13th 1930 Czechoslovakia Theresopolis	2
3		KOTI	Gitta	51	F	M	Housewife	Yes	Slovak	Yes	Czechoslovakia	Slovak	Czechoslovakia Kilelda	2532	Prague	March 4th 1930 Czechoslovakia Kilelda	3
4		KOTI	Abraham	12	M	S	Student	Yes	Slovak	Yes	Czechoslovakia	Slovak	Czechoslovakia Kilelda	2696	Prague	March 4th 1930 Czechoslovakia Kilelda	4
5		KOTI	Salomon	9	M	S	Student	Yes	Slovak	Yes	Czechoslovakia	Slovak	Czechoslovakia Kilelda	2594	Prague	March 4th 1930 Czechoslovakia Kilelda	5
6		KOTI	Zethar	8	F	S	Student	Yes	Slovak	Yes	Czechoslovakia	Slovak	Czechoslovakia Kilelda	2595	Prague	March 4th 1930 Czechoslovakia Kilelda	6
7		SOMERSON	Tatiana	13	F	S	Housewife	Yes	Slovak	Yes	Czechoslovakia	Slovak	Czechoslovakia Kamjaty	2607	Prague	March 13th 1930 Czechoslovakia Kamjaty	7
8		MOSKOWITZ	Helen	30	F	S	Housewife	Yes	Slovak	Yes	Czechoslovakia	Slovak	Czechoslovakia Kamjaty	2608	Prague	March 13th 1930 Czechoslovakia Kamjaty	8
9		MURIN	Pavel	35	M	M	Farmer	Yes	Slovak	Yes	Czechoslovakia	Slovak	Czechoslovakia Laskova	138	Prague	March 14th 1930 Czechoslovakia Laskova	9
10		HABRACEK	Stefan	42	M	M	Farmer	Yes	Slovak	Yes	Czechoslovakia	Slovak	Czechoslovakia Teplicka	144	Prague	March 15th 1930 Czechoslovakia Teplicka	10
11		MORIK	Julius	28	M	M	Laborer	Yes	Slovak	Yes	Czechoslovakia	Slovak	Czechoslovakia Tadjany	119	Prague	March 13th 1930 Czechoslovakia Tadjany	11
12		MORIK GAGALA	Borbara	25	F	M	Housewife	Yes	U.S.C.	Yes	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	Feb 12th 1930 U.S.C. Wells Landing	12
13		JAKUBOVIC	Aron	68	M	M	Private	Yes	German	Yes	Czechoslovakia	Slovak	Czechoslovakia Valke Kopucany	1355	Prague	March 15th 1930 Czechoslovakia Myjava	13
14		BACOVA	Anna	16	F	S	Housewife	Yes	Slovak	Yes	Czechoslovakia	Slovak	Czechoslovakia Myjava	2620	Prague	March 15th 1930 Czechoslovakia Myjava	14
15		HUNGARY	Valent	11	M	S	Student	Yes	Slovak	Yes	Czechoslovakia	Slovak	Czechoslovakia Jakborjany	2622	Prague	March 15th 1930 Czechoslovakia Jakborjany	15
16		KOTVICKO	Jan	34	M	M	Farmer	Yes	Slovak	Yes	Czechoslovakia	Slovak	Czechoslovakia Plovec	143	Prague	March 15th 1930 Czechoslovakia Plavec	16
17		BAPANKOK	Jan	4	M	M	Farmer	Yes	Slovak	Yes	Czechoslovakia	Slovak	Czechoslovakia Zarnovica	126	Prague	March 14th 1930 Czechoslovakia Zarnovica	17
18		POKOONOS	Maria	29	F	M	Housewife	Yes	Hungarian	Yes	Czechoslovakia	Slovak	Ohio Andover	3613	Prague	March 13th 1930 Czechoslovakia Mala Torona	18
19		POKOONOS	Ludovit	9	M	S		Yes	Hungarian	Yes	Czechoslovakia	Slovak	Czechoslovakia Mala Torona	2614	Prague	March 13th 1930 Czechoslovakia Mala Torona	19
20		POKOONOS	Margita	7	F	S		Yes	Hungarian	Yes	Czechoslovakia	Slovak	Czechoslovakia Mala Torona	2615	Prague	March 13th 1930 Czechoslovakia Mala Torona	20
21		PETRAS	Oluprian	23	M	S	Farmer	Yes	Slovak	Yes	Czechoslovakia	Slovak	Czechoslovakia Cerove Lieskovec	1352	Prague	Feb 25th 1930 Czechoslovakia Cerove Lieskovec	21
22															New York		22
23																	23
24																	24
25																	25
26																	26
27																	27
28																	28
29																	29
30																	30

Sheet 218 Yes 23 to 4 218K.

~~Total passengers~~

U. S. citreus

Agents .

• Proposed: "The Government of the United States of America, in order to provide for the common defense, to promote the general welfare, to secure the blessings of liberty to ourselves and our posterity, do hereby enact the following laws."

133

[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Edw. White Master, of the U. S. Olympic, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edw. White

Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of March, 1920
at New York

Immigration Officer.

24-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head for status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Friuli) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Ord & 1st class - Quota Technical visitors

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Miles Prior, Surgeon of the U. S. Olympic, sailing herein, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly, swear that I have had twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. B. S. (Medical), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

134

Sworn to before me this 1st day of March, 1914
at New York

Notar—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Underway 2.1 days - 11.0m upate. Returning to the vessel

STAT

States, or a port
STEERAGE PA

Arriving

LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of _____.

ORDINARY THIRD CLASS NON QUOTA RETURNING ALIENS TECHNICAL ADVISOR

S. S. OLYMPIC. Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG MARCH 19th, 1930

Sheet C21 Nos 2 to 30 Blank.

P U R S E R.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK26
25th March, 1930

19

135

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36						
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law or who disbelieves in or conspires to overthrow the Government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either a specific individual or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—	Marks of identification					
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Yes								No	Feet			Inches	Hair	Eyes		
1	Wife Maria Kozel no. Jassy, Rudno, Poland	Czechosl	Ind	Gary	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	5y	Gary	Cousin Josef Linavag, 604 Rhode Island St Gary Ind	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	light blond	brown	None
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE: Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law or who disbelieves in or conspires to overthrow the Government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either a specific individual or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Edw. White Master, of the S.S. Olympia, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eleven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edw. White

Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of March, 1918
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Ancestral people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given on that list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Triesta) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Miles Prior, Surgeon of the St. Olympic, sailing thenceforth, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N. B. B. C. (London), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eleven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

136

Sworn to before me this 1st day of March, 1920
at New York

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Ordinary and Extraordinary Permit

STA

States, or
STEERAG

Arriu

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service at the port of arrival. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

- ORDINARY THIRD CLASS - PERMIT TO REENTER -

S. S.

OLYMPIC

Passengers sailing from

CHEBROVE on March 19th, _____, 1950

Sheet 332 Nos 14 to 30 Blank.

Total passengers

U. S. ~~Government~~ .

Aliens . . .

P U R S E R.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

144

Lis

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

137

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 20th March, 1943, 19

NOTE — Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. R. White Harts, of the SS. Olympic, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eleven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. R. White Harts
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of March, 1930
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, millwright, painter, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply seaman, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Place of birth*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "German" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "German" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

138

S.S.

OLYMPIC

sailing from

CHERBOURG on March 19th

, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

March 26th, 1930, 19

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	ALLPETER	Rozette	60	F	M	SANDY LAKE Pa 1870	
2	ALLPETER	Greta	25	F	S	Catawissa Pa 1905	BONITA California
3	BARTA	William	21	M	S	State Island, N.Y. Jan. 24th, 1920.	BONITA California
4	GOTTIEB	Louis I.	51	M	M		Uncle - Barta Frank Bay Shore Long Island NY
5	HOLMAN	Albert E.	37	M	S	Worcester Mass. August 13th 1892	1216 - 49th st BROOKLYN NY
6	KOMOROWICZ	Joseph	44	M	M		PO Box 477 WORCESTER Mass.
7	PALACIOS	Antonio (Mrs)	50	M	M	January 28th 1927 Supreme Court, New York State - County of Westchester	54 Poplar st YONKERS NY
8	ROSENBAUM	Eva	34	F	M	Southern district New York August 3rd 1920	801 Lexington ave NEW YORK
9	SCHERER	Harry	46	M	M	by husband papers Southern District Court, Brooklyn NY August 1st 1906	59 Manhattan ave BROOKLYN NY
10	TILYU	Frank	22	M	S	New York city March 17th 1908	11 Elton st BROOKLYN NY
11	BRICCAHELLO	Giovanni	55	M	M		39 Plaza st BROOKLYN NY
12	ROTTSCHEAFER	Margaret	44	F	S	California 1920	Box 655 Redden 3. San Francisco Cal.
13	WEITZNER	Tony	28	F	M	by father's papers, through parents	Mr H. Rottschaefer 603 - 5th st S.E. Minneapolis Minn.
14	WEITZNER	James A.	38	M	M	Circuit court Warsaw Indiana Nov. 12/1902	96th st Marks Place NEW YORK NY
15	SWAIN	Stanley E.	44	M	M	Philadelphia, Pa. June 24th, 1901.	106 Overhill Road, Upper Merby, Pa.
16	SWAIN	Marie M.	44	F	M	Providence, Rhode Island, Jan. 1st, 1901.	Great Plain Ave., Needham, Mass.
17	RAIBONI	George	42	M	M	Yonkers, N.Y. June 1st, 1901.	ditto.
18	CHARNANIAN	Elmer	38	M	M	San Francisco, Cal. District Court, May 1st, 1901.	513, Courtland Ave., San Francisco, Cal.
19	IMBURY	Alfred	38	M	S	Southern District Court, N.Y. April 15th, 1901.	744, Garden Street, N.Y.C.
20							San Juan, Porto Rico.
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

Sheet C3 lines 20 to 30 Blank.

PURSER

- IMPORTANT NOTICE. -1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

8

Form 530 B
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

139

8

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. OLYMPIC sailing from SOUTHAMPTON MARCH 19th, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MARCH 20th, 1930.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	EDWARDS Herbert W	29	m		Dec 11, 1928, New York City.	Skaneateles, N.Y.
2	EDWARDS Ruth	25	f			do
3	EDWARDS Rosa Mary	2	f	Mar 12th, 1928, Syracuse, N.Y.		do
4	EDWARDS Morris Jacob	20	m	Aug 24th, 1900, New York City.		341, Bowell St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
5	ORIMAN Wilhelm	29	m		Dec 9th, 1929, Blair, Iowa	Herman, Nebraska.
6	BROWN Cornelis	19	m	Jan 28th, 1911, Snohomish, Wash.		100, Ray Street, Garfield, N.Y.
7	STAKELIN Stephen	18	m	Dec 26th, 1912, Brooklyn, N.Y.		149, 16th St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
8	LUCMA Alexander	17	m			395, Water St, Quincy, Mass.
9	AKELMAN Alfred	47	m			84, Wright Street, Jersey City, N.J.
10	LITHEK Alfred	33	m		City Court, Jersey City, N.J., 1928	do
11	CARLSON Emil	37	m		Sept 24th, 1928, District Court, Chicago, Ill. 5542, S. Morgan St, Chicago, Ill.	
12	KRIEGER Odele	46	f		County Court, 1928, New York City.	468, W 148th St, New York City.
13	HOLUBOWSKA Anna	21	f	Aug 6th, 1908, Elizabeth, N.J.		R.F.D.1, Box 21, Englishtown, N.J.
14	KORAK Jan	34	m	Aug 24th, 1896, Chicopee, Mass.		3215, Montclair Ave, Cleveland, Ohio.
15	STAIRS Stairslew	20	m	Aug 12th, 1900, Rockville, Conn.		do
16	EDWARDS Morris Jacob	20	m	Aug 24th, 1900, New York City.		341, Bowell St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
17	MICHEL Mich	42	m		by Marriage	100 Russell St, Quincy, Mich.
18	MICHEL Mich	41	m			
19	MICHEL Mich	8	m	Lansing, Mich. 1st June, 1923.		
20	MICHEL August	61	m		Detroit City Court, Mich. 1928.	324 Lundy, Detroit, Mich.
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

Sheet 8 No. 4 Meyers Morris Not on Board.

Sheet 8 No. 16 Meyers Morris Not on Board.

Sheet 8 Nos 21 to 30 Blank.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place, on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

140

S.S.

OLYMPIC

sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

MARCH 19th

, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MARCH 26th, 1930.

TOURIST CLASS MANIFEST.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	RUPP	Daniel H	35	m	July 1st, 1896, Reading, Pa.		347, L. Pine St., Lancaster, Pa.
2	DOWNER	Alfred	50	m		Lexington, Ky. County Ct., 1907.	805, Main St., Waseca, Minn., Va.
3	KEHR	William	28	m		Jan 28th, 1929, New York City. Dist. Ct.	157, 150th St., New York City.
4	GREENFIELD	Albert	38	m		Federal Ct., Sept. 7th, 1927. Detroit, Mich.	824, Willington Ave., Ferndale, Mich.
5	BUDSON	Daniel	26	m		By Father's papers.	1989, Hazelwood Ave, Detroit, Mich.
6	BUDSON	Rose	21	f		June 1929, City Court at Detroit, Mich.	do
7	KOOSTRA	Nicholas C	48	m		July 22nd, 1922, Chicago, Ill. County Ct. 1929, Michigan Michigan Mich.	Union Blvd., Grand Rapids
8	FIRTH	Leonard	47	m		Jan 1913, Boston, Mass. Superior Court,	6, Saltonstall Rd., N. Andover, Mont.
9	BOYCE	Alfred Edward	36	m		Feb 1921, Supreme Court, Canada Canada Castle Road, Geneva, Ont. Co. N.Y.	
10	BOYCE	Jessie Gladys	36	f		By marriage.	do
11	BOYCE	Bertha Joan	8	f			do
12	HUTSON	Frank	61	m		Circuit Court, Dec 1920, Huron Co. Fed. Ave, Mich.	Mad Ave, Mich.
13	HUTSON	Frederic	46	f		By marriage.	do
14	INTERFIELD	Charles	37	m		By Father's papers.	1060, E 17th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
15	JEFFERY	Walter	41	m		Aug 27th, 1929, Supreme Court, Rochester, N.Y. 230, Clarissa St, Rochester, N.Y.	
16	LOWEIDGE	Vera Pantan	51	f	Aug 20th, 1878, Oakland, Cal.		Dearfield Drive, Greenwich, Conn.
17	RICHARDS	Charlotte	51	f		1924. Michigan Michigan Mich.	103, W. Embargo St, Rome, N.Y.
18	SCHMIDT	Nicholas	66	m		1921, Michigan Michigan Mich.	1416, 8th Ave, New York City.
19	PORTER	Charles	51	m		June 1915, Kings Co. Court, Michigan Michigan Mich.	102, W. Embargo St, Rome, N.Y.
20	STEAD	William Force	45	m	Washington, D.C. Aug. 19th, 1901.		1617, Delancey Place, Philadelphia, Pa.
21	STEAD	Annie Francis	44	f	Washington, D.C. Aug. 19th, 1901.		do
22	RAVID	John	49	m		Feb 8th, 1924, New York City. Supreme Ct.	Box C3, Valhalla, N.Y.
23							
24							
25	DE VOS	Maria	41	f		Circuit Court, Detroit, Mich., Jan. 27th, 1929.	910 St. Clair, Grosse Point, Mich.
26	DE VOS	Maria	46	f		Dist. Ct., Detroit, Mich. 24th. Sept. 1929.	ditto.
27	DE VOS	Mary	46	f		By Husband's papers. 1915.	Marshall, Minnesota.
28							
29							
30							

Sheet 1 Schmidt transferred to Sheet 4 line 1.
Sheet 1 line 2 transferred to Sheet 4 line 2.
Sheet 1 line 3 transferred to Sheet 4 line 3.

W. S. Ferguson
PURSER.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.** -1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

- ORDINARY THIRD CLASS MANIFEST -

S.S.

OLYMPIC

sailing from

CHERBOURG on March 19th

, 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

25th March, 1930.

Number

141

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE. Yrs. Mos.	SEX. M F	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	ASKENAS Frances	35	M		New York NY April 12th 1929	Brother - Harry Askenas 14107 Liberty ave RICHMOND HILL, N.Y.
2	LEXAS Constantine	45	M			635 -8th ave New-York city
3	DUPVLIS Athanasios	27	M			607 Main st CLINTON Mass.
4	KERITSIS Spyros	27	M			9 Connor st FITCHBURG Mass.
5	THOMAS Michel	36	M		Arkansas Eldorado Dist. Octob. 21st 1929	PO Box 480 Emerson Arkansas Eldorado
6	COUMAS Constantin	40	M		Elk county court 1929	53 Erie ave St MARYS Pa.
7	KRATEY Helen	20	F	Perth Albany NY August 9th 1910		Uncle - L. Hula 104 Arnold Avenue, Perth Albany NY
8	POPADINETZ Michel	27	M	Guttenberg NJ May 20th 1903		Mother - 681 E. 136th st NEW YORK CITY NY
9	KAVOLIC Maria	25	F			Brother in law Peter Durdon 298 Pearl ave JOHNSON CITY NY
10	TKALCIC Rosa	14	F	USC born Wisconsin.		Uncle - John Kovaternik PO Box 281 CANWAY Pa
11	MARICONDA Mr. Michele	19	M	PATERSON NJ November 4th 1910		Aunt - Mrs Gaetano Petrowza 34 Cross st PATERSON NY or: 12-12-11 montana, PATERSON, NY
12	MARSELLA Mr Antonio	22	M		By father's	Fried - Belardino Carlenino 85 Longfellow ave NEWARK NJ
13	ANTENUCCI Pasquale	25	M		New York White Plains NY Sept. 27th 1929	New Main st 296. YONKERS NY
14	FERRERO Felix	26	M		Valand California Nov. 26th 1913	DUBLIN California
15	VELLA Paul	31	M		New York December 5th 1927	4707 - 65th st WINFIELD LI;
16	BADELLINO Marco	46	M		May 1928 New-York	113 Prospect place BROOKLYN NY
17	REICHENSTEIN Etel	32	F		New York 1927	23 E. 107th st New-York
18	CZAP Mary	39	F			Husband - Majk Szap 105-16 St Orkison ave CHICAGO Ill.
19	ZAPPA Luigi	54	M		Pittsburgh Pa December 16th 1904	7117 Wenden Avenue, CLEVELAND Ohio
20	PIROLO Silvio	41	M		Caspian Mich. November 24th 1919	NEWARK NJ
21	PIROLO Teresa	38	F		by husband	NEWARK NJ
22	PIROLO Reimond	8	M		by father	NEWARK NJ
23	PIROLO Bruno	6	M		by father	NEWARK NJ
24	NADBOY Isaac	45	M		New York NY July 11th 1929	211 Madison st NEW YORK CITY NY
25	VESPA Daniel	Ad	M	Bellaire Ohio April 16th 1904		10911 Grandview ave CLEVELAND Oh. 7860 Cedar ave CHICAGO Ill.
26	DI MARCO Americo	42	M		District Court Brooklyn N.Y. 10.11.1929	509 Van Sicken St, Brooklyn

Sheet C1 No 1 Askenas Frances transferred to Sheet C16 No 22.
Sheet C1 No 6 Coumas Constantin transferred to Sheet C10 No 11.
Sheet C1 No 24 Nadboy Isaac transferred to Sheet C11 No 8.
Sheet C1 Nos 27 to 30 Blank.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**
- Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 - Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 - Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 - List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. O L Y M P I C WHITE STAR LINE arrived MARCH 26, 1930

, 192 ,

M.,

, from

142

No	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
39f 1	JELAVIC MANDA	3;45	C 10 8-9	2	TO CALL		To B/L - White, 214 East 12th St, 310 Morris Ave Simpson, Penn.	John	3/27	11:00	✓	✓	✓
5 f	MATIJA												
21f 2	MIGGIANI BEATRICE	"	C15 13	1	TO CALL		Hust. Rinaldo, 346 W. 18th St, NYC	John	3/26	4:00			✓
18m 3	CHRIST N NICOLAOS	"	C 15 10	1	TO CALL		Bro. Kyriacos, 430 W. 43rd St, NYC	John	3/26	4:00			✓

No. _____

146

, 19 ,

M.

, from

[illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF *New York*
28 *3* 1920

I, master of the *British* S.S. *Olympic* hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival *774* ✓ Number of seamen deserted *3* ✓
Number of seamen discharged *1* ✓ Seamen left in hospital (or died) *775* ✓
Number of seamen signed on at this port *1* ✓ Total crew this date *775* ✓

The above-named vessel arrived at this port *26 Mar* 1920, consigned to *W.S. L. Bier 59 N.R. NY*; is now lying at *Pier 29*, and is expected to sail *28 Mar* 1920 for *San via Chile*; via United States port of *San*; First port of call in United States this voyage was *M.Y.*

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew
DEPARTING SEAMEN *144*

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
<i>M. Laffi</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>14 Mar 20 San</i>
<i>Harold Fisher</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>English</i>	
<i>A. Barker</i>	<i>29</i>		

Master.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

E. W. H. S.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Union officer by the representative of any vessel having such aliens
United States
1920, from the port of *SOUTHEASTON*.
145

No	Yes	Male	English	British	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases
57					5.7	146	
56					5.6	167	
51					5.6	164	
51					5.9	175	
45					5.7	176	
32					5.8	164	
37					5.7	154	
35					5.9	162	
36					5.7	145	
62					5.6	152	
42					5.6	159	
55					5.9	161	
42					6.0	168	
32					5.6	154	
27					5.7	148	
27					5.6	140	
24					5.8	159	
23					5.10	163	
42					6.1	170	
41					5.9	168	
41					5.8	154	
53					5.9	161	
54					5.6	154	
40					5.10	168	
55					5.6	149	
54					5.7	150	
56					5.6	147	
43					6.0	163	
28					5.9	154	
43					5.7	147	

* See list of names on back hereof.
Note - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "OLYMPIC", arriving at NEW YORK, MARCH 25th., 1930, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

146

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) No. of seaman's identification	(4) Length of service	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
--------------------------	---------------------	---	--------------------------------	--------------------------------------	---------------------------	--	-----------------------------------	------------	-------------	--------------	---------------------	----------------	----------------	---

1. TOTAL NUMBER OF ALIENS EMPLOYED

When and where signed on:

DISCHARGED SEAMAN.

When and where signed on:

Age

Native

No.
on
list

NAME IN FULL

Family name.

Given name.

No. of
seaman's
identification
card

Length
at
sea

LIST OR MANIFEST OF

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917

Vessel "OLYMPIC"

146

Printed in England

Local Agents
Immigration Service

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

145

Vessel "OLYMPIC", arriving at NEW YORK, MARCH 20th, 1930, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.			When	Where								
1	WHITE	EUSTACE		Commander	19/3/1930	Soton	No	yes	57	Male	English	British	5.7	148
2	EVANS	WILLIAM		Asst. do.					56				5.6	167
3	BURD	FREDERICK		Chief Mate					61				5.6	164
4	CROSS	FREDERICK		1st. Mate					51				5.9	175
5	TUGWELL	NORMAN		2nd. do					45				5.7	156
6	NORFEE	SIDNEY		3rd. do					32				5.8	164
7	I'ANSON	ARTHUR		4th. do					37				5.7	154
8	DAY	HENRY		5th. do					35				5.9	162
9	CRAWFORD	DOUGLAS		6th. do					36				5.7	145
10	PRIOR	NILES		Surgeon					62				5.6	152
11	WILSON	LESLIE		Assy. do					42				5.6	159
12	SHEPHERD	JOSEPH		Purser					55				5.7	161
13	GHERSON	WILLIAM		2nd. Purser					42				6.0	168
14	COOK	STANLEY		Asst. do					32				5.6	154
15	RAFTLE	DAVID		ditto					27				5.7	148
16	BICKLEY	REGINALD		Purser's Clerk					27				5.6	14-0
17	GOUGH	REGINALD		ditto					24				5.8	159
18	WOODS	ARTHUR		ditto					23				5.10	163
19	DE TAURE	CONSTANTINE		Reception Officer					42	Russian	Russian		6.1	170
20	SILKS	HENRY		Carpenter					41	English	British		5.9	168
21	MARWOOD	FRANK		Do's Mate					41				5.8	154
22	JONES	WILLIAM		Bosun					53				5.9	161
23	KENNEDY	DAVID		Do's Mate					54				5.8	154
24	SALTER	HENRY		ditto					40				5.10	158
25	COWARD	ERNEST		Master at Arms					55				5.8	149
26	YEWDALE	PERCY		ditto					54				5.7	150
27	NOT ON BOARD.	JOHN		Storekeeper					56				5.6	147
28	OSMAN	FRANK		Lamp trimmer					43				6.0	163
29	NEWSOME	LESLIE		Q.M.&A.B.					28				5.9	154
30	WYLAND	HENRY							43				5.7	147

Printed in England

Local Agents
14-1940

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this

day of

, 19

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "OLYMPIC", arriving at NEW YORK, MARCH 25th, 1930, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

146

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name. Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	KEARON SAMUEL			A.B.	19/5/1930 Soton.	No	yes	46	Male	English	British	5.6	152	
2	HARDING GEORGE			ditto				40				5.7	158	
3	RHUNNER FREDERICK			ditto				26				5.9	161	
4	CONWAY WILLIAM			ditto				27				5.8	159	
5	COOPER WILLIAM			Saloon Deck & A.B.				48				5.8	155	
6	FIRST WILSON FRED			Look Out & A.B.				32				5.7	151	
7	SHORTER JOHN							50				5.6	149	
8	FIRST CLEGG LEONARD							28				5.8	159	
9	FIRST TIZARD WILLIAM							41				5.7	153	
10	CAROLAN PHILIP							32				5.8	159	
11	BARNETT FRED			Window Cleaner & A.B.				54				5.7	162	
12	COOK HENRY			ditto				53				5.7	154	
13	BECKETT HENRY			A.B.				26				5.9	150	
14	WEARNER TIMOTHY							49				5.5	148	
15	FIRST COLMAN GEORGE							33				5.7	152	
16	FIRST MONTGOMERY FRED							50				5.6	149	
17	FIRST BURROWS GEORGE							49				5.9	159	
18	MILBANK GEORGE							47				5.6	160	
19	COLLINS JOHN							72				5.6	154	
20	CASS REGINALD							20				5.7	159	
21	DOSWELL EDWIN							47				5.7	148	
22	FOSTER GEORGE							38				5.9	161	
23	HOGGETT JOHN JOSEPH							40				5.4	156	
24	FLEET FREDERICK							42				5.8	158	
25	STEGGART REGINALD							41				5.7	154	
26	FIRST HOLLIS ARTHUR							35				5.7	149	
27	FRENCH GEORGE							25				5.8	154	
28	FIRST STRICKLAND FRANK							42				5.6	157	
29	BARRY JAMES							38				5.9	161	
30	HOCKADY WILLIAM							46				5.7	154	

Printed in England

Agent

Owners

Local Agents
14-1280

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CLYMPIC", arriving at NEW YORK, MAR 26, 1930, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

147

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name. Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	FIRST LAWRENCE JOHN			A.B.	19. 3. 30. Soton.	No	yes	27	Male	English	British			
2	STOCK FREDERICK							45				5.9	161	
3	JUDD WILLIAM							43				5.8	154	
4	FIRST JOHNSON CHARLES							38				5.9	152	
5	ALLOWAY STANLEY							23				5.7	159	
6	FIRST BROOKWELL JAMES							45				5.7	143	
7	JENNINGS NORMAN							38				5.8	148	
8	FIRST LAWRENCE LESLIE							37				6.0	16	
9	FIRST MC GUCHIE GEORGE							20				5.8	161	
10	HOOKEY ROBERT							50				5.9	157	
11	DRAGON SERNEST							28				5.7	154	
12	SPARSHOTT EDWARD							26				5.8	156	
13	FIRST BUCKLEY FRANCIS							27				5.9	154	
14	BURN ALBERT							37				5.8	168	
15	FORCHALS FREDERICK							44				5.8	161	
16	FITCHAMPTON FRED							49				5.9	157	
17	FIRST SIMONS Edward							48				5.8	150	
18	FIRST HODGE CYRIL							31				5.8	148	
19	ALLO							16				5.7	159	
20	FIRST BATES Robert							16				5.7	136	
21	BART BERTON							18				5.8	156	
22	BARNICK EDGAR							19				5.6	154	
23	BADE LESLIE							19				5.8	161	
24	CLARK FRANK							34				5.7	152	
25	TULLER ALFRED							32				5.9	161	
26	TUNNADINE FRANCIS							29				5.8	156	
27	NEAL WILLIAM							31				5.10	163	
28	READ JOHN							29				5.8	159	
29	SHUTE ERNEST							23				5.9	148	
30	NOT ON BOARD													

Printed in English

Line

Owners

Local Agents
16-1240

Immigrant Inspectors

* See list of races on back of card

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "OLYMPIC", arriving at NEW YORK, MARCH 26, 1930, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

148

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	MC KIM	CHARLES			Chief Emer.	19/3/1930	Soton	No	yes	51	Male	Scotch	British	5.8	156	
2	FERRUGER	JOHN			Asst. do.							English		5.7.	158	
3	STEARNS	BARTFIELD			Sen.2nd. Emer.					47				5.8	161	
4	OLDENSTAN	ROBERT			Int.2nd. do.					53				5.6	154	
5	MC KENZIE	JAMES			Jun. ditto					46		Scotch		5.9	163	
6	WISE	ARTHUR			Sen.3rd. Emer.					51		English		5.10	161	
7	O'KEEFE	WILLIAM			Int. ditto.					43				5.7	150	
8	NICHOLAS	SYDNEY			Sen. 4th. Emer.					41				5.9	154	
9	FOSTER	SYDNEY			Int. ditto					41				5.6	148	
10	CARSTAIRS	WILLIAM			Sen. Asst. 2nd. Emer.					42				5.7	145	
11	HUSBAND	ARTHUR			Int. ditto.					38				5.7	142	
12	REMOE	GEORGE			Jun. Asst. 2nd.					36				5.9	162	
13	EDWARDS	ERNEST			Sen. Asst. 3rd.					36				5.8	154	
14	LOVE	FRANCIS			Int. ditto.					43				5.6	156	
15	BARNETT	CHARLES			Jun. ditto.					38				5.10	159	
16	CORANILL	THOMAS			Sen. Asst. 4th.					31				5.9	160	
17	WILLIAMS	MATTHEW			Int. ditto.					32				5.7	154	
18	CANTHERNE	ALFRED			Jun. ditto.					32				5.8	161	
19	GRANIN	ALFRED			Ex. Jun. do.					38				5.7	158	
20	STENCE	FRANCIS			Sen. 5th. Emer.					36				5.7	156	
21	COSTLEY	CHARLES			Int. ditto.					30				5.7	152	
22	THOMSON	ALEXANDER			Jun. ditto.					40				5.9	159	
23	LENGTOUTH	ARCHIBALD			Sen. 6th. Emer.					39				5.6	148	
24	SAVAGE	HUGH			Jun. ditto.					28				5.7	154	
25	TARGETT	EDMUND			Jun. Emer.					26				5.8	151	
26	WHITE	JOHN								26				5.8	149	
27	JOE	WILLIAM								31				5.7	145	
28	WRIGHT	DAVID								28				5.6	148	
29	RICHMONS	CHARLES								25				5.9	151	
30	BULLARD	CHARLES								26				5.7	159	

Printed in England

Page

Owners

Local Agents
14-1200

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of rules on back hereof.
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russians).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "OLYMPIC", arriving at NEW YORK, MARCH 25th, 1930, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

149

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name. Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	LAKE HAROLD			Eng.	19. 3. 30. Seton.	No.	yes	26	Male	English	British	5.8	154	
2	SMITH WILLIAM			Deck				26				5.7	158	
3	COLLINS E			Deck				30				5.9	160	
4	SURTERS THOMAS							27				5.7	154	
5	WILVER HAROLD							29				5.8	159	
6	BULLOCK WILLIAM			Boy Deck				20				5.8	154	
7	JONES THOMAS			ditto. Eng.				36				5.10	164	
8	SEMPLE WILLIAM			Sanitary Eng.				51				5.9	161	
9	PITMAN LEONOLD			Asst. ditto.				57				5.10	165	
10	BRIGHT WILLIAM			Boilermaker				50				5.8	154	
11	ANGELL ALFRED			Asst. do.				51				5.8	159	
12	PROBERT JAMES			1st. Electrician				46				5.7	161	
18	HUGHES WILLIAM			2nd. ditto.				36				5.9	160	
14	SCOUSE WILLIAM			3rd. ditto.				30				5.6	145	
15	PARSONS CHARLES			5th. ditto.				32				5.8	154	
16	KNOWLES ARTHUR			5th. ditto.				37				5.8	160	
17	LAMPHEAR FRANK			7th. ditto.				26				5.9	184	
18	CALWELL JOHN			Joiner				46				5.7	158	
19	WALKER WALSORTH WILLIAM			Eng. Writer				31				5.8	159	
20	DAVIS GEORGE			M.R. Steward				29				5.7	156	
21	ORR HENRY							40				5.7	150	
22	ANDREWS GEOFFREY							34				5.6	146	
23	BIRCH THOMAS							37				5.9	162	
24	BATTERSBY EDWARD							20				5.10	160	
25	TAYLOR EDWARD							33				5.8	159	
26	JAMES FRANCIS							22				5.6	156	
27								32				5.9	161	
28	ROWLANDS DAVID			In Eng.				24				5.5	142	
29	COOMBS REX							27				61	156	
30	RYLAND REGINALD							22				5.6	142	

Printed in England

Form

Owners

Local Agents
14-1540

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof

Note - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that due to end of the film
reel it was necessary to continue Volume number

10 225 on the following reel, thus making
a splice in the negative necessary.

SEP 29 1943

Date

Eva Jackson
Salon Operator

SEP 29 1943

Date

Eric Sacer
Chief in Charge
Immigration Records
Port of New York

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that due to end of the film
reel it was necessary to continue Volume number

10 225 on the following reel, thus making

a splice in the negative necessary.

SEP 29 1943

Date

Eva Jackson
Camera Operator

SEP 27 1943

Date

Eric Baer
Chief in Charge
Inspector Records
Port of New York

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "OLYMPIC", arriving at NEW YORK, MARCH 26th, 1930, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

150

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	MIDDLETON	ALFRED			Storekeeper	19. 3. 30.	Goton.	No	yes	64	Male	English	British	5.9	160.	
2	LONG	EDWARD			ditto.					45				5.6	154	
3	STONE	HARRY			Asst. Eng.					39				5.9	161	
4	STONE	WALTER			ditto.					33				5.7	154	
5	MAYN	HENRY			Ref. Greaser					43				5.7	151	
6	SANDERS	EDWARD			do					40				5.9	150	
7	CHAMBERLAIN	GEORGE			do					30				5.6	148	
8	LEADGATER	JAMES			Electrical					32				5.8	152	
9	DE GAW	ROBERT			ditto					46				5.8	147	
10	HEDGES	JOHN			ditto					44				5.7	161	
11	BAILEY	WILFRED			ditto					41				5.9	154	
12	HOBSON	WILLIAM			ditto					50				5.4	147	
13	BARNES	WILLIAM			ditto					38				5.6	152	
14	KELLY	FRANK			1st Greaser					32				5.8	158	
15	WARRIN	GEORGE			ditto					42				5.7	153	
16	JANAWAY	WILLIAM			ditto					55				5.7	159	
17	WILLIAMS	WILLIAM			Steering Greaser					46				5.6	147	
18	SULLIVAN	DEANIS			ditto					47				5.9	163	
19	KEMISH	HAROLD			ditto					27				5.8	160	
20	JEWELL	WILLIAM			Launchman					44				5.8	154	
21	WRIGHT	THOMAS			ditto					43				5.9	149	
22	GAINES	HARRY			Greaser					37				5.6	142	
23	ADDER	HARRY								38				5.9	158	
24	DAY	EDWARD								29				5.8	154	
25	ESAIL	ALFRED								29				5.8	151	
26	CLEAVE	ERNEST								25				5.4	148	
27	CLINT	LARRY								25				5.8	153	
28	SULLIVAN	WILLIAM								31				5.7	160	
29	HUGHES	WILLIAM								38				5.9	154	
30	WALSH	JOHN								38				5.6	149	

Printed in U.S.A.

Line

Owner

Local Agent

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this

day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "OLYMPIC", arriving at NEW YORK, MARCH 26th, 1930, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

151

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	TAYLOR	DAVID			Greaser	19/3/30	Soton	No	yes	54	Male	English	British	5.6.	150	
2	MEDLEY	WILLIAM								38				5.8	154	
3	SMITH	ROBERT								31				5.8	148	
4	FIRST TAYLOR	WILLIAM								32				5.7	152	
5	RICHARDS	FRANK								23				5.4	147	
6	THORNHILL	JOHN								41				5.8	161	
7	GODDARD	ERNEST								24				5.7	159	
8	CAVELL	GEORGE								38				5.7	145	
9	DEWEY	HARRY								41				5.4	152	
10	CORPS	JOHN								26				5.8	151	
11	SHEFFIELD	JOHN								33				5.6	148	
12	FIRST CLARK	WILLIAM								49				5.6	146	
13	FIRST HALL	ARTHUR								44				5.9	162	
14	DAY	CHARLES								27				5.7	157	
15	FIRST HAINES	CHARLES								31				5.9	145	
16	TAYLOR	CHARLES			Attendant					45				5.6	154	
17	WEBBER	HENRY								44				5.8	157	
18	MILLER	ALEXANDER								41				5.8	161	
19	HICKS	EDWARD								30				5.7	144	
20	WILDEY	JOHN								32				5.6	154	
21	HALFORD	JOHN								39				5.8	151	
22	HURST	GEORGE								44				5.8	154	
23	TUBBS	WILLIAM								46				5.4	149	
24	HANCOCK	JOHN								25				5.5	146	
25	WATTS	SIDNEY								78				5.9	164	
26	DAVIES	HARRY								22				5.8	158	
27	PITCHER	ALFRED								28				5.7	154	
28	TRODD	HENRY								45				5.9	146	
29	BLANCHARD	GEORGE								53				5.6	150	
30	SMART	JOHN								58				5.4	149	

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agent
16 1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "OLYMPIC", arriving at NEW YORK, MARCH 16, 1930, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

152

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name. Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	FOYLE FREDERICK			Attendant	19. 3. 30. Soton.	No	yes	36	Male	English	British	5.7	156	
2	LANGLEY ALBERT							44				5.8	148	
3	WELB FREDERICK							46				5.7	152	
4	JOHNSON WILLIAM							46				5.7	158	
FIRST 9	HIGGINS THOMAS							29				5.4	146	
6	PENNY FRED RICK							36				5.8	159	
7	LONGMAN JAMES							29				5.6	154	
8	PARRISH JOHN							43				5.8	148	
FIRST 9	MITCHELL CHARLES							26				5.8	154	
10	GODDING CHARLES							41				5.4	146	
FIRST 11	SCRIVEN EDWIN							33				5.9	160	
FIRST 12	JAMES WILLIAM							28				5.6	156	
13	GALE GEORGE							24				5.6	184	
14	WITT REGINALD							37				5.8	154	
15	BARNES FREDERICK							25				5.5	145	
16	HORN WILLIAM							40				5.8	149	
17	FANSTONE GEORGE							28				5.7	152	
FIRST 18	MOREL JOHN							55				5.7	151	
19	TARRANT PHILIP			Cleaner				27				5.6	154	
20	TAPLEY GEORGE							22				5.9	161	
21	LEMON WILLIAM							27				5.4	143	
22	MAUNDERS WILLIAM							26				5.8	152	
FIRST 23	FRANKELL GEORGE							23				5.8	150	
24	MOORE HENRY							38				5.7	157	
25	LAWRENCE ARTHUR							2				5.9	149	
26	FITZGIBBONS HENRY							33				5.6	145	
27	JAMES ROBERT							21				5.6	158	
28	KELLER ALBERT							40				5.4	152	
29	WINTERS FRANK							29				5.8	159	
30	BLUNDELL JOHN													

Printed in England.

Issue

Owners

Local Agent's
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof

Notes - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "OLYMPIC"

, arriving at NEW YORK

March 15th.

, 19 30, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

153

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name. Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases
FIRST	MARTIN	JAMES		Cleaner	19. 3. 30. Soton.	No.	yes	35	Male	English	British	5.7.	152	
2	BEARD	GEORGE										5.8	148	
FIRST	EVANS	THOMAS						18				5.5	143	
4	BUNDY	CHARLES										5.7	150	
5	HENNESSEY	MICHAEL						20				5.9	161	
FIRST	DANIEL	RICHARD						19				5.7	154	
FIRST	SILVESTER	MORACE						47				5.8	158	
8	JUDD	WILLIAM						20				5.8	156	
FIRST	BARNES	GEORGE						27				5.6	154	
10	CARTER	A						29				5.7	149	
FIRST	RUSSELL	ALFRED						29				5.8	152	
12	WHITWORTH	ARTHUR						36				5.4	143	
FIRST	GODDEN	SIDNEY						23				5.7	158	
FIRST	LINFORD	FRED						28				5.7	161	
15	GRANT	THOMAS						16				5.6	145	
16	MORRIS	GEORGE		Mess-man				22				5.7	151	
FIRST	PENNEY	WILLIAM		Cleaner				40				5.3	132	
FIRST	BROWNSER	WILLIAM		ST ENGT				22				5.8	148	
10	ROPER	H		4th Cook				32				5.7	141	
FIRST	MACKINNON	VALENTINE		PROB. ENGR				21				5.9	150	
FIRST	EAGERS	HARRY						22				5.7	140	
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1540

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof

Notes. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "OLYMPIC", arriving at NEW YORK, 26th March, 1930, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON. 154

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where								
1	SMITH	THOMAS			Chief Stwd	19/3/30	So'ton	No	Yes	58	M.	English	British	5.10	158
2	WHITEHEAD	EDWARD			2nd Stwd				48					5.8	174
3	JONES	JOHN			Asst do				40					5.9	175
4	BURRAGE	PERCY			do				31					5.9	144
5	AMOS	ARTHUR			do				35					5.9	150
6	MCKERRELL	WILLIAM			Linenkeeper				54					5.8	146
7	DRAPER	GEORGE			Asst do				37					5.10	150
8	HURST	GEORGE			Chief Stoker				47					5.6	150
9	GODLEY	CHARLES			Asst do				45					5.5	161
10	WATTS	JOHN			do				29					5.11	146
11	DORAN	HENRY			do				42					5.5	178
12	TRASK	LESLIE			do				26					5.8	142
13	BOX	PERCY			do				52					5.6	140
14	SLADE	ALBERT			do				36					5.11	170
15	THORNE	JOHN			do				26					5.6	154
16	WOODROFFE	ARTHUR			do				22					5.11	168
17	LEEDHAM	ADA			Nurse				39	F.				5.7	140
18	KEMP	CHARLOTTE			Stewardess				33					5.8	136
19	SKILLING	ANNIE							51					5.4	140
20	BASFORD	DOROTHY							44					5.4	122
21	GREESE	ANNIE							55					5.4	152
22	FORREST	EDITH							33					5.4	130
23	DARTNALL	ETHEL							52					5.6	154
24	WRIGHT	AGNES							45					5.3	144
25	LOCKE	MARY							49					5.6	148
26	AMBRIDGE	EDITH							49					5.6	146
27	RIDDLE	ISABEL							38					5.5	117
28	BLEW	OWENDOLINE							44					5.7	138
29	NORFOLK	ADA							42					5.3	136
30	MCNEILLY	ANNIE							50					5.3	135

Printed in England

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14 1249

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (8) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
 that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
 I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
 Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SEBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "OLYMPIC"

, arriving at NEW YORK

, 25th March

, 1930, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

155

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	GRAY	JEAN			Stewardess	19/3/30	So'ton	No	Yes	44	F	English	British	5.6	154	
2	SYMES	EDITH								43				5.7	144	
3	DACEY	CELIA								32				5.2	147	
4	WILCOX	MARY								48				5.3	132	
5	DONAGHEY	MABEL								29				5.6	161	
6	MARSHALL	NELLIE								48				5.4	140	
7	LUPTON	BERTHA			T&B. Att'd					36				5.7	141	
8	CHILMAN	DORA			do					40				5.9	148	
9	FREW	MARION			Hairdresser					41				5.7	144	
10	SAVAGE	CONSTANCE								23				5.4	168	
11	RICHENS	MARY								23				5.4	147	
12	GOULD	ERNEST			Cinema Op.					28	M			5.10	140	
13	FAIRBURN	CHARLES			Stenographer					38				5.9	156	
14	REES	DAVID			Writer					44				5.6	144	
15	NOAKES	HENRY			do					24				5.10	140	
16	BULL	EVELYN			do					43				5.10	164	
17	BARR	KENNETH			do					25				5.9	146	
18	ALLAN	RICHARD			do					33				5.8	137	
19	SHORT	CHARLES			Sal. Stwd					37				5.8	160	
20	WILDE	ERNEST			2nd do					55				5.9	168	
21	PERRITON	STANLEY			3rd do					39				5.7	140	
22	JONES	ROBERT			Steward					45				5.9	160	
23	DAVIS	SIDNEY								31				5.6	148	
24	DARLEY	JAMES								32				5.9	150	
25	LARKEN	WILLIAM								48				5.10	184	
26	MCCAIG	ROBERT								50				5.5	143	
27	LAWRENCE	ALBERT								35				5.8	142	
28	MAXTED	HENRY								32				5.6	144	
29	LEE	ALBERT								32				5.10	156	
30	BURLEY	SAMUEL								46				5.9	154	

Printed in England

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1540

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "OLYMPIC"

, arriving at NEW YORK

, 28th March

, 1930, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

156

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	HUMBY	EDWARD			Steward	19/3/30	So'ton	No	Yes	27	M.	English	British	5.8	140	
2	OVEREND	HAINSWORTH								44				5.11	185	
3	SNOOK	PERCY								31				5.4	144	
4	GREEN	CLARENCE								35				5.9	182	
5	BUTT	GEORGE								33				5.10	138	
6	CREER	DOUGLAS								29				5.9	156	
7	MASON	WILLIAM								40				5.7	156	
8	ALLEN	HARRY								53				5.10	149	
9	KNIGHT	FRANK								34				5.6	140	
10	SALMONS	HARRY								43				5.8	146	
11	KIRBY	MICHAEL								34				5.7	150	
12	WIGGINS	FREDERICK								41				5.7	150	
13	SHANK	CECIL								35				5.7	142	
14	SEYMOUR	GEORGE								44				5.10	154	
15	GOLDARD	WILLIAM								44				5.4	144	
16	ROBERTS	HENRY								32				5.10	142	
17	HIRST	JAMES								54				5.4	150	
18	TURNBULL	ROBERT								24				5.10	140	
19	LOVELOCK	OWEN								37				5.9	145	
20	MILLER	WILLIAM								34				5.8	139	
21	DONISTHORPE	ERNEST								40				5.5	145	
22	MCCALLUM	ROBERT								48				5.5	130	
23	D'HERMILLY	RICHARD								47				5.4	126	
24	BELCHAM	GEORGE								48				5.6	156	
25	FITZGERALD	WILLIAM								43				5.5	136	
26	LAIRD	ALLAN								31				5.9	160	
27	GEE	SYDNEY								28				5.9	140	
28	POPE	ARTHUR								38				5.8	144	
29	POND	HARRY								35				5.11	154	
30	LAUGHLAND	WILLIAM								36				5.6	154	

Printed in England

Law

Owners

Local Agents
14 1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Notes - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

157

Vessel "OLYMPIC", arriving at New York, 25th March, 1930, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	MCLACHLAN	EDWARD			Steward	19/3/30	So'ton	No	Yes	40	M	English	British	5.6	150	
2	MANTLE	PERCY								40				5.8	140	
3	FAGAN	WILLIAM								44				5.6	164	
4	GRANT	THOMAS								46				5.4	140	
5	HUBBARD	WILLIAM								40				5.7	140	
6	TAYLOR	ARTHUR								40				5.10	168	
7	FIRST POCOCK	LYDIA			STEWARDESS					33	F	RUSSIAN	BRITISH- RUSSIAN	5.6	144	
8	FIRST DOELLA	ANITA			do					26	F	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.2	128	
9																
10																
11																
12	HOWELL	GEORGE			Steward Boy					18	Male			5.10	145	
13	MURRAY	BERTRAM								17				5.10	161	
14	DAVIS	JOHN								18				5.8	156	
15	NICHOLLS	JOHN								18				5.6	136	
16	WEBB	GEORGE			Capt's Stwd					29				5.5	120	
17	SANGER	ARTHUR			Rec Rm Stwd					35				5.4	118	
18	OSTLER	BERNARD			Asst do					28				5.5	140	
19	RANGE	EDWIN			Sm Rm Stwd					44				5.10	170	
20	TAYLOR	ALBERT			Asst do					36				5.2	144	
21	MASON	WILLIAM			V.Cafe Stwd					47				5.4	180	
22	KEEN	PERCY			Lounge do					49				5.3	136	
23	WHEELTON	EDWARD			Asst do					44				5.8	168	
24	HARVEY	EDWARD			Deck Steward					36				6.2	174	
25	HAWKINS	LOFTUS			Asst do					32				5.9	144	
26	LANE	REGINALD			do do					35				5.8	140	
27	TOOMBS	PERCY			Bug. Steward					45				5.5	154	
28	WATSON	ARTHUR			Deck Panta					43				5.8	175	
29	ELDRIDGE	THOMAS			Asst do					24				5.9	156	
30	EVANS	CYRIL			Gym Attat					30				5.10	160	

Printed in England

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1296

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 35. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "OLYMPIC"

, arriving at NEW YORK

26 March

, 19 30, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

158

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	Family name.	Given name.	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	BRYANT	WILLIAM			Sq Rack Att'dt 19/3/30	So'ton	No	Yes	37	M.	English	British	5.7	145		
2	HALSALL	JOHN			Bagg Master				37					5.11	138	
3	LORD	JOHN			Clothes Presr				42					5.7	140	
4	BROWN	ERNEST			T.B. Att'dt				45					5.6	140	
5	LEATHER	ARTHUR							29					5.8	160	
6	DUARTE	WILLIAM							44					5.5	130	
7	ASTRIDGE	JOHN			Barber				53					5.4	172	
8	MILES	JAMES							41					5.8	140	
9	CAMM	JACK							27					5.7	145	
10	BUDIK	HENRY							49					5.2	140	
11	BONJEKOVIC	THOMAS							42					5.8	128	
12	CHALK	JOHN			Bell Boy				15					5.3	98	
13	PEARSE	JOHN							14					5.0	86	
14	CHESHIRE	JOHN							18					5.8	119	
15	FRASER	ALBERT							18					5.8	133	
16	THOMAS	WILLIAM							18					5.4	130.	
17	COLE	CHARLES							16					5.5	131	
18	BOYD	GEORGE							17					5.6	128	
19	HARRISON	RICHARD							15					5.4	145	
20	BULBROOKE	LEONARD							15					5.5	114	
21	DALY	STANLEY							15					5.7	127	
22	HARRIS	JAMES							17					5.7	130	
23	JUDD	FRANK							15					5.3	123	
24	BARNES	ERNEST							17					5.5	131	
25	TURNER	RICHMOND			Printer				40					5.4	140	
26	WORT	STANLEY							28					5.8	120	
27	DAY	CHARLES							48					5.6	131	
28	HARMON	ALBERT			Bath Stwd				36					5.11	159	
29	JOHNSON	CHARLES							49					5.3	142	
30	GALE	FREDERICK							47					5.7	180	

Printed in England

Date

Owners

Local Agents
14-3299

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE: - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 35. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russick).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "OLYMPIC"

, arriving at NEW YORK

, 26th March

, 1930, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

159

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	JEFFS	FREDERICK			Bath Stwd	19/3/30	So'ton	No	Yes	52	M.	English	British	5.4	161	
2	DE JONG	LEOPOLD								41				5.6	140	
3	FISHER	WILLIAM								66				5.6	150	
4	BRAYBROOKE	WALTER			B.R. Steward					63				5.8	151	
5	ROBERTSON	ALFRED								48				5.6	154	
6	CHANDLER	FREDERICK								48				6.0	172	
7	SUNDERLAND	CHARLES								41				5.9	168	
8	ALCOCK	WILLIAM								54				5.9	128	
9	TURNER	HUBERT								51				5.8	171	
10	DENT	RICHARD								39				5.5	140	
11	PITMAN	FREDERICK								54				5.6	144	
12	LIGHT	FREDERICK								40				5.7	140	
13	WILLIAMS	ALBERT								45				5.7	154	
14	MCGUIRK	WILLIAM								42				5.3	132	
15	LAY	WILLIAM								61		English	U.S.Cit	5.7	136	
16	WELLER	ALFRED								54			British	5.10	154	
17	PUGH	ALFRED								38				5.7	174	
18	JOHNS ON	ALFRED								61			U.S.Cit	5.6	136	
19	HARRISON	ARAGON								58			British	5.7	154	
20	METCALF	ARTHUR								35				5.11	145	
21	DANIELS	SIDNEY								36				6.0	164	
22	PRESCOTT	ALBERT								48				5.6	136	
23	GRAY	OLIVER								48				5.9	144	
24	WINTER	HENRY								55				5.9	196	
25	STOCK	GEORGE								46				5.7	142	
26	BLACK	FRANK								39				5.9	172	
27	CRABB	ALFRED								52				5.9	161	
28	CLARKE	NICHOLAS								52				5.5	169	
29	CHETTERS	HERBERT								47				5.5	150	
30	LEARY	JAMES								50				5.7	162	

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "OLYMPIC"

, arriving at NEW YORK

, 28th March

, 1930, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

160

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	OAKLEY	ALBERT			B.R.Steward	19/3/30	So'ton	No	Yes	38	M.	English	British	5.7	140	
2	ROGERS ON	ARTHUR								50				5.9	168	
3	COOMER	VICTOR								39				5.7	168	
4	SEDDON	FREDERICK								56				5.9	148	
5	DAVIS	CECIL								42				5.9	163	
6	BEARDSWORTH	FRED								48				5.7	133	
7	BURCELL	SIDNEY			Chief Pants					39				5.5	156	
8	EARLEY	CHARLES			2nd do					36				5.6	145	
9	GEARING	ERNEST			Asst do					23				5.3	140	
10	STOCKWELL	HENRY								20				5.11	173	
11	CRIMBLE	CHARLES								29				5.8	147	
12	TAYLOR	ROBERT								44				5.9	170	
13	STEELE	JOHN								22				5.5	121	
14	SIMS	LEONARD								40				5.6	156	
15	CARTER	HERBERT								52				5.8	132	
16	LEA	FREDERICK								20				5.7	128	
17	RIGGS	ERNEST			Plate Stwd					22				5.8	144	
18	NORTHCOTT	ALBERT								24				5.6	116	
19	HIGGINS	GEORGE								29				5.6	150	
20	MATTHEWS	HAROLD								19				5.7	154	
21	FLANAGAN	JOHN			Chief Boots					41				5.5	164	
22	ROOKE	WILLIAM			2nd do					48				5.7	158	
23	FRY	WILLIAM			Asst do					38				5.10	178	
24	PARKER	TOM								40				5.9	147	
25	BURRB	GEORGE								30				5.9	140	
26	DIXON	WILLIAM								48				5.10	154	
27	BICKERSTAFFE	JOSEPH			Night Watch					64				5.9	156	
28	SMITH	FREDERICK								55				5.9	154	
29	PALMER	FREDERICK								66				5.5	146	
30	OLIVER	HENRY								60				5.6	156	

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
16-1340

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof

Notes - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), (5) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36 That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish
Dalmatian.	Portuguese
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russians)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "OLYMPIE"

, arriving at NEW YORK

26th March

, 1930, from the port of Southampton

[161

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name, Given name,	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	PEARCE-DAVIES ALEXANDER	✓		Night Watch	19/3/30 So'ton	No	Yes	34	M.	English	British	5.7	144	
2	ROSE ERNEST	✓						28				5.4	137	
3	FIRST MACHIN WILLIAM	✓						43				5.8	126	
4	DYTE HARRY	✓						50				6.0	160	
5	LAVENDER WILLIAM	✓						50				5.7	161	
6	COCKER JAMES	✓						69				5.10	154	
7	BALL THOMAS	✓						50				5.6	120	
8	WAREHAM ROBERT	✓						48				5.8	140	
9	FIRST TEARE GEORGE	✓		PRINTER				42				5.4	126	
10	AMOS HENRY	✓		BELL BOY				17				5.5	140	
11														
12	FIRST HANSON GEORGE	✓		1ST PANTS				25				5.4	143	
13	KELLY CONSTANTINE	✓		PLATE STWD				59				5.7	133	
14	HOPKINS ROBERT	✓		STWDS BOY				18				5.6	141	
15	FIRST THOMAS FREDERICK	✓		BELL BOY				16				5.2	140	
16	FIRST RIDMORE JOHN	✓		PLATE STWD				23				5.8	150	
17	FIRST SULLOCK WILLIAM	✓		BELL BOY				15				5.7	132	
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Printed in England

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1940

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "OLYMPIC", arriving at NEW YORK, 7th MARCH, 1930, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

162

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where								
1	PHILLIPS	Ivor	✓		Chief	19.3.30	So'ton	No	Yes	34	M	English	British	5.6	216
2	Howell	Leonard	✓		2nd Cl Std Saloon Steward					37				5.10	160
3	DIGWELL	Arthur	✓							46				5.3	129
4	BUDDNIDGE	Leo	✓							32				5.8	142
5	HARRISON	Harold	✓							30				5.6	142
6	LE FEUVRE	Frederick	✓							21				5.11	154
7	HILL	Francis	✓							31				5.10	142
8	GHEET	Albert	✓							28				5.4	127
9	CROSSFIELD	Sheridan	✓							51				5.10	168
10	DOYLE	Cornelius	✓							36				5.8	136
11	BREWER	Thomas	✓							29				5.7	146
12	WILLCOX	James	✓							30				5.4	168
13	HANNAN	John	✓							39				5.9	176
14	GOULD	Reginald	✓							24				5.11	157
15	BROWN	William	✓							53				5.2	112
16	MC DOUGALL	Peter	✓							27				5.10	142
17	GILL	George	✓							22				5.9	145
18	PARSONS	John	✓							33				5.6	145
19	LAMY	Henry	✓							20				6.0	149
20	SMITH	Leslie	✓							29				5.11	168
21	HAMNETT	Mark	✓							30				5.10	166
22	THOMAS	Henry	✓							55				5.6	145
23	BALMUNEN	Isaac	✓							64	FINNISH			5.3	154
24	HAMSAY	Charles	✓							42	ENGLISH			5.8	140
25	COPPLE	James	✓							46				6.0	168
26	KEALL	Reginald	✓		Lift Att'd.					16				5.6	126
27	SPENCER	Percy	✓		S.R. Steward					39				5.4	150
28	DYER	James	✓		Lounge					32				5.8	147
29	SCAMMELL	Percy	✓		Deck Stewd.					27				5.10	154
30	TOURTEL	John	✓		Panatrope Att'd					23				5.7	135

Printed in England

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1200

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof

Notes: -Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "OLYMPIC", arriving at NEW YORK, 17th MARCH, 1930, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

163

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where								
1	CHURCHER	Ernest	✓		Bath Stewd	19.3.30	Seaton	No	Yes	30	M	English	British	5.5	156
2	HUBBOLD	George	✓							39				5.7	140
3	CANNINGS	Albert	✓							32				5.8	165
4	LEWIS	William	✓		B.R.Stewd					50				5.9	161
5	FIRST CHANDLER	John	✓							38				5.5	140
6	FIRST NORMAN	Ronald	✓							27				5.7	126
7	FIRST SCOTT	Frank	✓							35				5.8	140
8	GIBSON	Vivian	✓							32				5.11	156
9	REDMAN	Thomas	✓							52				5.4	140
10	TAYLOR	George	✓							44				5.4	150
11	MACPHERSON	William	✓							41				5.11	192
12	GOODE	Harry	✓							65				5.7	160
13	FURKIS	Alfred	✓							38				5.10	156
14	PARRY	Ronald	✓		Pantryman					42				5.7	176
15	PHILLIPS	Leslie	✓		Asst Pants					20				6.0	178
16	GRIFFITHS	Joseph	✓		Steward					24				5.4	140
17	MC ALLEN	Oswald	✓							26				5.7	142
18	KNIGHT	Frank	✓		Plate Std					35				5.6	132
19	ROSE	Walter	✓							29				5.9	140
20	O'SHAUGHNESSY	Thomas	✓		Chief Boots					41				5.9	186
21	CHANDLER	John	✓		Asst do					20				5.7	140
22	HIBBERD	Harold	✓		Steward					22				5.6	126
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Handwritten signature

Printed in England

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14 1860

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE: - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "OLYMPIC", arriving at NEW YORK, 26 MARCH, 1930, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

164

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	PAY NE	George	✓		Bandmaster	19.3.30	So'ton	No	Yes	35	M	Irish	British	5.3	121	
2	GRIFFITHS	Samuel	✓		Bandman					38		English		5.11	135	
3	BARTON	Morris	✓							29				5.6	138	
4	WAKE	Thomas	✓							36				5.10	139	
5	MATTHEWS	Stanley	✓							39				5.9	140	
6	MC MAHUS	Patrick	✓							39		Irish		5.4	131	
7	STEAN	William	✓							32		English		5.6	142	
8	MORTON	Vernon	✓		Bandmaster					23				5.4	120	
9	RANSLEY	Arthur	✓		Bandman					29				5.9	146	
10	VINES	William	✓							39				5.9	143	
11	HOWELL	Claude	✓							36				5.8	148	
12	AMOS	Francis	✓							23				5.11	130	
13	NOT ON BOARD.									23				5.8	143	
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Handwritten signature/initials

Printed in England

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note - Failure to furnish full or correct information on columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "OLYMPIC", arriving at NEW YORK, 25th MARCH, 1930, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

165

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	PARRY	GEORGE	✓		Chief											
2	SEXTON	REGINALD	✓		Tour Stewd 2nd	19.3.'30	Soton	No	Yes	46	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.2	154	
3	CORREA	AMERICO	✓		Tour Stewd Tour					37				5.10	154	
4	JEANES	ALFRED	✓		Sal Steward					35				5.11	150	
5	FURZE	VICTOR	✓		Steward					45				5.6	140	
6	FROST	PHILIP	✓							42				5.7	172	
7	GRANT	WILLIAM	✓							31				6.0	154	
8	HILL	CLIFFORD	✓							27				5.11	173	
9	PAVEY	VICTOR	✓							43				5.4	132	
10	GARDNER	JOHN	✓							31				7.4	144	
11	TARRANT	BERT	✓							46				5.10	154	
12	LEADRETT NOT ON BOARD.	HENRY	✓							30				6.1	170	
13	KEMP	ARTHUR	✓							37				5.10	170	
14	WYATT	EDWARD	✓							56				5.7	154	
15	IMM	ERNEST	✓							22				5.10	168	
16	FINN	MAURICE	✓							21				5.6	156	
17	SMITH	WILLIAM	✓							35				5.4	136	
18	PEGNUM	HERBERT	✓							32				5.6	140	
19	BALL	RONALD	✓							27				5.8	140	
20	STIFF	HERBERT	✓							23				5.7	134	
21	BOYNTON	ALBERT	✓							35				5.8	144	
22	RISBY	THOMAS	✓							30				5.10	166	
23	RADFORD	EDWIN	✓							19				5.7	132	
24	MACARTNEY	NORMAN	✓							35				5.3	142	
25	WALLACE	HUGH	✓							20				6.0	150	
26	JONES	ROBERT	✓							22				5.9	154	
27	WARNEKEY	JAMES	✓							28				5.10	140	
28	LE GRAS	PHILIP	✓							26				5.10	147	
29	COOMBS	ARTHUR	✓							33				5.0	116	
30	WILLCOX	WALTER	✓							33				5.6	130	
										26				5.8	154	

Printed in England

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof

Notes: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "OLYMPIC", arriving at NEW YORK, 15 MARCH, 1930, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

16C

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name. Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	DALEY ALBERT	✓		STEWARD	19.3.30 So'ton	No	Yes	29	M	English	British	5.6	126	
2	MCORAT JOHN	✓		TOUR				30				5.7	102	
3	OFFER HARRY	✓		S.R.Stewd				36				5.5	154	
4	HIGGINS THOMAS	✓		Lounge Std				25				5.8	162	
5	INGLIS LIONEL	✓		Deck Std				36				5.11	148	
6	GILES PERCY	✓		Tour Pants				36				5.4	150	
7	REID GEORGE	✓		Aest Pants				21				5.3	150	
8	MORGAN CYRIL	✓		Chief				21				5.7	112	
9	KNIGHT WILLIAM	✓		3 Cl Stewd				38				5.9	186	
10	FIRST KOPCZYNSKI BENJAMIN	✓		Interpreter				23		Hebrew	Polish	5.11	157	
11	WICKS HENRY	✓		Hospl Attd				55		English	British	5.7	174	
12	COWARD FREDERICK	✓						36				5.10	132	
13	PAUL WILLIAM	✓						38				5.7	186	
14	BILLS ERNEST	✓		3 Cl Sal Std				59				5.8	164	
15	BROWN LESLIE	✓		Steward				25				5.10	170	
16	SHORE ALBERT	✓						30				5.9	200	
17	DOBBS SYDNEY	✓						57				5.7	133	
18	COLLINS WILLIAM	✓						42				6.0	168	
19	HORTON ARTHUR	✓						49				5.9	154	
20	O'CONNOR ROBERT	✓						40				5.4	126	
21	MAISALA VILHO	✓						24		FINNISH	FINNISH	5.4	154	
22	MACKROW ERNEST	✓						59		English	British	5.1	133	
23	HARRIS STANLEY	✓						24				5.4	128	
24	CHALLIS JACK	✓						19				5.9	143	
25	SHARP THOMAS	✓						39				5.9	164	
26	AMES STANLEY	✓						25				6.1	170	
27	HAYTER STEWART	✓						25				5.11	140	
28	TILBURY EDWARD	✓						53				5.5	196	
29	CARTER HAROLD	✓						19				5.9	140	
30	BENHAM ARTHUR	✓						22				5.7	149	

Printed in England

Name

Owner

Local Agents
14-1220

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof

Notes: Failure to furnish full or correct information on columns (2), (3), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "OLYMPIC", arriving at NEW YORK, 26th MARCH, 1930, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

167

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name. Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	WEBSTER WILFRED	✓		Steward	19.3.'30 So'ton	No	Yes	22	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9	154	
2	SORTON RAYMOND	✓						20				6.0	154	
3	ROBERTSON Daniel	✓						48				5.4	150	
4	JONES RICHARD	✓						43				5.6	154	
5	HURST WALTER	✓						29				5.7	140	
6	BUCKLE LEONARD	✓						23				5.9	140	
7	MAY CHARLES	✓						42				5.0	98	
8	STOTT FRANCIS	✓						46				5.9	160	
9	WILLIAMS JAMES	✓						46				5.10	144	
10	DORRINGTON RICHARD	✓						40				5.7	140	
11	ANDREWS HARRY	✓						31				5.3	104	
12	MICHIE JAMES	✓						65				5.3	153	
13	OSBORNE EDWARD	✓						21				5.9	140	
14	SAVAGE ALBERT	✓						30				5.3	115	
15	SHEARS WILLIAM	✓						24				5.10	168	
16	FARMER ARNOLD	✓						26				5.5	120	
17	COLES CLIFFORD	✓		3rd Class S.R. Steward				43				5.6	142	
18	VINE ARTHUR	✓		Lounge Std				32				5.10	154	
19	TURNER CHARLES	✓		Pantryman				34				5.10	112	
20	FIRST HANNAN WILLIAM	✓		Chief				19				5.9	149	
21	PAYTON ALFRED	✓		G.H. Wtr				59				5.7	154	
22	MITCHELL WILLIAM	✓		G.H. do				52				5.0	98	
23	BINNS CLAUDE	✓						34				5.3	126	
24	HOLLAND ERNEST	✓						39				5.7	136	
25	HARRISON HERBERT	✓						27				5.4	130	
26	FLETCHER JOHN	✓						34				5.7	168	
27	DAVIS FREDERICK	✓						25				5.6	146	
28	DRAKE JOHN	✓		STND				19				5.8	116	
29	DICKSON JAMES	✓		do				22				5.9	140	
30	MAZZA GIOVANNI	✓		TT. CONDUCTOR				24		ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.8	121	

Printed in England.

Line

Owner

Local Agents
14 126

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof

Notes: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and 7 is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States.

Vessel *Olympic*, arriving at *New York*, *10* March, 19*30*, from the port of *Southampton*

168

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name. Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	SMITH EUSTEIN	✓		STWD	19/3/30 <i>Soton</i>	<i>NO</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>5-7</i>	<i>136</i>	
2	COTEN MAX	✓		INTER				<i>23</i>		<i>Polish</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5-3</i>	<i>140</i>	
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1980

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

169

Vessel S.S. OLYMPIC

, arriving at New York

26th March, 1930

, 19

, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	POUSSE	JULES			Chef	19.5.1930	So'ton	No	Yes	48	M	French	French	5 4	140	
2	ARNAUDY	EMILE			Asst Chef					30		French	French	5 7	192	
3	RICHEDA	ANGELO			Sauce Cook					36		Italian	Italian	5 7	196	
4	FREREJEAN	JEAN			do					32		French	French	5 8	168	
5	CRESSWELL	HENRY			Entree Cook					40		British	British	5 9	140	
6	PECKHAM	WILLIAM			do					42				5 11	168	
7	M'ERY	EDWARD			Harder Cook					37				5 7	156	
8	JONES	GEORGE			do					41				5 9	154	
9	GABETTI	GUIDO			H.D. Cook					38		Italian	Italian	5 9	168	
10	READ	WILLIAM			Fish Cook					34		British	British	5 2	140	
11	HERBERT	HORACE			Soup Cook					26				5 5	126	
12	OLIVER	WILLIAM			2nd Cl. Cook					29				5 10	164	
13	WHITE	CHARLES			Asst Cook					27				5 9	161	
14	KNIGHT	JAMES			Grill Cook					27				5 7	154	
15	THOMPSON	GEORGE			do					28				5 4	116	
16	ETTERIDGE	HERBERT			Roast Cook					42				5 7	150	
17	DAVIES	FRANK			Asst. Cook					40				5 5	154	
18	GORDON	HARRY			Ver. Cook					32				6 2	182	
19	MCLAUGHLIN	THOMAS			do					47				5 6	172	
20	GRICE	RONALD			Asst do					24				5 5	134	
21	KEARL	CHARLES			Tourist Cook					32				5 6	140	
22	BARBANANTI	JOSEF			Italian Cook					64		Italian	Italian	5 7	140	
23	THORPE	SYDNEY			Asst Cook					27		British	British	5 10	140	
24	BRICKNELL	THOMAS			do					24				5 8	140	
25	SNICK	WILLIAM			do					31				5 2	120	
26	PRICE	ARTHUR			do					34				5 6	140	
27	DAY	EDWIN			do					28				5 8	144	
28	MENABBY	EDWARD			do					29				5 8	147	
29	HARDING	FRANK			do					21				5 2	140	
30	ISLES	WILLIAM			do					24				5 7	156	

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "OLYMPIC"

, arriving at New York

March, 1930

, 19

, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

170

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	WILSON	ROBERT	/		Asst Cook	19.3.1930	So'ton	No	Yes	29	M	British	British	5 8	179	
2	LYTH	RICHARD	/		Cook's Boy					17				5 9	140	
3	SIMS	ROBERT	/		Cook's Boy					18				5 9	140	
4	SANDER	EMANUEL	/		Scullion					54				5 7	163	
5	BASWIDGE	WILLIAM	/		do					40				5 7	140	
6	JACOBS	FRANK	/		do					20				5 8	163	
7	HUSSEY	ARTHUR	/		do					21				5 1	115	
8	FRESLAND	GEORGE	/		do					53				5 6	114	
9	SAUNDERS	WILLIAM	/		do					50				5 5	152	
10	STAGG	WILLIAM	/		do					36				5 7	144	
11	CUMMINS	ARTHUR	/		do					64				5 8	140	
12	O'ROURKE	JOSEPH	/		do					30				5 4	154	
13	PEARCE	EDWARD	/		Kitchen Porter					44				5 6	145	
14	STRIDE	THOMAS	/		do					20				5 9	154	
15	SINCLAIR	ALFRED	/		Hebrew Cook					18				5 10	159	
16	SYMONDS	JACOB	/		Asst Heb. Cook					25				5 6	145	
17	LADLICK	CHRISTOPHER	/		Passenger Cook					52				5 9	170	
18	CROOK	WILLIAM	/		Asst. Cook					35				5 6	130	
19	FRITCHARD	LAURENCE	/		Ship's Cook					31				5 5	136	
20	REIDMAN	WILLIAM	/		Asst do					28				5 8	154	
21	HENDERSON	THOMAS	/		Ch. Baker					55				5 6	147	
22	LEWIS	EDWARD	/		2nd Baker					50				5 7	154	
23	HOLDING	WILLIAM	/		2nd Baker					27				5 10	154	
24	CHAMPELL	HENRY	/		Ex 2nd Baker					31				5 7	149	
25	STOCK	HARRY	/		Ex 2nd Baker					38				5 7	142	
26	WALKER	HENRY	/		3rd Baker					30				5 8	150	
27	WESCOTT	ALEX	/		3rd Baker					49				5 7	140	
28	PENNY	HENRY	/		Asst Baker					28				5 1	114	
29	BLACKBURN	FREDERICK	/		Asst Baker					52				5 9	161	
30	HOUGH	FRED	/		Asst Baker					49				5 10	168	

Printed in England

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1500

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof

Notes: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S "OLYMPIC", arriving at NEW YORK, 96 March, 1930, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

171

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	PRESSLEY	FRANK	/		BAKER'S BOY	19/3/1930	So'ton	NO	YES	17	Male	BRITISH	BRITISH	5 9	132	
2	GREENLEES	LESLIE	/		DO.					17				5 9	124	
3	SOFTLEY	CHARLES	/		BAKER'S SULLN.					23				5 11	196	
4	JONES	HENRY	/		CONFECTIONER					50				5 8	140	
5	LUSTED	SIDNEY	/		ASST. DO.					30				5 8	140	
6	GALLAGHER	JAMES	/		VIENNA BAKER					49				5 5	133	
7	GEE	FRANK	/		CHF. BUTCHER					52				5 7	210	
8	CAFFREY	BENJAMIN	/		2nd. DO.					40				5 7	160	
9	WHITCOMBE	WILLIAM	/		3rd. DO.					40				5 10	183	
10	HICKMAN	HERBERT	/		Asst. DO.					30				5 10	150	
11	BOWES	JOHN	/		DO.					29				5 6	164	
12	BLAKER	ARTHUR	/		DO.					26				5 10	160	
13	HARRISON	EARNEST	/		DO.					38				5 10	170	
14	LOCKHART	CHARLES	/		DO.					55				5 4	188	
15	WALE	THOMAS	/		DO.					26				5 8	150	
16	FIRST DUCKELL.	ARTHUR	/		By.					15				54	128	
17	REGULAR	CHARLES	/		1st COOK					19				58	136	
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof

Notes - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

RESTAURANT 1/3 Vessel "OLYMPIC", arriving at NEW YORK, MARCH 26, 1930, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON, ENGLAND.

Art. Nos	No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
		Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
Ft. Ins Lbs																	
1	1	LERA	FRANCESCO			MANAGER	Mar.19th 1930	So'ton	No	Yes	44	Male	N.Italian	Italian	5.7	168	
	2	PLATT	JOHN			CONTROLLER					29		English	British	5.9	156	
	3	HAYTER	MISS GERTRUDE			CASHIER					30	Female	"	"	5.10	170	
	4	ST JOHN	MISS GLADYS			ASST CASHIER					31		"	"	5.3	130	
	5	WUISTINER	ALFRED			HEAD WAITER					52	Male	French	"	5.6	160	
	6	CASTELLI	LUIGI			2ND HEAD WAITER					47		N.Italian	Italian	5.8	150	
	7	DROZ	EDGAR			3RD HEAD WAITER					33		French	Swiss	5.7	156	
	8	DONOHUE	MORGAN			STOREKEEPER					29		Irish	British	5.9	180	
	9	WICKERS	GEORGE			BARKEEPER					35		English	"	5.9	154	
10	10	WILLCOCKS	ERNEST			ASST BARMAN					33		"	"	5.5	140	
	11	COTTI	SANDRO			WINE BUTLER					34		N.Italian	Italian	5.6	134	
	12	PASOTTI	EGIDIO			CARVER					51		"	"	5.4	154	
	13	BONGARZONI	CARLO			LINEN WAITER					26		S.Italian	"	5.6	140	
	14	WATSON	CHARLES			WAITER					25		English	British	5.8	128	
	15	TAMBORINI	GIOVANNI								24		N.Italien	"	5.4	140	
	16	ZANIN	GIOVANNI								46		"	Italian	5.4	139	
	17	GUISERIS	MARCEL								26		Spanish	Spanish	5.6	152	
	18																
	19																
20	20																
	21	BISSETTINI	ERNESTO								51		N.Italian	Italian	5.9	170	
	22	GHOMO	GIACOMO								34		"	"	5.7	134	
	23	BATTENTI	NICOLA								37		"	"	5.8	147	
	24	SALVI	RODOLFO								48		"	"	5.3	142	
	25	WEIDMAN	GUSTAV								41		German	Swiss	5.7	144	
	26	PONTAVA	EUGENE								24		Spanish	British	5.7	128	
	27	DE ALESSANDRI	LUIGI								46		N.Italian	Italian	5.3	117	
28	28	LAFFI	MARIO			ASST WINE BUTLER					21		"	"	5.8	154	
	29	BOCHET	ERNEST			ASST CARVER					24		"	British	5.8	159	
30	30	FERRARI	CAMILLO			ASST LINEN WAITER					21		"	Italian	5.7	142	

Printed in England

Line

Owners

Local Agents
16-1889

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof

Note - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

172

RESTAURANT 2/3 Vessel "OLYMPIC", arriving at NEW YORK, MARCH 26, 1930, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON, ENGLAND.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where								
Art. Nos													Ft.	Ins	Lbs
31	FIRST	SOLIERI	HAROLD		ASST WAITER	Mar. 19th 1930	So'ton	No	Yes	24	Male	N. Italian	British	5.7	148
2		MANOLINO	LAURENT							19		"	"	5.10	147
3		MARTINO	HUGH							23		S. Italian	"	5.5	130
4		MANSELL	OWEN							17		English	"	5.5	140
5		LOHSE	WILLIAM							20		"	"	5.10	140
6		CULNANE	MICHAEL							22		Irish	"	5.6	134
7		BALDINI	ARMANDO							17		N. Italian	Italian	5.6	134
8															
9															
40	10														
11															
12															
13															
14		VALE	GEORGE		PAGE BOY					18		English	British	5.9	139
15		BLOCH	ADOLPHE		CHEF					44		French	French	5.10	162
16		MEYER	EMILE		KITCHEN CLERK					49		"	Swiss	6.0	185
17		VAN KRIEKEN	JAN		SAUCE COOK					37		Dutch	Dutch	5.8	140
18		DAVIES	THOMAS		SOUP COOK					31		Welsh	British	5.11	175
FIRST 19		THOMAS	ARTHUR		ASST LARDER COOK					22		English	"	5.11	130
50	20	NIELSEN	WILLY		LARDER COOK					36		Scandinavian	Danish	5.8	174
21		SCHAEFFER	ADOLPHE		PASTRY COOK					36		German	French	5.10	170
22		HUNTON	ROBERT		FISH COOK					26		English	British	5.4	144
23					ENTREE COOK										
24		MILLS	ALBERT		GRILL COOK					39		English	British	5.4	152
25					ASST SAUCE COOK										
26		HARRIS	WILLIAM		ASST SOUP COOK					30		English	British	6.0	140
27		RICE	GEORGE		ASST ROAST COOK					43		"	"	5.11	190
28		NOT ON BOARD.			ROAST COOK					45		N. Italian	Italian	5.6	154
FIRST 28		ROBERT	HENRY		ASST LARDER COOK										
29		DYER	GEORGE		ASST FISH COOK					22		English	British	5.10	137
30		TALBOT	WILLIAM		ASST PASTRY COOK					25		"	"	5.10	140

Printed in England

Live

Owners

Local Agents
14-1280

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 35. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

RESTAURANT 3/3 Vessel "OLYMPIC", arriving at NEW YORK, MARCH 26, 1930, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON, ENGLAND.

174

Art. Nos	No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
		Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
	61					ASST COOK	Mar. 19th	So'ton	No	Yes		Male					
FIRST	2	HUDSON	VERNON			ASST COOK	1930						English	British	5.0	150	
	3	OND	JOHN			ASST COFFEEMAN							English	British	5.11	165	
	4	DOWNES	CYNIL			PANTRYMAN							"	"	5.9	180	
	5	WILLIAMS	CHARLES			ASST PANTS							"	"	5.8	140	
	6	MATHEWS	ARCHIBALD										"	"	5.4	120	
	7	BREINGAN	JOHN										"	"	5.9	136	
	8	PARR	WILLIAM										"	"	5.6	130	
	9	BAKER	WILLIAM										"	"	5.6	140	
70	10																
	11	COKER	HARRY			SCULLION							English	British	5.4	180	
	12	PETTS	ROBERT			2ND SCULLION							"	"	5.10	154	
	13	PARKHURST	ARTHUR			KITCHEN PORTER							"	"	5.4	126	
	14	CATLIN	ALBERT			COOKS' BOY							"	"	5.3	110	
	15	HANE	ALBERT										"	"	5.4	120	
	16	GREGORY	REGINALD			STAFF ATTENDANT							"	"	5.9	146	
	17																
	18																
	19																
80	20																
	21																
	22																
	23																
	24																
	25																
	26																
	27																
	28																
	29																
	30																

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

175

Vessel "OLYMPIC", arriving at NEW YORK, 26th March, 1930, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	BURGESS	GEORGE			Asst Bagg Mstr	19/3/30	So'ton	No	Yes	48	M.	English	British	5.7	186	
2	FIRST TOLEMAN	ERIC			Bell Boy	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	4.11	94	
3	LOVE	HARRY			Steward	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.5	151	
FIRST JOSLIN	ROY				A.B.	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.8	145	
5																
6																
7																
8																
9	Discharge of the United States of America															
10	Seaman's Certificate															
11	March 19, 1930.															
12	Vice															
13	to the journey to the United States															
14	to the City															
15	American Vice Consul															
16	series No 214.															
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Printed in England

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof

Notes - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

3-26-30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Eustace R White, of the R.M.S. Olympic, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

E. White

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this

26 day of April, 1930

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Ellis W. Giel, Surgeon of the S.S. Southern Cross, sailing thereon with
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 39 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State
of Louisiana, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

176

Ellis W. Giel

Sworn to before me this 26th day of March, 1930

at New York

Cards Fetched	
Clerk	
Cards Removed	
Unit	

If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an authorized official at the port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the persons named on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

(Signature and title of immigration or other official authorized to administer oaths)

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

17-430

S.S. Southern Cross

am 3-26-30

*10 11 16
15 6 2
11 11 11
1 11 11
11 11 11*

List **21**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " SOUTHERN CROSS " Passengers sailing from **BERMUDA.**, **MARCH. 25th.**, **1930.**

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14		15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to --			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number <small>(Prefix number with QIV, NOIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)</small>	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		MITCHELL	WILLOUGHBY	59	5	M	M	Exporter	yes	English	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Krock	Passport. 105252	London. Eng.	April. 9th.30		U.S.A.	New York D.C
2		HUXLEY	MICHAEL	30		M	M	Civil Service.	yes	English	yes	Gt.Britain	English	England.	London					U.S.A.	Washington D.C
3		HUXLEY	OTILIE	27		F	M	None	yes	English	yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Plymouth					U.S.A.	Washington
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List **21**
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of HOBOKEN, N.J., March. 26th., 1930.

177

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien subject to the laws of the United States	Whether alien subject to the laws of the United States	Whether alien subject to the laws of the United States	Whether alien subject to the laws of the United States	Whether alien subject to the laws of the United States	Whether alien subject to the laws of the United States	Whether alien subject to the laws of the United States	Whether alien subject to the laws of the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	Mrs. Emerson, Friend. Knock, Co, Down, Ireland.	U.S.A.	New York	Self. yes	yes	28	N.Y. Washi- ngton.	4-West, 31st. Street, N.Y.C.	yes	Indef.	No	No	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	Fair	Brwn Blue
2	British Embassy Washington, D.C.	D.C.	Washington	no	Self. yes	yes	1.	Washington, D.C.	yes	Indef.	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	1	Fair	Brn. Gray
3	British Embassy Washington, D.C.	D.C.	Washington	no	Husband	yes	yes	1.	Washington, D.C.	yes	Indef.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Fair Blue
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Note: Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assassination or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Charles E. Hilton, ^{Master} of the S.S. Southern Cross, from Buenos Aires, Rio de Janeiro, Montevideo, Santos, Trinidad, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Charles E. Hilton
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 26th day of March, 1930
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (NEGRO)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "IV," or "RV," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reciprocity Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall be intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, the United States; and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36. These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Ellis W Gill, Surgeon of the S S SOUTHERN CROSS, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have had thirty-nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Louisiana, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, -- one -- in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

178

Ellis W Gill

Sworn to before me this 26th day of March, 1930
at New York

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

13

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

Passengers sailing from **TRINIDAD**

MARCH 21,

1930

LINES 19 to 30 INCLUSIVE BLANK

BURNSIDE

Total passengers

B. S. Jürgens

Abstract

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MARCH 26, 19 30 179

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36						
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of any other Government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assassination or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming to United States as a seaman, or as a member of a crew, or as a stowaway, or as a person who is not lawfully admitted to the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States								Ever in prison or in almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or in hospital for contagious diseases, or in hospital for venereal diseases, or in any other institution, or in any other place, in which?	Feet		Inches	Hair		Eyes
1		561 W 141st St New York N Y																								
2		561 W 141st St New York N Y																								
3	Mo Mary Bridgetown St Vincent	N Y	New York	yes	Husb	yes yes	1921 N Y		Husb William 561 W 141st St New York NY	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fr	bk	br	none		
4	Mo Margaret St Georges Grenada	N Y	New York	yes	self	yes no	- -		Cou Edna Brathwaite 215 W 116th St New York NY	yes	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fr	bk	br	none		
5	Mo DO	Canada	Toronto	no	self	yes yes	var in tr		Cou Miss A Lessey 37 Avenue Rd Toronto Can	no	3 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fr	br	br	none		
6	Fa Benjamin St Georges Grenada	N Y	New York	yes	self	1900	- -		312 Mrs Maude Scott 393 Edgecumb Av New York NY	yes	6 mos	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dk	br	br	none		
7	Mo Florence Bridgetown St Vincent	N Y	New York	yes	Husb	yes yes	1920 NY		Husb Charles 546 W 146th St New York NY	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dk	br	blu	none		
8	Aunt Mrs Hannah Mendes Hendrickson St Tunapuna Trin	N Y	New York	yes	Mother	yes no	- -		Mo Mrs L J Sanchez 230 W 116 St New York NY	no	Perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fr	br	bl	none		
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

Note — Full text of question 28 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assassination or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Charles E. Hilton, Master, of the S. S. SOUTHERN CROSS, from BUENOS AIRES MONTEVIDEO SANTOS RIO DE JANEIRO TRINIDAD, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, -- one -- in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER OFFICER.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of March, 19 30
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officers only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1904-1907, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Ellis W Gill, Surgeon of the S S SOUTHERN CROSS, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty- nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Louisiana, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, -- one -- in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

180

Ellis W Gill

Sworn to before me this 26th day of March, 1930
at New York

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MARCH 26, 1930 181

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by his employer, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a social organization	Whether alien is a member of a professional organization	Whether alien is a member of a business organization	Whether alien is a member of a trade organization	Whether alien is a member of a labor organization	Whether alien is a member of a political organization
		State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to each final destination	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?													
1	wife: Maria, Hald, Buenos Aires	N Y	Buffalo	no	yes	no	-	Spencer Lens Co Buffalo N Y	yes	2 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
2	-- none --	England	London	no	yes	yes	1926	Inter. Combustion Ltd London	no	10 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
3	-- none --	Mexico	Mexico City	no	yes	no	-	Cia I M Ericsson Stockholm	no	5 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
4	-- none --	Mexico	Mexico City	no	yes	no	-	--DO--	no	5 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
5																				
6	-- none --	Wis	Milwaukee	no	self	yes	yes	1894 Ky & 1929 Wis	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
7								Bro Dr Abern 1300 Wis Av Milwaukee Wis												
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Note - Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Charles E. Hilton, Master, of the S S SOUTHERN CROSS, Buenos Aires, Montevideo, Santos, from Rio de Janeiro, Trinidad, & do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, -- one -- in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER

XXXX

Sworn to before me this 26th day of March, 1930
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply accenter, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and country clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If an alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people served in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which a citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and country clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 11 (*Whether ever before in the United States*).—For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Lancia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the second members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

20

182

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "SOUTHERN CROSS"

Sailing from

BERMUDA

MARCH 24th, 1930

Arriving at Port of NEW HOBOKEN, N.J. March 26th 1930.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH, CITY OR TOWN AND STATE.	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	SCHESTEL	CATHERINE	55		F	M	Albany, N.Y. June 7. 1875.		15 Backus St, Schenectady N.Y.
2	MINNICH	WILLIAM C.	50		M	M	Bedford, Pa. October 8. 1879.		328 Chestnut St, Philadelphia, Pa.
3	GUNTHER	BERNARD.	62		M	S	New York City. August 7th. 1867.		Greenwich, Conn.
4	CHETWOOD.	CHARLES H.	60		M	M	Elizabeth, N.J. October 10. 1869.		25 Park Ave, New York City.
5	CHETWOOD	MARY F.	50		F	M	Fall River, Mass. May 15. 1879.		25 Park Ave, New York City.
6	TATEL	MATILDA	38		F	M	Syracuse, N.Y. December 17. 1892.		157 Thorndike St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
7	ROWE	BENJAMIN	46		M	M	Lee, Mass. February 4th, 1884.		New Rochelle, N.Y.
8	ROWE	BENJAMIN Jr.	16		M	S	Syracuse, N.Y. July 24th. 1913.		New Rochelle, N.Y.
9	BLAKE	MACK.	56		M	M	Dallas, Texas. March 14th. 1874.		1101. Petroleum Bldg, Oklahoma, O.
10	SMITH	JAMES F.	38		M	M	Rochester, N.Y.		10 Beekman Place, New York.
11	ROSSWORM	JOS EPH	54		M	W	Brooklyn, N.Y.		6457 Madison St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
12	GREIS	OLGA	38		F	S	New York City, N.Y.		6457 Madison St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
13	BIRD	NICHOLAS	26		M	M	Los Angeles, Cal. September 15th. 1903.		Springfield, Utah.
14	CHILDERS BIRD	HONERA	24		F	M	Floyda, Texas. March 13th. 1906		Floyda, Texas.
15	BOOTHE	ROBERT	24		M	M	Los Angeles, Cal. July 19th. 1905.		512-Fifth Ave, New York, N.Y.
16	LOTT	LUCILE	21		F	S	SEE SHEET #18 Line 2 Hollis, N.Y. Aug 12, 1908		Hollis Ave, Hollis, N.Y.
17	McLaughlin	John	64		M	M	New York, N.Y., May 15, 1865		475 Kissel Av, W. Brighton, S.I., N.Y.
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Lines # 16 and 18-30 inc blank

J.V. Bulck, Purser

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **12**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

183

S. S. **SOUTHERN CROSS**

Sailing from **TRINIDAD**

, **MARCH 21, 1930**, Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK.**

MARCH 26, 1930

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Cleveland	Grace	26		F	M	New Augusta Ind May 31 1903		Ballston Va
2	Meyer	Carl	44		M	M	Baltimore Md Feb 19 1886		Waynesboro Pa
3	Epstein	Louis	29		M	S		Pa U S C	44 E 208 St New York N Y
4	Carlton	Clara	53		F	M	Ware Mass Oct 31 1876		68 Broad St New York N Y
5	Greenfield	Charlotte	17		F	M	Saluda N C August 19 1912		62 Broad St Charleston S C
6	Kennedy	Grace	25		F	M	Gwathmey Va June 11 1904		8106 34th St New York N Y
7							<i>See Docket - In Inspector March 24, 1930 - 11:30 am</i>		
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									
LINES #7 to #30 INCLUSIVE BLANK							<i>D. V. Bulck</i> PURSER		

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

184

S. S. SOUTHERN CROSS

Sailing from RIO DE JANEIRO BRAZIL, MARCH 13 1930 ~~1922~~, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MARCH 26 1930, ~~1922~~

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Borg	George	42		M		W Burlington Iowa Oct 24 1887		999 Lake Shore Dr Chicago Ill
2	Borg	Effie	36		F		Knoxville Tenn Apr 7 1893		-- DO --
3	Cardner	John	72		M		Monville N Y June 11 1868		141 Broadway N Y C
4	Cardner	Margie	68		F		Galway N Y Aug 15 1867		-- DO --
5	McMullen	Clements	38		M		Largo Fla Feb 5 1892		Wright Field Dayton Ohio
6							<i>In Relief to Inspector March 24, 1930 - 11:30 am.</i>		
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

LINES #6 to # 30, INCLUSIVE BLANK

D. V. Bulck Lines # 344 Blank *D. V. Bulck* Purser
PURSER

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **2**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

185

S. S. SOUTHERN CROSS

Sailing from RIO DE JANEIRO BRAZIL, MARCH 13 1930 ~~192~~, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MARCH 26 1930, ~~192~~

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	Miller	Guy	36		M	M	Norris Mont March 9 1894		Great Falls Mont
2	Miller	Faye	38		F	M	Centerville Iowa March 28 1892		-- DO --
3	Gleason	Lafayette	67		M	M	Delhi N Y May 30 1863		65 W 54th St New York N Y
4	Gleason	Frances	57		F	M	Richford N Y Aug 7 1872		-- DO --
5	Keen	Frederick	39		M	S	San Diego Cal Nov 20 1890		501 Lewis Bldg Portland Ore
6	Kuhn	Frederick	42		M	M	New York N Y Feb 1 1888		2130 Lincoln Pk W Chicago Ill
7	Kuhn	Aurel	36		F	M	Garden City Kan Nov 25 1893		-- DO --
8	Frye	William	53		M	M	Milwaukee Wis Aug 21 1877		579 Lake Drive Milwaukee Wis
9	Frye	Elsie	46		F	M	Milwaukee Wis Dec 16 1884		-- DO --
10	Frye	Mary	21		F	S	Milwaukee Wis March 27 1909		-- DO --
11	Kimbrough	James	50		M	M	Muncie Ind Nov 8 1879		707 Riverside Av Muncie Ind
12	Kimbrough	Euda	48		F	M	Bluffton Ind May 31 1881		-- DO --
13	Kimbrough	Florence	22		F	S	Indianapolis Ind Dec 10 1908		-- DO --
14	Caldwell	Charles	69		M	M	Cincinnati Ohio March 14 1861		1108 Cross Lane Cincinnati Ohio
15	Love	Bertha	59		F	M	Bluffton Ind March 12 1871		Ramsen Rd Kings Pt Great Neck N Y
16	Love	Margaret	28		F	S	Brooklyn N Y Oct 12 1901		-- DO --
17	Houppert	William	53		M	M	Indianapolis Ind April 17 1876		715 N Campbell Av Indianapolis Ind
18	Mecke	Robert	67		M	M	Cincinnati Ohio Jan 24 1863		3604 Kendall Av Cincinnati Ohio
19	Mecke	Bertha	44		F	M	Cincinnati Ohio Jan 17 1886		-- DO --
20	Lee	John	43		M	M	Greenfield Twp Pa March 29 1887		226 S Webster Av Scranton Pa
21	Lee	Carrie	31		F	M	Liverpool Pa May 27 1898		-- DO --
22	Lee	Carolyn	1	8	F	S	Wilkes-Barre Pa July 6 1928		-- DO --
23	Droste	Lawrence	43		M	M	Covington Ky Nov 4 1886		Gibson Hse Cincinnati Ohio
24	MacDonald	Arthur	36		M	M	Barre Vt Feb 2 1894		41 Liberty St Barre Vt
25	MacDonald	Lucile	35		F	M	Dallas Texas Jan 25 1895		-- DO --
26	MacDonald	Joanne	10		F	S	New York N Y May 1 1929		-- DO --
27	Kernack	Robert	55		M	M	County Ct Boulder Col Oct 20 1904		Howell Av Edgewater Col
28	Mattice	Jessica	57		F	M	Catasagua Pa March 26 1873		Macada Rd Bethlehem Pa
29	Holton	Jessica	20		F	S	Atlantic City N J Aug 9 1909		-- DO --
30	White	Will	29		M	M	Boxeman Mont Apr 7 1900		26 Broadway New York N Y

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

186

S. S. SOUTHERN CROSS

Sailing from BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA, MARCH 7, 1930, 1922, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, MARCH 26, 1930, 1922

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	Colorado	Rafael	34		M	M	Naguabo P R May 14 1895		814 Cherry St Grand Rapids Mich
2	Colorado	Maxine	32		F	M	Grand Rapids Mich May 13 1897		-- DO --
3	Colorado	Ralph	9		M	S	Grand Rapids Mich Jan 21 1921		-- DO --
4	Mallory	Mabelle	47		F	M	Bradford Pa May 17 1882		School St Bradford Pa
5	Mallory	Marjorie	19		F	S	Bradford Pa May 14 1910		-- DO --
6	Eckhart	Walter	11		M	S	Bay City Mich Mar 27 1919		Midland Rd Rt #4 Bay City Mich
7	Elder	Laura	25		F	M	Fresno Cal Dec 3 1905		265 N Angus St Fresno Cal
8	Williams	Charles	39		M	M	Center Pt W Va Jan 28 1891		1012 Cedar Av Duncan Okla
9	SAILING FROM SANTOS BRAZIL MARCH 12, 1930								
10	Barstow	John	47		M	M	Grand Rapids Mich Oct 24 1882		6 S 43rd St Philadelphia Pa
11	Mosby	Charles	32		M	M	Parkville Mo May 30 1897		2735 Troost Av Kansas City Mo
12	Mosby	Idah	33		F	M	Harrisonville Mo Sept 10 1896		-- DO --
13	Wentzel	Roy	35		M	M		Supreme Judicial Court of Maine at Bangor Maine April 8 1920	Pejepscot Me
14	Wentzel	Ethel	24		F	M	Ellsworth Me Sept 8 1905		-- DO --
15	Wentzel	Philip	2		M	S		Pa U S C	-- DO --
16	Wentzel	Eleanor	5		F	S	Jefferson City Mo Jan 12 1925		-- DO --
17	Irlbacker	Margaret	55		F		Wd Buffalo N Y Dec 23 1874		39 Glendale Pl Buffalo N Y
18	<p><i>See Bolck - Dr. Inspector</i> <i>March 26, 1930 - 11:30 am</i></p>								
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30	<p>LINEs #9 & #18 to #30 INCLUSIVE BLANK</p> <p><i>W. Bulck</i> PURSER</p>								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

4

U S SEA POST CLERK

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. SOUTHERN CROSS

Sailing from BUENOS AIRES

MARCH 7, 1930

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MARCH 26, 1930

187

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Desmond	Terence	31		M	S	Charlestown Mass Dec 23 1898		421 W 57 St N Y C
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									
LINES #2 to #30 INCLUSIVE BLANK							J. V. Bulok PURSER		

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

18

188

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "SOUTHERN CROSS" Sailing from BERMUDA. , MARCH 25th , 1930 , Arriving at Port of HOBOKEN, N. J. MARCH 27th , 1930

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH, CITY OR TOWN AND STATE.	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	YRS.	MON.					
1	COLLINGS	NORBERT J	33		M	S		New York Supreme Court, 1921	596 Riverside Drive, New York, N.Y.
2	SMITH	PATRICIA	37		F	M		By marriage	10 Beekman Place, New York, N.Y.
3	LOTT	LUCILE	21		F	S	Hollis, N.Y. August 15th 1908		Hollis Ave., Hollis, N.Y.
4	HABIGHORST	VIRGINIA	22		F	S	Jamaica, N.Y. October 30th 1907		7720 Austin Street, Forest Hills, N.Y.
5	TELLER	MARY	23		F	S	Bayside, L. I. December 9th 1906		Bayside, L. I. N. Y.
6	TELLER	VIRGINIA	19		F	S	Bayside, L. I. September 8th 1910		Bayside, L. I. N. Y.
7	ROOT	ALBERT K	51		M	M	Chicago, Ill. October 17th 1878		277 Park Ave., New York City, N.Y.
8	ROOT	BARBARA	19		F	S	Chicago, Ill. January 2nd 1911		277 Park Ave., New York City, N.Y.
9	ROHRING	RUTH	29		F	S	Buffalo, N. Y. September 19th 1900		164 Eaton St., Buffalo, N.Y.
10	TUCKER	MARYON	30		F	S	Buffalo, N. Y. January 8th 1900		2136 Maine Street, Buffalo, N.Y.
11	GOLDIE	ARTHUR H.	46		M	M	New York City, N.Y. July 8th 1883		Hotel Gramatan, Bronxville, N.Y.
12	GOLDIE	MOLVINE	45		F	M	New York City, N.Y. October 10th 1884		Hotel Gramatan, Bronxville, N.Y.
13	SMITH	CHARLES	26		M	S	New York City, N.Y. July 29th 1903		4 Boulton Gardens Bronxville, N.Y.
14	HULS	RAY	30		M	S	Rochester, N. Y. July 6th 1899		42 Gard Ave., Bronxville, N. Y.
15	BOUTWELL	ROLAND	40		M	M	Lowell, Mass. October 10th 1889		26 Cabot St., Winchester, Mass.
16	BOUTWELL	MARION	40		F	M	Derry, N. H. August 20th 1889		26 Cabot St., Winchester, Mass.
17	ALLEN	WALTER B.	51		M	M	Brooklyn, N. Y. September 26th 1878		63 Concord St., Hartford, Conn.
18	ALLEN	LESLIE	35		F	M	Hartford, Conn. December 24th 1894		63 Concord St., Hartford, Conn.
19	SAALFIELD	ROBERT	35		M	M	Brooklyn, N. Y. August 6th 1894		Akron, Ohio.
20	SAALFIELD	MARGARET	35		F	M	Akron, Ohio. October 6th 1894		Akron, Ohio.
21	BRINCKERHOFF	WILLIAM	25		M	M	Mount Vernon, N.Y. July 21st 1904		248 Lake Ave., Greenwich Conn.
22	BRINCKERHOFF	MARGUERITE	25		F	M	New York City, N.Y. May 21st 1904		248 Lake Ave., Greenwich Conn.
23	THORNBY	JOSEPH H.	42		M	M	Ocean Grove, N. J. July 15th 1888		308 West Washington Chicago, Ill.
24	THORNBY	BEATRICE	42		F	M		By marriage	308 West Washington Chicago, Ill.
25	THORNBY	HARRY	9		M	S	New York City, N. Y. May 1st. 1920		308 West Washington Chicago, Ill.
26	BLAUVELT	ROSALIE	60		F	W	New York City, N.Y. January 27th 1870		504 West 112 St., New York, N.Y.
27	FORSTER	WILLIAM L.	54		M	S	New York City, N.Y. September 39th 1875		1 Grove Court, New York, N.Y.
28	ORR	EMMA B.	62		F	W	Manchester, N. H. April 3rd 1867		426 Blackstone, Woonsocket, R.I.
29	BULLOCK	FLORENCE	54		F	S	Woonsocket, R. I. September, 22nd 1875		34 Meadow Road, Woonsocket, R.I.
30	ROLINCK	HERMAN	28		M	S	New York City, N.Y. September 26th 1901		623 E. 16th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **19** 189

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "SOUTHERN CROSS"

Sailing from

BERMUDA

MARCH 24th, 1923

Arriving at Port of

HOBOKEN, N. J.

1923

No. LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	YRS.	MO.					
DNE 1	COMSTOCK	JOAN D.	25		F	M	Grafton, Mass. August 24, 1904		
2	GRES	THEODORE	24		M	M	New York City, N. Y. July 8th 1905		114 Sunset Ave. Asbury Park, N.J.
3	GRES	ELIZABETH	25		F	M	Hamilton, N.J. January 17th 1904		114 Sunset Ave. Asbury Park, N.J.
4	AGNETTI	CHARLES	59		M	M		By Father's Papers	279 Jay Street, Brooklyn, N. Y.
5	AGNETTI	KATHERYN	49		F	M	New York City, N.Y. February 12th 1881		279 Jay Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.
6	KESHIN	ALBERT	30		M	S	New York City, N.Y. January 9th 1900		2822 Mott Ave. Far Rockaway, N.Y.
7	SANTINI	RAYMOND	34		M	M	New York City, N. Y.		2 East 190th St., New York, N.Y.
8	SANTINI	DOROTHY	25		F	M	New York City, N.Y.		2 East 190th St., New York, N.Y.
9	MERGENHAGEN	BERTHA	65		F	M	Buffalo, N. Y. September 30, 1864		303 Maple St., Buffalo, N.Y.
10	MERGENHAGEN	RICHARD	3	6	M	S	Buffalo, N.Y. January 7th 1927		303 Maple St., Buffalo, N.Y.
11	MERGENHAGEN	PATRICIA	2		F	S	Buffalo, N.Y. April 29th 1928		303 Maple St., Buffalo, N.Y.
12	MERGENHAGEN	JOSEPH	42		M	S	Buffalo, N.Y. February 11th 1888		303 Maple St., Buffalo, N.Y.
13	MERGENHAGEN	CHARLES	29		M	M	Buffalo, N.Y. January 28th 1901		303 Maple St., Buffalo, N.Y.
14	MERGENHAGEN	HANNAH	25		F	M	Buffalo, N.Y. September 17th 1904		303 Maple St., Buffalo, N.Y.
15	MERGENHAGEN	SALLIE	5		F	S	Buffalo, N.Y. December 30th 1929		303 Maple St., Buffalo, N.Y.
16	MARTIN	SIGRID T.	30		F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. December 4th 1899		680--71st St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
17	TUOHIG	LILLIAN	35		F	S	Sterling N.Y. July 16th. 1895.		140 East, 46th Street, N.Y.
18	DEUEL	WILLARD F.	66		M	M	Sterling Valley June 23rd. 1863.		25 Mountain Ave, Maplewood, N.J.
19	DEUEL	JULIA S.	56		F	M	Kinkora, N.J. September, 7, 1873.		25 Mountain Ave, Maplewood, N.J.
20	HALSTED	GILBERT C.	37		M	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. April. 8th. 1893.		58 Wellington Rd, Garden City, N.Y.
21	HALSTED	MARJORY R.	36		F	M	Brooklyn N.Y. March. 18. 1894.		58 Wellington Rd. Garden City, N.Y.
22	RANDALL	C. WALTER.	48		M	M	Boston, Mass. August. 7th. 1882.		Garden City, New York, N.Y.
23	RANDALL	EMILIAS S.	42		F	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. July. 7th. 1888		Garden City, New York, N.Y.
24	KENNY	NORMAN.	37		M	M	Boston, Mass. August 30th. 1893.		68. Marshall St, Brookline, Mass.
25	KENNY	LOUISE.	29		F	M	Boston, Mass. August, 29th. 1901.		68. Marshall St, Brookline, Mass.
26	JORDAN	FRANK.	79		M	M	Portland, Me. November. 13th. 1851.		2-West, 67th Street, New York City.
27	JORDAN	SARAH E.	76		F	M	New York City. March. 14th 1854.		2-West, 67th Street, New York City.
28	MOONEY	ALICE T.	62		F	M	New York City.		21 Livingston Ave, Yonkers, N.Y.
29	MOONEY	ALICE M.	30		F	S	Yonkers, N.Y.		21-Livingston Ave, Yonkers N.Y.
30	SCHESTE	WILLIAM	55		M	M	Syracuse, N.Y. August. 14. 1875.		15 Backus St, Schenectady, N.Y.

#1 Blank, J. V. Bullock, driver

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Ellis W. Gill, Surgeon of the S.S. SOUTHERN CROSS, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty-nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Louisiana, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, -- one -- in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

190

Ellis W. Gill

Sworn to before me this 26th day of March, 19 30

at New York

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

15

ST

States,
SECO

Arm

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SOUTHERN CROSS

Passengers sailing from TRINIDAD

MARCH 21, _____, 19 30

LINES #6 to #30 INCLUSIVE BLANK

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-4

List 15

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

NEW YORK

MARCH 26.

1930

191

NOTE—Full text of question 23 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assault upon or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Charles E. Hilton, Master, of the S.S. SOUTHERN CROSS, from BUENOS AIRES MONTEVIDEO SANTOS RIO DE JANEIRO TRINIDAD, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER XXXX
XXXX

Sworn to before me this 26th day of March, 1930
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*File to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Ellis W Gill, Surgeon of the S S SOUTHERN CROSS sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty - nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Louisiana

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, -- one -- in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ellis W Gill

Sworn to before me this 26th day of March, 1930

at New York

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (yellow sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

SOUTHERN CROSS

Passengers sailing from BUENOS AIRES ARGENTINA

MARCH 7, 1930

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	* Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		Thompson Clayton	27	M	M	Salesman Com Art	yes Eng Fr	yes Canadian	English	Canada Flette Springs	T C	Buenos Aires	Feb 27 1930	Canada New Westminster
2		Thompson Margaret	28	F	M	Housewife	yes English	yes Canadian	English	Canada Saskatchewan	T C	Buenos Aires	Feb 27 1930	Canada New Westminster
3		Viviani Vicente	35	M	S	Designer of Ladies Dress	yes Eng Fr Sp	yes Canadian	English	Canada Westburn Sea	T C	Buenos Aires	Feb 27 1930	Canada New Westminster
4		Baglin Lindsay	27	M	M	Mechanic	yes Port It	yes Brazil	N Italian	Brazil Sao Paulo	N 223	Buenos Aires	Feb 27 1930	Argentina Buenos Aires
5		McLeod Kenneth	25	M	S	of Ag Mch Machinery	yes English	yes Australia	English	Australia Mynesdale	T C 71	Buenos Aires	March 5 1930	Australia Williamstown
6				M	S	Assembler	yes English	yes Australia	English	Australia Victoria	T C 72	Buenos Aires	March 5 1930	Australia Sunshine
7		Jablonec Khaskol	50	M	M	Clothing Merchant	yes Port It	yes Brazil	S Italian	Poland Pafefeo	Temp Vis Reg. 3(2)	Sao Paulo	Nov 7 1929	Brazil Sao Paulo
8		Kortenhaus Hans	38	M	M	Machinery	yes Ger Eng Port	yes Germany	German	Germany Westfalen	1818	Sao Paulo	March 3 1930	Brazil Sao Paulo
9		Kortenhaus Franziska	32	F	M	Housewife	yes German	yes Germany	German	Germany Koenigsell	1819	Sao Paulo	March 3 1930	Brazil Sao Paulo
10		Kortenhaus Hans Jr	5	M	S	child	no U Age	no Germany	German	Germany Bavaria	1819	Sao Paulo	March 3 1930	Brazil Sao Paulo
11		Kortenhaus Karl	3	M	S	child	no U Age	no Germany	German	Germany Hoexter	1820	Sao Paulo	March 3 1930	Brazil Sao Paulo
12				M	S	child	no U Age	no Germany	German	Germany Westfalen	1820	Sao Paulo	March 3 1930	Brazil Sao Paulo
13		Koehnies Runo	24	M	S	Salesman of Toys	yes Ger Eng Sp	yes Germany	German	Brazil Sao Paulo	N 2 79	Sao Paulo	Feb 26 1930	Brazil Sao Paulo
14				M	S					Germany Jagelshof	2	Pernambuco	Feb 27 1930	Germany Sonneberg

LINES #6, #12 & #14 to #30 INCLUSIVE BLANK

PURSER

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-211

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

MARCH 26.

19 30

1453

* **Note** — Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Charles E. Hilton, Master, of the S. S. SOUTHERN CROSS, from Buenos Aires, Montevideo, Santos, Rio de Janeiro, Trinidad & do, Bermuda, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER
Deputy Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of March, 1930
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **6**

S. S. **SOUTHERN CROSS** sailing from **BUENOS AIRES ARGENTINA** **MARCH 7 1930**, Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK MARCH 26 1930** **134**

No. Last	NAME IN FULL. FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	AGE. Yrs. Mos.	SEX. MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Riegert	Robert	37	M	M St Joseph Mo Nov 2 1892		P O Box #145 Seattle Wash
2	Beronio	Dominick	41	M	Wd	Somerset Co Ct N J Sept 17 1917	81 E Main St Somerville N J
3	Beronio	Dominick Jr	3	M	S Somerville N J Feb 19 1927		-- DO --
4	Frank	Christian	23	M	S Brooklyn N Y Oct 30 1906		232 79th St Brooklyn N Y
5	Brown	Hoyt	33	M	S Pensacola Fla Oct 26 1896		P O Box 67 Rt #2 Pensacola Fla
6	SAILING FROM MONTEVIDEO URUGUAY MARCH 8 1930						
7	Gaguine	Rose	43	F	M	U S Dist Ct at New York N Y June 6 1927 533 Canal St New York N Y	
8	SAILING FROM SANTOS BRAZIL MARCH 12 1930						
9	Gaguine	Silvio	48	M	M	U S Dist Ct at New York N Y Feb 11 1926 533 Canal St New York N Y	
10	Woodson	James	35	M	M Auxvasse Mo Feb 13 1895		111 Barnett St Louisville Ky
11	Woodson	Jessie	26	F	M Louisville Ky Aug 29 1904		-- DO --
12	Woodson	James Jr	6	M	S Louisville Ky Aug 9 1923		-- DO --
13	Woodson	Jane	4	F	S	Pa U S C	-- DO --
14	Woodson	Thomas	2	M	S	Pa U S C	-- DO --
15	Woodson	Ann	1	F	S	Pa U S C	-- DO --

*Lee Dulch - Im Inspector
March 26, 1930 - 12:20 p.m.*

LINES #6, #8 & #16 to # 30 INCLUSIVE BLANK

Lee Dulch
PURSER

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **14**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. **SOUTHERN CROSS** sailing from **TRINIDAD**, **MARCH 21**, **1930**, Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK** **MARCH 26**, **1930** **1935**

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL. FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE. Sex. Yrs. Mos.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Dookie Austin	4 ✓ M	S New York N Y Sep 26 1925		236 W 120th St New York N Y
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					
13					
14					
15					
16					
17					
18					
19					
20					
21					
22					
23					
24					
25					
26					
27					
28					
29					
30					

79

LINE 2 to 30 INCLUSIVE BLANK *D. V. Butcher* PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **22**

S. S. "SOUTHERN CROSS" sailing from BERMUDA, MARCH 25th, 1930, Arriving at Port of HOBOKEN, N.J. March 26th, 1930 196

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	GUNNINGHAM	AGNES	52	F	W	Colerine, Mass. December 23rd 1877		57 Norway St. Boston Mass
2						<i>See Note on Manifest</i>		
3						<i>March 25, 1930 - 11:25 am</i>		
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Lines #2-30 inc. blank *J.V. Sulck, Currier*

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Ellis W Gill, Surgeon of the S S SOUTHERN CROSS, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty - nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Louisiana, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

197

Ellis W Gill,

Sworn to before me this 26th day of March, 1930

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE — If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

17

**SPECIAL PERMITS TO RE ENTER
TEMPORARY VISITOR**

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions.

S. S. SOUTHERN CROSS

Passengers sailing from TRINIDAD

MARCH 21, 1930

LINES #4 & #6 to #30 INCLUSIVE BLANK

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

100

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

17

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

MARCH 26.

1930

198

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Charles E. Hilton, Master of the S S SOUTHERN CROSS, from BUENOS AIRES MONTEVIDEO SANTOS
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
 employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
 foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
 investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
 section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief,
 the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of March, 1920
 at New York

[Signature]
 Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Ellis W. Gill, Surgeon of the S S SOUTHERN CROSS, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty-nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Louisiana, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, -- one -- in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

199

Ellis W. Gill

Sworn to before me this 26th day of March, 1930

at New York

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **11**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (white) sheet is for the listing of

ALIEN MEMBERS OF CREW WITH VISAS

S. S. SOUTHERN CROSS

Passengers sailing from

RIO DE JANEIRO BRAZIL

MARCH 13,

19 30

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Kluyken ✓	Rudolf	25	M	S	Seaman	yes	Eng. Ger	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Bahr	1637	Rio de Janeiro	March 13 1930	Germany	Mulheim Ruhr
2		Atkins ✓	John	36	M	M	Seaman	yes	English	yes	England	English	England	Bootle Liverpool	1165	Rio de Janeiro	Feb 26 1930	England	Liverpool
3		Saunders	William	43	M	S	Seaman	yes	English	yes	England	English	England	Liverpool	1166	Rio de Janeiro	Feb 26 1930	England	Liverpool
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

LINES #4 to #30 INCLUSIVE BLANK

D. V. Bullock

PURSER

*Head tax charged to S. Co.
Receipts produced*

LINES #4 to #30 INCLUSIVE BLANK

D. V. Bulck PURSER

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MARCH 26,

1930

200

List 11

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, company, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States or is affiliated with, or is in sympathy with, the Communist Party of the United States or is in sympathy with any organization or group of persons advocating the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence (See footnote for full text of this question) Whether alien is a member of, or is affiliated with, or is in sympathy with, any organization or group of persons advocating the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence (See footnote for full text of this question) Whether alien is a member of, or is affiliated with, or is in sympathy with, any organization or group of persons advocating the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence (See footnote for full text of this question)	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification							
1	Mo Anna 8 Siegelstrasse Mulheim Ruhr	N Y New York	member of crew	yes	1928	Temp address 65 Hudson St Hoboken N J	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	med	br	blu	none
2	Mo Emma 19 Towcester St Liverpool E	NY New York	member of crew	yes	1928	wife Elisabeth 1326 Pacific St Brooklyn NY	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fr	blo	blu	none
3	Mo Alice 91 Wordsworth St Liverpool	N Y New York	member of crew	yes	1925	Fd Fred Willis 312 W 23rd St N Y C	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr	rud	gr	none
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Charles E. Hilton, Master, of the S S SOUTHERN CROSS, from Buenos Aires, Montevideo, Santos, Rio de Janeiro, Trinidad & Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, -- one -- in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of March, 1930
at New York

MASTER OFFICER

Immigration Officer.

16-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Ellis W. Gill, Surgeon of the S S SOUTHERN CROSS, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty- nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Louisiana, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, -- one -- in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

201

Sworn to before me this 26th day of March, 1930

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note — If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port, a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or STEERAGE
This (white) sheet is for the listing ofSPECIAL PERMITS TO RE ENTER
TEMPORARY VISITOR

S. S. SOUTHERN CROSS

Passengers sailing from BUENOS AIRES ARGENTINA

MARCH 7, 1930

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		No. on List
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.			Married or single	Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country		City or town
1		Boronstein	Max	39	M	Merchant	yes	English	yes	Poland	Polish	Russia	Brzoz	SP 541810	Washington D C	Nov 1 1929	U S	Dallas Tex	1
2		Pellie	Pessia	62	F	Wd Housekeeper	yes	Hebrew	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Yiruga	SP 544105	Washington D C	Nov 9 1929	U S	Brooklyn NY	2
3	ACS 111	Miller	Julius	27	M					U S A		Naturalized before the District Court of the Eastern District of New York Sept 3 1929							3
4		Miller	Ruth	26	F	Housewife	yes	Sp Eng Heb	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Inoresflos	SP 539242	Washington D C	Oct 25 1929	U S	Brooklyn NY	4
5		Miller	Stanley	9	M					U S A		Father U S Citizen							5
6		Picado	Estanislao	29	M	farm laborer	yes	Spanish	yes	Argentina	Spanish Am	Argentina	Darrego	Temp Vis 352 sec 3 (2)	Buenos Aires	Feb 24 1930	Argentina	Buenos Aires	6
7		SAILING FROM SANTOS BRAZIL MARCH 12 1930																	7
8		Feltzin	Joseph	27	M					U S A		Naturalized before the Southern District Court of New York June 6 1927							8
9		Feltzin	Jennie	26	F	Housewife	yes	Eng Port Heb	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Moliv	SP 441699	Washington D C	Dec 4 1929	U S	New York	9
10		Feltzin	Esther	5	F					U S A		Father U S Citizen							10
11		SAILING FROM RIO DE JANEIRO BRAZIL MARCH 15 1930																	11
12		Kampmann	Josef	26	M	Tool Maker	yes	Port Ger Eng	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Elberfeld	SP 529035	Washington D C	Sept 12 1929	U S	New York	12
13																			13
14																			14
15																			15
16																			16
17																			17
18																			18
19																			19
20																			20
21																			21
22																			22
23																			23
24																			24
25																			25
26																			26
27																			27
28																			28
29																			29
30																			30

ADMITTED

10-6 by today 2p to 2m

12-1

3/24/30

D. V. Sulck

PURSER

LINES #7, #11 & #15 to #30 INCLUSIVE BLANK

LINES #7, #11 & #15 to #30 INCLUSIVE BLANK

PURSER

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-581

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MARCH 26, 1930

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I Charles E. Hilton, Master, of the S S SOUTHERN CROSS, from BUENOS AIRES, MONTEVIDEO, SANTOS, RIO DE JANEIRO, TRINIDAD, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, -- one -- in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Charles E. Hilton Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of March, 19 30
 at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
 Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
 Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
 Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
 Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
 A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
 A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
 A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
 Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
 Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
 Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
 Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
 Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
 The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
 "West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
 "Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
 "African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
 Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
 Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Ellis W Gill, Surgeon of the S S SOUTHERN CROSS, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty - nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Louisiana, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, -- one -- in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ellis W Gill

Sworn to before me this 26th day of March, 19 30

at New York

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note — If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

9

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. SOUTHERN CROSS. Passengers sailing from BUENOS AIRES ARGENTINA, MARCH 7, 1930

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

List 9

204

Arriving at Port of New York, March 26, 1930

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization maintaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assault on or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Charles E. Hilton, Master, of the S S SOUTHERN CROSS, from Buenos Aires, Montevideo, Santos, Rio de Janeiro, Trinidad, do
(Make whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, -- one -- in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of March, 1930
 at New York

[Signature]
 Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **16**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. **SOUTHERN CROSS** sailing from **TRINIDAD**, **MARCH 21**, **1930**, Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK** **MARCH 26**, **1930** ²⁰⁵

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Belmar	Joseph	37	M	M		Dist Ct of New York July 29th 1926	84 Hidecker St Englewood N J
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

LINES #2 to #30 INCLUSIVE BLANK *H. Bulck* PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

8

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. SOUTHERN CROSS

sailing from BUENOS AIRES ARGENTINA

MARCH 7 1930, ~~19~~

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MARCH 26 1930

206

~~19~~

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Curatolo	Carlo	59		M	S		U S Dist Ct Brooklyn N Y Dec 23 1910	51 Little West 12th St New York NY
2	Goldenberg	William	58		M	Wd		Stated Term U S Dist Ct at New York Dec 10 1925	103 Norfolk St New York N Y
3	Noorian	Arakel	22		M	S		Dist Ct of U S at Detroit Mich Jan 13 1930	608 S Solway St Detroit Mich
4							SAILING FROM MONTEVIDEO URUGUAY MARCH 8 1930		
5	Higossian	Solomon	41		M	M		Sp Term US Dist Ct at Camp Devens Mass Aug 28 1918	504 E 29th St New York N Y
6	Tomaro	Felix	22		M	S	Louisville Col March 6 1908		Louisville Col
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

LINES #4 & #7 to #30 INCLUSIVE BLANK

PURSER

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. SOUTHERN CROSS LINSON LINE arrived MARCH 26, 1930, M., from

207

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
25f 1	TOREA DOLORES	3:45	9	2	1	TO CALL	Island PK, L.I.N.Y. Carr. Josephine Rodriguez, 932 West 14th St. to home 839 E 122nd St. NYC				1	-	1
24m 2	SCHULZ WILHELM	"	9	16	1	HOSP. J. ARR.							

, 19 ,

M.,

, from

[illegible]

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

209

arr.
3-26-30

...called the

of _____, (Insert rig) _____, bound for _____
 _____, (Insert landing port) _____

whereof _____ is Master.

[illegible]

LINE No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	HEIGHT		DESCRIPTION		CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	LINE No.
					Feet	In.	Com- plexion	Hair			
39											39
40											40
41											41
42											42
43											43
44											44
45											45
46											46
47											47
48											48
49											49
50											50
51											51
52											52
53											53
54											54
55											55
56											56
57											57
58											58
59											59
60											60

I, , Master of the said American
 , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains
 of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as
 can ascertain them.

Master.

Port of

Subscribed and sworn to this day of , 19 , before me.

Deputy Collector.

*I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American

 , of , whereof

is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,

this day of , in the year of our

Lord one thousand nine hundred and

* This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Deputy Collector.

Form 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American

(Insert rig)

(Insert name of vessel)

Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of

, 19

CREW LIST

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

From 4573, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat., and
Arts. 94 and 102, Customs Regulations of 1923

210

Persons composing the Crew of the American.

of.

whereof

(Insert hunting part)

(Insert ring)

, bound for.

called the

(Insert name of vessel)

is Master.

[illegible]

LINE No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	HEIGHT		DESCRIPTION		CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	LINE No.
					Feet	In.	Complexion	Hair			
39											39
40											40
41											41
42											42
43											43
44											44
45											45
46											46
47											47
48											48
49											49
50											50
51											51
52											52
53											53
54											54
55											55
56											56
57											57
58											58
59											59
60											60

_____, Master of the said American _____,
 do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains
 es of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as
 ascertain them.

_____ Master.
 Port of _____
 Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19____, before me.

_____ Deputy Collector.
 *I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American _____
 _____, of _____, whereof _____
 is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.
 GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,
 this _____ day of _____, in the year of our
 Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____

_____ Deputy Collector.
 * This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Form 710A
 DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
 BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
 SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST
 OF THE
 American _____
 (Insert rig)
 (Insert name of vessel)
 _____ Master.
 DATED:
 Customhouse
 Port of _____
 _____, 19____

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1900 11-1408

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

211

Persons composing the Crew of the American _____ called the _____
of _____, (Insert flag) _____, bound for _____ (Insert name of vessel)
whereof _____ (Insert landing port) _____ is Master.

[illegible]

CREW LIST

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

212

called the

of _____
where _____

(Insert rig)

, bound for

(Insert name of vessel)

is Master.

[illegible]

LINE No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF	Age	HEIGHT		DESCRIPTION		CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	LINE No.
					Feet	In.	Com- plexion	Hair			
39											39
40											40
41											41
42											42
43											43
44											44
45											45
46											46
47											47
48											48
49											49
50											50
51											51
52											52
53											53
54											54
55											55
56											56
57											57
58											58
59											59
60											60

_____, Master of the said American _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as given them.

Master.

Port of _____

subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19____, before me.

Deputy Collector.

*I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American _____, of _____, whereof _____ is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,

this _____ day of _____, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____

*This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Deputy Collector.

Form 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American _____

(Insert rig)

(Insert name of vessel)

Master.

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of _____

, 19____

As per crew list
attached

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival the names of the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged at the port of arrival; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the principal immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival and discharged and of those, if any, who have been tried or landed; and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off, shipped, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report in such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien, pending the determination of the question of his liability to the payment of such fine, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of his liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689-6-27

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW 213
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York

I, master of the American S. S. Southern Cross, March 28, 1930
(Nationality)
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
Total crew at time of arrival 198 Number of seamen deserted —
Number of seamen discharged 198 Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
Number of seamen signed on at this port 201 Total crew this date 201

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 26, 1920, consigned to Munson Steamship Line; is now lying at Pier 3, Hoboken, and is expected to sail March 28, 1920, for Bermuda via United States port of — First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

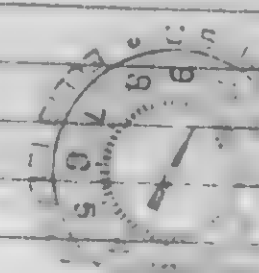
Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
-------	------	--------------	---------------------------

Flora

DATE 3 1 2002



14-1611

W. H. Price

20	German	German	5 6	170	none
21					
22	Spanish	Spanish	5 5	165	none
23		U S C /			
24		/			
25		/			
26		/			
27		/			
28	German	German	5 6	170	none
29	Russian	Estonia	5 9	180	none
30					
31	German	German	5 6	170	none
32	Spanish	Spanish	5 7	175	none
33		U S C /			
34		/			
35		/			
36		/			
37					
38					

liable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
All, as per crew list on file in Customs House			

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

[illegible]

215

biro.

乙

SOUTHERN CROSS

W. L. Price

[illegible]

21	German	German	5 6	170	none
22	Spanish	Spanish	5 5	165	none
23		U S C /			
24		/			
25		/			
26		/			
27		/			
28	German	German	5 6	170	none
29	Russian	Estonia	5 9	180	none
30					
31	German	German	5 6	170	none
32	Spanish	Spanish	5 7	175	none
33		U S C /			
34		/			
35		/			
36		/			
37					
38					

liable to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) -
liable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST

CREW LIST

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Revs. 4573, 4574, and 4575, Rev. Stat., and
Arts. 94 and 102, Customs Regulations of 1923

ERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

215

Persons composing the Crew of the American _____ called the _____
of _____, bound for _____
hereof _____ is Master.

214

essel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a
nos Aires, Montevideo, Santos, Rio de Janeiro,
rinidad & Bermuda.

(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
"Race"	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

Transferred at Sea to
S.S. American Legion,
March 24/1930

LINE No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	HEIGHT			CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	LINE No.
					Feet	In.	Complexion			
1										1
2										2
3										3
4										4
5										5
6										6
7										7
8										8
9										9
10										10
11										11
12										12
13										13
14										14
15										15
16										16
17										17
18										18
19										19
20										20
21										21
22										22
23										23
24										24
25										25
26										26
27										27
28										28
29										29
30										30
31										31
32										32
33										33
34										34
35										35
36										36
37										37
38										38

Russian Esthonian 5 10 180 none

U S C /

English Canadian 5 10 175 none

U S C /

Scandinavian Norwegian 5 5 165 none

Scandinavian Norwegian 6 0 175 none

German German 5 6 170 none

Spanish Spanish 5 5 165 none

U S C /

German German 5 6 170 none

Russian Esthonia 5 9 180 none

German German 5 6 170 none

Spanish Spanish 5 7 175 none

U S C /

List of races on back hereof.

Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

J S C /

ack hereof.

furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SOUTHERN CROSS

10

Line
 Owners
 Local Agents
 14-1240

Port of

, 19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1 215

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SOUTHERN CROSS, arriving at NEW YORK, MARCH 26, 1930, from the port of Buenos Aires, Montevideo, Santos, Rio de Janeiro, Trinidad & Bermuda.

SOUTHERN CROSS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) "Race"	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Sadler Harry H			Master	Feb 5 1930 New York	Paid Off	Yes	40	M		U S C			
2	Blake William A			Chief Officer				31						
3	Svensen Ole			1st "				45						
4	Evans Bartholomew			2nd "				24						
5	Donnelly Frank			3rd "				30						
6	Lewis Roland			Junior "				21						
7	Clarke Leonard			" "				24						
8	Morrow Glenn			Quartermaster				21						
9	Grepp Paul			"				24		Russian	Estonian	5 10	180	none
10	Favor Heman			"				29			U S C			
11	Caldwell Dewise			Master at Arms				32						
12	Dandurand Edward			"				34						
13	Larner Edward			"				26						
14	James Peter			Bos'n				31		English Canadian		5 10	175	none
15	Thomsen Hans			Bos'n Mate				26			U S C			
16	Larsen Chris			Carpenter				52		Scandinavian Norwegian		5 5	165	none
17	Ellefsen Jens			Storekeeper				38		Scandinavian Norwegian		6 0	175	none
18	Heywinkel William			A B Seaman				22		German	German	5 6	170	none
19	Regueiro Andres			"				32		Spanish	Spanish	5 5	165	none
20	Whincup Alfred			"				32			U S C			
21	Langtry Alec			"				24						
22	Schlager Rudolf			"				36						
23	Shaffer David			"				23						
24	Leelig Stefan			"				37		German	German	5 6	170	none
25	Lepp Boris			"				24		Russian	Estonia	5 9	180	none
26	Kluken Rudolph			"				25		German	German	5 6	170	none
27	Aguirre Jesus			"				31		Spanish	Spanish	5 7	175	none
28	Krowel Anthony			"				24			U S C			
29	Lane Albert			"				28						
30	Sheehan John			"				27						

Transferred at Sea to
S.S. American Legion,
March 24/1930
Edward Grepp

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

216

arrival at a

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien numbers of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such alien arriving and departing, respectively, or to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman supposed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman, or who permits such alien seaman to land in the United States, or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to report such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or report after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that repatriation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

216

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel St. Louis, arriving at NY, 1920, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Hoffman Frank			A B Seaman	Feb 5 1920 New York	Paid Off	Yes	22	M		U S C /			
X 2	Plotcher Fred			Ordinary S										Deserted a.p.
3	Hinlicky Stephen			Cadet				20						
4	Phillips Gomer			"				20						
5	Kreis Joseph			"				20						
6	Maoy Morgan			"				20						
7	Bulek Frederick V.			Purser				33						
8	Merkel Russell			Asst Purser				23						
9	Trowbridge Henry			Freight Clerk				33						
10	Gill Ellis W			Surgeon				58						
11	Morrow Elmer			Chief Radio				32						
12	Bangert Burton			2nd "				29						
13	Margolis Isaac			3rd "				22						
X 14	Sceliso Jose			Manboy				30						Deserted a.p.
15	Ramirez Antonio			"				23						
16	Russell Charles A			Chief Engineer				48						
17	Heeman Harry			1st Asst Engr				37						
18	Kruske Casimir			Sr 2nd Asst				33						
19	Crosbie John			Jr 2nd Asst				28						
20	Straus Andrew			3rd Asst				31						
21	Lucy Marion			Junior Engr				22						
22	Matheson Roy			"				32						Discharged
23	Matheson Roy			"				32						
24	Gold Julius			Chief Ref Engr				31						
25	Anderson Vernie			2nd "				25						
26	Castro Jose			3rd "				40						
27	Becker Arthur			Chief Elect				31						
28	Johnson Curt			2nd "				37		Russian	Russian	5 9	180	none
29	Hannig William			3rd "				28						
30	Milek Aloysius			Plumber				30			U S C			



Line 1
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of status of crew of cross (form 68) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but whose names have been reported or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to enter in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charter, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to depart such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or where the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or depart after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **3**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Southwest, arriving at NY, 1930, from the port of Italy

217

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Egan	Thomas	/	/	Plumber Mate	Feb 5 1930	New York	Paid Off	Yes	49	M		U S C /			
2	Barry	William	/	/	Machinist					36			" /			
3	Memo	Louis	/	/	Mach Mate					29		S Italian	Italian	5 6	170	none
4	Bethen	Reese	/	/	Boilermaker					36			U S C /			
5	Campbell	Vincent	/	/	Storekeeper					23						
6	Heide	Edward	/	/	Yeoman					19						
7	Jensen	Chris	/	/	Oiler					28						
8	Van Huizen	Peter	/	/	"					21						
9	Custodio	Raymond	/	/	"					29						
10	Smith	Raymond	/	/	"					26						
11	Rodgers	Thomas	/	/	"					24						
12	Miller	Fred	/	/	"					24						
13	Blum	Albert	/	/	Water Tender					29						
14	Schambach	Claude	/	/	"					26						
15	Rooha	Mike	/	/	"					21						
16	Dickenson	Joseph	/	/	"					25						
17	Gibbons	John	/	/	"					36						
18	McCarthy	Owen	/	/	"					35						
19	Baduel	Eutiqueano	/	/	Fireman					43			P I /			
20	Delgado	Peter	/	/	"					28			U S C /			
21	Aguinaldo	Florencia	/	/	"					25			P I /			
22	Lulic	Walter	/	/	"					21			U S C /			
23	Joyner	Laurence	/	/	"					24						
24	Tippett	Clarence	/	/	"					19						
25	Guiner	Frank	/	/	"					19						
26	Mendoza	Leon	/	/	"					24			P I /			
27	Cuestos	Lucas	/	/	"					26			P I /			
28	Bergthal	Fred	/	/	"					30			U S C /			
29	Arriusa	Fidel	/	/	"					24			P I /			
30	Shanahan	James	/	/	"					30			U S C /			

Line
Owners
Local Agents
16-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of names of alien members of crews (Form 68b) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to submit to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been deported or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$20 for each alien concerning whom such lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the fees required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a physical examination by the medical examiner, or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection, or to deliver such seaman if required by an immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 4

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Southern Cross, arriving at NY, 19 , from the port of

218

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Mabasa	Modesto			Gal Fireman	Feb 5 1930	New York	Paid Off	Yes	29	M		P I			
2	Moreno	Louis			Wiper					22			U S C			
3	Werner	Fred			"					24						
4	Franko	William			"					22						
5	Federlein	John			"					25		German	German	5 7	170	none
6	Castro	German			"					33		Spanish	Spanish	5 7	170	none
7	Vinas	Louis			Messboy					28			U S C			
8	Sabater	Hermenegildo			"					21						
9	O'Prey	James			Chief Steward					54						
10	Doran	Michael			2nd "					38						
11	Scala	Odon			3rd "					42		Spanish	Spanish	5 7	165	none
12	Montero	Baldamero			2nd Cl Stwd					41			U S C			
13	Panting	John			Saloon Stwd					40		English	Englsh	6 1	190	none
14	Vetcher	Reginald			Barman					42		English	English	5 3	150	none
15	Kirwin	James			Smoke Rm Stwd					49			U S C			
16	Capen	Bernard			Hosp Stwd					29						
17	Tripp	George			Yeoman					53						
18	Atkins	John			Deck Stwd					38		English	English	5 8	175	none
19	King	William			Asst Dk Stwd					34		English	English	5 7	170	none
20	Forster	Catherine			Stewardess					39	F		U S C			
21	Whittaker	Amy			"					53	F	English	English	5 4	145	none
22	Johnson	Charles			Waiter					36	M		U S C			
23	MacDonald	John			"					42			"			
24	Morgan	Walter			"					41		English	English	5 8	175	none
25	Rowan	John			"					37			U S C			
26	Stevens	Charles			"					46			"			
27	Evora	Toribio			"					39		Spanish	Spanish	5 7	160	none
28	Ryan	Edward			"					50			U S C			
29	Sagarduy	Eusebio			"					31						
30	Simon	Gerardo			"					47						

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 158) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in such ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discoverable all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information known to him to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been arrested or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board until such inspection or to report such seaman to the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or depart after requirement on the part of the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that departure of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **5**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SS. *W. J. ...*, arriving at NY, 19 , from the port of

219

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Jacob	Oscar	/	/	Waiter	Feb 5 1930	New York	Paid Off	Yes	46	M		U S C			
2	Collier	Joseph	/	/						38						
3	Harvey	John	/	/						43						
4	Harms	Lloyd	/	/						32						
5	Johnston	Arthur	/	/						37						
6	Lambert	Marshall	/	/						50						
7	Castro	Michael	/	/						29						
8	Gleek	Michael	/	/						37						
9	Scala	Eusebio	/	/						34						
10	Saunders	William	/	/						43		English	English	5 4	155	none
11	Park	Henry	/	/						45		English	English	5 8	170	none
12	Lorenz	William	/	/						24		German	German	5 7	160	none
13	Munoz	Angel	/	/						44		Spanish	Spanish	5 7	155	none
14	Joynt	Rennie	/	/						38		English	English	5 8	160	none
1st Trip 15	King	William	/	/						31		English	English	5 5	150	none
16	Weinberg	Isidor	/	/						26			U S C			
17	Gold	Julius	/	/						23						
18	Strom	Samuel	/	/						23						
19	Martin	William	/	/						36						
20	Cadalso	Rafael	/	/						25						
21	Doyle	Richard	/	/						46		English	English	5 5	145	none
22	Sauls	Jesse	/	/						27			U S C			
23	Pons	George	/	/	Messman					37						
24	Silva	Elias	/	/						32						
25	Gonzales	Luis	/	/						32						
26	Caamano	John	/	/						30		Spanish	Spanish	5 4	140	none
27	Gomez	Julio	/	/						29		Sp American	Argentine	5 4	145	none
1st Trip 28	Culliford	William	/	/	Linenman					44		English	English	5 5	150	none
29	Doyle	Thomas	/	/	Storekeeper					47			U S C			
30	O'Brien	William	/	/	Watchman					44						

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **6**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel San Juan, arriving at NY, 19 1930, from the port of

220

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	O'Neil	John			Watchman	Feb 5 1930 New York Paid Off	Yes		34	M		U S C			
2	Cox	Walter			"				50						
3	Dimas	Jesus			Janitor				30		Sp American	Salvador	5 9	150	none
4	San Juan	Martin			"				45		Spanish	Spanish	5 5	145	none
5	Driscoll	Thomas			Printer				52			U S C			
6	Cordner	David			Chief Laundry				24						
7	Pugliese	Dante			2nd "				30		Sp Am	Brazilian	5 6	150	none
8	Cordner	William			3rd "				22		English	English	5 5	145	none
9	Mosback	Milton			Bellboy				22			U S C			
10	Everett	William			"				19						
11	Timony	John			"				21						
12	McDonald	Joseph			"				23						
13	Pianetti	Domenico			Chief Cook				46						
14	Shuto	Gabriel			2nd "				40		German	Hungarian	5 6	150	none
15	Jaich	Fred			3rd "				41		German	German	5 6	145	none
16	Fuchera	Herman			Crew "				42			U S C			
17	Mato	Jose			Stge "				34		Spanish	Spanish	5 7	160	none
18	Acuna	Alejandro			Veg "				30			U S C			
19	Prado	Clemente			Order "				33		Spanish	Spanish	5 5	145	none
20	Barthan	August			Chief Baker				36		German	German	5 2	140	none
21	Scherp	Franz			2nd "				29		German	German	5 11	180	none
22	Binninger	George			3rd "				21			U S C			
23	Dittus	Theodore			Butcher				34						
24	Neeser	Charles			2nd "				49						
25	de Gomez	Frank			Chief Pantry				34						
26	Lobo	Manuel			2nd "				31		Spanish	Spanish	5 6	150	none
27	Schipper	Max			3rd "				22		German	German	5 7	160	none
28	Terres	Charles			Stge				27			U S C			Deported
29	Lopez	Ricardo			Saladman				34		Spanish	Spanish	5 6	155	none
30	Butterworth	William			Scullion				18			U S C			

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of classes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure; and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such alien employees and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16-1280

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **7**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel South American, arriving at NY, 1930, from the port of

221

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1st Trip	Brown	William			Scullion	Feb 5 1930	New York	Paid Off	Yes	20	M		U S C /			
2	Ramirez	Manuel			"					32		Sp Am	Argentine	5 5	150	none
3	Ramirez	Jose			Dishwasher					23			U S C /			
4	Torres	George			"					29			" /			
5	Carate	Malagie			"					40		Spanish	Spanish	5 6	150	Discharged
6	Kraby	August			Joiner					32		Russian	Estonian	5 11	175	none
7	Rotolo	Frank			Chief Musician					28			U S C /			
8	O'Connell	Herbert			Musician					29						
9	Smith	Irving			"					24						
10	Etlinger	Martin			"					27						
11	Hunt	Edith			Manicurist					37	F	English	English	5 4	135	none
12	Schmidt	William			Barber					47	M		U S C /			
13	Franceschi	Antonio			Busboy					20						
14	Grosso	Felix			"					23						
1st Trip	Smith	Herbert			"					23		English	English	5 8	170	none

1st Trip

Original

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Rio de Janeiro, Brazil
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via South America
Date Mar 7 1930
Consul Theo. G. Anthony

LIST IN
193
MEN, REPORTED
OF THE CREW, INCLUDING
THEO. G. ANTHONY
AMERICAN VICE CONSUL

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA
SEEN
FOR THE JOURNEY TO UNITED STATES
East Coast South America
MAR 7 - 1930
AMERICAN VICE CONSUL
NO FEE REQUIRED

Sticky Mar 6. O. Am Paid off. Yes 23 M American American 5/9 150

194/194 - one twenty-four all total

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Captain
Native US 106
Nat. US 32
Alien 5655
Total: 19844

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$40 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman, he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Southern Cross, arriving at New York, March 10, 1930, from the port of Santos, Brazil 222

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Brelich Andrew			6 mos. workaway	1930 Marshall Santa	Discharged	Yes	18	M	American	U.S. Cit.	175	130	
2	SUPPLEMENTARY VISA													
3	43													
4	Riode Janeiro, Trinidad, and Bermuda.													
5	Alfred E. Freeman													
6	March 12, 1930													
7	AMERICAN CONSUL													
8	SANTOS, BRAZIL													
9	No fee paid													
10	THIS LIST IN 8 SHEETS BEARS THE NAMES													
11	OF 192 MEN REPORTED AS MEMBERS OF THE CREW													
12	(Including master)													
13	Freeman Alfred E			Traveling Steward	Mar. 13 Rio	Discharged	Yes	44	M	Am.	U.S. Cit.			
14	Supplementary Visa													
15	AMERICAN CONSUL													
16	Riode Janeiro, Brazil													
17	SEEN													
18	For the journey to the United States													
19	via Trinidad & Bermuda													
20	Mar. 13, 1930													
21	AMERICAN CONSUL													
22	Hilton Charles			Master	1930 Mar. 24	At Sea	Discharged	Yes	45	M	U.S.C.			
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line

Owner

Local Agents
16-1930

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Charles E. Hilton ^{Master}, of the S. S. Southern Cross do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of March, 1930

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank form approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall be no instance to take from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 658) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

[illegible]

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Part 6. "Compressor shall not be presented any vessel until the *has* required by Section 16 have been fully filed, and not that the less, notice of initiation of such an action is not presented by said section or to that presented by section 16 having been served, the requirement specified in Rule 22 has been made."

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Since 1919, no alien immigrant has been admitted into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or from a foreign territorial possession, except temporarily for the local trade of the port, and no alien has been admitted as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the recruitment, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Article 20. (1) The Government, assisted, on approval of the Congress of the United States, by the United States from any source not otherwise provided for, shall, in the event of any such emergency, provide for the temporary admission of such persons, and shall, in the event of any such emergency, provide for the temporary admission of such persons, and shall, in the event of any such emergency, provide for the temporary admission of such persons.

(b) Proof that an alien, citizen, or alien-born citizen, who arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, at the time he was required to land and vessel or a steamer, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to depart or report after requirement by the immigration officer at the Secretary of Labor.

c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that despite lack of the above consent on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance to land such seaman, has been paid or is payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving at the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Romanian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnick).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SOUTHERN CROSS., arriving at NEW YORK, MARCH 26, 1930, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA.

223

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	"FIRST"	WHITE	JOHN.	WAITER.	3/24/30. BERMUDA.	PAID OFF.	YES.	32	M		AMERICAN.				
2	"FIRST"	MORAN	EDWARD.	"	"	"	"	33	M		AMERICAN.				
3	"FIRST"	KEANE	JOHN.	"	"	"	"	32	M		AMERICAN.				
4	"FIRST"	GOODALL	FRANCIS J.	"	"	"	"	35	M		AMERICAN.				
5	"FIRST"	PUCKHABER	JOHN.	"	"	"	"	39	M	GERMAN.	GERMAN.	5'9"	165		
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Supplement
Hamilton Bermuda,
SEEN
For the journey to
v/s
X X X
No 588.
No 20

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Charles E. Hilton, Master, of the SS Southern Cross do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of March, 1930

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon (served or landed), and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or as to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

205067

I, Carlos H. Aranguren, Surgeon of the Municipality of Maracaibo, emp. by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Government of Venezuela, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

224

Sworn to before me this MAR 11 1930 day of MAR 11 1930, 19

at MARACAIBO, VENEZUELA



Alonso H. Hoyer
VICE CONSUL

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the conditions of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

an 3-26-30

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Tachibana



ST
State
FIRST
An

This (pink) sheet is for the listing

Passengers sailing from

MARACAIBO, VEN.

MARCH 15,

, 19 30

STATED
COMPILED

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List.....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y.

MARCH 26,

1930

225

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)</small>	Whether in possession of \$5, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? <small>(Last residence only)</small>			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intended to engage in business, or to perform any other service, or to pursue a course of instruction, or to engage in any other occupation, or to remain in the United States for an indefinite period?	Whether alien intended to engage in any other occupation, or to remain in the United States for an indefinite period?	Whether alien intended to engage in any other occupation, or to remain in the United States for an indefinite period?	Whether alien intended to engage in any other occupation, or to remain in the United States for an indefinite period?	Whether alien intended to engage in any other occupation, or to remain in the United States for an indefinite period?	Whether alien intended to engage in any other occupation, or to remain in the United States for an indefinite period?	Whether alien intended to engage in any other occupation, or to remain in the United States for an indefinite period?	Whether alien intended to engage in any other occupation, or to remain in the United States for an indefinite period?
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				State	City or town	Yes or No		Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure								
1	Wife, Mrs. Luisa de Hernandez, Portamar, Venez.	NY	N. Y.	Y	Self	45															
2	Friend, Felix Salazar, S. Juan Bautista, Ven.	"	"	"	"	40															
3	Friend, A. Bonani Maracaibo, Ven.	"	"	"	"	"															
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					
31																					
32																					
33																					
34																					
35																					
36																					
37																					

Note: Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the unlawfulness, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Gerard J. Nolan, of the Steamship Tachira, from Maracaibo, Ven., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Gerard J. Nolan

Master 66222

Sworn to before me this 26th day of March, 1930
at New York, N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Question 8 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "IV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Temporary Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. TACHIRA

Sailing from

MARACAIBO, VEN.

MARCH 15

, **1920**, Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK, N. Y.** **MARCH 26**

, **1920**

3 226

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	YRS.	MOs.					
1	CHAWNER	WILLIAM DONALD	26		M	S	May 13, 1903 at El Modena, California		874 Adelaide Drive, Pasadena, California
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

227

S. S. T A C H I R A BLISS DALLETT *arrived* MARCH 26, 1930, 19, M., from

ma. Jgc

Index No.

NAMES.

MANIFEST.

GROUP. No.

No. PERSONS.

CAUSE OF DETENTION.

INSPECTOR.

ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.

DEPARTMENTAL AND
EXECUTIVE ORDERS.

DEPORTED.

MEALS.

DEF.—EXCL.

REHEARINGS.

ADMITTED.

DATE. RECORD
No.

ORDERS.

DATE.

SHIP.

OFFICE.

BREAKFAST.

DINNER.

SUPPER.

20m 1 SALAZAR MARCELINO 1 c1 2 2 SPAN. SUS. A. C. I. 3:00 LINDH

23m 2 HERNANDEZ ADELAIDO 1 c1 2 1 SPAN. " " " "

*31
by 12308 245
31
by 12808 245*

///

///

3-26 To chv

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

229

LA GUYRE, VET. WAR. 18, 1930

Q50, from the port of SAN JUAN, P. R MAR. 20 1930

01104

APR 5 2011

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

April 2, 1930

Total crew at time of arrival.....	30	Number of seamen deserted.....	None
Number of seamen discharged.....	7	Seamen left in hospital (or died).....	50
Number of seamen signed on at this port.....	7	Total crew this date.....	30

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible][illegible]

Grand, 1st to Can.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged; and to pay to the principal immigration officer the sum of \$10 for each alien employee of such vessel, together with such information as the Secretary of Labor may require; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer the names of all such alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival of such vessel, giving a description of such alien employees, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, and the date and place of landing, and the reasons for such immigration officer to make a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave prior to a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the departure and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed from the vessel, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and delivered either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, or in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such as may be required by the Secretary of Labor, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to do so, the principal immigration officer of the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered to the principal immigration officer, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine; and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

²⁵See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Y.	Y	N	American	American	6'	190
29	"	"	Scand.	"	/	5'9" 168
40	"	"	German	"	/	5'7" 165
40	"	"	Scand.	"	/	5'8" 170
45	"	"	Spanish	Spanish		5'6" 166
40	"	"	"	"		5'7" 148
23	"	"	Af. Black American			5'5" 140
44	"	"	Spanish	Spanish		5'7" 153
35	"	"	Sp. Amer. Venezuelan			5'7" 157
40	"	"	Spanish	Spanish		6'5" 148
23	"	"	Af. Black American			5'5" 163
18	"	"	American	do	/	6'5" 148
36	"	"	German	do	/	5'11" 176
47	"	"	Scand.	do	/	5'7" 168
27	"	"	Gibraltar	do	/	5'6" 148
29	"	"	American	do	/	6'2" 170
32	"	"	Spanish	Spanish		5'5" 140
25	"	"	"	do		5'6" 154
25	"	"	Norway	Norway		5'7" 142
30	"	"	American	American		5'6" 166
43	"	"	Spanish	do	/	5'4" 148
31	"	"	Af. Black	do	/	5'2" 140
28	"	"	"	do	/	5'6" 140
43	"	"	"	do	/	5'9" 150
42	"	"	English			5'5" 152
52	"	"	American	American		5'7" 150
56	"	"	Italian			5'6" 146
20	"	"	American	American		5'4" 138
20	"	"	"	do	/	5'4" 137
34	"	"	American	do		5'11" 167

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by part of the United States.

Vessel **ACHIBA** _____, arriving at, *New York, N.Y.* **MARCH 26.**

NAME IN FULL		(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
Family name	Given name	No of seaman's identification card	Length of service in army	Position in ship's com- pany	When shipped	When engaged
NOLAN	GERARDO			MASTER	2/20/30	Y
ROGEE	ELIAR		18 yrs	CHP OFF	30	40
BENST	WALTER		12 "	3RD "	40	40
GEOROFF	WILLIAM		18 "	TH "	5/20/30	40
PERNADEZ	MANUEL		20 "	3RD Y	2/20/30	40
GARCIA	JESUS		20 "	A. 2	40	40
SANTIAMO	ALBERT		3 "	"	40	40
MILAN	ANDREW		20 "	"	40	40
SALAZAR	BERNARDO		10 "	"	40	40
PERMANDEZ	JUAN		18 "	"	40	40
VENTURA	CRUZ		12 "	"	40	40
PHILLIPS	FRANK			CADER	2/20/30	40
KADON	FRANK		14 yrs	CHP. MGR	2/20/30	40
JOHNSON	RAMOS		22 "	PIR "	40	40
ZAPATA	MANUEL		10 "	3RD "	40	40
VAN VALEN	ALBERT		8 "	TH "	40	40
ROMERO	MANUEL		8 "	CILIER	40	40
GARCIA	ARMANDO		5 "	"	40	40
LARSON	ANTON		5 yrs	"	40	40
BOLEY	JOHN		5 "	PIR MGR	40	40
GARCIA	ANTONIO		22 "	"	40	40
PINEDO	FRANCISCO		9 "	"	40	40
AGAPINO	JUAN		6 "	PIR	40	40
MARTES	PABLO		22 "	CHP. STN	40	40
MCKENZIE	SAM		22 "	PIR BOOI	40	40
KEER	JOHN		18 yrs	SEC "	40	40
ROBALTO	MARIANO		15 "	MASTER	40	40
SANTIAGO	GUILLEMO		15 "	"	40	40
GRANDALL	FERNST		15 "	FOSSER and N.BIO	40	40

220 1273

Special Agents Bliss Dallett & Co

Bliss Dallett & Co

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

[illegible]

14-192

Total
150
50
100

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **LA GUAYRA**

, arriving at **New York, N.Y.**, **MARCH 26**, 1930, from the port of **SAN JUAN, P. R.** **MAR. 20**, 1930.

229

Name	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
	NOLAN	GERARD			MASTER	2/20/30	N. Y.	arr. N. Y.	Y		M	American	American	6'	190	
	BOGIAN	KIDAR		18 yrs	CHP OFF	do	do	do	"	39	"	Scand.	"	5'9"	168	
	BREEST	WALTER		12 "	SEC "	do	do	do	"	40	"	German	"	5'7"	165	
	GRONTOFT	WILLIAM		18 "	THI "	2/24/30	do	do	"	40	"	Scand.	"	5'8"	170	
	PERNA NDEZ	MANUEL		20 "	BOS'N	2/20/30	do	do	"	45	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'6"	168	
	GARCIA	JESUS		20 "	A. B	do	do	do	"	40	"	"	"	5'7"	148	
	SANTIAGO	ALBERT		3 "	"	do	do	do	"	23	"	Af. Black American		5'5"	140	
	MILAN	ANDREW		20 "	"	do	do	do	"	44	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'7"	153	
	SALAZAR	BERNARDO		10 "	"	do	do	do	"	35	"	Sp. Amer. Venezuelan		5'7"	157	
	PERNA NDEZ	JUAN		18 "	"	do	do	do	"	40	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'5"	148	
	VENTURA	CRUZ		12 "	"	do	do	do	"	33	"	Af. Black American		5'5"	153	
	PHILLIPS	FRANK			CADET	2/22/30	do	do	"	18	"	American	do	5'5"	148	
	KADOW	FRANK		14 yrs	CHP. ENG.	2/20/30	do	do	"	36	"	German	do	5'11"	176	
	JORGENSEN	RASMUS		22 "	WIR.	do	do	do	"	47	"	Scand.	do	5'7"	168	
	SAPATA	MANUEL		10 "	SEC.	do	do	do	"	27	"	Gibraltar	do	5'6"	148	
	VAN VALEN	ALBERT		8 "	THI.	do	do	do	"	29	"	American	do	6'2"	170	
	ROMERO	MANUEL		8 "	OILER	do	do	do	"	32	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'5"	140	
	GARCIA	ARMANDO		5 "	"	do	do	do	"	25	"	"	do	5'6"	154	
	LARSON	ANTON		5 "	"	do	do	do	"	25	"	Norway	Norway	5'7"	142	
	ROSLER	LEO		5 "	FIREMAN	do	do	do	"	30	"	American	American	5'6"	140	
	GARCIA	ANTONIO		22 "	"	do	do	do	"	43	"	Spanish	do	5'4"	148	
	PINEIRO	FRANCISCO		2 "	"	do	do	do	"	21	"	Af. Black	do	5'4"	140	
	AGAPINO	JUAN		6 "	WIPER	do	do	do	"	28	"	"	do	5'6"	140	
	MARTIN	PABLO		22 "	CHP. STEW	do	do	do	"	43m	"	"	do	5'9"	190	
	MCKENZIE	SAM		22 "	WIR COOK	do	do	do	"	42	"	"	English	5'9"	192	
	KERR	JOHN		28 "	SEC.	do	do	do	"	52	"	"	American	5'7"	150	
	CHAS	JULIEN		15 "	MIDSMAN	do	do	do	"	35	"	"	Dutch	5'9"	140	
	ROBAINO	MARIANO		1 "	"	do	do	do	"	20	"	"	American	5'4"	138	
	SANTIAGO	GUILLEMO		2 "	"	do	do	do	"	20	"	"	do	5'4"	137	
	CRANDALL	HERBERT		15 "	PURSER and RADIO	do	do	do	"	34	"	American	do	5'11"	187	

RED "B" LINE

Agents **Bliss Dallett & Co.**

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

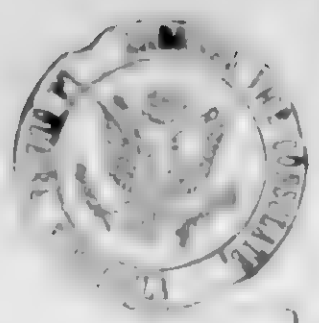
Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

American Consulate
GUAYMA, VENEZUELA
(City) (Country)
EEN

For the journey to the United States

via _____
FRANCIS MATTHEW
American Vice Consul

Date _____
Visa valid for presentation at United States ports at any time during twelve months from date provided passport continues to be valid for



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

- | | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak.) |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 230

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **TACHIRA**, arriving at **March 26**, 1930, from the port of **La Guayra, Maracaibo**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1ST 1	HOVENA. ANTONY		20 yrs.	MESSMAN	3/16/30 Curacao	Paid off on arr. N. Y. Y		45	M	Af. Black	Dutch	5'7"	160	
2														
3	American Consulate, No. 426 at Curacao, West Indies													
4	(City) (Country) SEEN													
5	For the journey to the United States, no Consular Visa required													
6	Thomas J. Santis (Consul)													
7	MAR 18 1930													
8	Validity of this visa expires on March 18, 1930													
9	Under the passport itself continues to be valid for that period													
10	Shipped Visa / Shipped MAR 18 1930													
11	(Rev.) (No.)													
12	Is for													
1ST 13	Bravo Zaiz Antoline		5 yrs	Fireman	3/20/30 San Juan	Paid off on arr. N.Y. Y		28	M	Af. Black	US American	5'5"	138	
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line

Owners

Local Agent

Immigrant Inspector

*See II * of rules on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Total
150
38
188

3-26-30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Ernest Holan, of the S/S Tachira, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of March, 1930

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

FILE NO. 295035 BILLED

I, H H Peck, Surgeon of the U.S. Marine Corps, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Illinois

231

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Cards Fetched
Mark
Cards Removed
Cards Checked
Check

Sworn to before me this 26 day of March, 1930

at New York City

H H Peck

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

If the surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be presented before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in condition of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Am 3-26-30

11	5134	150
9	45	55
20	5179	205

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russink).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st class	16	134
2nd class	1	45
3rd class	26	179

U.S. Marine Corps

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

Passengers sailing from

. 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to --			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	440720					✓					✓			01-15	Ex Ord. Transit					7/1/20
2						✓					✓			01-15	Ex Ord. Ret Res					9/1/20
3						✓					✓			12	"					9/2
4						✓					✓			36	"					6/2
5						✓					✓			1	"					2/20
6						✓					✓			1	"					3/1/20
7						✓					✓			2	"					3/2
8						✓					✓			1	"					1/2
9	TRANSIT					✓					✓			1	Ex Ord. Temp. Visa					1/2
10	TRANSIT					✓					✓			1	"					1/2
11						✓					✓			13	Ex Ord. Ret Res					1/2
12						✓					✓			14-15	NJ 3462/1039 3-3					N
13						✓					✓			14-15	NJ 3-3					1/2
14	440723					✓					✓			03-15 3	Ex Ord. Temp. Visa					1/2
15						✓					✓			06-15	Ex Ord. Ret Res					1/2
16						✓					✓			06-15	"					1/2
17						✓					✓			06-15	"					1/2
18						✓					✓			06-15	"					1/2
19						✓					✓			06-15	"					1/2
20						✓					✓			06-15	"					1/2
21						✓					✓			06-15	"					1/2
22						✓					✓			06-15	"					1/2
23						✓					✓			06-15	"					1/2
24						✓					✓			06-15	"					1/2
25						✓					✓			06-15	"					1/2
26						✓					✓			06-15	"					1/2
27						✓					✓			06-15	"					1/2
28						✓					✓			06-15	"					1/2
29						✓					✓			06-15	"					1/2
30						✓					✓			06-15	"					1/2

Page # 11 Cancelled Charles & S. House.

Page # 18 & 19 3rd column not used

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Arriving at Port of

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

232

, 19

NOTE — Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. W. Clark, Master, of the S. M. Mearns, from Havana, Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. W. Clark
Master

Sworn to before me this 26th day of March, 1930
at New York, N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationer, engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*). This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance: "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "IV," or "RV," as appropriate, to designate whether it is quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Recentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Intentions of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute future permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **4**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "MUNARGO" V. 225-

Sailing from Habana, Cuba;

March, 21st-

, 1920, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, via Miami & Nassau-

, 1920. 233

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	NESTER	SAMUEL	42		M	M	August, 6-1887- Geneva, N.Y.		Geneva, N.Y.
2	NESTER	RUTH B.	33		F	"	Febr. 13-1897- Detroit, Mich.-		do-
8	JORDEN	JOHN E.	57		M	"	Jan. 23-1873- Concord, N.Hamp.		Grafton, Mass.-
4	BONNER	DOUGLAS	49		"	"	Octob. 14-1880- New York, N.Y.-		1049, Park Avenue- New York, N.Y.-
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. NUBARCO

Sailing from NEW YORK MARCH 14TH 1930

, 19 , Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MARCH 26TH, 19 30

234

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	Byrne	Florence	28		F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. October 25, 1902		609 Madison St Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	Byrne	Anna	26		F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. December 31, 1904		609 Madison, St Brooklyn, N.Y.
3	Carter	William J.	38		M	S	Providence, R.I. August 18, 1891		49 Westminster St Providence R.I.
4	Christian	Mogemogene	48		F	M	Moretown, Vt. April 13, 1882		6 Melboro Av Providence R.I.
5	Dyke	William A	29		M	M	New York City May 23, 1900		67 West 11th St NYC
6	Dyke	Dorothy	29		F	M	Fitzburgh, Mass October 12, 1900		67 West 11th St NYC
7	Hanson,	Fred J	46		M	M	Jersey City NJ August 26, 1883		62 Court Av, Maplewood N.J.
8	Hanson	Mildred B	42		F	M	Hewark, N.J. August 25, 1888		62 Court Av, Maplewood N.J.
9	Hanson	Dorothy	16		F	S	Jersey City NJ March 21, 1914		62 Court Av, Maplewood NJ
10	Hurwitz	Ethel	27		F	S	Boston, Mass. June 8, 1903		124 Ruthven St, Roxbury Mass.
11	Jeschke	Gertrude	42		F	M	Northfield, Vt. March 2, 1889		278 Pantucket Av Providence, RI
12	Johnston	Edna L.	35		F	S	Jersey City NJ December 25 1895		44 George St Freehold N.J.
13	Johnston	John C	53		M	M	New York City November 13 1876		Brookline, Mass.
14	Kirk	Ellen E	39		F	S	Maizville, Ky. March 20 1890		Maizville, Ky.
15	Koleman	Frances	29		F	S	Boston, Mass February 14 1901		102 Talbot Av Dorchester Mass.
16	Lewis	Benjamin	28		M	M	New York City July 17, 1902		1130 Anderson Av, Bronx NY
17	Marshall	Hugh	62		M	M	Scotland July 11, 1868	Norwich, Conn. 1888	50 Morse St, Westerly, N.I.
18	Melville	Frank	54		M	M	San Francisco, Cal. February 11, 1876		124 W 72nd St New York City
19	Mentzer	Clayton	43		M	M	Waynesboro, Pa. November 13, 1886		42 Hollywood Av, Hillside, N.Y.
20	Miller	Betty	32		F	S	E. Orange, N.J. May 2nd, 1897		55 W 11 St NYC
21	Miller	Alvin	36		M	M	Baltimore, Md. June 7 1893		28 Center St Hillside N.J.
22	Newcomb	Howard	51		M	M	New York City February 2 1879		7001 Ridge Blvd Bklyn NY
23	Newcomb	Mazie	42		F	M	Newport News Va. March 13, 1888		7001 Ridge Blvd, Bklyn NY
24	Parsons	Harriet	38		F	S	Middletown, NY January 17, 1892		36 West 87th St NYC
25	Pickhaver	Stephen	58		M	M	England July 6th, 1872	Hartford, Conn. 1910	Westerley, R.I.
26	Rehberger	Minna	35		F	S	Wilmington, Del. July 9, 1894		55 W 11 St New York City
27	Rothman	Julius	30		M	M	New York City May 23 1900		231 Echo Pl. Bronx, NY
28	Schief	Florence	25		F	S	Brooklyn N.Y. January 22, 1905		150 Gaylor Rd, Scarsdale NY
29	Snow	Herbert A	50		M	M	Cambridge, Mass January 25, 1880		59 Claremont Av Arlington, Mass.
30	Snow	Edith M	50		F	M	Newton, Mass. September 28, 1880		59 Claremont Av Arlington, Mass.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **2**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

235

S. S. **MUNARGO** Sailing from **NEW YORK** **MARCH 14TH**, 19**30**, Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK** **MARCH 26TH**, 19**30**

No. ON List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.						
1	Souster	Arthur J	48	✓	M	M	Canada	September 11, 1881	Boston, Mass. 1915	87 Brantwood Rd, Arlington, Mass.
2	Souster	Isabelle	52	✓	M	M	Canada	November 3, 1877	Naturalized by Marriage	87 Brantwood Rd, Arlington, Mass.
8	Stockton	Maud K	53	✓	F	M	Maizville, Ky.	January 8, 1877		Maizville, Ky.
4	Thomas	Eleanor	22	✓	F	S	New York City	May 18, 1907		181 West 87th St New York City
5	Whitten	Robert	56	✓	M	M	Southbend, Ind.	October 9, 1873		1900 Albemarle Rd, Bklyn NY
6	Whitten	Elizabeth	54	✓	F	M	Albany, NY	October 21, 1875		1900 Albemarle Rd, Bklyn NY
7	Wolfe	Ida	25	✓	F	S	New York City	February 10 1905		68 Lewis St New York City
8	Wright	Joseph J	30	✓	M	M	Attleboro, Mass.	August 17 1899		635 Park St Attleboro, Mass.
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Munargo

Sailing from

Miami, Fla.

March 22

19 30

Arriving at Port of

New York March 26th 1930

19

236

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Status	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Bentley	Catherine	25	✓	F	S	August 11, 1904 Poughkeepsie NY		805 W Oliver St Owasso, Mich
2	Casey	James	41	✓	M	M	January 14, 1889 New York City		Mary Antoinette Hotel NYC
3	Carty	John	38	✓	M	M	October 3, 1841 Roxburg, Mass.		6 Kennigaston, Sr Roxburg, Mass
4	Caskin,	Frank	22	✓	M	S	November 26 1907 New York City		1163 E 40th St NYC
5	Feiner,	Albert	36	✓	M	M	January 27 1893 Brooklyn, NY		948 Green Av Bklyn NY
6	Fenner	Henry A	44	✓	M	S	August 6, 1885 Cranston, R.I.		1915 Broad St Cranston, R.I.
7	Gallaher	Clara	33	✓	F	M	May 17, 1896 Washington, DC		1506 Mt Cune Minneapolis Minn
8	Gallaher	Robert	10	✓	M	S	March 22, 1920 Minneapolis Minn		" " "
9	Haggerty	Gordon	35	✓	M	S	March 27, 1895 Long Island City		215- 235 St NYC
10	Hedwall	Lee	33	✓	F	S	March 18, 1896 Stockholm, Sweeden	1929- Bklyn Court	77 Park Avenue New York City
11	Jones	Jemie	59	✓	F	M	February 1, 1871 Delphos, Ohio		2626 Handyride Av Cincinnati, Ohio
12	Jones	Roberta	21	✓	F	S	March 27, 1908 Cincinnati, Ohio		do do do
13	McCay	Howard W	49	✓	M	M	March 2 1890 Elgin, Ill.		560NE 58th St Miami Fla.
14	Navon	Anna	27	✓	F	S	January 5, 1902 Kindernook, NY		77 Park Avenue NYC
15	Ostrom	Marion	52	✓	F	M	November 12 1878 Brooklyn NY		Northport, L.I.
16	Pentler,	Sigmund	57	✓	M	M	May 18, 1873 Milwaukee, Wisc.		814 Hamilton St Nassau, Wisc.
17	Pentler	Katherine	47	✓	F	M	January 24, 1888 Des Moines, Iowa		do do
18	Skinner	William	45	✓	M	S	May 27, 1885 Oswego, N.Y.		Mary Antoinette Hotel NYC
19	Snyder	Bessie K	45	✓	F	M	February 24 1885 Ellston, Md.		1400 Dean St, Bklyn NY
20	Schwartz,	Edward	23	✓	M	S	November 14, 1907 New York City		762 Union Av New York City
21	St.Dennis	Eleanor	38	✓	F	M	March 23 1892 Yonkers, NY		9436-34 rd Jackson Hts NY
22	St.Dennis	Allan	21	✓	M	S	July 31 1908 Brooklyn NY		do do
23	St.Dennis	Jane	18	✓	F	S	February 26 1912 Richfield Park NJ		do do
24	Storms	Bertha	50	✓	F	M	May 20 1879 St Johnsville NY		10 Washington, St Johnsville NY
25	Steinmann	Fred	50	✓	M	S	December 6 1879 New York City		3835-222 St Bayside L.I.
26	Wilbur	Dorothy	31	✓	F	S	October 15 1898 Easton, Pa.		45 W 48th St New York City
27	Wilbur	George	24	✓	M	S	May 11, 1905 Easton, Pa.		do do
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

237

S. S.

Sailing from

, 192 ; Arriving at Port of

, 192 .

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1									
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

6

238

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

Sailing from

, 192 ., Arriving at Port of

XXXXXXXXXX

, 192 .

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1									
2	Kennedy								
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

APR 11 1924 9:35 PM

William Moss
Emil Dymally
Henry Mullon
Hendrick
Robert Reulh

J. L. Ramsey
Kaiser

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **7**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

239

S. S. *Sailing from*, *192*, *Arriving at Port of*

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	YRS.	MO.					
1									
2									
3	Taylor	Roy	42		M	M	Brooklyn, NY	October 17th 1887	447 Washington Av Bklyn NY
4									
5									
6									
7	Kemp	Howard M	43		M	M	Colruine, Mass	January 8, 1887	Greenfield, Mass.
8	Kemp	Mary L.	42		F	M	Swanton, Md.	December 5 1888	Greenfield, Mass.
9	Kemp	Carolyn	8		F	S	Greenfield, Mass.	July 5, 1921	Greenfield, Mass.
10	Arnold	Anna	21		F	S	Bedford, Pa.	July 4 1906	321 E John St Bedford Pa.
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H H Ruckey, Surgeon of the St Missouri, Saline County, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Missouri
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of March, 1930

at New York N.Y.

27A-66-25



NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the Insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

Passengers sailing from

, 19

[illegible]

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be that of intended residence of one year or more.
† List of rules will be found in the back of this sheet.

+ List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

144

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

241

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disobeys in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching doubt in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. W. Clark Master, of the S. S. Menomong, from Havana, Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. W. Clark
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of March, 1930
at New York City

EDMUND
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro is classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H H Peachey, Surgeon of the SS Bohemian, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Illinois, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

242

Sworn to before me this 26 day of March, 1930
at New York, N.Y.

SPATTON
Surp
(Signature and title of immigration officer or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification; the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of the insular possessions of the United States, or a port of the continental United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of passengers.

S. S. "MUNARGO" V. 225

Passengers sailing from Habana Cuba

March twentyfirst

1930

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
		Family name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read.	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground.)			Write.		Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.
1		GARCIA ✓	LUCILLE ✓	34	F	W Nurse	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Chile	Spanish American U.S.A. 899	Mrs. A. Kaffenburgh, friend. Baños & 13 Sts. Vedado- Habana.	NY New York.
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

English and Spanish
Mrs. A. Kaffenburgh, friend.
Baños & 13 Sts. Vedado- Habana.
NY New York.
H. L. Manly Insp. Completed 3/21/30 10:00 am.

Lines #2 to #30 inclusive not used

77 Bureau Print

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

UNITED

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

243

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, via Miami and Nassau-

, 19 30.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33						
Final destination. (If intended future permanent residence.)	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States <small>Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary stay in the United States, or whether he intends to remain permanently in the United States.</small>	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or confinement; institutions for care and treatment of the insane; or in any other place of confinement? If so, when?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States, or of any foreign Government.	Whether coming by reason of any other solicitation, promise or inducement, or for any other purpose, than to seek employment, or to enter in the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet Inches. Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.					
New York.	1	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	1929 N. York	Residence— 272, W. 90th Street— New York, N. Y.	Perma-	No	nently	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Black	Brown	none	05 96 Chile	Valparaiso.
	2																									
	3																									
	4																									
	5																									
	6																									
	7																									
	8																									
	9																									
	10																									
	11																									
	12																									
	13																									
	14																									
	15																									
	16																									
	17																									
	18																									
	19																									
	20																									
	21																									
	22																									
	23																									
	24																									
	25																									
	26																									
	27																									
	28																									
	29																									
	30																									

NOTE.— Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Clark Master, of the St. Mary, from Havana, Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of March, 19 30
at New York City
E. J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICANS.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and, if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and, if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and, if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and, if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

"S. S. ACTION"

sailing from

NEW YORK, N. Y.

ARRIVED, 1920, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

LEAVING DATE

1920.

244

No. List	NAME IN FULL		Age Yes Mos	Sex Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OF IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name	Given Name					
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21	...	Eva	...	...	...	...	...
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

James McNamee
2 & 3 Cancelled.
Patrick Kennedy

J. J. Kearney
Purey

EMMA J. J. J. J.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **13** 245

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

"1920/10"

sailing from

, 1920, Arriving at Port of

, 1920.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs.	Mos.					
1									
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

EMERSON Aug 545 24

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "MUNARGO" Voy. #225- sailing from -Habana, Cuba; March, 21st- , 1930, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, via Miami & Nassau- , 1930, 246

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	-FEDER	LOUIS	23	M	S	April, 4, 1907- New York, N.Y.-		940, E. 180 st. New York, N.Y.-
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

U. S.

SEA

SHIP

3
DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Re

(1)

No.
on
list

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on.

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on.

MUNARCO

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613

17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

WANNER ✓
LORENZO ✓
FERNANDEZ ✓
CHAO ✓
ALONZO ✓
LOPEZ ✓
ROMAN ✓
PEREZ ✓
NUNEZ ✓
CASAL ✓
JALSTEDT ✓
RAMIREZ ✓
APUD ✓
PEACHEY ✓

20 Juan Warner Mexico Mex 28
21 Francisco Alonso Spain Spa 27
22 Manuel Paralle " " 50
23 Lorenzo Scallie Portugal Port 32
24 Juan Hernandez Spain Spa 27
25 Fernando Casal " " 29
26 James Kearney US 28
27 Fred Ramirez " " 30
28 Joseph G. Apud Cuba 28
29 Henry Peachey " 15
30 William J. Roman " 21
31 Roger F. Fowler " 35
32 Manuel Crespo Spain Spa 25
33 Lerwin Hassell " US 21
34 Robert Drysdale Idaho " 21
35
36
37
38

27 Mexico Mexican
37 Spanish Spanish
27 " "
40 " "
26 " "
51 " "
28 " "
30 " "
32 " "
28 " "
20 USC
30 " "
26 Cuban Cuban
55 USC

Handwritten signature

Required under

Vessel

(1) No. on list
(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel U. S.

MUNARCO

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Form 710 B

CHANGES IN THE LIST OF PERSONS composing the Crew of the
of New York
(Insert sailing port)
bound for Nassau, Havana

SUPPLEMENT
DEPARTMENT
BUREAU OF SHIP

124 Total Crew 50 use
VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

1930, from the port of Nassau, Havana, Miami

254

NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	Age	Height	Weight	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
11 John Reinart	101 George Buchanan	1 Estonia	26	5 9	148	Yes	48	M		U S C				
280 William Helpecke	2 Rfid mat	US	39	5 9										
282 Peter Vasalaly	3 England	GB	33	5 9										
284 Alf Summelf	4 Egypt	US	29	5 6										
286 Beridith Funnicut	5 Sweden	US	29	5 6										
287 Alfred B. Freeman	6 Sa	Swed	41	5 10										
288 Pedro Garcia	7 Canada	US	22	5 1										
	8 England	GB	45	5 1						Spanish	Spanish			
	9 Spain	GB	42	5 7										
	10	Spa	33	5 6						U S C				
	11									Spanish	Spanish			
	12									U S C				
	13									Denmark	Danish			
	14									U S C				
	17									Estonia	Estonia			
	18									Spanish	Spanish			
	19									"	"			
	20									"	"			
	21									"	"			
	22									"	"			
	23									"	"			
	24									"	"			
	25									"	"			
	26									"	"			
	27									"	"			
	28									"	"			
	29									"	"			
	30									"	"			
	31									"	"			
	32									"	"			
	33									"	"			
	34									"	"			
	35									"	"			
	36									"	"			
	37									"	"			
	38									"	"			
	39									"	"			
	40									"	"			
	41									"	"			
	42									"	"			
	43									"	"			
	44									"	"			
	45									"	"			
	46									"	"			
	47									"	"			
	48									"	"			
	49									"	"			
	50									"	"			
	51									"	"			
	52									"	"			
	53									"	"			
	54									"	"			
	55									"	"			

The above-named seamen were shipped in my presence

Albert J. J.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Required under

Form 710 B

This list should be attached to the Original Crew List and delivered to the Boarding Officer at the final port of discharge in the United States.

SUPPLEMENT

DEPARTMENT
BUREAU
SHIPP

124 Total Crew for use
THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 10

Sheet No. _____

CHANGES IN THE LIST OF PERSONS composing the Crew of the

of New York
(insert heading here)

bound for Nansen Haver

Stated by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

19³⁰, from the port of Nassau Haven, Miami

254

[illegible]

Line _____

Owners

Local Agents 14-1240

Accor

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1967 O 344-100

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required under

Vessel

(1) No. on list
(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel U. S.

MUNARCO

33- MUNA
1930, 2
named as

on March

WARNER

LORENZO

FERNANDEZ

CHAO

ALONZO

LOPEZ

ROMAN

PEREZ

MUNEZ

CASAL

JALSTEDT

RAMIREZ

APUD

FEACHEY

SHIPING
ART. 102, C. R. 1921
SHIPPING SERVICE
(Ed. 3-11-1929)

The United States

DEPARTMENT OF
BUREAU OF

Persons composing the Crew of the American
of W W Clark New York
whereof W W Clark is Master

124 Total Crew 1930
THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

1930, from the port of Nassau Havana, Miami

254

LINE No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Laurence King	NY	Lat	34	Yes	48	M		U S C				
2	James Walsh	Mass	"	24		34			"				
3	Aske Paulund	Denmark	Lat	41		24			"				
4	Robert Abbott	va.	"	31		42			"				
5	Jose Pares	Spain	Spa	24		31			"				
6	Smilie Abella	"	Lat	26		34		Spanish	Spanish				
7	Jose Lopez	"	Spa	25		35			U S C				
8	Daniel Andreessen	Denmark	Lat	26		25		Spanish	Spanish				
9	Robert Ruiz	Chico	Lat	30		21			U S C				
10	William Miller	Texas	"	20		36		Denmark	Danish				
11	Andres Romay	Spain	Spa	38		24			U S C				
12	Candido Rodriguez	"	"	37		27		Estonia	Estonia				
13	Jose Lopez	"	"	31		28		Spanish	Spanish				
14	Borlingo Roman	"	"	29		36		"	"				
15	Serafin Lorenzo	"	"	37		40		"	"				
16	Eduardo Jimeno	"	"	40		29		"	"				
17	Bautista Fernandez	"	"	39		27		Mexico	Mexican				
18	Antonio Munez	"	"	32		37		Spanish	Spanish				
19	Juan Warner	Mexico	Mex	28		27		"	"				
20	Francisco Alonzo	Spain	Spa	27		37		"	"				
21	Manuel Paralle	"	"	30		40		"	"				
22	Lorenzo Paralle	Portugal	Port	32		26		"	"				
23	Jose Paralle	Spain	Spa	27		51		"	"				
24	Francisco Casal	"	"	29		28		"	"				
25	James Kearney	US	US	18		30		"	"				
26	Jose Canizares	US	US	20		32		"	"				
27	Joseph G. Apud	US	US	21		28		"	"				
28	Henry Feachey	US	US	15		20		"	"				
29	William J. Brown	US	US	21		26		Cuban	Cuban				
30	Robert J. Canizares	US	US	21		55		"	"				
31	Robert Canizares	US	US	21				"	"				
32	Robert Canizares	US	US	21				"	"				
33	Robert Canizares	US	US	21				"	"				
34	Robert Canizares	US	US	21				"	"				
35	Robert Canizares	US	US	21				"	"				
36	Robert Canizares	US	US	21				"	"				
37	Robert Canizares	US	US	21				"	"				
38	Robert Canizares	US	US	21				"	"				

Line

Owners

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Required under

Vessel

(1) No. on list
(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel U. S.

Form 710A
ART. 102, U. S. 1923
SHIPPING SERVICE
(Ed. 3-11-1923)

CREW
The United States
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
BUREAU OF IMMIGRATION

Persons composing the Crew of the American Steamship
of New York, whereof W. W. Clark is Master

LINE No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF	AGE
101	John Crosby	Eng	US	25
102	Axel Johansen	Norway	"	30
103	Harry Young	Canada	"	26
104	Carl Lang	Fla	"	30
105	Charles M. Greene	WashDC	"	25
106	Willi Berts	Germany	Ger	36
107	Richard Schikera	"	"	27
108	Gustav Dahlman	Sweden	Swed	35
109	Charles Walker	DC	US	29
110	Charles Micallef	Malta	GB	33
111	Henry Vichloh	Pa	"	23
112	José Rodriguez	Spain	Spa	27
113	Christian Hansen	Germany	Ger	31
114	Julio Pena	Spain	250	28
115	Gerolamo Basco	NY	US	28
116	Alfredo Fernandes	Spain	Spa	35
117	Svend Hansen	Denmark	Dan	30
118	Hans Attelman	Estonia	Est	26
119	John E. Keys	Pa	US	30
120	Alex Talert	Latvia	Let	30
121	Ramon Cid	Spain	Spa	39
122	Miguel Garcia	"	"	37
123	Andrew Kevlcki	Pa.	US	26
124	Miguel Luna	Mexico	Mex	39
125	Luis Santos	Spain	Spa	30
126	Manfredo Gonzales	"	"	30
127				
128				
129				
130				
131				
132				
133				
134				
135				
136				
137				
138				

WARNER

LORENZO

BERNARD

CHAO

ALONZO

LOPEZ

ROMAN

PEREZ

NUNEZ

CASAL

JALSTEDT

RAMIREZ

AFUD

PEACHEY

124 Total Crew, HA USA

is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,

*I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American

Subscribed and sworn to this day of 19 before me.

Port of

Master.

I, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain them.

Master of the said American

total at a

254

MARKS

60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100

Abd

Agent Inspector

Age

CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF

BIRTHPLACE

NAME OF SEAMAN

LINE NO.

(8) and

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14-1240

Required under

Vessel

(1) No. on list
(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel U. S.

MUNARGO

35th MUNARGO
1930, f
named

on March

WARNER

LORENZO

FERNANDEZ

CHAO

ALONZO

LOPEZ

ROMAN

PEREZ

MUNEZ

CASAL

JALSTEDT

RAMIREZ

APUD

FRACHEY

Form 710A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Persons composing the Crew of the American

of New York
whereof

The United States
DEPARTMENT OF
BUREAU OF

CREW

THE V
officer by the
States

15

15

to be
or dis-
at port
dial

Off
barged

is Master

is Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,

*I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American

Subscribed and sworn to this day of 19 before me.

Port of

Master.

do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains
names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as
is I can ascertain them.

Master of the said American

LINE No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF	Age
201	Clarence Fenty	NY	Nat US	40
202	Charles Johnston	NY	" US	32
203	Alex K Fisher	Texas	" "	37
204	Pedro Aberasturi	Spain	Spa	29
205	Luis Orbe	"	Nat US	28
206	Luis Idopaga	"	Spa	39
207	Ramon Aspuro	"	" "	35
208	Valentine Anselanga	"	" "	29
209	Casildo Ania	"	" "	35
210	Philip Marquez	"	" 251	35
211	Lartin Gandra	"	" "	25
212	Bemito Aberasturi	Spain	Spa	28
213	John Hess	Germany	Ger	26
214	William Jensen	Germany	Ger	32
215	Edward Smith	NY	US	32
216	Fred Christensen	Germany Nat	US	55
217	May Kent	NY	US	47
218	Lillian Carlson	England	GB	47
219	Ramon Bovero	Italy Nat	US	35
220	James Mills	NY	US	42
221	Charles Quasada	Cuba	Cuba	28
222	Gregorio Anclustegui	Spain	Spa	18
223	Eulogie Altunaga	Spain	"	23
224	Gerardo Learteta	"	"	23
225	Vicente Arrasate	"	"	20
226	Francisco Gonzalez	Cuba	Cuba	24
227	Edward Mc Mir	Spain	Spa	26
228	Victoriano Barres	P.R.	US	23
229	Alvira Munez	Spain	Spa	32
230	Aloides Besuchamp	P.R.	US	30
231	José Fernandez	Spain	Spa	34
232	John Stansfield	NY	US	10
233	Jack Powers	NY	GB	21
234	Lionel Pines	NY	US	21
235	John Andersen	NY	US	31

Line

Owners

Local Agents

10-1240

grant Inspector.

Age

CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT

BIRTHPLACE

NAME OF SEAMAN

No.

and (8)

Required under

Vessel

(1) No. on list
(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel U. S.

MUNARCO

33- MUNARCO
1930, named on March

The United States
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF MARITIME SERVICE

Persons composing the Crew of the American

of New York, whereof is Master

LINE No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF	AGE
1	Ernest Mills	Eng	GB	35
2	Andrew Deane	Scotland	GB	30
3	Albert Garcia	Spain	Lat US	29
4	Fernando Alencar	"	Lat US	29
5	Ernest Wade	Germany	Ger	43
6	Frank Burns	Mass	US	25
7	Lester Tice	NY	US	30
8	Panagiotis Sankas	Gr	US	23
9	Walter Holaford	England	GB	29
10	Peter Jensen	Denmark	Lat US	40
11	Hans Hildebrand	Germany	Lat US	30
12	John Wilson	Mich	US	47
13	Arturo Marin	Argentina	Arg	34
14	Patrick O'Leary	NY	252 GB	29
15	Milton Hunsicutt	Ca	US	25
16	Charles Kavanagh	NY	GB	29
17	James Helyar	Canada	Lat US	49
18	Salomon Bremer	NY	US	25
19	Carlos Martinez	Chile	Lat US	29
20	Arthur Lavers	Belgium	Lat US	29
21	Jose San Pedro	Spain	Spa	32
22	George Smith	NY	US	35
23	Ronald O'Leary	Mass	US	24
24				
25				
26				
27				
28				
29				
30				
31				
32				
33				
34				
35				
36				
37				
38				

WARNER ✓

LORENZO ✓

FERNANDEZ ✓

CHAO ✓

ALONZO ✓

LOPEZ ✓

ROMAN ✓

PEREZ ✓

KUNEZ ✓

CASAL ✓

JALSTEDT ✓

RAMIREZ ✓

AFUD ✓

FRACHEY ✓

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Inspected

CREW OF THE VESSEL

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF MARITIME SERVICE

Off
largedYes

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,

I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American

Subscribed and sworn to this day of 19 before me.

Port of

Master.

I, Master of the said American, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain them.

39
38
37
36
35
34
33
32
31
30
29
28
27
26
25
24
23
22
21
20
19
18
17
16
15
14
13
12
11
10
9
8
7
6
5
4
3
2
1

NAME OF SEAMAN
BIRTHPLACE
CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF
Age

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR, United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

124 Total Crew *Sp use*

Sheet No. *1*

Ves

IN ANSWER TO
No.

COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION
ELLIS ISLAND
NEW YORK HARBOR, N. Y.

, 1930, from the port of Nassau Havana, Miami

254

March 26th, 1930.

Commissioner of Immigration,
Ellis Island, NYH.

I have to report that the Master of the American
SS "MUNARGO", of the MUNSON Line, which arrived here on March 26th,
1930, failed to detain on board, for inspection by me, the following
named members of the crew:-

Andres Romay, 28, Spanish, Portman,

Rwing Jalstedt, 20, U.S. Citizen, Ord. Seaman.

The inspection of the crew of this vessel began at 8:10 am
on March 26th, 1930, and continued until 10:45 am. on the same day.

EUGENE P. ABBOTT
Immigrant Inspector.

253

(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
to be dis- tort al	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Yes		48	M		U S C			
		34			"			
		24			"			
		42			"			
		31			"			
		34		Spanish	Spanish			
		35			U S C			
		25		Spanish	Spanish			
		21			U S C			
		36		Denmark	Danish			
		24			U S C			
		27		Estonia	Estonia			
		28		Spanish	Spanish			
		36		"	"			
		40		"	"			
		29		"	"			
		27		Mexico	Mexican			
		37		Spanish	Spanish			
		27		"	"			
		40		"	"			
		26		"	"			
		51		"	"			
		28		"	"			
		30		"	"			
		32		"	"			
		28		"	"			
		20			U S C			
		30			"			
		26		Cuban	Cuban			
		55			U S C			

LORENZO

FERNANDEZ

CHAO

ALONZO

LOPEZ

ROMAN

PEREZ

HUNEZ

CASAL

JALSTEDT

RAMIREZ

APUD

PEACHEY

BAUTISTA

JOSE

FRANCISCO

JOSE

DOMINGO

JOSE

ANTONIO

FERNANDO

EWING

FRED J

JOSEPH G

HENRY H

O. Seaman

Purser

Asst "

Surgeon

& 13 + 27 *EPAD-Port Insp*

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1929

Required under

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

NEW YORK HARBOR AT A
OFFICE OF THE
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION

124 Total Crew *for use*

IE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Sheet No. 1

254

Vessel MUNARCO

arriving at

MARCH 26TH

1930, from the port of Nassau, Havana, Miami

MUNARCO

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1		CLARK WILLIAM	✓	Master	March 14 New York	Paid Off Discharged	Yes	48	M		U S C				
2		KING LAURENCE	✓	Chf Officer				34			"				
3		WALSH JAMES	✓	1st "				24			"				
4		HASLUND AAGE	✓	2nd "				42			"				
5		ROBERT ALBERT	✓	3rd "				31			"				
6	✓	PAZOS JOSE	✓	Carpenter				34		Spanish	Spanish				
7		ABELLA EMILIO	✓	Bos'n				35			U S C				
8	✓	LOPEZ JOSE	✓	" Mate				25		Spanish	Spanish				
9		HASSELL MENWIN	✓	Jr. Officer				21			U S C				
10	✓	ANDREASSEN DANIEL	✓	Q.M.				36		Denmark	Danish				
11		BACKLUND JOHN A	✓	"				24			U S C				
12	✓	KEINART JOHN	✓	Watchman				27		Estonia	Estonia				
13	✓	ROMAY ANDRES	✓	Portman				28		Spanish	Spanish				
14	✓	RODRIGUEZ CANDIDO	✓	A B Seaman				36		"	"				
15	✓	PINEIRO EDUARDO	✓	"				40		"	"				
16	✓	PRIETO GENARO	✓	"				29		"	"				
17	✓	WARNER JUAN	✓	"				27		Mexico	Mexican				
18	✓	LOWENZO SERAFIN	✓	"				37		Spanish	Spanish				
19	✓	FERNANDEZ BAUTISTA	✓	"				27		"	"				
20	✓	CHAO JOSE	✓	"				40		"	"				
21	✓	ALONZO FRANCISCO	✓	"				26		"	"				
22	✓	LOPEZ JOSE	✓	"				51		"	"				
23	✓	ROMAN DOMINGO	✓	"				28		"	"				
24	✓	PEREZ JOSE	✓	"				30		"	"				
25	✓	NUNEZ ANTONIO	✓	"				32		"	"				
26	✓	CASAL FERNANDO	✓	O. Seaman				28		"	"				
27		JALSTEDT EWING	✓	"				20			U S C				
28		RAMIREZ FRED J	✓	Purser				30			"				
29	✓	APUD JOSEPH G	✓	Asst "				26		Cuban	Cuban				
30		FRACHEY HENRY H	✓	Surgeon				55			U S C				

& 13 + 27

SPANISH

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1929

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

255

Vessel MUNARGO, arriving at NEW YORK, MARCH 26TH, 1930, from the port of NEW YORK VIA MEXICO

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1		ROMAN WILLIAM J.	✓	RADIO	MARCH 14 New York	Paid Off	as	21	M	U S C					
2		FOWLER ROYER	✓	JR RADIO				35		"					
3		DAVIS STANLEY	✓	C. SEAMAN				22		"					Failed to join at Miami 3/22/30
4		MOYLAN PAUL J.	✓	QUINMASTER				35		"					
5		DEYSDALE RICHARD D	✓	JR. OFFICER				21		"					
6		LAING HUBBARD	✓	UTILITY				24		Indian Bahama					Failed to join at Nassau 3/17/30
7		LAING EDWARD	✓	"				21		"					Failed to join at Nassau 3/17/30
8		BUCKINGHAM GEORGE J	✓	CHf Engr				42		U S C					
9		SJOBERG CARL	✓	1st Asst				33		"					
10		JOHANSEN ARNE	✓	1st Asst Jr				38		"					
11		LANG CHARLES M	✓	3rd Asst				29		"					
12		GREENE CHARLES	✓	Yeoman				25		"					
13		SCHIKORA RICHARD	✓	Deck Engr				27		German German					
14		SEBELNICK PETER	✓	Plumber				35		U S C					
15		DAHLMAN GUSTAV	✓	Electrician				31		Sweden Swedish					
16		WALKER CHARLES	✓	Stkpr				33		U S C					
17		MICALLEF CHARLES	✓	Oilr				33		Malta British					
18		VICHICH HENRY	✓	"				23		U S C					
19		HANSEN CHRISTIAN	✓	"				31		German German					
20		PENA JULIO	✓	"				28		Spanish Spanish					
21		RODRIGUEZ JOSE	✓	"				28		"					
22		BASSO FEROLANNO	✓	W T				28		U S C					
23		HANSEN SVEND	✓	"				30		Denmark Danish					
24		BARCY JOHN	✓	"				28		U S C					
25		ATTENAN HANS	✓	Fireman				27		Estonia Estonia					
26		KEVICKI ANDREW	✓	"				26		U S C					
27		KEYS JOHN E	✓	"				30		"					
28		CID RANON	✓	"				39		Spanish Spanish					
29		GARCIA MIGUEL	✓	"				37		"					
30		GARCIA TOMAS	✓	"				46		"					

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
16-1280

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1927

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 940
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel MUNARCO, arriving at NEW YORK, MARCH 26TH, 1930, from the port of MANAGUA, NAGUA, NICARAGUA

256

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1		EDNA	✓		March 14			37	F						
2		TAL	✓					41	F						
3		KEARNEY	✓												
4		SCHNEIDER	✓	2nd Asst Eng'r											
5		FENTY	✓	Chf Steward				40							
6		JOHNSTON	✓	2nd "				31							
7		FISHER	✓	2nd Cab "				47							
8		ABRASTARI	✓	Chf Cook				30							
9		ORR	✓	2nd "				38			U S C				
10		MENICIS WRE	✓	2nd "				41			Spanish				
11		ASPURU	✓	2nd "				25			"				
12		ABOLARAGA	✓	Crew "				30			"				
13		ATIA	✓	Chf. Pastry				35			"				
14		MARQUEZ	✓	2nd "				26			"				
15		GONDERA	✓	3rd "				22			"				
16		ABRASTARI	✓	Butcher				24			"				
17		ROOS	✓	Baker				26			German				
18		ROOS	✓	2nd "				35			Austria				
19		SMITH	✓	Stirker				22			U S C				
20		FRANZBLAND	✓	Linenman				58			"				
21		MYST	✓	Stewardess				47			"				
22		CARSON	✓	"				50			English				
23		ROCHE	✓	Barman				39			U S C				
24		HOLYOAKE	✓	Printer				50			English				
25		MILLS	✓	Barber				41			U S C				
26		VASALAKY	✓	Deck Steward				29			"				
27		HEIMSOOTH	✓	Porter				34			German				
28		AMERUS TEGUI	✓	Sculleryman				18			Spanish				
29		YDOYABA	✓	"				29			"				
30		LEARRETA	✓	Dishwasher				22			"				

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$40 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and, not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the Immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to report such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or report after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

w

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

257

Vessel MUNARCO, arriving at NEW YORK, MARCH 26TH, 1920, from the port of San Juan, Havana, Miami.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME IN FULL	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1		ARRASATE	✓	✓	Discharge	March 14 New York	Paid Off Yes	20	M	Spanish	Spanish				
2		CAMPO	✓	✓	✓			35		"	"				
3		DE MIR	✓	✓	✓			31		"	"				
4		QUESADA	✓	✓	✓			28		"	"				
5		GONZALEZ	✓	✓	✓			28		"	"				
6		BEAUCHAMP	✓	✓	✓			27		"	"				
7		PATRICK	✓	✓	✓			23		"	"				
8		SANTON	✓	✓	✓			19		"	"				
9		STANSFIELD	✓	✓	✓			18		"	"				
10		BANKS	✓	✓	✓			18		"	"				
11		BRICKSON	✓	✓	✓			45		"	"				
12		MILLS	✓	✓	✓			21		"	"				
13		SAN PEDRO	✓	✓	✓			61		"	"				
14		PICOT	✓	✓	✓			30		"	"				
15		SEOWAS	✓	✓	✓			32		"	"				
16		ALONZO	✓	✓	✓			29		"	"				
17		NEWICUTT	✓	✓	✓			35		"	"				
18		JENNY	✓	✓	✓			34		"	"				
19		DESS	✓	✓	✓			15		"	"				
20		MARIN	✓	✓	✓			24		"	"				
21		WICKHOLD	✓	✓	✓			38		"	"				
22		JENSEN	✓	✓	✓			40		"	"				
23		BARTINEZ	✓	✓	✓			39		"	"				
24		DE ROSA	✓	✓	✓			28		"	"				
25		WINDA	✓	✓	✓			44		"	"				
26		FOLDFORD	✓	✓	✓			29		"	"				
27		KAVANAGH	✓	✓	✓			29		"	"				
28		WILLIAMS	✓	✓	✓			31		"	"				
29		GALWAY	✓	✓	✓			29		"	"				
30		RESTER	✓	✓	✓			27		"	"				

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1919

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews Form 5500 shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom connect lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, when it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

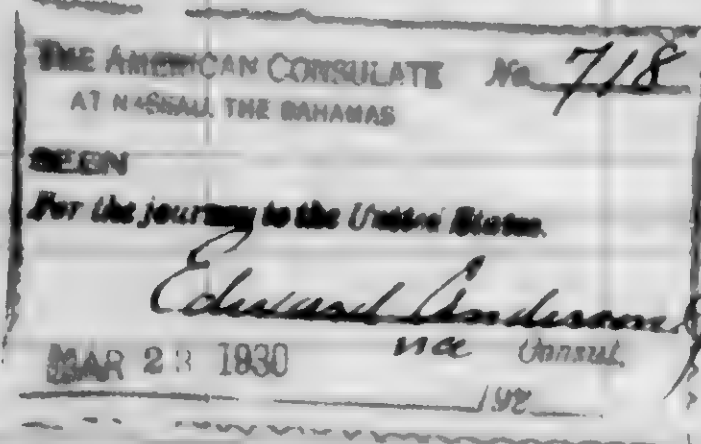
Sheet No. 5

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMERICAN, arriving at NEW YORK, MARCH 19, 1930, from the port of SAINT PETERSBURG

258

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1		L. <u>LOPEZ</u>	✓	Waiter	March 19				M		U S C				
2		GARCIA <u>ALBERT</u>	✓	"	"	"	"	22	M		"				
3		PEREZ <u>JACK</u>	✓	Boilermaker	"	"	"	20	M	Canada	British				
4	First	CUYAR <u>JOSE</u>	✓ 8 yr	WORKMAN	March 19	Havana	"	25	M	Spanish	Spanish				
5	First	FURNES <u>FRANK</u>	✓ 13 yr	"	March 22	Miami	"	29	M		USC				
6	"	WILSON <u>JOHN G.</u>	✓ 20 yr	"	"	"	"	47	M		"				
7	"	TIMS <u>LIONEL</u>	✓ 1 yr	"	"	"	"	20	M		"				
8		Closed with crew of 124													
9		No Fee Prescribed													
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															



Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
16-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. W. Clark, Master, of the S/S Mearns, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of March, 1930

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE (VESSEL) AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1
(American)

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
March 27, 1930

I, master of the American S. S. CHARLES G. BLACK
(Nationality)
from port of Cartagena, Col., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 44 Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged 6 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port 8 Total crew this date 44

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 27, 1930, consigned to Standard Shipping Company; is now lying at Bayonne, N. J., and is expected to sail March 28, 1930, for Cartagena, Col. via United States port of Direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

259

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		None	

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
G. Schlee	23	Germany			
E. Perez	41	Spain			
Avah B. Strout	29	U.S.			
Amelito Franco	36	"			
Gus Banta	23	Germany 1P			
Joseph Palmer	22	U.S.			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

1930, from the port of Cartagena, Colombia. (Amended Terminal) 3/13/30

260

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
To be paid Whether shipped at arrival	Whether read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
		51	male	Seemly.	U.S. A.	5-9	145	
		39	"	"	"	5-6	150	
		29	"	I. W. I.	"	5-5	145	
		37	"	English	"	5-8	140	
		26	"	German	"	5-9	168	
		40	"	Russian	"	5-9	155	
		18	"	Scottish	"	5-9	152	
		20	"	English	"	5-9	153	
		18	"	"	"	5-7	156	
		44	"	Seemly	"	5-11	195	
		30	"	English	"	5-10	140	
		30	"	"	"	5-8	160	
		22	"	Seemly	"	6-0	150	
		19	"	Russian	"	5-5	135	
		21	"	English	"	5-9	140	
		22	"	"	"	5-10	140	
		33	"	"	"	5-11	130	
		34	"	"	"	5-8	140	
		28	"	"	"	5-7	145	
		29	"	Sp. Am.	"	5-10	190	

See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the port of the United States.

Vessel **Charles G. Mack**, arriving at, **New York**, **March 26**

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	When	Where	When off or d. port
Family name	Given name							
Peterson	Charles O.		35	Master		5-9-30	N.Y.	Pat
Melson	Peter		20	1st Mate				
Griffiths	Marcell		12	2nd "				
Hayes	Clinton W.		15	3rd "				
Schwarb	Charles E.		5	Radio				
Svecki	Steven		20	Pumpman				
Mc Elroy	Robert		4	O.S.				
Rhodes	Hubert		4	"				
Stratton	Henry		2	"				
Enstrom	Emil		20	Chief Eng.				
Clark	Joseph A.		10	1st Asst				
White	Allen J.		10	2nd "				
Petersen	Wilmar B.		5	3rd "				
Ripiansi	Joe		1	Oilier				
Mart	Eaton J.		1	"				
Curry	Lee		1	"				
Sourlack	William		9	Fireman				
Pedler	Edwin		12	Wiper				
Collins	George A.		2	Messman				
Oras	Nigel		6	"				

NOTE:-- No American Consul at Memorial Terminal.

Line **Standard Shipping Co**

Owners **Standard Shipping Co**

Local Agents **26 Broadway N.Y.C. Standard Shipping Co**

14-320

Standard Shipping Co
U.S. Immigration Inspector

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Alfred Schalk	23	Germany 1P	March 9, 1930 New York
Henry Stratton	18	U.S.	"
Joseph A. Clark	30	"	"
Wm. Sourlack	33	"	"
Milton F. Bush	25	B.W.I.	"
Geo. A. Collins	28	U.S.	"

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE (VESSEL) AS MEMBERS OF CREW

(Americans)

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Charles G. Black, arriving at, New York, March 26, 1930, from the port of Cartagena, Colombia. (Mamonal Terminal) 3/18/30 260

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name				When	Where									
Petterson	Charles O.	/	35	Master	3-9-30	N.Y.	Paid-off	Yes	51	male	Scandiv.	U.S.A.	5-9	145	
Nielsen	Peder	/	20	1st Mate	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-6	150	
Griffiths	Harold	/	12	2nd "	"	"	"	"	29	"	B.W.I.	"	5-5	145	
Hayes	Clinton W.	/	15	3rd "	"	"	"	"	37	"	English	"	5-8	140	
Schwerb	Charles E.	/	5	Radio	"	"	"	"	26	"	German	"	5-9	148	
Savaski	Steven	/	20	Pumpman	"	"	"	"	40	"	Russian	"	5-9	155	
Mc Elroy	Robert	/	4	O.S.	"	"	"	"	18	"	Scotch	"	5-9	152	
Rhodes	Hubert	/	4	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	English	"	5-9	152	
Stratton	Henry	/	2	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-7	156	
Enstrom	Emil	/	20	Chief Eng.	"	"	"	"	44	"	Scandiv	"	5-11	195	
Clark	Joseph A.	/	10	1st Asst	"	"	"	"	30	"	English	"	5-10	140	
White	Allen J.	/	10	2nd "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-8	160	
Petersen	Wilmar B.	/	5	3rd "	"	"	"	"	22	"	Scandiv	"	6-0	150	
Ripiansi	Joe	/	1	Oiler	"	"	"	"	19	"	N. Italian	"	5-5	155	
Hart	Eaton J.	/	1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	English	"	5-9	140	
Curry	Lee	/	1	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-10	140	
Bourleak	William	/	8	Fireman	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-11	180	
Pedler	Edwin	/	12	Wiper	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-8	140	
Collins	George A.	/	2	Messman	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-7	145	
Oras	Miguel	/	6	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	Sp. Am.	"	5-10	190	

NOTE:- No American Consul at Mamonal Terminal.

Line Standard Shipping Co
Owners Standard Shipping Co
Local Agents 26 Broadway N.Y.C.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Olaf Peterson Master of the St. Charles & Black, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Olaf Peterson
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this 26 day of March, 1930

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

(Aliens)

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

261

Vessel Charles G. Black, arriving at, New York, March 26th, 1930, from the port of Cartagena, Colombia. (Memorial Terminal) 3/18/30

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Sesto	Enil	/	10	Boatswain	3-9-30	N.Y.	Paid-Off	Yes	36	Male	N. Italian	Italy	5-7	155	3 1/2" high
2	Gunther	Kurt	/	7	A.B.	"	"	"	"	25	"	German	Germany	5-9	160	30
3	Birmingham	Martin	/	3	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	Irish	Ireland	5-8	130	30
4	Skolem	Einar	/	8	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	Scandiv	Norway	5-7	150	30
5	Schalk	Alfred	/	6	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	German	Germany	5-10	175	30
6	Donkewoort	Pete	/	14	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	Dutch	Holland	5-10	165	30
7	Robertson	William	/	6	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	Scotch	Scot'ld	5-8	160	30
8	France	Domingo	/	18	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	Mexican	Mexico	5-8	165	30
9	Carola	Sostenes	/	12	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-6	165	30
10	Pilgrim	Withfield	/	4	O.S.	3-10-30	"	"	"	21	"	English	New Found.	5-6	160	30
11	Larson	Ernest A.	/	16	Mechanist	3-9-30	"	"	"	35	"	Scandiv	Sweden	5-9	165	30
12	Brand	Cornelius	/	17	Oilier	"	"	"	"	35	"	Dutch	Holland	5-7	180	30
13	Kirwan	Joseph	/	18	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	English	England	5-7	154	30
14	Kean	Thomas M.	/	6	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	Scotch	Scot'ld	5-6	140	30
15	Roman	Jesus F.	/	17	Fireman	"	"	"	"	31	"	Spanish	Spain	5-5	145	30
16	Velasco	Jose	/	12	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-7	150	30
17	Ploschke	Bernhard	/	7	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	German	Germany	5-7	170	30
18	Saron	John	/	4	Wiper	"	"	"	"	30	"	Slovak	Ch. Slov.	5-10	155	30
19	Peres	Evans P.	/	2	"	3-10-30	"	"	"	41	"	Spanish	Spain	5-10	175	30
20	Iglesias	Modesto	/	16	Steward	3-9-30	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-11	155	30
21	Lopez	Antonio	/	20	Chief-cook	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-5	150	30
22	Joergensen	Alfred	/	5	2nd "	"	"	"	"	21	"	Scandiv	Norway	5-8	140	30
23	Lisofsky	Gregory	/	10	Messboy	"	"	"	"	39	"	Russian	Russia	5-5	140	30
24	Morgado	Pedro	/	2	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	Cuban	Cuba	5-5	125	30

NOTE:- No American Consul at Memorial Terminal.

Line Standard Shipping Co
Owners Standard Shipping Co
Local Agents 26 Broadway N.Y.C.

14-128

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Michael J. Saper
Immigrant Inspector
26-30

3-26-30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Thas Pettin Master of the S/S Charles G. Black, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of March, 19 30

Thas Pettin
Master, First or Second Officer.

Thas Pettin
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York, N.Y.
March 27. 19 30

I, master of the American S. S. Cities Service Kansas
(Nationality)
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 36 Number of seamen deserted 2
Number of seamen discharged 36 Seamen left in hospital (or died)
Number of seamen signed on at this port 37 Total crew this date 35

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 26, 19 30, consigned to
Gulf Refining Co.; is now lying at Bayonne N.J., and is
expected to sail Mar. 27, 19 30, for Las Piedras, Venezuela
via United States port of First port of call in United States
this voyage was 262

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Patrick Weldon	22	Ireland	Mar. 27, 1930 New York.
Geo. E. Lloyd	26	American	" " " " "

[CONTINUED OVER]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

1930, from the port of LAS PIEDRAS, VENEZUELA.

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Whether discharged at port of arrival	Whether paid to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
"	"	36	Male	<u>Irish</u>	<u>American</u>	5-8	170	
"	"	41	"	<u>Irish</u>	"	5-9	180	
"	"	38	"	<u>Greek</u>	<u>Greece (Nat)</u>	5-10	175	
"	"	27	"	<u>Irish</u>	<u>Ireland (Nat)</u>	5-11	160	
"	"	22	"	<u>Irish</u>	<u>Ireland (Nat)</u>	5-11	160	
"	"	42	"	<u>Dutch</u>	<u>Dutch (Nat)</u>	5-8	190	
"	"	59	"	<u>Swedish</u>	<u>Sweden</u>	5-6	150	
"	"	26	"	<u>Norway</u>	<u>Norway</u>	5-7	155	
"	"	21	"	<u>American</u>	<u>American</u>	5-6	145	
"	"	43	"	<u>German</u>	<u>German</u>	5-8	165	
"	"	24	"	<u>German</u>	<u>German</u>	5-9	165	
"	"	22	"	<u>American</u>	<u>American</u>	5-8	150	
"	"	19	"	<u>American</u>	<u>American</u>	5-9	145	
"	"	26	"	<u>American</u>	<u>American</u>	5-9	165	
"	"	18	"	<u>American</u>	<u>American</u>	5-8	190	
"	"	32	"	<u>American</u>	<u>American</u>	5-6	145	
"	"	35	"	<u>American</u>	<u>American</u>	5-0	165	
"	"	37	"	<u>American</u>	<u>American</u>	5-7	170	
"	"	40	"	<u>Ireland</u>	<u>Ireland (Nat)</u>	5-7	165	
"	"	23	"	<u>American</u>	<u>American</u>	5-11	185	
"	"	35	"	<u>American</u>	<u>American</u>	5-6	150	
"	"	33	"	<u>Holland</u>	<u>Holland (Nat)</u>	5-7	185	
"	"	28	"	<u>American</u>	<u>American</u>	5-8	160	
"	"	37	"	<u>Virgin Is.</u>	<u>American</u>	5-11	185	
"	"	30	"	<u>American</u>	<u>American</u>	5-1	160	
"	"	28	"	<u>American</u>	<u>American</u>	5-6	160	
"	"	23	"	<u>American</u>	<u>American</u>	5-8	175	
"	"	32	"	<u>American</u>	<u>American</u>	5-7	190	
"	"	28	"	<u>American</u>	<u>American</u>	5-7	160	
"	"	19	"	<u>American</u>	<u>American</u>	5-6	145	

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON T

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration office at the port of the United States

Vessels SERVICE KANSAS

arriving at NEW YORK

MARCH 2

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service in years	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(7) Where
1	Payer Albert		20 Yrs.	Master	Mar. 9, 1930	N. Y.
2	Lowery Elmer Frank		25 "	Chief Officer	"	N. Y.
3	Cotlines George		20 "	2nd "	"	N. Y.
4	Lundbeck James		12 "	3rd "	"	N. Y.
5	Rosenheld Julian de C.		2 "	Radio "	"	N. Y.
6	Christensen Christin Dalgaard		26 "	Rosen	"	N. Y.
7	Swenson Hils		42 "	A. B.	"	N. Y.
8	Krogh Eugene		11 "	A. B.	"	N. Y.
9	Elliot Stephen		3 "	A. B.	"	N. Y.
10	Pruseur Herman		30 "	A. B.	"	N. Y.
11	Kabeck Erick		10 "	A. B.	"	N. Y.
12	Weldon Patrick		11 "	A. B.	"	N. Y.
13	Southworth Frank		1 "	O. S.	"	N. Y.
14	Lloyd George		2 Mo.	O. S.	"	N. Y.
15	Vickman Oliver		2 "	O. S.	"	N. Y.
16	Higgins George		15 Yrs.	Chief Eng.	"	N. Y.
17	Burch Frank		16 "	1st. Asst. Eng.	"	N. Y.
18	Stephens Alex.		15 "	2nd. "	"	N. Y.
19	Fearon Thomas		20 "	3rd. "	"	N. Y.
20	Holmes Earl		6 Mo.	Electrician	"	N. Y.
21	Deutsch Carl		2 Yrs.	Mechanist	"	N. Y.
22	Hansveld Ralph		17 "	Pumpman	"	N. Y.
23	Hayn Frank Louis		15 "	Oilier	"	N. Y.
24	Back Harold		20 "	Oilier	"	N. Y.
25	Salecki Bruno		8 "	Oilier	"	N. Y.
26	Voughen Floyd		8 "	Fireman	"	N. Y.
27	Goodearl Robert		4 "	Fireman	"	N. Y.
28	Bradford Earnest		14 "	Fireman	"	N. Y.
29	Scullet Frank		2 "	Wiper	"	N. Y.
30	Sullivan Thomas		2 "	Wiper	"	N. Y.

Local Agents CITIES SERVICE TRANSPORTATION CO.

Local Agents CITIES SERVICE TRANSPORTATION CO.

Local Agents CITIES SERVICE TRANSPORTATION CO.

As Per Articles At The Customshouse

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name Age Nationality When and where signed on

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name Age Nationality When and where signed on Sickness

None

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Albert Payer
Master.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

[over]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

263

Vessel **CITIES SERVICE KANSAS**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **MARCH 26**, 1930, from the port of **LAS PIEDRAS, VENEZUELA**. *March 18, 1930*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Peysor Albert		20 Yrs.	Master	Mar. 9, 1930 N. Y.	Paid off	Yes.	36	Male	<i>Irish</i>	<i>American</i>	5-8	170	
2	Lowery Elmer Frank		25 "	Chief Officer	" " N. Y.	" "	"	41	"	<i>English</i>	"	5-9	180	
3	Cokines George		20 "	2nd. "	" " N. Y.	" "	"	38	"	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Greece (Nat)</i>	5-10	175	
4	Lundbeck James		12 "	3rd. "	" " N. Y.	" "	"	27	"	<i>Land</i>	<i>Dan (Nat)</i>	5-11	160	
5	Roemheld Julian de C.		2 "	Radio "	" " N. Y.	" "	"	22	"	<i>American</i>	<i>American</i>	5-11	160	
6	Christensen Christin Dalgaard		26 "	Boson	" " N. Y.	" "	"	42	"	<i>Dan</i>	<i>Dan (Nat)</i>	5-8	190	
7	Swenson Nils		42 "	A. B.	" " N. Y.	" "	"	59	"	<i>Land</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	5-6	150	<i>Swedish origin</i>
8	Krogh Eugene		11 "	A. B.	" " N. Y.	" "	"	26	"	<i>Land</i>	<i>Norway</i>	5-7	155	<i>to</i>
9	Elliot Stephen		3 "	A. B.	" " N. Y.	" "	"	21	"	<i>American</i>	<i>American</i>	5-6	145	
10	Prussar Hermann		30 "	A. B.	" " N. Y.	" "	"	43	"	<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	5-8	165	<i>German origin</i>
11	Kabeck Erick		10 "	A. B.	" " N. Y.	" "	"	24	"	<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	5-9	165	<i>to</i>
12	Weldon Patrick		11 "	A. B.	" " N. Y.	" "	"	22	"	<i>American</i>	<i>American</i>	5-8	150	
13	Southworth Frank		1 "	O. S.	" " N. Y.	" "	"	19	"	<i>English</i>	<i>American</i>	5-9	145	
14	Lloyd George		2 Mo.	O. S.	" " N. Y.	" "	"	26	"	<i>American</i>	<i>American</i>	5-9	165	
15	Wickman Oliver		2 "	O. S.	" " N. Y.	" "	"	18	"	<i>English</i>	<i>American</i>	5-8	190	
16	Higgins George		15 Yrs.	Chief Eng.	" " N. Y.	" "	"	32	"	<i>American</i>	<i>American</i>	5-6	145	
17	Burch Frank		16 "	1st. Asst. Eng.	" " N. Y.	" "	"	35	"	<i>American</i>	<i>American</i>	5-0	165	
18	Stephens Alex.		15 "	2nd. " "	" " N. Y.	" "	"	37	"	<i>American</i>	<i>American</i>	5-7	170	
19	Pearson Thomas		20 "	3rd. " "	" " N. Y.	" "	"	40	"	<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Ire (Nat)</i>	5-7	155	
20	Holmes Earl		6 Mo.	Electrician	" " N. Y.	" "	"	23	"	<i>American</i>	<i>American</i>	5-11	185	
21	Deutsch Carl		2 Yrs.	Machinist	" " N. Y.	" "	"	35	"	<i>American</i>	<i>American</i>	5-6	150	
22	Hanovold Ralph		17 "	Pumpman	" " N. Y.	" "	"	33	"	<i>Holland</i>	<i>Holland</i>	5-7	185	<i>Swedish origin</i>
23	Heyn Frank Louis		15 "	Oiler	" " N. Y.	" "	"	28	"	<i>American</i>	<i>American</i>	5-8	160	
24	Back Harold		20 "	Oiler	" " N. Y.	" "	"	37	"	<i>Virgin Is.</i>	<i>American</i>	5-11	185	
25	Sulecki Bruno		6 "	Oiler	" " N. Y.	" "	"	30	"	<i>American</i>	<i>American</i>	5-1	160	
26	Voughan Floyd		8 "	Fireman	" " N. Y.	" "	"	28	"	<i>American</i>	<i>American</i>	5-6	160	
27	Goodearl Robert		4 "	Fireman	" " N. Y.	" "	"	23	"	<i>American</i>	<i>American</i>	5-8	175	
28	Bradford Earnest		14 "	Fireman	" " N. Y.	" "	"	32	"	<i>American</i>	<i>American</i>	5-7	170	
29	Ssulot Frank		2 "	Wiper	" " N. Y.	" "	"	28	"	<i>American</i>	<i>American</i>	5-7	160	
30	Sullivan Thomas		2 "	Wiper	" " N. Y.	" "	"	19	"	<i>American</i>	<i>American</i>	5-6	145	

As Per Articles At The Customhouse

CITIES SERVICE TRANSPORTATION CO.
CITIES SERVICE TRANSPORTATION CO.
CITIES SERVICE TRANSPORTATION CO.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

3/26/30

Printed and Sold by McGraw-Hill
New York

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **ALBERT PEYSER, Master**, of the **S/S CITIES SERVICE KANSAS**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

26 day of March, 1930

Michael J. Gayer
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

Albert Peyser
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Vessel **CITIES SERVICE KANSAS**

, arriving at **NEW YORK**

, **MARCH**

26

, **1930**

, from the port of **LAS PIEDRAS, VENEZUELA.**

March 18, 1930

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
3 1	Monson	Karl		2 Yrs.	Wiper Steward & Cook	Mar. 9, 1930	N. Y.	Paid Off	Yes	30	Male	Swedish	Sweden	5-8	180	<i>Foreign</i>
3 2	Herso	Carl Fredrick		35 "	Cook	" "	N. Y.	" "	"	36	"	Dane	Dane (Nat)	5-4	145	
3 3	Holf	Erick		25 "	2nd. Cook	" "	N. Y.	" "	"	42	"	Swedish	Swed. (Nat)	5-7	160	
3 4	Larkin	Patrick		15 "	Messman	" "	N. Y.	" "	"	33	"	English	Eng. (Nat)	5-5	145	
3 5	Weir	Joseph		10 "	Messboy	" "	N. Y.	" "	"	27	"	Scotland	Scotland	5-6	150	<i>Foreign</i>
3 6	Kain	Louis		2 "	Messboy	" "	N. Y.	" "	"	20	"	American	American	5-7	160	

*11 Michael Stuy.
US S. Inspector 5/18/30*

*Not American - Captain in Las Piedras, Venz.
Albert Meyer
Master.*

Line **CITIES SERVICE TRANSPORTATION CO.**
Owners **CITIES SERVICE TRANSPORTATION CO.**
Local Agents **CITIES SERVICE TRANSPORTATION CO.**

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3-26-30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ALBERT PEYSER, Master, of the CITIES SERVICE KANSAS, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

26th day of March, 1925

Michael J. Dwyer
Immigrant Inspector.

Albert Peyser
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seamen is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

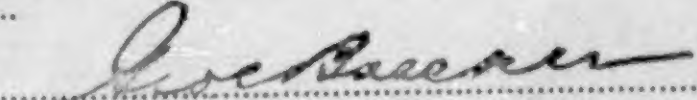
MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

10225
Mar. 24-26-1930

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

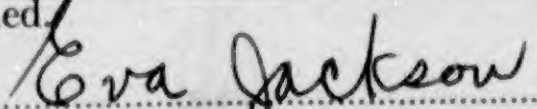
Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of.....SEP 29 1943....., 194.....


Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

SEP 29 1943
Date


Camera Operator

470

